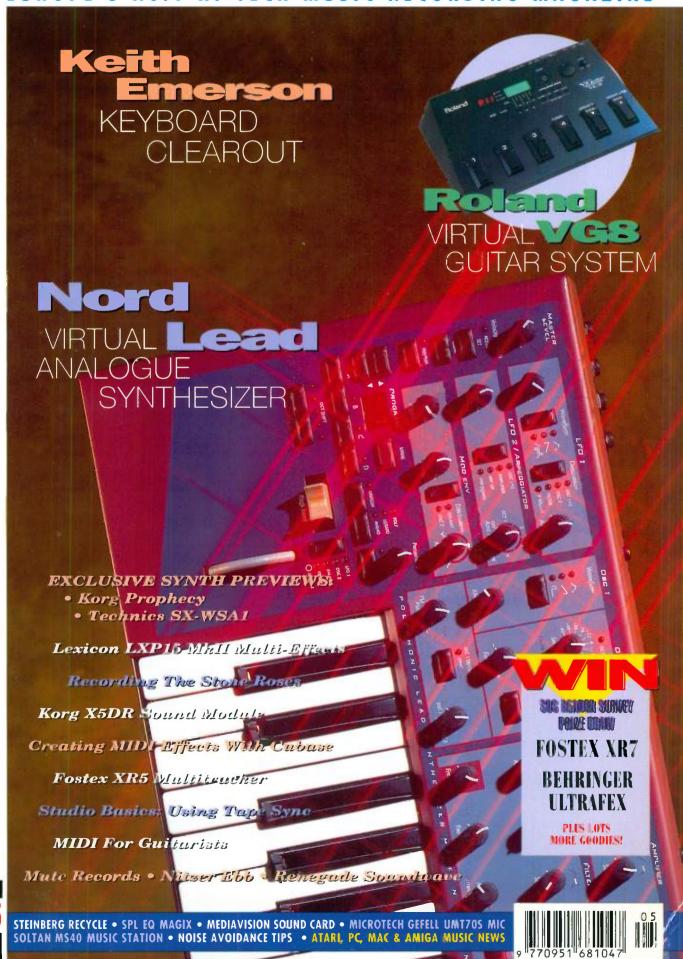
## SOUND ON SOUND

ONS

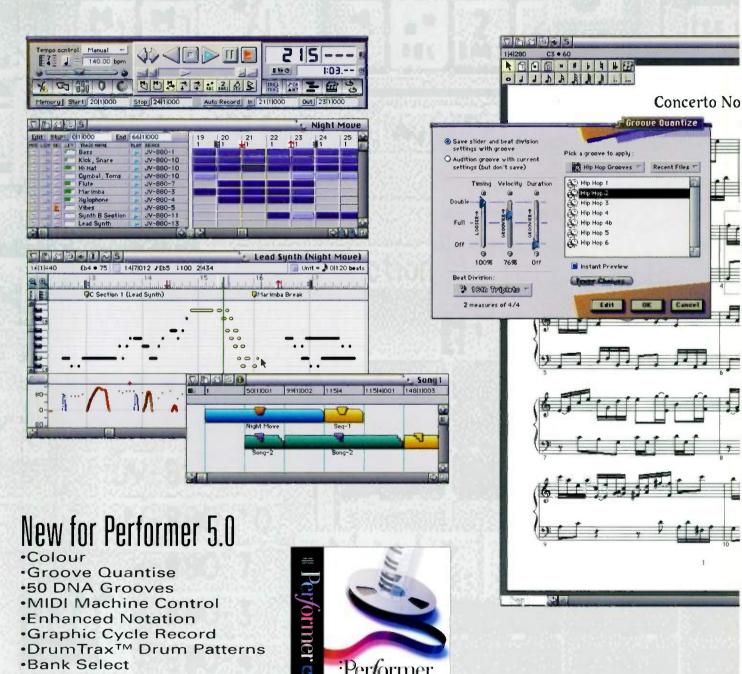
)UM

VOLUME 10 • ISSUE 7

EUROPE'S No.1 HI-TECH MUSIC RECORDING MAGAZINE



## rtormer E



UK Head Office: Klemm Music Technology PO Box 4, Arlesey, Bedfordshire SG15 6AA Tel: 0462 733310 Fax: 0462 733390

•DrumTrax™ Drum Patterns

·Bank Select

·FreeMIDITM

German Head Office: Klemm Music Technology, Waldsteig 2, 371333 Friedland, Germany Tel: 010 495 504 93590 Fax: 010 495 504 935922



Performer has earned an unprecedented four Mix TEC Awards and two MacWorld World Class Awards. Years of hit records, film scores and concert tours are reflected in the features and design of Performer 5.

:Performer

## HESYNTHESIZEK

### **EMU SYSTEMS EMULATOR IV**

LOW F

128 voice polyphony and quite astonishing audio quality. This is the new Pro standard and a TSC choice machine.

- A 18bit DACs 128x oversampling ADC
- ▲ Up to 128Mb of sample memory ▲ 32 part multi timbral
- ▲ 8 balanced polyphonic outs ▲ 128 digital resonant filters
- ▲ 3 FREE CD-ROMS! Call TSC today for an informed demonstration

399





Analogue is back! And to

prove it Oberheim - makers of such classics as the OB8 bring you a polyphonic analogue synth with 'musician friendly' hands-on control using the 32 knobs and 60 buttons.

- ▲ Unique expandable system from 2 - 12 polyphonic outs
- ▲ Individual outputs ▲ 2 oscillators (noise
- generators) per voice 2 separate filters per voice
- 4 multi envelopes per voice





SE-1

TSC are the London exclusive agents for the incredible SE-1 The 1st programmable monophonic analogue synthesizer to hit these shores for 10 years! - And what a synth; all the warmth, power and sound of the classic MidiMoog & ObieRack!

- ▲ 99 easy to edit programs
- ▲ 3 oscillators ▲ Switchable 24dB/12dB filter
- ▲ 4 ADSR envelope generators
- ▲ 3 assignable LFOs + more!

### **EMU SYSTEMS**

#### EMU ESI 32

The power of the acclaimed Emulator III - for a fraction of the cost.

- ▲ 32 voice polyphony 8 outs
- ▲ 16bit linear sampling ▲ Up to 32Mb of memory
- ▲ Optional SPDIF & digital IIO
- ▲ Optional internal Syquest removable hard drive & SCSI
- ▲ 32 4-pole resonant filters 3 FREE CD-ROMS

Also at TSC the superb Proteus family inc. Ultra Proteus & Classic Keysl

£999

### ROLAND

#### **ROLAND JV1080**

With quite unbelievable depth of sound and supercontrollablility this 2U unit features 32-but RISC processing for faster & more natural response to performance data, 64 note polyphony, 16 part multi timbral operation and an expandable chassis which can boost the JV to 42Mb!

A Pick any 4 expansion boards & get a special price + FREE RAM card!

E899 (1056)

### KURZWEIL

#### **KURZWEIL K2500** Brand new 76 (K2500) & 88note (K2500x) Keyboard Production Stations with staggering facilities and superb sounds. ▲ True 48-note polyphony ▲ 60DSP functions ▲ Up to 128Mb sample mem.

- ▲ Up to 192 oscillators
- Flash ROM (updates via
- ▲ 32 track sequencer

These excellent samplers offer a vast library of sounds and good expansion options. TSC are the capitals leading experts of Akai samplers. Call for a great deal and killer demonstration today. AKAI SROOD ▲ 32 voice polyphony ▲ Expandable RAM to 32Mb ▲ Resonant filters **AKAI 53200** As \$3000 + 8 ind.outs ▲ Digital IIO + more

AKAI SAMPLERS

\$3000 **\$3200** 

### MARION

#### **MARION MSR-32**

Designed by Synthesizer Pioneer Tom Oberheim. Expandable modular synthesizer. Includes 8-voice analog synth card featuring "High Resolution Oscillators" which combine analogue sound, digital stability & 2, 4 pole filters.

More modules planned. TSC is the only place in

London where you can evaluate the excellent Marion MSR-2. Call today

### floppy or SCSI

VAST synthesis with 60 DSP

o other retailer has more experience in supplying synthesizers and samplers to the professional marketplace as TSC. On this page and in our air conditioned demonstration facility you'll find the instruments that are  $oldsymbol{\mathsf{I}}$  wowing session players and professional musicians the world over. Listen, play and program these instruments, particularly the TSC sourced analogue machines, and you'll conclude - like us, that 1995 really is the year of the synthesizer.

annum. Waveshape

**PRICES EXCLUDE VAT @17.5%** 

No 9 HATTON STREET, LONDON NW8 8PR FAX: 0171 262 8215

Authorised Apple Reselle

# APPLECENTR

## APPLE MACINTOSH TSC

#### **POWER MAC 7100/80**

The Power Macintosh 7100/80 is the Apple Centre AV Macintosh of choice for professional audio applications

It combines with blinding speed, (courtesy of the 80Mhz Motorola Power PC 601 RISC processor), and 3 NuBus slots. This means it's tailor made for Digidesign Pro Tools and other hard disk recording solutions. It handles MIDI smoothly, without glitches and can be specified with a CD-ROM or an internal removable storage device.

In addition it can accommodate up to 136Mb of RAM, has high speed Ethernet networking builtin, can run two monitors and has enhanced SCSI interface for optimal hard drive performance.

- Power PC 601 80Mhz processing
- 8Mb RAM (Expandable to 136Mb)
- 350Mb internal Hard Drive
- 256k level 2 cache (makes all the difference!)
- Optional CD-ROM Drive
- 3 NuBus expansion slots
- Optional dual monitor support
- 1,000s of colours on 17" monitor (our superb range starts from £499!!) 7100/80
- Built-in Ethernet networking
- Enhanced SCSI for optimal hard drive
- The preferred Mac for Pro Tools

UK Best L





OPCODE STUDIO 5LX MIDI-SMPTE MAC INTERFACE 15 INs & OUTs for 240 channel compatibility. Reads & Writes all SMPTE formats inc 29.97 non-drop. Full patchbay functions.

00 00

A OPCODE STUDIO 4 MIDI-SMPTE MAC INTERFACE 8 INs & OUTs plus 2 extra THRUs. 128 MIDI channel support. SMPTE read/write inc. 29.97 non-drop. SOON FOR THE PC!!

A OPCODE STUDIO 3 MIDI-SMPTE MAC INTERFACE 2 IN. 6 OUT Macintosh MIDI interface giving full 32 channel support. Plus SMPTE read/write sync.



A OPCODE MIDI TRANSLATOR PRO

2 IN, 6 OUT Macintosh MIDI interface giving full 32

. .

channel support



A OPCODE MIDI TRANSLATOR II Biggest selling Mac MIDI interface in the world. 1 IN. 3 OUT aiving 16 channel support. Use two same





#### MAC 475 + SEQUENCER

The combination of "Quadra speed" and compact dimensions make this Macintosh 475 plus sequencer our most popular package. A real powerhouse of computing music! With this terrific AppleCentre AV bundle you get the complete system, ready to gocomputer, keyboard, monitor, music software AND a FREE MIDI interface.

- 25Mhz 68040 Macintosh Macintosh 475
- Keyboard, Mouse, Monitor

8/350

FROM

- FREE Claris Works v1 Integrated package
- Your Choice of sequencer: Opcode Vision, Steinberg Cubase or E-Magic **Notator Logic**





MACINTOSH TSC POWER MACINTOSH 6100/66 Superb for power sequencing applications - real useable speed. ▲ 8Mb RAM - exp to 72Mb ▲ 1 expansion slot

▲ Optional CD-ROM

POWER MACINTOSH 8100/100 Mega powerful 3 slots and loads of

expansion bays. ▲ 100Mhz PowerPC 601

▲8Mb RAM - exp to 264Mb ▲ 3 NuBus slots

quantise! - The best!

#### A STEINBERG CUBASE

New features include imported groove quantize, mixel maps, updated Drum Edit, Notation Editor and now QuickTime™ support.

#### A EMAGIC NOTATOR LOGIC

Extraordinarily powerful. For example with Logic you can customise your own MIDI set-ups via the new virtual patchbay!

ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT @17.5% Authorised Ap le Reseller

No 9 HATTON STREET. LONDON NW8 8PR FAX: 0171 262 8215

## APPIR CENTRE

## HARD DISK RECORDING digidesign



#### 888 PRO TOOLS INTERFACE

- ▲ 8 XLR balanced ins, 8 XLR balanced outs
- ▲ 8 AES/EBU connectors ▲ LED metering
- ▲ 16 channel 8 track recording



#### 882 PRO TOOLS INTERFACE

442 PRO TOOLS INTERFACE

▲ 4 track digital recording interface ▲ 2 Channels of digital IIO (AESIEBU & SPDIF)

Can provide 4 channels of I/O in PTIII system

- 8 track digital recording interface
- ▲ Balanced jacks
- ▲ SPDIF digital I/O



SC are the country's leading authority on Digidesign's Session 8 and Pro Tools systems. No other retailer can offer the experience, the expertise and level of professional installation. To date, we have installed over 2,000 hard disk recording systems.

### PRO TOOLS III 16-48 track Recording

The new Pro Tools III delivers uncompromising power and performance for audio post, broadcast and music production

- 16 to 48 tracks of record/playback
- Multichannel digital mix ng with total recall
- MIDI sequence recording, playback & automation
- Sequencer-style digital audio editing
- SMPTE synchronisation (AND more)
- Balanced +4dBm VOs ▲ Parametric digital EQ
- Graphic breakpoint-style automation editing for audio & MIDI events
- TDM Virtual digital mixing and Plug-in environment
- Options include PostViewTM, PostConformTM, ADATTM Link, DINR noise reduction & 3rd party Plug-Ins.



### SESSION 8 8 track system

Session 8 is an integrated digital studio featuring 8channel direct-to-disk digital recording with multichannel digital mixing, sequencer style audio editing and computer controlled input patching.

It gives you the kind of sophisticated audio production power you need that tape based digital systems can't match; like MIDI sequencer integration and mouthwatering random access editing



#### PRO TOOLS PLUG-INS Enhancements & essential add-ons

ProTools has plug-in architecture which allows for further Digidesign & 3rd party enhancements. AppleCentre AV has the best stocks of plug-ins in the UK!



## BROADCAST QUALITY VIDEO EDIT

#### **AVID MEDIA SUITE PRO**

For recording, editing and playing back audio and video directly to and from a hard disk, Avid has no peers. Using a broadcast picture quality, VHS to Betacam level, and with perfect lip sync, Media Suite's features include: 16-bit CD quality audio inc. scrub, Plug-in compatibility with PhotoShop filters, true timeline editing with cut/ copy/paste, OMF™ Interchange Compliance support for Open Media Framework, EDL option which includes

EDL formats that also support OMF™, full title and credit generation and output direct to tape.





Hard disk recording on an AV Macintosh with no

16bit non-destructive editing, SMPTE sync &

additional hardwarel 6 tracks on 560AV, 8 tracks on 840AV. Features include realt me automation,

EMAGIC NOTATOR LOGIC AUDIO

Innovative MIDI and HD recording software, Features include:

▲ Groove quantise And more.

DIGIDESIGN AUDIOMEDIA II/LC Superb quality 2nd generation hard disk

OSC's Deck

OSC DECK II

**OuickTime** 

recording system which can be used for stereo recording & editing, or as the hardware interface for E-Magic Studio Vision

£549

#### STEINBERG CUBASE AUDIO

All the features of Cubase plus:

- ▲ Grapve quantising

#### OPCODE STUDIO VISION PRO & AV

Pro and AV versions available:

- ▲ Digidesian Session 8 support
- ▲ Compatible with Pro Tools III
- ▲ Full Studio Vision sequencing feature: ▲ From Only.



ALESIS ADAT No-one knows or understands more about ADAT & the options.



**ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT @17.5%** 



No 9 HATTON STREET, LONDON NW8 8PR FAX: 0171 262 8215

### DIGITAL AUDIO SEQUENCING

▲ Time Machine - compression

▲ Programmable equalisers

▲ Nori-destructive cross-fades

And more

Authorised Apple Reselle

# eader

ajor trade shows are invaluable in providing us with advance information on new equipment, plus they give us the opportunity to look smug and well-informed when we write our 'you heard it here first' news pages. However, the unsung heroes of these shows are the unseen engineers who design all this wonderful stuff.

Europe's major music trade show is the Frankfurt Musik Messe, and what I find particularly interesting when walking around this

The Way
We Whirr

show is the way in which different companies apply technology to making and recording music. Analogue synths are still very much in fashion, but we've become so used to the massive polyphony and multitimbrality of digital synths that the original six- or eight-voice analogue instruments seem rather restrictive by comparison. Several companies, including Clavia and Korg, have addressed the problem by developing accurate digital simulations of vintage

analogue synthesis systems. Theoretically, there's no reason why they shouldn't sound every bit as good as the real thing, but I feel there's something very perverse about using a state-of-the-art DSP chip containing tens of thousands of transistors to recreate a square wave that was originally generated by two transistors, two

capacitors and four

resistors. Similarly, the white noise that used to come from simply passing current through a leaky diode now comes from complex lookup tables which hold hundreds of pseudo-random numbers.

In the opposite camp, there's a well-known British amplifier manufacturer (and he knows who he is), who has two no-entry style logos inside his manuals proudly declaring, 'No Valves' and 'No DSP'! Of course, there are those who are equally as fiercely in favour of valves. When you look at the amount of valve studio gear currently in production, much of it is based on designs decades old. Yet it's obvious that this represents a very healthy sector of the market.

Hard disk recording is a definite no-valves area. We're now seeing far greater

democratisation in the field of tapeless recording, largely due to the falling cost and increasing power of personal computers. Digidesign are releasing a softwareonly multitrack hard disk recording

system which runs on a Power PC, without the need for additional hardware. OSC's *Deck* offers up to either 16 or 24 tracks on the same machine, depending on your choice of hard drive. Now that C-Lab have taken over the manufacture and marketing of audio-ready Falcon computers, there's a viable alternative to the Mac for hard disk recording. Although the PC platform is still rather less than settled, there's every sign that they will play a much larger part in the overall scheme of things musical in the very near future.

Sequencing and editing software are both a source of wonder and despair. New features are always impressive, but you just know that you aren't going to be able to get on top of all the upgrades before the next update comes along. Even more frustrating is the fact that each upgrade offers 50 more features that you're never going to use, whilst somehow avoiding the one minor feature that would make your life immeasurably happier!

So, will the show change your life, or will you resist the gravitational tug on your wallet for a little longer? After all, we don't actually need any of this stuff, do we? No, we don't, but we want it anyway, don't we? We want it so desperately!

Paul White Editor

### SOUND ON SOUND

Media House, Burrel Road, St. Ives Cambridgeshire PE17 4LE.

Telephone

#### 01480 461244

Facsimile

#### 01480 492422

Editor Paul White Managine Editor Debbie Poyser Technical Editor Dave Lockwood Derek Johnson Assistant Editor Editorial Assistant Matt Bell Editorial Birector Ian Gilby Advortisement Manager Robert Cottee Classified Sales Patrick Shelley Production Manager Shaun Barrett Ad Production Andy Brookes Clare Holland Bosine Kim Morley Pakiisher Ian Gilby Accounts Manager Angela Brown Administration Lisa Thompson Sally Thompson Mail Order

Photography
DTP Bureau
Sound Design
Cultur Scanning
Cultur Scanning
Spectrum Repro Ltd
WYSIWIG

Printing

Newstrade Distribution

Warners Midlands Plc

Warners Group
Distribution Ltd.
The Maltings,
Manor Lane,
Bourne,
Lincolnshire.
PE10 9PH

#### SUBSCRIPTIONS

UK . .£30.00 Europe .£45.00 World .£55.00

Payable in Sterling through UK bank.

ISSN 0951 - 6816



#### A Member of the SOS Publications Group

The common of this discuss a short of a common of an array of a common of a co

Copy and 1995 Sould Dis Sould Limited incorporating A Little on ware

# System 4 at a new low price





## **Keeps On Getting Better**

ADAT System 4 now records over 62 minutes on a single SE-260 tape and provides expanded functionality with Digidesigns Session 8, Pro Tools and other ADAT Group products. In post production, System 4's Local Play Mode for the AI-2 Audio/Video Synchronisation Interface allows you to use ADAT as the master time code source.

Also new is Software version 2.03 for the BRC Master Remote Control with one touch punch-in, a wider MMC command set, a higher tolerance of

SMPTE inconsistencies and the all-new Park
Point Offset feature for even better chase
time to VTRs. It's still the only remote
control with RandomTrak copy-paste
digital editing capability. You can copy
any part of any track from one ADAT to
any part of any track on another ADAT
to create composite edits like hard
disc systems, but with the
advantages and reliability of the
ADAT tape format.

#### **New Low Price**

Now with the new low price there's never been a better time to see your authorised Alesis Dealer for a demo of ADAT System 4.

## ADAT £2699 RRP INC

BRC £1299 VAT

ADAT is an 8 track modular 16 bit linear digital recording system using s-VHS® tape. Based on your needs you can configure an ADAT system from 8 to 128 tracks. The optional BRC Master Remote Control provides auto-location, time offsets, assembly editing and locks to timecode. 

@Alesis and ADAT are registered trademarks, Al-2 and BRC are trademarks of Alesis Corporation. VHS is a registered trademark of JVC.



Sound Technology plc Letchworth Point, Letchworth, Hertfordshire, SG6 1ND Tel: 01462 480000 Fax: 01462 480800



O F	lease	send	me	literature	on	the	ADAT	System
-----	-------	------	----	------------	----	-----	------	--------

O Please can your product specialist contact me regarding the ADAT System and digital recording

MAIL TO:

Sound Technology plc. Letchworth Point, Letchworth, Herts, SG6 1ND

Address

Postcode

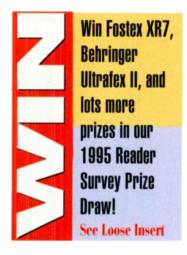
Tel.

WDH



#### texicon LXP15 II p124

Designed to bridge the gap between Lexicon's budget products and their top end units, the LXP15 II reverb and multi-effects processor delivers some mighty appealing effects treatments with all the quality you'd expect from Lexicon.



nd VG8 p90

system. Check out our bands-on

review..

synth? When it's Roland's innovative VG8 virtual guitar

When is a guitar synth not a guitar

REVIEWS

24

90

110

by Paul White

Microtech Gefell UMT70S Mic 22

by Paul White

Korg X5DR Sound Module
by Derek Johnson

Fostex XR5 Multitracker 26
by Derek Johnson

Nevaton MC51 Microphone 28

Technics SX-WSA1 Acoustic
Modelling Synthesizer

by Paul White

30

Korg Prophecy Solo
Synthesizer
by Paul White

GRM Tools/HyperPrism 38

by Mike Collins

Clavia Nord Lead Synthesizer 80

by Gordon Reid



Lexicon LXP15 II Effects 124
by Paul White

Apple Notesby Martin Russ170Atari Notesby Vic Lennard174PC Notesby Brian Heywood176Amiga Notesby Paul Overaa178

Steinberg ReCycle
by Paul Farrer

SPL EQ Magix
by Paul White

MediaVision Pro 3D

160

PC Sound Card

by Panicos Georghiades



Fostex XR5 Multitracker p26
It's hard to find an edge in the low-cost 4-track cassette recorder market, but this latest unit from Fostex has a few neat features up its proverbial sleeve.



Keith Emerson's Keyboards by Gordon Reid	34
Simon Dawson: Recording The Stone Roses	52
Frankfurt Music Fair 1995 by Paul White & Matt Bell	60
Recording Duncan Browne by Nick Magnus	70
Inside Mute Records by Nigel Humberstone	98
Bill Katoski of KAT by Paul White	130
Mark Thomas	152



Recording The Stone Roses p52

Simon Dawson explains bow be recorded the latest album from The Stone Roses.

## SOUND WORKSHOPS

Planning Your First Studio 118

Part 3: Using Tape Sync by Paul White

Logical Editing With Cubase 134

Part 3: MIDI effects by Simon Millward

A Question Of Trust 180

by David Mellor

MIDI For Guitarists 183

by Craig Anderton

Noise & How To Avoid It 188

by Paul White



We take a rare look inside Mute Records' studio and talk to label founder Daniel Miller and Mute artists Nitzer Ebb and Renegade Soundwave.



Crosstalk 8

More of your problems solved by our experts.

Shape Of Things To Come 12

Derek Johnson brings you news from the leading edge of the hi-tech music and recording scenes.



**Demo Doctor** 

164

John Harris dissects and diagnoses your demos.

Sample Shop

168

Wilf Smarties and Paul Farrer pass judgement on a new batch of sample CDs and CD-ROMs.

Readers' Classifieds 190

Readers' Tape Exchange 196

Sell your own music to fellow readers.

SOS Mail Order 198

Classified Adverts 207

Production Lines 224

The Rapino Brothers explain why there will always be room for the remixer.

#### Clavia Nord Lead p80

From Sweden comes this technologically advanced Virtual Analogue Synthesizer to challenge the might of the Japanese and American manufacturers. Does it stand a snowball's chance in bell? Read on to find out...



# Grossalk

Send your letters, tips and comments to:
The Editor, Sound On Sound, Media House, St Ives, Cambridgeshire, PE17 4XQ.
Or email us — from CompuServe on 100517,1113, or from outside CompuServe, on 100517.1113@compuserve.com

#### SAMPLE CDS: SETTING THE RECORD STRAIGHT

Further to Paul Farrer's review of the Steve Stevens Guitar Sample Collection in the April issue of Sound On Sound, we've had quite a number of customers asking us to clarify Paul's opening paragraph regarding copyright. I'm sure there are plenty of people put off the CD by his comments who won't be ringing us, so we're writing to try and clear the

"muddied waters", as Paul so aptly called them

Many people who read the review thought Paul was suggesting a writ might ensue if the samples were used by the original purchaser of the library in a commercial release.

This is definitely not the case. This sample collection was specifically created for using in music without the purchaser having

to pay any further royalties, or suffer any copyright problems. Paul obviously had good reason to mention the need to credit *Steve Stevens* samples when used in a recording, but we feel he viewed the whole subject in a very negative light: we'd like to give some of the (positive) reasons why a credit and notification of use is requested.

Companies such as ourselves have to do everything possible to reduce the chance of sample CD piracy. Many people seem to believe that sound developers

are huge companies with incredibly large turnovers. The reality is completely the opposite: the business, though reasonably successful, is still very much a cottage industry. Record companies have been able to create additional income in some countries from things such as blank tape levies, to help compensate them for piracy; we



cannot implement such financial back-up and would go out of business pretty quickly if sample CD piracy became a big problem. We request our customers credit the use of sample CDs where possible (we obviously understand that you can't credit their use on a TV ad) and apply for written permission if requested in the CD's small print, as it helps us to monitor who's using the sounds. All owners of a product are registered on computer and anyone found to be using a

pirate copy of the CD/CD-ROM is, only then, likely to get into trouble. I'm sure some customers feel that crediting the libraries and contacting us when using them is a pain in the bum, but let's face it, it only takes a couple of phone calls.

I hope this helps people to understand that crediting the products is a positive thing, for

> them, in the long run. This whole crediting concept, although maybe not 100% perfect, has been implemented to make sure that the many customers who rely heavily on Time+Space (and other sound developers) for their sound sources, will have new libraries on tap for years to come. As I mentioned earlier, piracy could severely affect our company. If we go, the sounds go, and surely no-one

wants that? Jason Creasey Zero-G Ltd (Time+Space)

#### Reviewer Paul Farrer replies:

Many thanks, Jason, for taking the time to clarify a number of important points concerning the purchasing and use of sample CDs. My remarks were in no way meant to confuse people, or put them off huying the excellent Steve Stevens Guitar Sample Collection, or indeed any other of your products, and I'm sure your letter has helped clear the air with

#### QUEST FOR AN EDITOR

Thank you for reviewing Sound Quest's *MIDIQuest* 4.0 software in the April issue of *Sound On Sound*.

Many of the concerns raised by Paul Nagle in the review have been addressed in the new version 5.0, which has just been announced, and which will be released in early May. In particular, version 5.0 has a completely rewritten 100-page manual (66% larger), and a very comprehensive on-line help file (2Meg), which includes graphic tutorials and step-by-step instructions. The cosmetics of the program have been improved, with 3D greyscaling controls, and different editors now have their own file extension. There are numerous other improvements

For people who only want one editor and don't want to spend £235 for the full *MIDIQuest*, there is a product called *SoloQuest*, which provides one editor only, for just £99.95.

Once again, thanks for your attention.

Richard Fincher
Computer Products Manager
Arbiter Music Technology

regard to the future of sample CDs. As we are all aware, CD sound libraries are a relatively new concept, and I'm sure that there are people with samplers who aren't sure exactly how 'safe' their samples are. It'll take more healthy debate before the situation is 100% clear, and until that time we can only be guided by what CD producers such as Time+Space tell us.

We all agree that pirates are the lowest form of life, and any moves to stop them are, of course, welcomed, but what is really called for is a definitive, and understandable, set of guidelines which both users and producers can happily adhere to. In the meantime, I hope no-one will be put off by the lack of guidelines. and I'm sure that both Time+Space and other sound developers will enjoy a successful future. The guitar sample CD in . question, by the way (as I said last month) is still absolutely terrific. 📮

## LM-3204-40 INPUTS-5 RACK SPACES

Mackie's proven durability and sound quality in a new, even more compact rack mount mixer: The LM-3204 includes 16 stereo channels, 2 stereo plus 2 mono AUX sends (2 available at a time), extra stereo ALT 3/4 bus & 3-band EQ...for starters.

Maximum controls; minimum space. Each channel strip has 4 AUX sends (2 gain to the right of Unity, 3-band EQ (12kHz Hi, 2.5kHz Mid, 80Hz Lo), Balance control ALT 3-4/Mute switch, in-place stereo Solo button and Master gain control.

available at any time) with 15dB more

Line mixer PLUS: The LM-3204 also

has two phantom-powered mic preamps! The same low-noise, high-headroom design (-129dBm E.I.N.) found in our CR-1604 and 8 • Bus Series, each mono preamp is assignable to any of the 16 channels on the mixer's rear panel via 1/4" TS patchcords.

03 Signal present LEDs on every channel. -20dB "blinkies" on every channel tell the user at a glance whether the channel is in use and (due to the ultra-sensitive circuit design) even what kind of signal is on it. Overload LEDs are also included...but with the LM-3204's headroom and UnityPlus gain structure, they'll probably never light up.

Unique master section features: Source Alt 3/4 switch disconnects stereo AUX Return 3 and routes the ALT 3/4 bus into AUX Retrun 3 instead. This allows you to use ALT 3/4 as a pair of submix buses and then remix them back into the main Left and Right buses. No other line mixer has this handy function. **AUX 4 Return to Control Room** switch disconnects AUX Return 4 from the main L/R busses and reconnects it to the control room monitor and headphone circuits. Users can monitor voice or music cues without having them go to master outputs or tape.

Control Room &

Headphone monitoring with separate level controls source

Built-in power supply. No unreliable wall wart or line lump.

Stereo inserts on Channels 1 thru 4

Another Mackie exclusive: Expandability. The LM-3204 is the only line mixer that can grow with your customers' needs. Add extra channels in groups of 16 with our LM-3204E Expander. It connects via ribbon cable. Each 5-rack-space LM-3204E has 16 complete stereo channel strips. plus its own ribbon cable outputs and inputs, so you can daisy-chain several units.

Tape it easy. Feed a tape recorder or broadcast line with the LM-3204's electronicallybalanced main outputs (connected in parallel to the "RCA"-type Tape Out sockets). TS and "RCA"-type Tape Inputs connect via Tape Monitor switch to Control Room/ Headphone buses.

All the hidden things that set our mixers apart from the competition. Such as extreme resistance to RFI, sealed rotary potentiometers. impact absorbing control surface design with parallel, through-holeplated fiberglass front circuit board attached with solid brass standoffs, goldplated internal interconnects ultra-reliable surface mount main circuit board and electronic protection against impedance mismatches, power surges, static discharges and other inevitable mishaps

Call for information on the new LM-3204. To receive a complete and regularly updated Mackie **Designs Contractor and** Architects binder (including information on our other compact mixers and larger 8. Bus consoles), call or fax Key Audio Systems.



1) Main L/R buses: 2) tape output or other sources (when Tape Monitor button is pushed); 3) stereo Solo bus whenever any Solo button is pushed. Control Room outputs are provided for connection to a power

Unique master section includes: 45mm L/R Master faders, 45mm stereo Control Room Output fader, Tape Monitor switch, beefy headphone amp with its own volume control 13-LED peak metering display, Solo level control and huge, rude solo light, 4 stereo AUX returns with special features (see #4 above left).



KEY AUDIO SYSTEMS, LTD . UNIT D, 37 ROBJOHNS ROAD CHELMSFORD. ESSEX CM1 3AG • TEL 0245 344 001 • FAX 0245 344 002

## L'rosstal

#### BACK TO BASSICS

I currently have an Alesis D4, a Kawai K1 II, a Casio VZ8 and an Evolution EVS1; these give me a good range of sounds but I have problems with piano and bass. I know that I should be able to improve the bass sounds by programming, but piano is not so easy

Ideally I'd like to get dedicated modules like the Proformance and the Peavey Spectrum Bass, but I have a limited budget. Could you suggest some modules that would offer me a selection of good piano and bass sounds?

Graham Owen

Email CompuServe 100334,2150

Editor Paul White replies: If you're really on a tight budget, you'll find that the old Yamaha EMT10 delivers an excellent piano sound, the only drawback being its relatively limited polyphony. You can find a secondhand one of these for around £100 - but I'm not selling you mine! However, looking at the synths you already own, I think you'd find a good General MIDI module useful because it would complement the sounds you already have. Assuming that you're using a sequencer to run everything, you could try to find a used Roland CM300 or CM500, both of which provide an excellent range of sounds, and because they have no front-panel controls for programming (everything is called up or edited via your sequencer), they are quite cheap. Expect to pay around £200 on the secondhand market. Included in the GM sound set are some excellent pianos and a small but useful selection of bass sounds. If you want more bass sounds (and you don't really say what type of sounds you're after), the Spectrum Bass might be something to think about later. It might also be worth putting in a Readers' Ad to see if anyone has come up with any good bass sounds for the EVSI; it's very capable in that area. As you're obviously an Email user, try asking around in the CompuServe MIDI Music forum - someone might have some EVSI files you can download.

#### PROPHET ABLE VENTURE

I bought a Sequential Prophet VS last year for £750. I'm really pleased with the synth and would like to buy another one as I like the sounds, the arpeggiator and

and many other VS users with V1.0 software, are asking is: where can we get this nifty upgrade? There is one company that offers definitive Sequential support, and that's Wine



the feel of the keyboard. My VS has V1.0 software; could you tell me the difference between V1.0 and V1.2?

Duncan White Birmingham

Derek Johnson replies: I guess you can't have too much of a good thing. The final V1.2 software for the VS comes on two chips and offers several refinements and fixes:

- · An increment and decrement function so that very small parameter values can be easily made without using the data slider.
- · Keyboard Local On/Off.
- · Non-volatile program number that allows the last program selected at power down to automatically return at power up.
- · The LFO is sync'd to key depressions.
- A transpose mode is available.
- · You can save single programs to a RAM cartridge.

Both chips are socketed, so no soldering is required. The unspoken question that Duncan,

Country Productions (1572 Park Crest Court, Suite #505, San Jose, CA 95118, USA: Tel 001 408 265 2008. Fax 001 408 266 6591. email WINECNTRY@AOL.COM). Not only can Wine Country supply V1.2 for the VS at \$125 (plus \$15 shipping to the UK), they can also supply operating system updates, manuals and spares for all Sequential instruments - including the Prophet 5, Prophet 10, Studio 440 and Prophet T8. The company also offer limited support for Oberheim, Moog and ARP instruments.

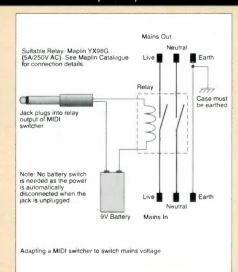
If you're now feeling crestfallen at the thought of sending cash to the States, worrying about your order taking ages or getting lost in the post, not to mention the possibility of your chips getting stuck in customs and hammered with VAT, worry not; ace service centre Panic Music Services is able to source Wine Country bits for you, and do any fitting that might be necessary. Panic can be contacted on 01954 231348. Thanks to David Sesnack of Wine Country and Mike Swain of PMS for their assistance.

#### LIGHTS, MIDI, ACTION!

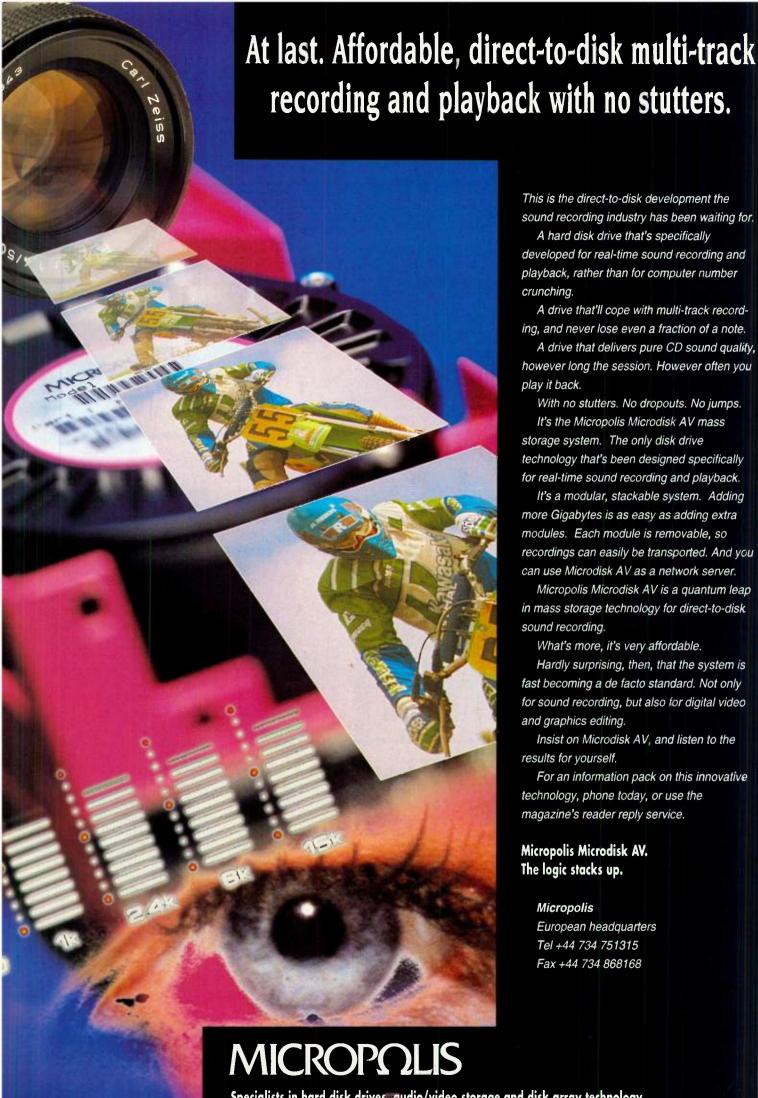
I read with interest the article in a recent issue of Sound On Sound about the interface for controlling lights via MIDI. Can you tell me whether there is a device available which will enable me to control a Kodak Carousel slide projector via MIDI? Also, more generally, a device which will control mains electrical switching (into which equipment running off domestic mains could be plugged)? Patrick Stanbury

Woking

Editor Paul White replies: I don't know of any MIDI boxes designed for precisely the function you describe, but there are MIDI-controlled switchers made for use with guitar amplifiers that you may be able to use with a little adaptation. What these boxes do is use MIDI to control one or



more sets of relays, allowing external equipment to be switched on or off via MIDI, but all the models I've seen use relays which are only rated up to 100 Volts or so. However, you could buy a mainsrated relay from Maplin or a similar electronics supplier and use the MIDI switcher to turn this on and off. The easiest way to do this would be to use a battery to activate the external relay with the MIDI switcher's contacts wired in series with the battery and relay actuator coil (see accompanying diagram). If this makes sense to you, you should have no trouble building it, but if you're not sure of your ability to construct electrically safe equipment, you should find an electrician who's prepared to make it for you. The total cost of the components should be only a few pounds, but for the sake of safety, you should use a metal case which is connected to the mains earth.



This is the direct-to-disk development the sound recording industry has been waiting for.

A hard disk drive that's specifically developed for real-time sound recording and playback, rather than for computer number crunching.

A drive that'll cope with multi-track recording, and never lose even a fraction of a note.

A drive that delivers pure CD sound quality, however long the session. However often you play it back.

With no stutters. No dropouts. No jumps. It's the Micropolis Microdisk AV mass storage system. The only disk drive technology that's been designed specifically for real-time sound recording and playback.

It's a modular, stackable system. Adding more Gigabytes is as easy as adding extra modules. Each module is removable, so recordings can easily be transported. And you can use Microdisk AV as a network server.

Micropolis Microdisk AV is a quantum leap in mass storage technology for direct-to-disk sound recording.

What's more, it's very affordable.

Hardly surprising, then, that the system is fast becoming a de facto standard. Not only for sound recording, but also for digital video and graphics editing.

Insist on Microdisk AV, and listen to the results for yourself.

For an information pack on this innovative technology, phone today, or use the magazine's reader reply service.

Micropolis Microdisk AV. The logic stacks up.

**Micropolis** 

European headquarters Tel +44 734 751315 Fax +44 734 868168

Specialists in hard disk drives audio/video storage and disk array technology.



By Derek Johnson & Jonathan Miller



mixer at his local music store, Machinehead Music of Hitchin, is SOS/JHS October 1994 competition winner Paul Foulsham (centre). Paul is a drummer/guitarist involved in the Access To Music project, which takes rock music workshops to colleges and schools. The mixer was kindly donated

by John Hornby Skewes & Co, UK distributor of Ross products (0113 286 5381) and

## AND THE WINNER IS...

Area Sales Manager Brian Cleary (right) did the honours and handed over the prize on behalf of JHS. Many thanks to Jeff Pumfrett, owner

of Machinehead Music (01462 433305), for making his store available for the presentation ceremony.

We also have a winner for our 1994 Akai CD3000 competition. The lucky person in this case was Mr P McMurray of Cleveland, who's delighted with his



CD3000, seen here with its new owner. Thanks to Akai UK (0181 897 6388) for donating the prize.

SOS can be reached on CompuServe; our address is 100517,1113. Our full Internet address is 100517.1113@compuserve.com.

oland launched several exciting additions to their product line-up at this year's Frankfurt Music Fair — you can read Paul White's review of the VG8 Virtual Guitar system elsewhere in this issue Also of particular interest is the XP50 (£1399 inc VAT), a 64-note polyphonic, 16-part multimbral music workstation featuring a sound source that is equivalent to the 32-bit RISC-equipped JV1080 (see review in December 1994's SOS).

# Roland XP-50

The main features of the XP50 include:

- 61-key, velocity and aftertouch sensitive keyboard.
- 180,000 note, 16-track MRC Pro sequencer, capable of controlling up to 16 MIDI channels on each track, plus tempo track.
- Standard MIDI File and General MIDI compatibility.
- Groove Quantise and 100 key assignable user patterns.
- Room for up to four SRJV80 series wave expansion boards.
- 640 internal patch memories and 96 internal Performance memories.
- 10 Rhythm Sets.
- Built-in effects, including 40 insert effects.
- Built-in 3.5 inch DD and HD disk drive.
- 40-character, 2-line backlit LCD.

The DM800 multitrack hard disk recorder (£3975 inc VAT) is a dedicated direct-to-disk

### ROLAND: THE FULL XP

portable recording system that offers up to 300 virtual audio tracks. All functions are hardware controlled, combining analogue-style familiarity with the advantages of digital editing. An easy to read visual display reveals the status of all aspects

of the current project, while in traditional Roland S-series sampler style, the DM800 can also be connected to a monitor. All digital mixing operations, from audio recording, to editing and track bouncing, to final mixdown, are

performed with full SMPTE and MIDI Time Code support. The feature list includes simultaneous recording on all tracks, comprehensive editing facilities (including time compression, pitch correction, editing by bars and beats, non-destructive cutting, copying, pasting and internal track bouncing), full automation, up to 24 track hours of storage on external hard disk, support for many removable media drives, backup to audio DAT or SCSI data DAT, and optional digital interfaces for Alesis ADAT and Tascam DA88.

Note also that Roland have relocated all musical instrument operations to their Swansea Distribution Centre.

- Roland (UK) Ltd, Atlantic Close, Swansea Enterprise Park, Swansea, West Glamorgan, SA7 9FJ.
- 01792 702701.
- 01792 310248.

## DIGITAL SOUNDSCAPING

oundscape Digital Technology Shad a busy stand at this year's Frankfurt show; the largest of five demo areas featured a live demonstration for up to 30 people with a large back-projection screen. Gareth Bowen, keyboardist, engineer and producer, hosted up to nine public demonstrations per day on a 24-track system synchronised with Alesis ADATs. The four private demonstration systems included one featuring full lock-up to a pro video recorder for sound to picture editing. Cakewalk, Cubase and Logic V2.0 were shown running with Soundscape on all systems.

Soundscape report sales of over 1500 of their SSHDR1 systems (£2500, including VAT) since it was launched 18 months ago. Version 1.16 software (free to registered users) is now available, giving 8-track audio scrubbing, 1000 named markers which can be inserted 'on the fly', real-time fades with volume contouring and selectable fade curves, new take directory index, new punch in/out mode, and a noise gate.

- A Soundscape Digital Technology Ltd, Crichton House, Mount Stuart Square, Cardiff Bay, Cardiff CF1 6DR.
- 01222 450120.
- 01222 450130.

## MORE BANG FOR THE BUCK FROM EMU?

mu are coming up with a steady stream of surprises - last year's launch of the competitively-priced ESI32 and the powerful EIV were amongst the highlights of 1994. The new year is barely three months old as this is written, and Emu have already pulled something out of the bag: announced at the Frankfurt Musik Messe early in March was the development of a new stand-alone 8-track digital audio hard disk recorder, code-named Buckeye. With a "low price point", Buckeye is said by Emu to offer true random access recording and editing at a price more usually associated with tape-based digital systems such as Alesis ADAT and Tascam DA88. We'll have to wait till later in the year to see Buckeye in action, but for now, Buckeye

- 8 tracks of random-access digital recording and editing.
- Dedicated tape machine-style control.
- Dedicated jog/scrub/data wheel

- 240X64 high-resolution display.
- Compatibility with a variety of internal or external hard drives or other external mass storage devices.
- SPDIF standard digital Ins and Outs.
- Optional internal 1Gb hard drive.

Emu have also announced V2 software and a digital In/Out card option for the ESI32: V2 includes S-MIDI compatibility for fast sample transfer via SCSI, allows a MIDI keyboard's pitch wheel to be used as a scrub wheel, and adds the ability to load individual presets and samples directly from floppy disks. It also allows for extra mass storage flexibility and Mac drive sharing capability. The EIV has also been enhanced; V1.1 software offers optimised control surface performance, improved voice architecture and individual sample export. The user-installable MIDI option card that increases multitimbral capabilities to 32 channels is also now available.

- A Emu UK, Suite 6, Adam Ferguson House, Eskmills Park, Musselborough, East Lothian EH21 7PQ.
- 0131 653 6556.
- 0131 665 0473.

## Soundtracs'four on the floor

The Frankfurt Music Fair provided the perfect platform for British audio mixing console manufacturer Soundtracs to introduce a new range of entry-level consoles under the Topaz banner, with prices starting at £275. Four models are currently available:

• The Topaz Mini (£323) provides four mono and four stereo inputs, plus two stereo effects returns into a stereo output. It's aimed at small bands, small clubs, conferences, keyboard mixing and stereo recording.

• The Topaz Macro (£429) provides 10 mono and two stereo inputs, plus two stereo effects returns into a stereo output — ideal for touring bands, fixed installations, mixing for larger keyboard configurations and MIDI-based studios. The

Topaz Macro also features 3-band EQ and full PFL facilities, in addition to linear faders on all channels and master outputs.

• The Topaz Maxi is available in two configurations: the 24:4:2 (£1938) features 20 mono and four stereo inputs, and the 32:4:2 (£2291) has 28 mono and two stereo ins. A new switching arrangement enables the Maxi to convert

from a four group output console into an eight group output console by adapting four of the eight auxiliaries. These mixers can therefore be adapted to either sound reinforcement applications or 4- and 8-track recording.

• Topaz Project 8 has now been available for a year, and is available in 24-channel (£2937) and 32-channel (£3877) configurations. Fader automation

software (including a 1U hardware control unit) with quarter-frame accuracy and channel muting at twice the speed of MIDI is now available for Windows-equipped PC compatibles, respectively priced at £1410 and £1645 for the 24- and 32-channel Project 8 consoles.

- Soundtracs plc, Unit 21D, Blenheim Road, Longmead Industrial Estate, Epsom, Surrey, KT19 9XN, England.
- 0181 388 5000.
- D181 388 5050.

## SYCO STYLE eminars are really catching on with

S eminars are really catching on, with Syco following up their first Sampler Experience Day with The Digital Recording Day, to be held at Syco's London HQ on Wednesday 10th May. The seminar aims to help potential users to assess the different digital recording formats available.

The event will run from 10am to 9pm and will feature Digidesign's Pro Tools III and Session 8, the OTARI Radar, Alesis ADAT, Akai Dr4 and DR8 and Tascam DA88. Demonstrators of the above systems will be on hand, as will Syco technical staff, to offer advice and information. Refreshments will be provided, and a prize draw for a Lexicon reverb will be held.

Contact Syco Systems, marking your enquiry Digital Recording Day for more info, or to book a place.

- A Syco Systems, Kimberley Road, London NW6 75F.
- 0171 625 6070.
- **II** 0171 372 7660.

### Yamaha speakers: Compact and bliou

performance you might expect from a speaker more than twice the size and twice the price, according to Yamaha. Both the 80W S15 and 140W S55 are two-way designs with a frequency ange that extends up to 40kHz arge magnets and extra-long

designs with a frequency range that extends up to 40kHz. Large magnets and extra-long voice coils allow extended cone excursion in the low-frequency drivers without breakup or distortion, and the tweeters employ large high flux-density magnetic circuits and titanium

domes, for quick response to rapid transients and improved high frequency reproduction (the monitors top out at 40kHz).

Also available is a whole range of mounting options, including wall and ceiling mounting brackets, suitable for various professional, commercial and personal applications.

- A Yamaha-Kemble Music (UK) Ltd, Sherbourne Drive, Tilbrook, Milton Keynes, MK7 8BL.
- 01908 369269 (enquiry line).
- 01908 368872.

(£99 and £179 respectively) combine "exceptional good looks" with the kind of power handling capability and sonic

amaha's new S15 and S55

Compact Speaker Systems

# Shape of THINGS TO COME

Project Audio have been appointed sole UK distributor for Jeanius Electronics' Russian Dragon (£445 inc VAT) The device measures timing accuracy: one input is connected to a timing source, whilst the other input takes the signal whose timing is to be checked. The Russian Dragon can be used to check how close a drummer is to a click track, check the timing of triggered drum samples in a mix, reveal and correct timing problems in MIDI systems, set the correct delay in a delayed loudspeaker system, and check for perfect sync of virtual tracks and SMPTE-locked recorders.

1 0171 359 0400. F 0171 359 3393.

D-Zone, noted purveyors of sample CDs (including the ongoing *Loopisms* series) are hunting for demos from artists, producers and writers of all forms of dance music.

Amazingly, D-Zone promise to listen to all tapes, with none ending up in the bin; if you want tapes returned, please enclose an SAE.

A&R Dept, D-Zone Records, PO Box 3, South Croydon, Surrey CR2 OYW.

Theremin chasers amongst you might like to know that Bob Moog's company, Big Briar, has moved. The address and 24-hour phone/fax numbers follow. The company produces a range of Theremins at various price points — check out their leaflet for full details (including shipping to Europe).

- Big Briar, 554C Riverside
  Drive, Asheville
  NC 28801 USA.
- +1 704 251 0090.
- F +1 704 254 6233.

Eagle-eyed readers may have noticed that we got a photo caption wrong in the Human League feature in our last issue. The photo on page 80 is not the Roland System 100M modular system, but components from the System 100. Sorry for any confusion!

## Bring on the Dancing

## BEYER

opular demand for Beyerdynamic to produce an entry-level range of microphones within the budget of the up and coming young musician has resulted in the introduction of the new XS range of vocal and instrument mics. There are five new mics in the series, all featuring neodymium technology to give more gain before feedback and good off-axis rejection. Prices are as follows:

- M01 Vocals (£69.32).
- M02 Vocals/Instrument (£81.07).
- M03 Vocals/Instrument with built-in on/off switch (£92.83).
- M04 Lead Vocals (£104.58).
- M05 Lead Vocals with built-in on/off switch (£116.33).

The M01 features an ergonomically



shaped barrel for hand-held use, whilst the others feature standard conical barrels; all are solidly built to stand up to the rigours of live use.

- Beyerdynamic (GB) Ltd, unit 14, Cliffe Industrial Estate, Lewes, Sussex, BN8 6JL.
- T 01273 479411.
- F 01273 471825.

### ON THE CUTTING EDGE

all and Response (aka Digital Slam) is the first in a series of new projects overseen by Digital Diaspora, an international network of multimedia artists, writers and media practitioners. The ICA in London and The Kitchen in New York, acting as host venues, will link up live for the first time on April 21 and 22 1995, using ISDN technology carrying video and audio signals. The aim is to explore the "cut and mix" of

contemporary black culture with on-line collaborations by artists performing simultaneously in London and New York. The event will facilitate cultural exchanges between artists and audiences during the evenings — experience hip hop, jungle, techno-ambient, funk, poetry slams, scratch-video and a live transatlantic music collaboration and on-line art using the Internet's World Wide Web. There will also be a 'live' on-line

debate between London and New York

To date, sponsors for the event include Dolby Labs, who are supplying both venues with their Audio Fax system to facilitate the ISDN connection. For further information, contact Derek Richards or Marc Boothe at Digital Diaspora.

- A Digital Diaspora, PO Box 4SX, W1R 4SX.
- T 0171 287 1963.
- F 0171 734 7470.

## THE HOUSE THAT LARES BUILT



cronyms continue to abound with the introduction of the Lexicon Acoustic Reinforcement and Enhancement System, or LARES for short. It's a new and possibly unique electro-acoustic audio system that can improve the acoustic quality of virtually any venue space without architectural alteration. In a nutshell, by utilising advanced digital electronics and patented digital signal processing techniques, LARES claims

to significantly increase overall sound level, as well as optimising the level of reflected sound and reverberation. The diffuse field of ambience and reverberation that LARES creates envelopes the audience, ensuring that every seat in a venue has equal coverage. Preliminary pricing (excluding VAT) for the system is as follows: £8200 for the LARES Mainframe and £1370 for the LARC (it's those acronyms again) remote control, plus numerous associated equipment for an average installation,

including monitor loudspeakers, power amplification, and mixing facilities. A software site license fee of \$15,000 must also be paid directly to Lexicon.

- Harman International Industries Limited, Unit 2, Borehamwood Industrial Park, Rowley Lane, Borehamwood, Herts, WD6 5PZ.
- T 0181 207 5050.
- 0181 207 4572.



## PRICE LESS

Manchester 0161/236/0340 Preston 01772/20467 ABC/MUSIC Pristol 0117/9238200 Exeter 01392/425125

AT MUSIC CENTRE

St Albans 61727 856351 AUDIO ENGINEERING Dublin 671 7600

CARLSBRO

CARASTORY
Birmingham 01216 +34655
Derby 01332 348156
Hemel Hempstead 01442 217541
Leds 0113 2405077
Leicester 0114 2624133
Mansfield 01623 651633
Norwich 01603 666891
Nottingham 0115 9581888
Sheffield 0114 2640000

Stole-on-Trent 01782 205100 CONTROL TECHNIQUES (IRFLA D)

Dublin 454 5410

DAWSONS MUSIC

Namington 01925 632591

F MOORS MUSIC Pournemouth 01202 395135

KGM STUDIO SPECIALISTS Wakefield 01924 37 1766

MUSIC LAB Tondon 0171 388 5592

MUSICAL EXCHANGES Birmingham 021 236 75++ MUSIC VILLAGE

Barr | 0.181 | 110 | 3 | 110 Cambr u | 2 | 1223 | 316091 Chidw | He | th | 1181 | 508 | 9506

RAPER & WAYMAN London 0181 800 8288 SOUND CONTROL Dander 11382 225619 Dunfermline 01383 732273

l dinbur h 01315 573986 Glasgow 0111 204 0322 kira ildy 01592 260293 Mans histor 0161 877 6262

Newcastle-Upon-Tyne 01912 324175

THE MUSIC CORP Ringwood, Dants 91:25 (70007) TURNINEY

London 0171 379 5 48

24 CHANIVELS

Probably the world's best selling 8 bus mixer

Designed and built exclusively in the UK by Soundcraft

Superb Audio and Build Quality

Up to 72 inputs at mixdown

## SPIRIT STUDIO

Treat yourself to the mixer you always promised yourself, at a price that normally only buys you a cheap imitation.





H A Harman International Company

## Shape of O COM

Lord Pitt of Hampstead and actor Norman Beaton, both of whom sadly died last year, are to be honoured at this year's BASE (Black, Arts, Sports & Enterprises) Awards ceremony, together with a host of UK black celebrities, to be held at London's Hilton Hotel, Park Lane, on Saturday, 27 May 1995. The third BASE Awards provides a platform for the recognition and encouragement of black achievements in the fields of theatre, stage, entertainment and music (jazz, reggae, soul, African), to name but a few.

Ticket information 0171 281 1916.

Pro audio retailers Natural Audio Ltd will be moving into new premises on 6th April 1995. The new location, just inside the M25 and near the A1, has good road and rail links, and convenient parking - perfect for avoiding stressful central London traffic.

- A Natural Audio Ltd, Suite 6, Kinetic Centre, Theobald Street, Borehamwood, Herts, WD6 4SE.
- 0181 207 1717. 0181 207 2727.

The Music Corporation will be hosting a Roland Open Day on Thursday, 18 May, featuring the new XP50 Music Workstation, MS1 Sampler and VG8 V-Guitar System. The day offers a unique opportunity to experience all of these exciting new products within a working studio environment and runs from 10.30am until 7.30pm, with refreshments provided.

- A The Music Corporation, The Market Place, Ringwood, Hants, 8H24 1AP.
- 01425 470007.
- F 01425 480569.

Our feature in the April issue on Mark Russell and his soundtracks for Radio 1 FM's comic books serials featured photography by Piers Allardyce... unfortunately, we missed off the credit for Piers. Sorry!

ervice experts Central Sounds recently gave away an Emu Proformance piano module at a presentation ceremony

## **CURIOSITY**



held at the Novotel Hotel, Coventry and filmed by a local television company for future broadcast. The prize was donated by Emu's Musselburgh-based European division, whose European Service Manager, George Bell (photographed right) was present. Winner Tony Cosaitis (centre), a member of '80s popsters Curiosity, was drawn from just under 1000 Sound On Sound readers. The competition was open exclusively to readers who had taken advantage of Central Sounds' mail order repair services between November 1994 and January 1995

Central Sounds specialise in mail order repairs of electronic musical equipment, computers and guitars anywhere in the UK, and they plan to run another competition in the near future. Keep an eye in the Services section of Sound On Sound's classified ads

- A Central Sounds Entertaiment International. 142 Coventry Road, Exhall, Coventry, CV7 9EW.
- 01203 643555.
- 01203 643555.

eavenly Music have announced the release of a new series of jam files, entitled Ultimate Blues, in Standard MIDI File format. Volume 1 contains 10 blues progressions in both minor and major modes, featuring ballads, mid tempo and jazz/rock versions. Price is

£16.99, and more volumes are promised for the future.

Also planned for immediate release is the new range of Dr Beat Lite drum and percussion pattern disks, which will share the same high quality of their Pro versions - just less patterns. On the plus side, all six volumes are attractively priced at £6.99 each. New to Heavenly's product range is a series of Learning Aids, including Chord and Scale Dictionary, Riffs n Licks Dictionary and a disk of vocal training MIDI Files. Prices to be announced

- A Heavenly Music Productions, 39 Garden Road, West Clacton, Essex, CO15 2RT, Fooland.
- T 01255 434217.
- F 01255 434217.

### TODAY MANCHESTER. TOMORROW THE WORLD!

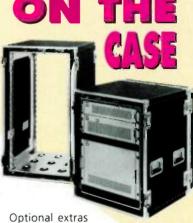
S cottish music merchants Sound Control continue their march southward with the opening of a new store in Manchester on 1st April. At around 6500 square feet, it encompasses all the elements of Sound Control's Modern Music Stores. The store is staffed with a knowledgeable team of musicians T Modern Music Store from all musical areas and offers a wide choice of equipment and accessories with full in-store servicing facilities.

Sound Control's Music retail operations have been further expanded by setting up three dedicated Professional Audio Centres. based within the flagship superstores in Glasgow and Manchester, plus the Newcastle store. These centres are fully equipped with the latest pro equipment, including digital audio, mixing consoles and outboard.

- A Sound Control, Unit 5. The Red Rose Centre, Regent Road, Salford, Manchester, M5 3GR.
- 0161 877 6262.
- Professional Audio - 0161 877 6464.
- F 0161 877 6363.

P Cases have recently added 4U and 6U sizes to their antivibration Pro-Rack range of 19-inch rack cases, priced at £424 and £449 respectively. Pro-Racks offer a combination of strength and resistance, and are manufactured from top grade Finnish birch plywood, heat-bonded to vulcanised fibre, a process which produces a strong and wear-resistant finish. The lightweight pre-stressed steel frame is suspended by eight anti-vibration mounts fixed to the outer case by steel support brackets. The mounts are oriented towards the centre of gravity to ensure calibrated protection for delicate and valuable equipment against impact and vibration in transit

Pro-Racks come with a standard rack-to-rack body depth of 500mm, with variations made to order.



include a heavy-duty wheelbase, rear rack rails and support shelves.

- A CP Cases, Worton Hall Industrial Estate, Worton Road, Isleworth, Middlesex, TW17 6ER, England.
- 0181 568 1881.
- F 0181 568 1141.

# The Expandable Workstation

TAKE A GREAT NEW SYNTHESIZER...



ADD UP TO 4 8MB WAVE EXPANSION BOARDS...













AND IT CAN ONLY BE THE NEW...



64 Voice Polyphony • 32-bit RISC Processor • Expandable to 42Mb • 16 Part Multitimbral • Built-in MRC Pro Sequencer



## AN AUDIENCE WITH TOM OBERHEIM

t isn't every day that you get the chance to meet one of the pioneers of analogue synthesizer design. But that's exactly what happened at the Soho Soundhouse/Turnkey Shop in London in the middle of March. As part of the post-Frankfurt promotional follow-up for his new Pro-Synth analogue synth module, Tom Oberheim spent an evening chatting about life, designing synths, and his new company, Marion Systems.

In a welcome change from the normal high-powered product launch, where legions of press and PR people listen to very loud and rather too lengthy demos of the new product, this was a much friendlier event. For a start, the public were welcome: notices in the shop said that all you needed to do was be in the shop at the right time, and ask if you could attend. Curiously, despite this open invitation, there were only a dozen or so of us in the demo studio deep under Charing Cross Road, and only three of those seemed to be journalists. After a brief welcome from the shop's manager, Rupert Pfaff, the rest of the evening was handed over to Tom.

Tom Oberheim's name is synonymous with analogue synths although, as he told us, losing your company to a lawyer and discovering that you can't then use your own name is not nice. (Much the same thing has happened to Robert Moog and Clive Sinclair). Tom's new company uses his daughter's middle name instead of his own, and this time, Marion Systems is a one-man company. He still

calls in other engineers, though — he told us that the software programmer who worked on the Pro-Synth's user interface used

to work for Emu.

The Pro-Synth is an 8-voice, 8-part multitimbral analogue synthesizer in a 1U rackmounting case. Tom's aim has been to provide a classic sound and an easy-to-use front end. There are lots of MIDI features, lots of key assignment modes, some unusual control sources (like ramp generators and MIDI voice number) and some versatile control destinations (such as filter O. which is rarely controllable in other synths). Tom also gave a few hints about new modules for the MSR2 (see review in SOS December 1994) — a two-slot rack which currently only has the **ASM** Analogue Synthesizer Module (a Pro-Synth on a plug-in module). Tom mentioned an imminent sample replay module, and a licensed Korg Wavestation SR module by the middle of 1995, with a DSP-based module and full sampler module in a year or 18 months. As I left, Tom was deep in conversation about the differences between the Matrix 6 and the Matrix 1000: two 'before' and 'after' Oberheim products...

Overall, a fascinating evening. It's definitely well worth keeping your eyes peeled for those little notices in music shops the next time you call. The Marion Systems Pro-Synth is well worth a look and listen too, and should be available soon for about £700 inc VAT. Martin Russ

- A Soho Soundhouse/Turnkey, 114-116 Charing Cross Road, London WC2H ODT.
- 0171 379 5148.
- 0171 379 0093.



The legendary American synth designer Tom Oberheim's Pro Synth is today's analogue synthesizer. The eight part multitimbral voices utilise 200 RAM patches, 200 ROM and 100 layers, with 2 high resolution oscillators per voice. The features include: Classic analogue waveforms - sawtooth, clipped triangle, variable pulse and square waveforms - VCF with 2-pole/ 4 pole low pass response and resonance - VCA and Voltage controlled PAN - The Oberheim Modulation Matrix - All this is housed in a 1U rack and at an incredible price of

#### EMULATOR IV Digital Sampling System



Redefining digital sampling standards, the Emulator IV features 128 voice polyphony and up to 128mbyte of sample memory, giving up to 24 minutes of sampling time. A new icon based graphic interface makes it easy to use and powerful audio processing features include distortionless pitch transposition over a 10 octave range. Additional options include Flash RAM sample memory, 32 MIDI channel capability. **NEW SOFTWARE UPDATE** an additional 32 different filter types including band pass and morphing filters.

## TASCAM DA88 8 track digital recorder



The Tascam DA88 has a place in most of London's professional environments establishing itself as the premier digital 8 track. A new addition to its already formidable features is out soon allowing direct MMC control from computer. A host of interfaces and accessories in stock.



The tool for sound design and sample editing.— Supports Akai, Emu, Kurzweil, Roland, Digidesign Analysis & Resynthesis



3u high rack 16ch, 3-band semi-parametric EQ 2Hz to 200kHz bandwidth Wide input range Ideal for expanding EQ on a mixer

## the right pieces to fit the picture...

Samples mean constraint, and virtually all new synthesizers use samples. You're tied to it's timbre or shape. With the Wave the constraint just isn't there. You have the freedom to create a sound, then shape it, whether it's creating your own wavetable by harmonically editing its 128 spectra, resynthesising a sound sample to then use as a wavetable or to shape timbre with true analogue dual stage filters, plus so much more. With it's unique front panel creating a sound does not need to take time - the Wave does not have a labyrinthine operating system. What's important though is that with a Wave you don't have to use the same sound that a 1,000 other musicians might be using at this very moment.



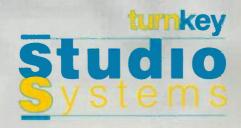
Trying to describe a pair of monitors can be difficult: 2 way bass reflex, D'Appolito design, nearfield monitor, with a 52Hz - 20kHz +/- 2.5dB frequency response at 200w RMS. But would specifications on their own help you to decide which monitors to buy? Of course not. If you've heard Dynaudio, Genelec, ATC try out the Waldorf Blues too, and you may be pleasantly surprised. The White TV is probably the smallest coaxial monitor in the world, and with reverse bias magnets can be placed directly next to your computer screen. Each pair of speakers are individually matched, one of many features normally found in significantly more expensive monitors. If you need more power the Black TVs will suit and both can come active for added portability.



The Microwave has been around for 10 years having achieved cult status in many areas of music making, and if you have already have one you'll know the reason why. Waldorf's version 2 update is now fitted as standard to new Microwaves but can also bring 32 new wavetables and a host of other features to existing users for only £79. There are now over 15 ROM sound cards ranging from the Classic PPG Wave sound sets, The Bass Card, Drum Card, Techo Card and the Signature Series range from programmers Claudius Brüse to Wolfram Franke. If you're still not convinced or are unable to get to the shop for a demo, call or send an SAE with £2.95 for a MicroWave demo cassette.







# Shape of THINGS TO COME

Klemm Music Technology is now the exclusive distributor for Coda Music Technology in the UK. Coda's range of products includes notation software Finale, Finale Allegro and Music Prose. Klemm has been handling Coda products in Germany and other European countries for some time. All upgrade enquiries should also be directed to Klemm.

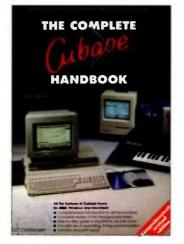
T 01462 733310.
F 01462 733390.

The first Oxford Music Show, organised by ABC Music Oxford and held in March at Oxford Town Hall, proved to be popular with visitors and exhibitors alike. The show was packed throughout the day, with Roland, Korg, Casio, Akai, Arbiter, Washburn, Stirling Audio and Harman Audio all reporting huge amounts of interest on their stands. ABC Oxford branch manager Bob Heath was delighted with the response to the show: "The turnout from the Oxford public has been fantastic — more than we expected. We would like to thank all our suppliers who supported the show and hope they will be back next year." In the meantime, ABC Music have confirmed that the Bristol Music Fair will take place at the Watershed on Sunday, 29 October. 0181 974 5505.

**Garwood Communications** have announced the M-Pack, a low-cost, hard-wired belt-pack monitor system at £399 plus VAT. Delivering the audio quality of their new PSRII in-ear monitoring system, the M-Pack belt-pack is connected by cable to any line level mix source. The PSRII itself offers a combination of high-quality audio, versatile control and advanced UHF technology in a robust package comprising a half-width 1U transmitter unit and a belt-pack receiver for £1749 (excluding VAT).

1 0181 452 4635. 6 0181 452 6974.

## COMPLETE CUBASE HANDBOOK



## BACK IN PRINT

fter a short break, the definitive Steinberg Cubase handbook is back in print. The second edition of The Complete Cubase Handbook by Udo Weyers is still filled with real-world applications and down to earth explanations of how to use all the powerful features offered by Cubase in all its forms. The book is now relevant to all three platforms (Atari, Mac and PC), and the

main attraction of the revised text is its focus on *Cubase Score*. *The Complete Cubase Handbook* is an unmissable purchase for users of
Steinberg's highly popular software. Its order code is
B195, and it costs £29.95 plus postage (£3.95 UK).

A SOS Publications Ltd, Media House, 3 Burrel Road, St Ives, Cambs PE17 4LE.

1 01480 461786 (24 hours).

01480 492422.

igital Awareness, the company formed to distribute C-Lab Digital Media GmbH products in the UK — most notably the Falcon Mkll and 270Mb removable hard drives — has added several other lines to its books. The first of these is Friendchip, already known for synchronizers like the SRC/AT. Amongst their new products at Frankfurt were the MM1 (£299), an eight MIDI Out expander for Atari ST and Falcon, and Digi-m'ax (sic), an 8-in, 8-out digital audio matrix for SPDIF, AES/EBU and ADAT protocols at £399.

From HB Button/Copson Data in Sweden comes Zero-X Pro, a Falcon sample editor which uses SCSI or MIDI to communicate with Akai, Roland, Ensoniq or Kurzweil machines. Retailing for £279, it allows drum loops to be cut into their indiviual components for tempo adjustment, as well

## DIGITAL AWARENESS ENHANCE FALCON RANGE

as featuring good auto-loop functions and DSP processing for more traditional sample editing.

From California comes MediaVision, whose ReNo portable CD-ROM drive is a fast double-speed SCSI2 device which is equally at home with Falcon, Mac and PC computers or Akai, Roland, Kurzweil and Ensoniq SCSI-equipped instruments. MediaVision also produce a Professional Wavetable Upgrade

card, a daughterboard which turns any Soundblaster-compatible PC soundcard from a humble FM device into a PCM device using the GM sound set from an Korg O5R/W (32-voice poly, 16-part multitimbral, with built-in reverb and chorus). Also from California is the pitch-to-MIDI conversion program *AutoScore* from Wildcat Canyon Software, which acts as an input device for many popular sequencers on both Mac and PC and costs just £116.

Other lines currently being imported on a non-exclusive basis include OSC's *Deck* 2.2 hard disk recording software, selling for £349 (or £449 bundled with the *Metro* 2.5 Mac sequencer).

A Digital Awareness, Eurotec House, 31-35 High Road, Chadwell Heath Essex RM6 6QW.

1 0181 597 2513.

F 0181 598 8984.

### TSC SEMINAR SUCCESS

n March 6th, The Synthesizer Company held their busiest hard disk recording seminar to date. This was the second such seminar organized by TSC and co-sponsored by Sound On Sound magazine and it took place at Abbey Road's Studio 3. The event followed on from the Air Studios seminar in December last year and attracted a wide variety of people from within the music/post & media industry, offering them an opportunity to see, for the first time in the UK, the new software versions of their favourite audio MIDI sequencer used in conjunction with Digidesign's Session 8 and Pro Tools 3 hardware. As TSC are the only Apple Authorised Reseller involved in supplying Digidesign Hard Disk Recording Packages, Apple Computer's Head Of New Media was in attendance and able to demonstrate some of the forthcoming Multimedia Technology.

The event attracted over 300 people who were left with a greater understanding of MIDI



integrated hard disk recording; many were also able to take advantage of special package pricing available to attendees on the day. The Abbey Road Seminar was co-sponsored by SOS Publications, Apple Computer UK, Digidesign Inc, Abbey Road Studios, Opcode Systems Inc and Emagic GmbH.

A The Synthesizer Company, 9 Hatton Street, London NW8 8PR.

T 0171 258 3454.

F 0171 262 8215.

- MAIL ORDER
- HELPFUL SERVICE
- OVER 2 YEARS DEDICATED SERVICE TO COMPUTER **MUSICIANS WORLDWIDE**





- 1 HURTS YARD, NOTTINGHAM NG1 6JD TEL: 0115 955 2200 FAX: 0115 952 0876
- ACADEMIC ORDERS WELCOME
- FAST DELIVERY INTO EUROPE
- FREE DEMO DISKS & CATALOGUE

#### MIDI MUSIC SPECIALISTS - HERE'S JUST A SELECTION OF THE **PRODUCTS WE STOCK:**



YAMAHA SY85 The Classic Dance Synth Ask about our on-board RAM deals.



FSIS AIDI 7.7



for Windows

Cakewalk Cakewalk Pro V3 PROFFESSIONAL &Best Anywhere



The now industry standard audio recording & editing software for PC

Now Onl £399.00





## ECT BBCCC

MAIN DEALER

Cubone AUDIO

including

YAMAHA CBX - D5

In stock - Finance Deals Available Call for details on complete ready to go systems

### ALESIS



**Alesis** 

Monitor 1's

Only£299 the Pair







**Pro Digital** recording Card with MIDI Interface **£Best Deals** 



The all round choice for multimedia and **Digital Recording** 

£CALL

## Digital CardD

Music Quest



#### 16 Bit Sampler

- 2Mb RAM exp to 16Mb
- 24 bit effects with 248 presets
- 16 track sequencer
- Optional SCSI Exp to 8 outputs
- Optional Digital I/O
- 2 track direct to disc recording





- Over 300 programs
- 24 Track sequence
- 73 effects presets 4 outputs • 2Mb sample memory (compatible
- with EPS/ASR sample library) Hyper-Wave™ (Program driven
- acps on lust one note)

## EMAGIC LAGIC



Logic Audio for Macintosh Digidesign Audiomedia II Complete Package £1,399



POWERFUL ATARI SEQUENCER FOR INTERACTIVE COMPOSITION

#### DP4 ensonia



### TG 500



0% FINANCE AVAILABLE WRITTEN DETAILS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST SEE US AT MEMS 21-23 April

# Microtech Gefell Capacitor Microphone

Microtech's original UM70 set the affordable capacitor mic ball rolling, but now there's a transformerless version featuring a new housing. PAUL WHITE took it for a test drive.

hen the UM70 first appeared on the market, challenged assumption that a goodsounding capacitor mic had to cost the earth. Though the build quality lagged a little behind what was considered normal in the West, the capsule, based on an original Neumann large-diaphragm design, delivered stunning sound quality that many users felt sounded very close to Neumann's own U87. Since then the build quality has improved and the price has also increased, but compared to the big-name European mics, the UM70 is still a very attractive proposition.

The latest mic in the Microtech range is the UMT70S, a transformerless version of the UM70 offering three switchable pickup patterns: Omni, Cardioid and Figure-of-Eight, though a cardioid-only version is also available in the form of the MT71S.

Polar Patterns	Cardioid; omni; figure-of-eight
Frequency response	40Hz-18kHz
Sensitivity at 1kHz	13mV/Pa +/- 3dB
Max SPL	134dB (144dB with 10dB pad)
Equivalent Noise	14dBA
Phantom Power	48V (3mA)
Nominal Impedance	150 Ohms
Dynamic Range of Preamp	120dB
Connector	balanced XLR
Dimensions	Head diameter 42mm; body diamete 21mm; total length 217mm.

The new housing feels heavier than the original, featuring a slimmer body, and finished in black matte nickel, though champagne-colour is an option. The overall standard of design and construction seems a lot better than that of the original UM70, an example of which still resides in my mic locker.

Pattern switching is achieved by rotating the bevelled flange below the mic basket, while a recessed DIP switch arrangement provides for bass cut and a 10dB pad. Curiously, there is no model number at all on the mic body - just the

manufacturer's logo and country of origin (Germany). The transformerless preamp is a relatively new design and features a symmetrical output stage. The benefits are lower noise, better transient response and lower susceptibility to RF interference. It is also claimed that this mic has a wider dynamic range than the original.

The frequency range of the mic is quoted as being 40Hz to 18kHz, though there is no pretention that the response is flat over this range. From the frequency response plot, it can be seen that there's a very gentle LF roll-off below 1kHz which pulls the 50Hz point down around -4dB. Above that, the response is nominally flat to

around 15kHz, except that there's a deliberate presence peak at around 7kHz, giving a lift of around 3dB. Above 15kHz, the response rolls gently away and is around 6dB down at 20kHz.

#### **IN USE**

Comparing the mic with the original UM70, the sensitivity seems comparable, but there's a noticeable increase in HF detail, no doubt attributable to the

#### MICROTECH GEFELL UMT70S £939

- Classy, detailed sound.
- Good technical spec.
- Well constructed.

 All accessories other than the wooden case are optional.

#### SUMMARY

A serious, professional, multi-pattern mic priced to appeal to both the audio professional and the serious project studio owner.

improved transient response. The sound is still very warm, but somehow there's more 'air' around the top end. The selfnoise of the mic is also a little lower, but then noise was never a problem with the original, as most studio applications involve relatively close miking anyway.

At a retail price of over £900, the UMT70S can't really be considered a

budget mic, but might be better regarded as a serious professional mic with a very competitive price tag. Most of the big names can only offer cardioid-only mics at this price, and if you only need a cardioid mic, you can opt to pay less and buy the MT71S. I must say that I'm very impressed with the constructional quality of this mic as well as the sound, and it's hard to believe that this mic and my old UM70 were made by the same company.

It's evident that Microtech Gefell have outgrown their bargain-basement image, and the UMT70S is a serious pro capacitor mic by any standards. Microtech Gefell no longer build the cheapest mics, but I think it's fair to

say that they still build some of the best value mics around.

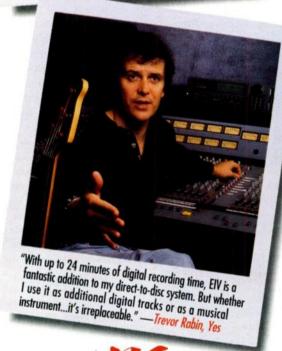
#### FURTHER INFORMATION

- E UMT70S £939; MT71S (cardioid only) £692. Prices inc VAT.
- Stirling Audio Systems, Kimberley Road, London NW6 7SF.
- 071 624 6000.
- 071 372 6370.



## If 128 Voices Ain't Enough for You, We'll Add Two More.







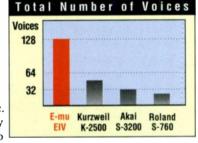
#### Redefining Sampling Power...Emulator IV means business.

The company that pioneered digital sampling technology now redefines it for the fourth time with unparalleled functionality, elegance, and brute force power. But don't just take our word for it; Emulator IV speaks for itself.

Start with 128-voice polyphony, 128MB of sample memory, 128 6-pole digital resonant filters and compatibility with EIII, EIIIx, Emax® II and Akai \$1000/\$1100 16-bit sound libraries. And you'll have absolutely no question as to who is on top of the sampling food chain when you consider EIV's other cutting-edge standard features—including a new icon-based user interface; graphic waveform editing; resampling while you play; load while you play; virtually distortionless pitch transposition over 10 octaves; AES/EBU digital I/O and dual 50-pin SCSI ports—and that's just the beginning.

Emulator IV is designed to allow for easy hardware and software upgrades. Planned options include a second

MIDI interface for 32-channel multitimbrality, built-in digital effects, nonvolatile flash sample memory (up to 16MB!), or an 8channel multitrack digital audio interface.



EIV's power truly lies in what it will do

for you. EIV's massive polyphony virtually eliminates voice rip-off limitations, while enormous sample memory and load-while-play functions radically reduce load time during studio or performance gigs with instant access to your sounds. And of course, EIV features the same pristine, warm audio resolution that professionals globally have come to depend on from the Emulator family.

But, hearing is believing. Take a trip down to your local EIV dealer and witness one being unleashed today.





E-mu Systems, Inc. P.O. Box 660015, Scotts Valley, California 95067-0015 • 408-438-1921

U.K. E-mu Systems, Ltd., Suite 6, Adam Ferguson House, Eskmills Industrial Park, Musselburgh, EH21 7PQ • 44-031-653-6556

1995 E-mu Systems, Inc. E-mu, E-mu, Systems, Emax and Emulator are registered trademarks, and the E-mu logo is a trademark of E-mu Systems, Inc. All trademarks are property of their respective companies

# Korg X5DR

## Synth Module

More notes, more waveforms, but more money...
Is this new module from
Korg just more of the same?
DEREK JOHNSON finds out...

t can't have escaped your attention that Korg have recently been smoothing their way into the forefront of synth development; the Wavedrum, Oasys and Prophecy (see preview on page 32 of this issue) are using cutting-edge DSP and physical modelling technologies to inject something new and different into the marketplace. Unfortunately, it's a fact of life that cutting-edge technology does not come cheap, so it should come as no surprise that Korg are continuing to support their established Al2 family of 'sample + synthesis' instruments.

05R/W (reviewed January 1995 and October 1993 respectively). The DR is packaged in an identical box to the 05R/W, and is backwards compatible with both machines. But the X5DR does offer a couple of significant enhancements. First of all, double the polyphony — a rather impressive 64 notes — and hyped-up waveform ROM of a jaw-dropping 8Mb (as opposed to 6Mb on the 05R/W and X5). This translates into 430 Multisounds (Korg-speak for basic waveforms) and 215 drum sounds.

#### **INSIDE STORY**

We've established that there are no surprises on the looks front — the user interface consists of an immediately familiar selection of small parameter buttons to one side of a small display. As with the 05R/W, this makes editing the DR a slightly fiddly business. Audio and MIDI connections are at the rear and are joined by the now rather familiar PC/Mac interface, immediately saving you the expense of buying a MIDI interface for your computer.

We've introduced Korg's AI2 synthesis technology so many times that there is little left to say about it; but for the tyros amongst you, here's the *Coles Notes* version. The basic building block of every AI/AI2



The latest AI2 machine is the X5DR, a 16-part multitimbral, General MIDI-compatible half-rack sound module that has rather a lot in common with the X5 and the

instrument, going back to the M1, is a multisampled waveform called a Multisound. Each basic Program (patch) uses one or two Multisounds, although using two

#### SOUND STUFF

As mentioned earlier the X5DR has been enhanced with regard to polyphony and extra waveforms. On the waveform front, the first 340 Multisounds (and 164 percussion sounds) are identical to those found on the X5 and 05R/W. The remaining 90 Multisounds and 51 percussion sounds include a motley, but entirely useful, collection of extra organs, drums, tuned percussion, basses, winds, synth textures, and a piano. Some of these are brand-new samples, but many are taken from previous Korg instruments and their card libraries, making the DR a very good way of obtaining the sounds of Korg synths from the M1 to the T-series, 01-series and Wavestation. Needless to say, the aforementioned piano is the famous M1 piano. Especially interesting are the sound effects: drills,

cork pops, jets, harp glissandos and the like abound, not to mention coughs, grunts and squeals produced by sundry animals and people. It really is an excellent source of sonic raw material, though it has to be said that certain of the new sounds may become cliches if over-used in anything like their untreated state.

For anyone who hasn't heard the sounds that Korg's Al2 synthesis produces (and where exactly have you been for the last 10 years?), the X5DR is typical of the family: the basic sample set is uniformly good, and the factory preset Programs and Combis get high marks for instant playability. Highlights appear amongst string sounds, synth pads, basses and impressionistic, ambient textures, while Combi mode offers even more potential for creative sound layering.

### KORG X5DR £675

#### PROS

- Bags of polyphony.
- Great new waveforms.
- PC/Mac port.

#### CONS

- · No filter resonance.
- No Edit/Compare facility.
- · Small display.
- · Multi resets to default on power down.

#### SUMMARY

Polyphony and 2Mb of extra Multisounds aside, the X5DR is basically a case of refinement and consolidation rather than revolution. As a compact and not unaffordable way to bring the Korg sound to your desktop, it's a good choice.

Multisounds halves the available polyphony. There follows a range of fairly traditional synth parameters, including a pitch envelope generator, VDF (Variable Digital Filter). VDA (Variable Digital Amplifier), and various modulation options. Note that the filter lacks true resonance, with a 'Colour' parameter instead. The X5DR also implements Korg's quality digital effects: there are two processors, with 47 effects to choose from. Several are dual effects in their own right, and in combination with a variety of routing options, this makes for quite complex effects possibilities. In common with the X5 keyboard synth, the DR has a wide range of alternate tunings, which is always welcome.

Up to eight Programs can be used in what Korg calls a Combination; the Programs can be split, layered or used multitimbrally. The DR's extended polyphony really shines here, since very complex, layered Combis won't compromise polyphony to the extent of earlier machines. Compare this to the venerable M1's 16-voice polyphony.

Last of all, there is a single Multi(timbral setup), just like the X5. This is ideal for producing full 16-part multitimbral arrangements and for playing back MIDI Files in GM format. As with the X5, any settings made to the Multi are lost on power down, so you'll need to get the hang of using program changes in your sequences.

#### WHAT'S NEW?

To take full advantage of the extra 2Mb of waveforms, Korg have provided the X5DR with two banks of factory presets, each containing 100 Programs and 100 Combis, although only one bank can be loaded at a time. One bank is totally new and takes advantage of the additional waveforms, while the other bank is identical to that found on the X5 and 05R/W. Individual Programs and Combis can be loaded from either factory bank to create a custom bank (again, of 100 Programs and 100 Combis), and it is possible, of course, to edit fresh Programs

and Combis from scratch. Note that your custom bank should be saved over SysEx (no card slot, I'm afraid), since re-loading either factory bank will overwrite your work. And, of course, there is an independent bank of preset General MIDI-compatible Programs — you can tweak these and save them.

#### **IN USE**

Operationally, the main problems with the X5DR are, inevitably, due to its size. This isn't Korg's fault especially, but is common to all sound modules in such small packages. Apart from that, navigating the X5DR is fairly logical and straightforward, although dedicated sound designers will be crying out for a software-based remote editor or mixer map. The one functional oddity I discovered was a lack of an Edit/Compare facility.

As a desktop music tool, the computer interface (plus Korg's optional connection kit) makes the X5DR ideal for compact systems where GM playback is a must; the more demanding will like the fact that this is a fully-functioning Korg AI2 synth with added waveform ROM, in a box that won't take up much room in the studio. Sonically, I have no complaints: benefiting from the latest generation of AI2 technology, the DR's basic samples are clean and smoothly looped, and the new waveforms add to an already impressive set. If it's instant gratification you're after, check out the two sets of factory Programs and Combis, plus the General MIDI sound set, which is very high quality indeed.

#### CONCLUSION

Until very recently, 64-voice polyphony on *anything* would have been cause for major gold stars. However, though this kind of polyphony isn't quite ubiquitous yet, it's certainly not the impossible dream it once was (indeed, it's a real pity that the excellent X5 keyboard, released just a few months ago, was not blessed with the DR's extras — why not?), and a synth can't rely on this bonus alone to make it successful. I feel that Korg could have made the X5DR a little more individual by adding, for example, an extra MIDI In and 32-part multitimbrality (a la Roland SC88 Super Sound Canvas and Yamaha MU80), and seeing it stretched out into a full rack box might have added to its perceived

#### **FEATURES**

- Al2 synthesis.
- 8Mb sample ROM:
   430 Multisounds and 215
   percussion sounds.
- 64-voice polyphony.
- 16-part multitimbrality.
- 100 User Programs.
- 136 General MIDI programs.
- 100 Combinations.
- 1 Multitimbral setup
- 2 independent digital multi-effects with 47 effects.
- Alternate tunings.
- Computer interface for Mac and PC.

value (it can be difficult to come to terms with paying almost £700 for something so small), as well as providing extra space for a larger display and more buttons. However, once you accept that the X5DR is simply a repackaged, enhanced version of existing technology (and therefore low on excitement level), it presents good value for money, with a built-in computer interface, bags of extra waveforms which add up to some very high-quality and usable sounds, and so much polyphony that even if this was your only sound source, it would be some time before you hit the polyphony log-jam common with less well-endowed instruments. Korg tell us that this baby is positively walking off retailers' shelves, and in the context of the aforementioned advantages, it's not hard to see why.

#### FURTHER INFORMATION

- X5DR £675; computer connection kit £30. Prices inc VAT.
- A Korg UK Ltd, 8-9 The Crystal Centre, Elmgrove Road, Harrow, Middlesex HA1 2YR.
- 0181 427 5377.
- D181 861 3595.



# Fostex XR5

## 4-Track Cassette Recorder

Though recording technology is turning increasingly to digital, there's still a ready market for the fun and easy to use analogue cassette multitracker, and Fostex have just released three new models. DEREK JOHNSON looks at one of them.

fter a fairly quiet period on the cassette 4-track front, Fostex have broken the silence with the release of three new multitracks, the XR3, XR5 and XR7, in ascending order of price and sophistication. We're looking here at the XR5, which the musician on a budget will find a comprehensive, no-nonsense machine, offering just enough facilities for the more ambitious beginner, whilst remaining relatively simple to use.

#### **BUILD & FACILITIES**

Pick up the box from your friendly hitech retailer, and you'll notice one thing right away: the XR5 is very light, though construction seems sturdy enough. As with any cassette multitracker, the XR5 is divided into two sections: the tape transport, and the mixer. The transport offers double-speed operation (recording on up to two tape tracks at once), Dolby B noise reduction, and clunky mechanical (rather than soft-touch electronic) controls. The mixer is a deceptively simple 4-in/4-out affair, although, rather

unusually, the XR5 really scores on the output front — apart from the main stereo out, there's a separate stereo monitor output (so you can feed your mastering deck monitor amp independently), a mono foldback output, and individual outs for each tape track, which allow you to add an external mixer at a later date.

Each mixer input features the following, from bottom to top:

- Input jack socket.
- Input fader.
- Level switch (Inputs 1 and 2 only): High, -10dB; Mid, -30dB; Low, -50dB.
- Channel select switch: selects signal from tape or mixer input.
- Foldback knob: turn left to monitor the input jack signal, and right to monitor tape playback.
- Pan pot, for stereo placement and track assignment.
- Low EQ, 100Hz, +/-10dB.
- Hi EQ, 10kHz, +/-10dB.
- Aux send: turn left for aux 1 and right for aux 2.
- Aux send select switches, for using auxiliaries on main channel or foldback signal.
- Insert point (Inputs 1 and 2 only).

Global controls include a master fader and level controls for the two aux returns and monitor output (with a switch for selecting the option to monitor the foldback, main mix or both together); a varispeed control offers a shift of approximately two semitones up and three down. You'll also spot a noise reduction defeat switch (global) and a pair of record select buttons. All that remain are the meters (they can monitor all four tape tracks or the overall mix plus two aux sends), a mechanical tape counter, and the tape compartment.

So far the XR5 looks like — and certainly is — a straightforward, and well-featured machine. However, since it is aimed at the entry-level market, it may be worth pointing out where the

budget cuts have struck. First of all, the transport offers double speed only, so you won't be able to play back normalspeed tapes, as you can with many other 4-tracks. I found this particularly galling, since my first multitrack was a Yamaha MT44, and I have a collection of old single-speed, Dolby B 4-track tapes that I would have liked to remix. The XR5 does offer a tape sync facility, but I haven't mentioned it so far because there are no dedicated controls. Input 4 is used to record a code, and individual output 4 is used to play it back. There doesn't seem to be any way to disable noise reduction on track 4 (unless you use the global noise reduction defeat switch), but neither does it seem to impede the use of a sync code. Also lacking are a return to zero facility, and rehearsal modes.

#### **IN USE**

Using the XR5 is not difficult, but if you're new to multitracking, check out the manual, which explains all basic multitrack techniques — plus a few advanced ones — quite clearly, although it's cluttered up with some over-busy diagrams. Recording is as simple as plugging a signal into an input, setting the level, selecting which tape track you want to record onto and pressing record. To monitor or mix down, set the input(s) to Tape.

Although I prefer dbx on cassette multitrackers, there were no real problems with the Dolby B noise reduction. Overall sonic peformance was good, if a little dull, and I was able to bounce a couple of generations before noise became at all obvious. Effects and processors can be used in a number of ways — in-line at the handy insert points or via the aux sends; the signal from the aux returns can be recorded to tape live or during bouncing.

On the subject of noise, however, there are a couple of small points worth airing. When listening critically, with the volume turned up, there is a certain amount of crosstalk between tape tracks; I also noticed that when erasing a track, there is some residual signal left on the erased track. However, pull the volume back down to normal levels, start recording, and these problems are not so noticeable. Results are certainly par for the medium.

Operationally, there isn't much to complain about, although complain I will.

#### FOSTEX XR5 £379

#### PROS

- Light & compact.
- Affordable.
- Sounds fine.
- · Nice EQ.
- Surprisingly flexible mixer at this price.

#### CONS

- Some crosstalk.
- Only records on two tracks at once.
- · Only one pot for two auxiliaries.
- Transport hums a bit.

#### SUMMARY

Not much to criticise here; if the above cons don't cause you to break out in a sweat, you'll probably be happy with an XR5. A good first machine.



First of all, the transport tends to hum a bit, and hums even louder when you go into record. I'd rather it didn't. One of the strangest things about the XR5 is that every rotary pot on the input channels is centre detented (there's a gentle click at the centre of each pot's travel) — except, that is, for the pan pot, the knob which could arguably most benefit from this feature. Strange. And for me, the foldback knob is in the wrong place. It's quite easy, initially at least, to mistake it for the pan pot when working quickly.

#### THE BOTTOM LINE

There's a strange phenomenon I notice whenever I get back to using a cassette-based multitracker: I have fun, not to mention finishing tracks more quickly. With units such as the XR5, you don't have loads of inputs, aux sends and tape tracks, so you just cut the crap and get recording. The planning and bouncing stages may seem to use up valuable time, but this could be illusory: if you have more inputs, auxiliaries, EQ, and general parameters to adjust, chances are you'll spend time adjusting them.

Though the majority of buyers of the XR5 will probably be entrylevel musicians, experienced recordists looking for a scratchpad could also consider the XR5. Price-wise, it's pretty good value, although it's in the same price range as Tascam's Porta 07 and Yamaha's MT50, so it's not without competition. Overall, it seems built well enough to withstand a fair amount of use, the mixer is very flexible for such a budget unit, and the sound is perfectly acceptable.

So the bottom line is that the XR5 offers just enough features to get your ideas onto tape, with plenty of options to keep it relevant as and when your setup expands.

#### FURTHER INFORMATION

- XR5 £379 inc VAT.
- A SCV London, 6-24 Southgate Road, London N1 3JJ.
- 0171 923 1892.
- 0171 241 3644.

#### **EXTRA INPUTS?**

Although the XR5 seems to offer a simple 4-channel mixer, with adequate expansion opportunities — either of the stereo aux returns could be used to patch in line-level signals or an external mixer, for example — there is one sneaky way to get yourself four extra line inputs for nothing. Basically, use the monitor output as your main mix (ie. plug the monitor out into your cassette deck rather than your amp), set the monitor switch to Stereo + Foldback, and plug your extra four sound sources into the main mixer inputs, using the foldback knob to set each input's level. The downside is that your new inputs are mono, and that although you could add effects, these can only be used on either off-tape or input signals. OK, so it doesn't turn your XR5 into an SSL G Series desk, but it does help extract just a little bit more from a budget machine.



married with Original
KEYBOARDS AND MODULES
RETBOARDS AND MODULES
Alesis Quadrasynth £899 Emu Ultra Protous Now In Stack £123
Emu Protest FX £491
Emu Professione 1 Plus C200
From Victoria Knot Plat CDS
Erne Vinitipu Roys Plan
Emu Classic Mays
Emu ESG2 Std. Plus Hogo Free Library
Emu ESI32 SCSI. Plus Huge Free Library
tmu timulatur 4
Ensoniq 7510
Ensonia TS12 Weighted Version £1691 Ensonia KT76 Belliumt New Plane Workstellen £1591
Emsoniq K176 Brilliant New Plane Workshollon
Ensonia ASR10 Keyboard + Hugo Free Library £1699 Ensonia ASR10 Radk Super Lew Price
Fater Studio 1100 Mother Keys
Fater Studio 900 Mother Keys
Fater Studio 618 Mether Reys
Goldster Mother Keys
Kmuni K11 C500
Kowai KC20 £399
Kowsi G. mans LX Grant Low Prized Models
Kowai KC20 5.39 Kowai G, maga LX Great Low Priced Module 5.19 Kowai Dutecert 49 Keys Mother Keyboard Great Spec 5.59
Korg 01W/FD
Korg X3 Plus Free Sounds Plus Free Video Manual
Korg X2 As Above 76 Note
Korg X5 Plus Free Sounds Plus Free Video Manual
Korg (3 Plus Free Sounds
Korg i45
Korg OSR/W MEN LOW PRICE Korg X5DR Amuzing New Modulo . SCALI
Korg XSDR Ameging New Module
Kurzweil RG100 Stege Plano £99 Kurzweil KMP1 Plano Module Now In Stock £425 Kurzweil PCB8 Moduc Keys + Sounds £CAL
Korzwei KMP1 Promo Hoogus How III Stock
Noveline Best Station COAL
Novetion Dass Station Rack
Raland/Bass DS330 Dr. Synth
Yamaha VI.1 Virtual Acceptor South Co.
Yamaha VI.1 Virtual Acoustic Syuth Camaha VI.1-M Virtual Acoustic Tono Generator
Yamaha W/S Plus Fron Sounds JDE 8ES
Yamaha W/7 76 THE BES Yamaha SYBSI Leads Of Froe Extra Sounds! THE BES
Yamaha SYBSI Leads Of Free Extre Sounds!
Yamaha SY35 lac Free Gig BagTHE BES
Yamaha SY35 Inc Free Gig Bag
Yamaha MU5 Amazing New Lew Priced Tone Generator
Yamaha TG500
Yamaha 16100
Yamaha 16300 £391 Yamaha P500 The Ultimate Piana/Mother £6
Yamaha P300 New Lewer Priced P500
Yamaha PFP100 Piane
Yameha PERS Pinna CA70
Yamaha PFBS Piano £67 Yamaha PSR1700 Plus Free Sounds £59 Yamaha PSR2700 With Human Voices Plus Free Sounds £05
Yamaha PSII2700 With Human Voices Plus Free Sounds
Yamaha PSRS10
Yamaha P58410
Yamaha PSR310
Yamaha PSR6000
Yamaha SK100 The Entertainer
* AMAZING DEALS ON ALL STANDS, CASES & ACCESSORIES
ASSESSMENT OF MAL STANDS, CASES & ACCESSORIES

* AMAZING DEALS	ON AL	T PLYMOR	, CASES	E WCG522OKI
1411/22		LOIG	CMC	FELLE

	_	_			_	_		_		_	_				_				_	_				_	_			_			_				_	
	١	И	П	K	ľ	Į	5	ı	8	١	ľ	₹	J	١	C	)	ŀ	C	כ		S	j	۲	Ę	5	T	E	ı	۷	I	S	ì				
AKG 03700	Ė				ī	ī		1	i				i				Ī	i			i										i		i	Ī	2.	9
AKG C1000S																																			12	ġ
AKG D3600																																			П	ŝ
AKG D3800																																			ΣΙ	ŝ
AKG D3900																																			13	5
Beyer TGX40										- ;																									12	3
Beyer T6X60																			i																ĔĮ	ļ
Beyer TGX18																																			ĮĮ.	
Beyer M300 Beyer \$1506	è	ä	-			1				•				• •	•			•		•											•				2.	4
Bever \$1500		-	7	3	T		_	•	•					• •					6												•				69	i
Beyer S250H																																			ñ	
Beyer \$3500	Ē	ũ	-	Ś		d	ï	ï																												
Beyer Boom	M	k	15	ĥ		İs	G	100	ú	ù	ń	ì	Ġ	E	n	i	h	io	8																2	4
Electro Voice																																				
Electro Voice	M	(1	00	ì																	,									÷		Ġ			2.	l
Electro Voice	M	u	00	)			٠.		,					٠				,			4			٠.						ě.					3	1

nctro Voice IIO2579.		202
ratex PSSE Amuzing	Copy Of The Lagendary Shure SMSB	£49
uicklock Boom Mike ! sonhaiser MDS11 Re:	Stunds Cruzy Price	C50
mahatan 110504 Am	azina How Bess Orum Mike	579
ouro EC2/Boto 58		REAL LOW
	Arms (Panishers 450 077 As	

"HUGE STOCKS OF SHURE, DEYER, SEMIMEISER, AUG, ECT, ON GREAT DEALS
RECORDING AND EFFECTS  Alouis ADAT. IF YOU WANT THE BEST PRICED PACKAGE AND SERVICE
ALL ARAT IS WHE WANT THE BEST PRICED PACKAGE AND SERVICE COAL
Alesis Microverb III
Alexis Midwerb 4 BEST DEA
Alesis MEQ230 Graphic
Alexis 3630 Compressor
Art Multiverb FXR New Model
An COVERED Courses Code
Art SGX2000 Express £47 Borrus Borry BDE 442 Muximiser £26
BOTOS BOTY FOR 462 MIXIMSOF
Behringer Composer
8 Behringer Duallex
1012 xalardU reginished
Boss SE70 Multi Effects         £43           Digitech Vocalbit WMN11         NEW LOW PRIC
Digitech Vecalisi YHBB I 1
Digitech RPI C29 Digitech Vocalest VIMIS C49 Digitech TSR24 Superb High Spec Processor CCAL
Digitech Vocalist VINIS
Digitech TSR24 Superb High Spec Processor
Chightech 15K12
Digitarly RP10 Grant How Bound CCAL
Digitech RPS The Latest And The Greatest
Digitech GSP2101 Feetestic
Lexicon Alex GREAT DEA
Mackie 1604 Mixer
Mackie 1202 Minor
Phonic PEQ 3400 Graphic £151
Plante PEO 3600 Graphic S24
Flook PCL3200 Compressor
Company MS 9949 Miles Court Court
Sempson MPL2242 Mixer Great Spec S&P Soundtracs TOPAZ Amuzing Value SCAL
Southerness For Louble Cold
Studiomaster Saminatilis Gold 269' Studiomaster 16/4/B Prulina Gold \$101'
Studiomaster 16/4/8 Promis bell
Studiomaster P7
Session Award Gtr. Pro-emp
Yumaho NETSO Amazing New 4 Track Great Features
Yumaha MTRX New 8 Fruck in Seed: UK LOWES Yamaha MT4X The Best Around in All The Four Trucks
Yemelie MT4X The Best Around in All The Feer Trucks
Yemaha MT1205
Yamaha Proffix Latest Digital Mixor
Yamaha IESTON Monitors Pair
Yamaha MMS 10 Stud Manhers 524 Yamaha FX550 Multi Effects Grout Packago Dool 529
Yamaha FX550 Hallt Effects Great Package Deal
Vennels RPG 00 Dietal Reverbester CCAI
Yamaha R100 Multi Effects
Yamaha FX770 Hulti Effects
Yamaha GW10 Brilliant New Processor
Yemaha GW33 Ithilit Effects
V
Vende VCT M10 America Secured Manhart Ball CE
Yannahu VST M10 Amazing Powered Monitors Puls Signature 2020 The Latest Hot Food Board S22
Zoom 9150
Zoom 1202
Zoom 1202Ille Bost Doc

\* SOFTWARE\*
CUBASE, TRAX, BAND IN A BOX, MUSICATOR, ECT, ECT, ALL
PRICES CHECK US OUT FOR YOUR BEST PACKAN BCT. ALL AT DIE LOWEST

DRUMS A	IND	SEC	JUE	NCER:	5
Aleuis SR16	****			*****	
Alosis D4					
Reland DRS Amezing					
Yamaha MDF2					
Yamaha RY20					£299
Yamaha R8 Excellent New Low Pr	ficed D	noms .			TN33
Yamaha QY20. Plus Free Video It	<b>Innel</b>				C359
Yamaha QY300. Plus Free Video					
Yamaha QYE New Law Price					2135
Yamaha QR10					
Yamaha DOU-10 New Date Filer	Some	ncer			2399
Yamaha 01722 New General MIDI	Versio	m of Q	Y20 .		TIAJS

27-29 DEAN STREET, NEWCASTLE ON T 0191 230

## Nevaton MC51

## Capacitor Microphone

PAUL WHITE intercepts another incoming Russian microphone, this time from Nevaton Ltd in St Petersburg.

ou might be forgiven for wondering why it is that so many Russian mics are appearing on the market at the moment, but the truth is that AS McKay, the company currently importing Oktava mics, specialise in trade with former Eastern Bloc

countries, and certain members of the family have a special interest in recording equipment.

The Nevaton mic under review is a current (as opposed to vintage) model, built in St Petersburg, but unlike the unashamedly utilitarian Oktava 219s, the Nevaton MC51 could easily be mistaken for a serious European mic. An

examination of the insides shows a decent standard of engineering and workmanship, again noticeably ahead of the Oktavas, but perhaps less elegantly finished internally than you'd expect a Western European mic to be.

The MC51 is based around a large-diameter, dual-diaphragm capsule which may be switched to provide four pickup patterns: Omni, Wide Cardioid, Cardioid and Figure-of-Eight. The pattern selector switch is a thumbwheel affair built into the body of the mic, just below the grille, and a similar switch on the other side brings in a a 10dB pad. A recessed red LED on the business side of the mic serves the dual purpose of showing that the phantom power is turned on and that you're singing

into the right side of the mic.

Technically, the mic appears to use transformerless preamp circuitry, and the capsule construction is conventional in that the diaphragms are made of ultra thin, gold-coated plastic. Standard 48V phantom power (plus or minus 4V) is required to power the mic, and the overall current consumption is around 10mA. The capsule itself is supported on top of a stalk inside the two-layer wire grille, the outside layer of which forms a conventional protective basket, while the inner layer has a finer mesh to help keep the capsule free from dust.



The mic's frequency response is quoted as being 20Hz to 20kHz, but as no limits are specified, this on its own is meaningless—the response could be 20dB down by these two points for all this tells us. However, printed response curves are supplied for the four different pattern settings, and these show the response to be essentially flat between these two extremes, with the exception of a gentle presence rise above 10kHz. For example, in wide cardioid mode, the response is flat within 3 or 4dB from 20Hz to 10kHz, and the presence peak is in the order of plus 4dB at around 12kHz.

You can learn a lot from a spec sheet, but you can still be surprised when it comes to the listening test. In the studio, the MC51 comes over as having the classic honesty of a good capacitor mic, but it also has the open, detailed top end often associated with transformerless mics. As with most wellbehaved capacitor models, it performs very well with vocals, sounding both full and detailed, though most engineers will have a selection of mics to choose from so that they can match vocal characteristics to mic characteristics for the best results. (The reason I include this comment is that I'm frequently asked what's the best vocal mic to buy: the answer to that particular question depends largely on the vocalist.)

Tested on instruments, the MC51's

### NEVATON MC51 £587

#### PROS

- · Good quality of finish.
- · Rich, detailed sound.
- Four switchable patterns.

#### CONS

• Rather basic carry case and no accessories

#### SUMMARY

A versatile and nice-sounding capacitor mic that stands comparison with top European models.

detailed sound really works in its favour, especially when you want a sound to cut through a mix. The mic works particularly well on acoustic guitars and ethnic instruments — my rainstick has never sounded so good — and I've also attended

a session where one of these mics was being used on a grand piano to good effect.

There's no doubting that this a very good microphone, but why should you buy it instead of one of the other equally good capacitor mics on the market? At around £500, the MC51 costs more than the Oktava 219 or the AKG C3000,

both of which are excellent-sounding, low-cost capacitor mics, but the advantage of the MC51 is its multi-pattern capability. Normally you'd expect to pay rather more for a switchable-pattern mic. Of course, not everyone needs a variable-pattern mic, but it's useful to have at least one in the locker for those occasions when you want to do something out of the ordinary, such as setting up an MS stereo pair or working in omni mode instead of cardioid.

During the brief time I've spent working with the MC51, I've thoroughly enjoyed its warm, revealing sound and its versatility. It costs just a little more than a budget fixed-pattern capacitor mic, but at the same time, it performs as well as some of the top-name capacitor mics costing over twice as much. To sum up, it's a strong all-rounder, it's attractively priced and it doesn't look like a piece of shrapnel! If you're after a new mic, make sure that this one gets a look in before you make up your mind.

#### FURTHER INFORMATION

- E MC51 £587 inc VAT.
- AS McKay Ltd, 6 Bridle Close, Surbiton Road, Kingston-Upon-Thames, Surrey KT1 2JW.
- **1** 0181 541 1177.
- 0181 546 2779.

#### **BRIEF SPECIFICATION** Cardioid; wide cardioid; omni; figure-of-eight **Polar Patterns** 20Hz-20kHz Frequency response 12 +/-2 mV/Pa Sensitivity at 1kHz 140dB (150dB with 10dB pad) Max SPL **Equivalent Noise** 17dBA 48V (+/-4V) **Phantom Power Nominal Impedance** 50 Ohms balanced XLR Connector **Dimensions** Head diameter 51mm; body diameter 30mm;

total length 219mm

## tave nem motid



Huge sound pallet - 8 MEG digitally sampled sounds including a large range of classic synth, as well as real instrument waveforms • 16-part multi-timbral and 24

voice poluphony • PCM subtractive, FM and additive synthesis • Analogue sounding filters (6db/12db/24db) with controllable frequency and resonance capable of self-oscillation • More than 1000 single sounds in ROM • 200 Performance Layer-Sounds in ROM, 100 Performance Layer-Sounds in RAM [editable] • 2 independent digital highspeed signal processors with more than SO effects including Vocoder. Aingmodulation and Rotary effect • More than 15 drumsets including Vocal-Percussion, TR808\* & TR909\* • Built-in Portamento • Built-in Arpeggiator that can be synchronised by MIOI-Clock • Compatible with General-Midi • 2 MIDI in [merged] • Stereo output and 4 single outputs • Any editable parameter recordable in real-time with a sequencer • Optional S12HB Sample RAM, Standard MIDI Sample Dump [£245] • Optional 'Techno Rave Electronic' [TRE] expansion board, 1 MEG of samples - Analogue synth samples, Drum Sounds CA78\* & 606\*, Techno Sounds, 256





Very useable sound pallet - 6 Meg digitally sampled waveforms specialising in dance and techno (no harpsichords or tubas here!] • 16-part multi-timbral and 21

Single sounds and 100 Performances (£195)

voice polyphony • PCM subtractive, FM and additive synthesis • Analogue sounding filters [6db/12db/24db] with controllable frequency and resonance capable of self-oscillation • 512 single sounds in ROM • 50 ROM-Performances, SO RAM-Performances [editable] • 24 ROM drumsets with all the most popular drum machine sounds like TR909\*, TR808\*, CR78\*, TR606\*... • 8 User drum sets • 2 digital effects processors, each with 21 effects • Built-in Arpeggiator with portamento that can be synchronized by MIDI-Clock Plus much more all in a 1U rack •

BELFAST BIRMINGHAM BRISTOL CHELMSFORD CHESTER **EDINBURGH** GLASGOW **LEICESTER** LONDON MANCHESTER **NEWCASTLE** NOTTINGHAM SOUTHAMPTON STOCKPORT WARRINGTON DUBLIN

MARCUS MUSIC MUSIC CONNECTIONS **EMIS** MUSIC CONNECTIONS DAWSONS MUSIC SOUND CONTROL SOUND CONTROL INTASOUND MUSIC CONNECTIONS SOUND CONTROL SOUND CONTROL THE MUSIC INN MUSIC CONNECTIONS **DAWSONS MUSIC DAWSONS MUSIC SOUND HOUSE** \*TR808, TR909, CR78 & 606 are trademarks of Roland Corporation.

THE SONGS ON THIS DEMO CD ARE COM-POSED TO GIVE AN IMPRESSION OF THE QUASAR'S TECHNO. AMBIENT, DANCE AND ELECTRONIC MUSIC CAPABILI-TIES. THE PRICE OF £3.99 IS REFUNDABLE ON PURCHASE OF UNIT CALL YOUR DEALER

FOR A COPY TODAY.



TECHNO)

Distributed in the U.K. by Key Audio Systems Ltd. Unit D, Chelford Court, Robjohns Road, Chelmsford,

Essex CM1 3AG Tel: 0245 344001 Fax: 0245 344002

# Technics SX-WSA1 Acoustic Modelling Synthesizer

With their background in home keyboards and high-quality electric pianos, it came as something of a surprise that Technics should enter the mainstream synth market with a physical modelling instrument. SOS attended the world preview.

couple of years ago, nobody but a handful of researchers would have made anything of the term physical modelling, but at the Frankfurt Musik Messe '95, four different companies demonstrated working instruments, with further announcements expected from other major manufacturers at any time. So far, the only models you can actually go out and buy belong to the Yamaha VL range, but by the end of the year, you should be able to buy physical modelling synths from Yamaha, Korg and Technics plus a physical modelling guitar system from Roland, ranging in price from around the cost of a typical keyboard workstation up to the price of a small car. Technics' projected price for the SX-WSA1 at the moment is £2199, but as usual, this is subject to change!

Unlike the essentially monophonic or duophonic Yamaha VL-series machines, the Technics SX-WSA1 offers a maximum instrument being synthesized without the need for conventional oscillators. The more accurately the algorithm describes the real instrument, the more realistic the instrument will sound, and more importantly, the more it will react like a real instrument. Take the flute model comprising a pipe and a blown mouthpiece—depending on the nature of the virtual breath used to blow the virtual mouthpiece, the character of the sound will change in much the same way as it would on a real instrument.

#### MODEL TYPES

The SX-WSA1 utilises six basic types of modelled resonator, based on the behaviour of strings, flares, plates, cylinders, cones and membranes. Rather than use a breath controller to articulate the sound, a built-in trackball-type controller may be used to control multiple parameters, such as the position of plucking or striking, and after the basic sound has been modelled, it

set up sounds that metamorphose from one kind of sound to another.

To make use of the relatively large 7 olyphony, the SX-WSA1 has two sets of MIDI connections, enabling it to work over 32 channels, and there's also an on-board 16-track sequencer. The large custom display makes use of icons for simplified control and sound editing, and although the technology inside the machine is no doubt incredibly complex, from the user's perspective the SX-WSA1 seems no more complicated than a conventional keyboard workstation.

Judging the sound of the SX-WSA1 was quite difficult, because the demonstrator tended to play it like a conventional keyboard, rather than trying to get 'under the skin' of the instrument he was trying to recreate. Consequently, anything sounding vaguely like jazz piano came across very well, while the more esoteric sounds tended to suffer. However, we did hear enough to appreciate that there is a lot of real-time control potential, and you don't seem to have to use a breath controller to articulate the sounds effectively.

Realistically, we shouldn't expect to see the SX-WSA1 in the shops much before Autumn. Technics emphasised that

this was really a technology preview, which (reading between the lines) probably means the price, the delivery date and the final spec will be subject to revision before the product is finally launched. In any event, it's great to see a company with the technological potential of Technics getting into the serious synth market, and

I for one would like to see what else they could bring to an industry where it's becoming more and more difficult to tell the different manufacturers' products



of 64-voice polyphony. The sounds themselves are based on a physical modelling principle which describes the instrument being synthesized as a resonator and a driver. In other words, the player puts energy into the system (for example, by picking, blowing or hitting), so causing a part of the instrument to resonate — whether it be a string, a drum head, a pipe or whatever. By mimicking these physical drivers and resonators using mathematical algorithms, it is possible to generate the output waveform of the

can be further modified using conventional filters, envelope amplifiers and effects. Numerous parameters may be controlled at once, using existing MIDI real-time controllers, and more driver sources may be added in the form of an optional Wave Expansion Board.

Because the various modelling parameters may be combined in ways that would not normally occur in nature, the SX-WSA1 isn't limited to emulating real instruments, and because of the degree of real-time parameter control, it is possible to

FURTHER INFORMATION

Projected pricing £2199.

A Panasonic UK Ltd, Panasonic House, Willoughby Road, Bracknell, Berks RG12 8FP.

01344 853175.

01344 861656.

Road, Twickenh 744 1040/1050 TW1 35A London Twickenham Middlesex Fax 0181 744 1095 el: 7 4 4 0181 :

VISA



FREE

challenge











### The Big Three!





#### **ALESIS** BEHRINGER **FOSTEX** SOUNDCRAFT SOUNDTRACS STUDIOMASTER TASCAM YAMAHA



0	UT	ВС	A	R	D	M	IDI	Se	H/	D	RE	C	40	N
	111 111								-					

11.5515	D4 Digital Dam module Microverb III Microverb 4 Quadroverb + Q2, Meq 230 3630 Compressor Monitor ono	EWOW
BEHRINGER	Dialfex II Ultrafex Autocam Compressor Multicom Intelligate Autoquad Parametriz	£BEST
DIGITECH	TSR 24 TSR 12 UHM5 Vocalist Vocalist II Studio Vocalist	EWOW
LEXICON	Vortex (new) Jamman (new) Alex Reflex LXP-1,5+15 Nuverb	<b>EBEST</b>

Rev 100 (new)
EMP 100, EMP 700
SPX 990, SPX 1000
D5000 (new), REV 5
MU5 new tone module
MU B0 new tone

Boss SE 70 Aphex C2 Exciter Symetnx SX 208 Compressor Symetrix digital processor Zoom 9120

MO

MATIONS & LAMA	YAMAHA SY & W RANGES
SHIETEYS HAIG CRAM	ENSONIQ - KURZWEN
ATARIA COMPAO AT MAC ASTE	IMERGI (PREES)

THE RES	1-11		1000		•
T. Consumption of	Phone I	Manch	Millions I	Out EBe	~
	<b>WILE</b>	Mear	2023	OUR RESE	81
	The same of	otobolostelle.	Material Co.	the state of the s	











### EE INFORMATION P

1	PERSONAL MULTITRACKING	5.
2	STARTING A STUDIO	
3	ANALOGUE V DIGITAL	5
4	W.O.W. NATIONWIDE INSTALLATION	7
5	W.O.W. NEWSLETTER	1
*	JUST RING, WRITE OR FAX	U

### MICROPHONES

AKG ACOUSTICS	
AUDIO TECHNICA	
BEYERDYNAMIC	
NEUMANN	
SENNHEISER	
SHURE	<b>V</b>

MAIL ORDER 10 181 040

# Korg Prophecy Solo Synthesizer

Two months ago, Korg unveiled their OASYS high-end physical modelling synth, and already, a lowcost spin-off is just around the corner. SOS staff were amongst the first to hear it.

org's OASYS, previewed in March 1995's SOS, is a high-end, polyphonic synth, capable of emulating any kind of synthesis, including physical modelling. Now Korg has unveiled another brand new instrument, the Prophecy, at the 1995 Frankfurt Musik Messe.

The Prophecy is a monophonic solo instrument with a projected price that puts it into the 'I gotta get one' bracket (at the time of writing, this would appear to be in the region of £1200). Unlike Yamaha's VL1, which takes a highly sophisticated approach to emulating wind instruments, the Prophecy encompasses a greater breadth of sound types, but I suspect that the sophistication level has been constrained to make the instrument both affordable and more manageable.

The Prophecy actually looks quite small with its 37-note keyboard, but it can sound as huge as you like. One of the benefits carried over from the OASYS is the capability to handle several different types of synthesis —

analogue, VPM (Korg's approach to FM synthesis) and physical modelling. The modelling section covers brass, reed, and plucked instruments, and the real-time articulation comes from two control wheels and a ribbon controller, plus MIDI modulation sources, including velocity and aftertouch. No breath controller is built in, although those who want one can patch in something like an Anatek breath control box. The Prophecy also includes an effects section which can provide distortion, wah, parametric EQ, chorus/flange and delay/reverb. Because all the controllers use conventional MIDI data, the output of the Prophecy can be recorded into and replayed from a MIDI sequencer in the usual way.

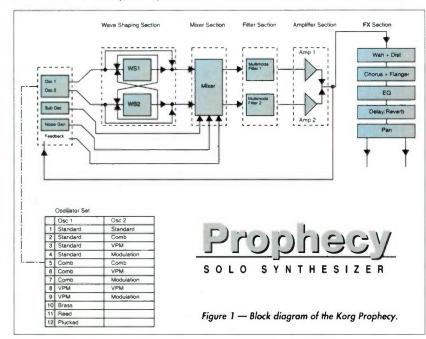
You might ask how a DSP-based synth handles analogue synthesis, but from what we've heard, there are no worries in this area. The two main oscillators are augmented by a sub-oscillator, a noise generator and extensive modulation facilities, including LFO, oscillator sync and other analogue stalwarts. The filter (which may be set to high-pass, low-pass, band-pass or band-reject modes) sounded very analogue, and we were treated to a variety of 'bass sounds to kill for' — searing Moog-style leads and filter sweeps. If I hadn't been told this was a digital machine, I would have accepted the analogue sounds without question. The

FM — sorry, VPM — sounds produced all the classic 'metal things being hit' that the DX7 was so famous for, as well as some big, angry, modulated sounds reminiscent of someone

dismantling a corrugated iron shed with a chainsaw, monitored through a flanger. No worries there either.

Finally came the modelling, and considering that the player wasn't dribbling into a breath controller at the time, the wind sounds were very convincing. The plucked sounds also worked well, especially the fretless and slapped bass.

Looking at the block diagram (Figure 1), the physical modelling side of the Prophecy seems unusual; instead of modelling the entire instrument, it would appear that an oscillator generates the basic waveforms, and these are fed through a waveshaping section, where the tonal articulation associated with modelling is applied. From there, the signal passes through the conventional filters, VCAs and effects, for further tonal shaping. I would imagine that this simplifying of the modelling process is what makes it possible to produce the Prophecy at such a low cost. The simplified modelling also makes the Prophecy relatively simple to program. There are 128 programs, and an arpeggiator with five preset and five user patterns. Further patterns and program data may be stored on a data card. Considering this was a pre-production instrument, it seemed very close to completion, but we'll have to wait until summer before we can have one. I don't think / need to be a prophet to predict that the Prophecy is going to be in demand. It could change the face of your Barclaycard statement forever!



#### FURTHER INFORMATION

- Price yet to be fixed expected to be in the region of £1200.
- A Korg UK, 8-9 The Crystal Centre, Elmgrove Road, Harrow, Middlesex HA1 2YR.
- 0181 427 5377.
- 0181 861 3595.

## The VMP" 2 Two Channel Vacuum Tube Preamp

# The Soie Requirement

Digital technology has come a long way. The clean, crisp sound survives from creation to studio reproduction without degradation or signal loss. But in the golden analog days, some of the signal changes picked up through the signal flow actually enhanced the sound, especially on vocals. A sort of warm, fuzzy presence with soul.

Not to worry. . .by
request from studio
technicians, Peavey Electronics
has developed the VMP™ 2 to add
that vintage analog sound. The
VMP 2 is dual-channel I2AX7
vacuum-tube microphone preamp
with a unique input-transform design
and exceptional frequency response. The
front panel features a -20 dB input pad,

switchable +48 volt phantom power, a I/4-inch high-Z line input, high and low shelving-type EQ, and an EQ-bypass switch.

The output stage of the VMP 2 is all-tube, as well, and employs a power-amp design to create the +19 dBm output capability which is available on either a fully transformer-balanced XLR connector or a 1/4-inch phone jack. And a custom-designed power supply consisting of a special low-hum field power transformer with magnetic shielding and high-voltage regulator circuitry delivers the juice without power-line transients and voltage

The VMP 2... puts the soul in the signal flow.

variations.





AUDIO MEDIA RESEARCH™

**Peavey Electronics (U.K.) Ltd.** • Hatton House, Hunters Rd. • Weldon Ind. Est. Corby, Northants NN17 5JE United Kingdom • Tel: 0536 205520 • Fax: 0536 269029

t's official... after living in the UK for most of his life, Keith Emerson has finally emigrated to California. And, after a difficult couple of years during which he has had to cope with the break-up of his marriage and a potential career-destroying illness it is, in his own words, time for a clear-out. Keyboards, mixers, speakers, tape machines, stage clothes, tour jackets, photos, knives... all are for sale, and all are expected to attract huge interest from his loyal fans. I tracked Keith down during one of his brief visits to these shores, and asked him how he felt about releasing so much personal and musical history.

"Following my divorce, and the selling of my house, the gear was costing me a fortune to keep in storage. I've always been a hoarder, but it was such a shame to see it all just sitting there. Instruments need to be used and played, not buried in dark warehouses."

### Why did you accumulate so much equipment?

"When I had the house I built a studio in my barn. I never quite finished it, although it was used for a number of small projects. But I found that having a studio was a bit like having a swimming pool or a tennis court. People who have them never swim or play at home — they always go to clubs or to friends' houses. It was a bit like that for me — I

rarely used my own facilities, and I would always end up recording elsewhere. It's much more of an event to go to a band called Buzz Tonic, which has a CD soon to be released on Ace of Base's label, Mega Records. A while back he came to ask my help in tracking down a genuine Moog synthesiser. Maybe it's because they look good on stage. After all, showmanship is a very important part of music. Wrestling with an old synth, pulling patch leads in and out, has far more impact than simply pressing a button to select the next patch. Seeing someone leaping around is a show, and being theatrical makes playing much more enjoyable. Modern keyboards are not as impressive, and they don't involve the audience as much. Compare the wonderful Yamaha GX1 to a modern synth...

"Another reason may be more obvious. Digital synths are tamer than analogue ones and, as I know from experience, they can blow out speakers. I once discovered that the Moog lines on 'Lucky Man' were being played in hi-fi shops to demonstrate the robustness (or not) of domestic speakers."

## You recently suffered an Entrapment, a potentially crippling complaint affecting the nerves in your right forearm. Rumours persisted that you might never play again.

"It was the most traumatic event of my life, and I still need a vast amount of recuperation. As a result, I'm only slowly getting back to playing, and I'm having to learn a new approach and new techniques."

So will you become more involved with MIDI and start to use sequencers as performance tools?

"I'm happy to rely on sequencers when I'm



Fancy owning an

instrument which used

to belong to keyboard

legend Keith Emerson?

**GORDON REID gets a** 

sneak preview of part

of Keith's collection,

now up for sale, and

chats to Keith about

his spring

his current

projects.

clearout and

# GEAR!

### KEITH EMERSON'S KEYBOARD CLEAROUT

commercial studio — you meet people with different views and different methods of producing music, which means that you end up thinking more. So, despite my good intentions, I accumulated a lot of equipment that was never properly used — although, when I think about it, most of it featured

somewhere on either a film soundtrack or an ELP recording."

#### Is everything going under the hammer?

"No. There are some instruments which are too personal to let go: the Hammonds, the Moog Modular, and the Moog Constellation being the best known of them. In addition, some of my keyboards are still, technically, owned by Korg, so they're not for sale."

### Does that mean that you value older keyboards more highly than their modern equivalents?

"I'm fascinated by the resurgence of interest in vintage keyboards. My eldest son, Aaron, is in a

composing, because it's like working with several musicians, and I love the freedom to experiment with parts and orchestrations to see if they work. But I won't go out and use sequencers on stage. I did it once, for charity, and I hated it. After all, if you're not actually performing, what's the point of being there? No... I won't do that again. Consequently, although the hand is improving, this may be the end of my stage career. I won't play live unless I can offer 100%."

### So when and where are we going to hear Keith Emerson again?

"There are many reasons why I've moved to California. I like the weather, many friends are here, provided that you avoid Los Angeles it can be a great place to live... and there are opportunities that I want to pursue. One of these is in Hollywood, where the film budgets are so much larger than in the UK. In many ways the British film industry is better than the American, but there you are...

"I'm also negotiating with Sony Classical in France to record an orchestrated ELP CD, which would be a collection of our pieces performed by an orchestra, with me conducting. In addition, there's a chance of resurrecting some unreleased material by The Nice, and I'm even contemplating writing and recording some new material using the original members of that band. There's also the possibility of writing and recording the soundtrack for the next Brad Pitt film, and there's some music I did for an American TV series which I'm thinking about releasing on CD. I'm also in the process of completing an autobiography which will come complete with a CD of previously unreleased material. When I think about it, there's an awful lot going on at the moment."

#### But what about ELP?

"I'm not sure when the next ELP project will begin. I was disappointed with the reception given to In the Hot Seat, but the whole industry is in disarray at the moment. There isn't a lot of money around, and there's a lot of despondency about. A lot of the blame can be attributed to the radio stations, most of which are extremely reluctant, or even refuse, to play anything longer than three minutes. In the '70s stations would play entire sides of LPs, but now all they want to know is 'where's the single?' It's all going to backfire on them soon. Bands like Dream Theatre, returning to longer pieces and more complex arrangements, are the start of a revolution. And New Age music will continue to grow, although it's being marketed all wrong at the moment. After all, how many people want to buy their CDs from shops selling crystal pendants and joss sticks?"

#### So what instruments will you be playing when all of these have been sold?

"If you're a musician you should be able to perform on almost anything. Nevertheless, I expect that Korgs will remain very much top of my list, because the company is producing some very good



Intermanual Rescue: L-R, Tony Nocito, Chris Newman, and John Brown.

keyboards at the moment. I'm also starting to become involved with Ensoniq, and I might try some of their newer instruments. And, of course, I'll still have my Moogs and Hammonds. But fundamentally, it's out with the old and in with the new. I may well curse myself in the future, but whatever Chris [Newman, who is co-ordinating the sale of the instruments] has is for sale. It's time for a new life."

#### INTERMANUAL RESCUE

Intermanual Rescue are Chris Newman, John Brown and Tony Nocito. I met them in the back room of a house tucked away in a small village in Suffolk. A strange place to find a workshop and storage area full of keyboards and modules, this is where Keith's keys are being refurbished prior to

#### **KEITH'S KEYS**

Intermanual Rescue have already mailed the following list to a number of potential purchasers. But don't worry if you've got your eye on a particular piece — you haven't missed out. Everything is being offered on a 'best offer secures' basis, rather than 'first come first served'. Every item listed will, apparently, be supplied with a signed certificate of authenticity.

wiiii a sigilea c	erillicate of dollien	iiciiy.
• Ensoniq	KS32	Digital workstation
Hammond	XB2	MIDI Organ
Hohner	Clavinet D6	Classic keyboard with real strings
Hohner	Clavinet L	1968 vintage
• JBL	Cabarets	Stage monitors and bass units
• Korg	01/W Pro X	Digital workstation
• Korg	BX3	Twin manual organ
• Korg	DSM1	Rackmount sampler (x2)
• Korg	EX8000	Rackmount analogue/digital hybrid syn
• Korg	KMX32	Rackmount mixer
• Korg	MonoPoly	Analogue polysynth
• Korg	MS50	Monophonic analogue expander
• Korg	PS3200	Analogue polysynth
• Korg	RK100	Sling-on remote keyboard
• Korg	SQ10	Analogue sequencer
• Korg	SQD1	Digital sequencer
• Korg	TI	Digital workstation
• Korg	VC10	Vocoder with integral microphone
Kurzweil	250 Expander	Digital workstation (x2)
Kurzweil	MIDIboard	MIDI controller keyboard

Oberheim	DPX1	Rackmount sample replayer
Oberheim	Matrix 12	Hybrid polysynth
Otari	MX5050	8-track analogue recorder
• PPG	Wave2.2	Hybrid polysynth
• Revox	A78	Amplifier
Roland	A80	MIDI controller keyboard (x2)
• Roland	SVC350	Rackmount vocoder
• Shure	SM90	PZM microphone (x2)
• Simmons	SPM82	Rackmount audio mixer (x2)
• Soundtracs	M-series	16-track mixer
Steinway	Grand piano	7ft MIDI grand piano
• Tannoy	Super Reds	Pair of studio monitors
• TEAC	A33405	4-track analogue recorder (x2)
Yamaha	GX1	3-manual analogue polysynth
Yamaha	GX1	For spares only?
Yamaha	KX88	MIDI controller keyboard
Yamaha	MCS2	MIDI control station
• Yamaha	TX816	Digital rackmount polysynth

The real prizes may well be the memorabilia: acetates, white label pressings and direct cuts from Trident Studios; test pressings from Sterling Audio in New York; test pressings of Keith's solo album, Honky; The Nice recordings and acetates of the first ELP album on the Beatles' Apple label; plus a number of signed LPs and gifts from Keith's personal record collection. Unfortunately, the ravages of time and mould have damaged many of these. Maybe collectors will be safer buying the music books, T-shirts and photos, many of which are now in the possession of Intermanual Rescue.

th (x4)

#### KEITH EMERSON'S KEYBOARD CLEAROUT

#### **ELP AND MELLOTRONS**

Contrary to common belief, Keith once owned a Mellotron. But it was never used conventionally. Keith picks up the story... "After we recorded *Trilogy* (1972) we wanted to perform the album on stage. But 'Abaddon's Bolero' was a hugely complex track with loads of Moog synthesizer overdubs, and it was quite impossible to play it live. So we sampled complete phrases off the 16-track onto a Mellotron, which Greg could play using bass

pedals. This still wasn't enough, so we also hooked up a Revox tape recorder and arranged the track around that. Unfortunately, the second time we tried it in front of an audience, the Revox ground to a halt, and so did Carl, Greg and myself. We ended up have a huge argument backstage, the result of which was that we never attempted the Bolero again. I would have trashed the Mellotron, but I gave it to Greg instead. I've no idea where it is now.

being sold. I asked Chris and John how they became involved in selling the collection.

"It all came about because of a personal recommendation by one of Keith's associates. We had a meeting with Keith at a storage warehouse, and just looked at what was there. It was clear that the first thing we had to do was find out how much equipment there was, and how much it was worth. It was incredible — synths, amps, mixers, pianos, monitors, modules, memorabilia, stage clothes and all sorts of knick-knacks. We started compiling a list of what was there. Some things were 240v, some 110v, some in good nick, some crap... the roof had leaked, and some of the cases looked completely oxidised. We uncovered things and Keith said 'I forgot that I had that.'

"We agreed to sell the equipment, but it was clear that much of it needed repairing, so we arranged for it to be taken out of storage and transferred here. We brought back what we could, but there's no room at Intermanual Rescue for the really big synths like the GX1s and we have a barn in the village for those. God only knows the condition the GXs are in, but we know that they don't work, so we'll have to have them here at some point. The black one is still in its Led Zeppelin flightcase and we're pretty sure that we can get that one up and running. The white one is also flightcased, but it's been shipped all over the world, and there's lots of work to be done there. Apparently, a gardener drove a tractor straight through the wall of Keith's home studio, running over the the white one. Amazingly, it was rebuilt and worked again. Some Korg Poly800s and a Polysix on the keyboard stand next to it weren't as lucky, and had to be written off. Still, we've got all the Yamaha's spares and accessories programmers, cartridges, speakers and seat (although maybe not the pedal board) and fullyfunctional both synths are going to be worth a lot of money. Even in their current conditions we've already had offers approaching £5,000 for each, but we would rather sell them as working units.

"Unfortunately, everything in the collection needs some degree of refurbishment or service, so every piece will need to be fully checked before we sell it. But we're already faxing potential buyers in Norway, Switzerland, Japan... all over the world, although we're happy to sell the equipment to anybody who wants it. We've also put the list onto the Internet, and that's generating a lot of enquiries. When we accept an offer, the buyer will pay us, we'll take our agreed percentage, and pass the balance onto Keith. We'll certainly earn our pennies — can you imagine how much work will go into all of these?"

So how do they feel about having rooms full of Keith's gear?

"It's absolutely fascinating" offered John. "Having been a fan since the early '70s, I find it quite incredible to have his Hammonds in my dining room. There are four of those, but they aren't for sale, so we'll just refurbish them and ship them on to Keith in the States. Chris doesn't



Korg BX3: is there an organ doctor in the house?

feel the same way because he was only in primary school when the '70s were happening." "It doesn't grab me by the guts", is Chris's view, "although some of this equipment is quite rare and some

#### THE KNIVES

Many people have speculated about the nature and origin of the knives with which Keith so famously tortured his Hammond L100. They are, in fact,



genuine Third Reich daggers, still complete with inset Nazi crests. Why such macabre items?

"It was actually Lemmy's idea. He was a roadie for The Nice and he said to me, 'if you're going to use knives, at least use real ones'. He's a serious collector of Third Reich memorabilia, and even has some of Hitler's personal effects in his collection. Anyway, he produced these Hitler Youth daggers, and I've been using them ever since."

You learned it here.

#### A PERSONAL PERSPECTIVE

I asked Keith if he had any special memories or views about the keyboards he's selling.

"It's going to make me really sad letting these instruments go. If I had room to keep and store them all I would hang on to them."

• HOHNER CLAVINET (1968)

The poor old Clavinet sat in my keyboard rig all night, but was only used on 'Nutrocker' from *Pictures at an Exhibition*. Otherwise it was untouched. Funnily enough, Nutrocker became a No.1 hit in Holland. I had two Clavis: a D6 and the earlier Clavinet L, which I bought around 1968."

MINIMOOG (1970)

"I had one of my Minimoogs split because it was the only way to make certain musical arrangements possible. The keyboard could be divorced from the more bulky electronics by several metres, so I could mount it in places the complete synth simply wouldn't go. On the other hand, the use of the ribbon controller was far less pragmatic — it was pure showmanship."

• POLYMOOG (1975)

"The Polymoog design was partly the result of the very good relationship I had had with Bob Moog. Unfortunately, the production version came out at the time that Bob was becoming interested in digital synthesis and was considering leaving the company. Ultimately the Polymoog was unsuccessful, largely because Norlin Music were

people would kill to have it. In fact, a couple of synthesizer museums have already made serious enquiries, perhaps because these were Keith's keyboards. But, then again, they also buy and sell keyboards for profit, so they may be interested in dealing in them. I don't really understand why, because the only genuine one-off is the Moog Constellation, which was used on the 1973 Brain Salad Surgery tour. But that isn't for sale. Keith wants us to refurbish it and ship it back to the States."

What about the other keyboards?

"In addition to the Korg PS3200 there should also be a PS3100 and a couple of PS3300s, but they're not here, simply because we don't know where they've been stored. If we can find them, they'll also be for sale. The Kurzweils aren't working, but the PPG is up and running and, even though we had to bring it into the house to get it back to normal temperature and humidity, the Matrix 12 seems fine now that we've replaced a few components. There's lots more Korg equipment, including a battered BX3 with missing keys. Keith is a very heavy player, so maybe he just whacked the Korg and they fell out ...? The Minimoog and ribbon controller have seen better days, but they can be restored and sold. The Clavinets are in pretty bad shape after storage, but Tony reckons that they too can be restored.

"What you can see is a tiny fraction of the gear, and the rest is still in various ELP warehouses up

and down the country. These include Greg Lake's and Carl Palmer's redundant gear, some of which may be for sale in the future. The one in Brighton includes two Steinway pianos including a 1905 7ft grand with a Forté MIDI kit installed. There's also Keith's 9ft grand. These are also for sale, but first they'll be restored and renovated by qualified piano technicians. One of the

warehouses has lots of equipment from the 1992 tour - more Korgs, more Hammonds, lots of modern gear. It's all for sale. There's also some music, plus manuscripts for both published and unpublished pieces. There are also loads of ELP flightcases some over 20 years old.

"We've got stage clothes, lots of interesting photos, T-shirts, leather jackets, tour jackets, waistcoats, daggers, swords, music books, user manuals and service manuals, spare parts, books full of ELP's autographs, videos with clips I've never seen before..."

And what happens if any of the gear remains

"It will probably go back into storage, although it's possible that some pieces will go to auction. But it's very early

days yet."



interested in 'quick sales' and didn't take the time to market it correctly. Nevertheless, it was a hugely important keyboard. The one for sale is the original



#### YAMAHA GX1 (1975)

"Bob decided to leave Moog Music, and I felt that, if I couldn't deal with him, it was hardly worth continuing with the company. It was around this time that I heard of the GX1. It was the first true polyphonic, but even today it's a glorious synthesizer! There's still only one instrument that makes that sound. My first GX was a turning point for ELP. It looked great, and I always felt a certain confidence standing behind it. But it took eight roadies to move it, and it was such a burden on tour. Later on I had it MIDI'd, but one day I went for a cup of tea and came back to find a thick cloud of smoke hovering above it. Purely by chance, John Paul Jones (Led Zeppelin) called a while later and offered me his GX, and that's the black one that I'm also selling. That one should still be functional, whereas my white one has

remained dead. I wonder what they're worth now? Even if it's a lot I'm very reluctant to let them go."

• KORG PS3200 (1979)

"I first started endorsing Korg products in 1978, and I've been doing so ever since. This relationship came about

largely because of the friendliness and responsiveness of the company. The 3200 was one of the first synths that they supplied to me, and I used it on my first solo album, Honky.

#### YAMAHA TX816 (1984)

The TX816 is an incredible machine, a very creative tool, and the sound it can make is amazing. I had one particular sound which was great for writing ballads. You couldn't play it without coming out with strong melodies and emotional arrangements. Inspirational."



#### OBERHEIM MATRIX 12 (1986)

"The Matrix 12 was also brilliant! I used it on the 1986 Emerson, Lake & Powell tour. In fact, I had it connected to the MIDI'd GX1 to augment the tracks 'Fanfare for the Common Man' and 'Pirates'."



# GRM TOOLS VERSION 1.5 • HYPERPRISM • MAC SOUND PROCESSING PLUG-INS

MIKE COLLINS
gets to grips with
GRM Tools and
compares it to the
latest incarnation of
Hyperprism.

of the control of the

RM Tools is a set of sound-processing and synthesis algorithms operating in real time with Digidesign cards on the Mac. It was designed and developed by the Groupe de Recherches Musicales of the Institut National de l'Audiovisuel (Paris) by Hugues Vinet, based on 15 years of research and development. This sounds like it should be hot stuff — so let's see...

The *GRM Tools* package was developed using Apple's HyperCard software, so it employs a number of different 'cards' on screen to control each algorithm. Fourteen algorithms are provided, offering everything from time-stretching to Doppler effects and various unusual time-based signal processing algorithms. *GRM Tools* was initially developed as a set of experimental tools for

composers, but will be of interest to any musician or producer looking for new tone colours or transformation effects.

#### **SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS & FACILITIES**

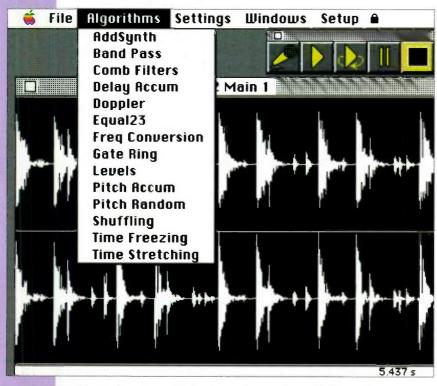
If you have a suitable interface with your Digidesign hardware, you can work with direct inputs, either analogue or digital, to record and play audio files in SDII format. Version 1.5 of *GRM Tools* supports Sound Accelerator II, Audiomedia II, and Pro Tools cards. You can use the earlier Sound Accelerator I Rev A and Rev B cards, but only if you fit extra memory chips. The Rev A cards need six Cypress CY7C198 45PC RAM chips, and the Rev B cards need three Cypress CY7C198 45PC and three Cypress CY7C199 45PC RAM chips — these can be supplied via Digital Music Archives. Of course, you also need a 680x0-based Macintosh with a free NuBus connector, and at least 8Mb of RAM!

A specific set of algorithms has been developed and optimised for each of the different Digidesign cards. For instance, the equaliser offers 14 filters on the Audiomedia II, but has 23 with Pro Tools and Sound Accelerator II. The early Sound Accelerator I card is mostly monophonic, the Sound Accelerator II and Audiomedia II cards are stereophonic, and some real-time quadraphonic uses are offered with the Pro Tools card. The software can handle up to 24-bit files, and simultaneous playback and recording are possible in stereophonic mode, except in some cases with the Sound Accelerator I. The sound sources may be either real-time inputs (analogue or digital, depending on the interface you're using), or SDII format files.

#### START ME UP

To get started, you first select the Levels algorithm to set the input levels and generate a test signal. Once everything is OK, you can choose from the excellent selection of creative algorithms to process your sound. Algorithms available are:

- AddSynth (enables you to generate a sound using additive synthesis)
- Band Pass/Reject Filters
- Comb Filters
- Delay Accum (accumulated delays)
- Doppler effect
- Equals 23/14/8 (a bank of linear-phase graphic equalisers, with the number of available bands depending on your hardware)
- Freq Conversion (a sampling rate converter)
- Gate Ring (a noise gate)
- Pitch Accum (harmonisation and re-injectable delays)
- Pitch Random (random, oscillator-controlled pitch transposition)
- Shuffling (random micro-splicing)
- · Time Freezing
- Time Stretching (time compression/expansion with harmonisation).



GRM Tools Waveform Envelope: You can display the waveform envelope, with different dimensions to suit the screen size you're using, and make a partial selection within this display if you only want to process a particular region of the file. The Input (or controls) Palette has Play, Loop, Pause, and Stop buttons to control playback of existing files, and the Microphone icon lets you select the audio input when you want to record from an external source. The various algorithms are all selectable from the menu bar.

amazing voices

one

Call Now for Free Information pack

729 brilliant voices plus 🏭 drum kits...64 note

polyphony...32 part multitimbral...integrated A/D

inputs...five independent

digital FX blocks...built-in

host computer

interface...General MIDI and XG

(Extended General MIDI)

compatible...

# tota amazing voice

VAMAHA

A/D

INPUT

PHONES

POWER/NOL

...available from your Yamaha Hi-tech
dealer at a suggested price of just

MIDI

BANK/PGM# VOL E



Yamaha-Kemble Music (UK) Ltd. Pro Music Division YAMAHA

PART

# **GRM** Tools • Hyperprism

#### GRM TOOLS £400

#### PROS

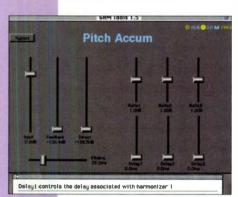
- · Useful set of processing algorithms.
- · Detailed parameter controls.
- Both graphical and numeric controls.

#### CONS

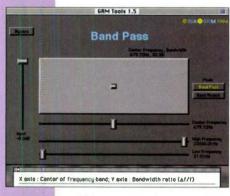
- · No MIDI control yet.
- Algorithm naming scheme could be better.
- More algorithms would be welcome.

#### SUMMARY

GRM Tools offers a professional and versatile set of processing tools for digital audio which no serious sound designer ought to be without.



\* The PITCH ACCUM algorithm combines two to three harmonisation channels and delay lines. On the Sound Accelerator I card, the algorithm includes two processing channels whose outputs are sent to outputs 1 and 2. The algorithms associated with the other cards include three processing channels, sent to the left channel (channel 1), to the centre (channels 1 and 2) and to the right (channel 3), respectively. The Ratio controls are used to set harmonisation values for channels 1, 2 and 3. The Delay controls are used for separate control of the delay time on each channel. The Feedback control operates after delay and harmonisation and can be used to produce an arpeggia effect on the signal. Factory settings 10-15 produce chords, 20-22 produce phasing by feedback effects and small delays, and 30-38 produce arpeggiation effects by delays/transposition + feedback.



• The BAND PASS algorithm allows you to vary its centre frequency and bandwidth graphically using the two-dimensional controller, or alternatively you can set the parameters numerically if you option-click on the graphic area. A slider control is provided, which allows you to vary just the centre frequency, and there are also slider controls to let you filter the high and low frequencies and adjust the input level.

#### **USING THE TOOLS**

The simplest way to get into action is to load the factory settings for your particular Digidesign card using the Menu selection in the Settings Menu. Then you can open a Sound Designer II file using the Open Playfile option in the File Menu, and choose Draw or Show Waveform from the Window Menu to draw the waveform display into a rectangular window. Finally, you choose your algorithm and adjust the available parameters to get the effect you want. Each algorithm has parameters controlled by sliders and buttons, and a Help Mode is provided to give you a brief description of the purpose of each button, control or display.

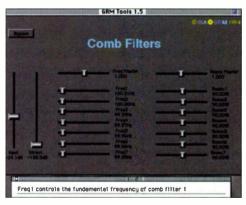
Once you've determined the desired settings for the algorithms you want to use, you can save

these for future use. The Import Settings dialogue box lets you open a second settings file and merge some of its algorithms in the open settings file. If you've selected Enable Keyboard Control from the Settings Menu, you can even load settings 'on the fly' by pressing preset keys on the Mac keyboard. While you're recording audio into *GRM Tools* you can apply different effects in real time by hitting these keys in turn, to call up different settings. So, for instance, you could apply progressively longer delays, or different EQ settings, or whatever you like.

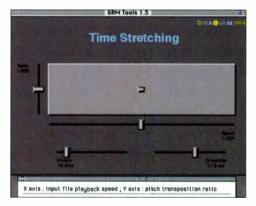
Most of the algorithms have a bypass button, an input level control which allows up to 12 dB of boost, and a direct level control to set the balance between direct and processed signals. You can click on the displayed values of the slider controls if you want to set the value numerically (with total accuracy) rather than by dragging the slider. There is also a graphic area on many of the algorithm control windows with a button which you can drag around to set the values of one or more parameters.

The different cards have different amounts of RAM available. The Audiomedia II card has enough RAM to hold 92.8ms of audio at 44.1kHz, the Pro Tools and Sound Accelerator II cards can hold 371ms of audio in RAM, and the older Sound Accelerator I card with extended RAM can hold up to 743ms of audio. The reverb time can actually be set as long as 10 seconds on a Sound Accelerator I card with extra RAM fitted, which gives this setup an advantage in this respect. More memory also offers extended possibilites for algorithms which provide delays - so, for instance, the old Sound Accelerator I card again offers the most elaborate algorithms in terms of feedback.

When you use a sample file as a sound source, this requires more



• The COMB FILTERS algorithm has six or seven filters per processing channel. The comb filter amplifies at a given frequency and at all harmonic frequencies (integer multiples of the fundamental) of that frequency. This comb filter bank offers a wide range of resonances — harmonic, in tune, with phasing, and so on. At low resonance values, the processed sound has the characteristic coloration observed in a tube (valve). Factory settings 10-13 produce reverb and low resonance effects, 20-29 produce musical chords, and 30-33 produce high-pitched resonances.



• TIME STRETCHING is a phase-locked time expansion/compression algorithm combined with a harmonisation algorithm (to give pitch transposition without change in duration). Together, they allow de-correlation of the pitch and duration parameters of a sound. By its nature, timestretching can only operate on a pre-recorded sound, hence the control is inoperative on external inputs. Harmonisation is possible on any type of input.

computing power than when you use an external input (microphone on the input palette). Recording in a sample file uses additional computing power. For this reason, simultaneous playback and recording of sound files are not available in some algorithms. One way to get around this is to use sound files in input and record the sound output onto DAT. You also need to bear in mind that more computing power is used at 48kHz than at 44.1kHz. When using a sample file as sound source, you should use internal sync for the hardware interface, as this requires less computing power than the external sync mode.

#### **CONCLUSION**

Richard Gonski of Digital Music Archives commented: "I have recently been working on a couple of compositions where I have used a vocalist on one and a violinist on the other, and have recorded them to DAT improvising through *GRM Tools* with the comb filter and other effects. Then I take these into *GRM* 

Technica 4033 ha become a much cov mic in the studio - marve

NEUMANN TLM193

LOWER £699 PRICE!! BEYER MC834 switchable, too 539 conde

Special Offer

PROFESSIONAL AUDIO EQUIPMENT SALES & SERVICE

# FAX

on (0161) 474 7619 for an instant quote





NEW

POA

2499

Installation Service















1. APPLE Macintosh Performa
600 (Same as IIVX) 8/80 c/w
Keyboard, Mouse & 14\* colour
monitor. \* 3 x NuBus slots!

STEINBERG Cubase Audio +
 DIGIDESIGN Audiomedia II
 MICRONET 540Mb SCSI hard
 disk drive
 OPCODE Midi Translator II

hard

#### FREE! CD-ROM drive + CD-ROM

IncludingSCSI cable, mains cable, caddy and manual

, o · ·		
KAI IB-301\$ SCSI interface is required with S2800 and S3000)	RRP	Axis
AKAI S2800 sampler	£1299	Call
AKAI S2800i (8M + SCSI)	£1799	Call
AKAI S3000 sampler	£2299	Call
AKAI S3000i (8M + SCSI)	£2799	Call
AKAI S3200 sampler	£3499	Call
AKAI CD3000i (8M + SCSI)	£2599°	Çall
** 1 1 5 00	DOM.	

#### \*Includes 5 x CD-ROMs

Options & Memory Upgrades	
EXM-01 1Mb for S01	99
EXM-002 2Mb for S3000 series	179
EXM-008 8Mb for S3000 series	480
IB-301S SCSI board S3000 series	119
IB-302D digital i/f for S3000 series	299
IB-303T smpte board for S3000	149
IB-304F 2nd filter direct-to-disk S3000	439
SB3001P piano board S3000	169

#### <u> Nataonal</u>

REVERB / FX

	RRP	Axis
ALESIS Midiverb 4. Alesis Midiverb	4399	339
ALESIS Quadraverb Plus		349
ALESIS Quadraverb 2	899	799
ART DXR preset delay unit NEW!	249	179
ART DXR Elite delay unit NEW!	329	229
ART RXR Elite reverb unit NEW!	329 .	229
ART FXR multi-fx preset unit	199 .	179
ART DRX-2100ES multi-fx (Monste	er!) 499 .	369
DIGITECH VHM2 'Vocalist'	680 .	599
ENSONIQ DP/4	1299.	1099
LEXICON LXP-1	459 .	379
LEXICON LXP-5	459 .	379
LEXICON MRC	399 .	325
LEXICON Alex	389 .	349
LEXICON Reflex	469 .	389
LEXICON LXP-15	979 .	799
LEXICON PCM-80	2113.	1980
LEXICON 300		
LEXICON 480L with LARC	.10569 .	POA
DYNAMIC	S =	

	THE STREET		
Behringer Comp	poser	BBP	Axis
ALESIS 3630 com	p/lim	275	219
BEHRINGER 'Con	nposer'	342	299
BEHRINGER 'Auto	ocom'	236	199
BEHRINGER 'Inte	Iligate'	342	299
BEHRINGER 'Auto	oquad' gate	429	372
BEHRINGER 'Den	ioiser' 2ch	214	185
BEHRINGER 'Muli	ticom' 4ch	342	299
BEHRINGER 'Sup			
BEHRINGER 'Con			
DRAWMER 1960		1028	945
LA AUDIO 4x4		349	329
LA AUDIO 4C		399	379
LA AUDIO 4G		399	379
LA AUDIO CX2		249	POA
LA AUDIO GX2		249	POA
LA AUDIO Multi G	ate	995	899

#### **EQUALISERS**

		100
Amek/Neve 9098	RAP	Axis
MTA Signature Series stereo EQ .	816	POA
AMEK 9098 Rupert Neve EQ	1169	999
DBX 2x15/1x31 band graphic	426	320
BEHRINGER PEQ305 parametric	299	259

#### **ENHANCERS**

( ) ( )		100
BBE 462 Sonic Maximizer	RRP	Axis
APHEX Type C2 'Big Bottom'	299	259
BBE 362 'Sonic Maximizer'	238	198
BBE 362NR 'Sonic Maximiser'	299	269
BBE 462 'Sonic Maximizer'	340	299
BEHRINGER 'Dualfex II'	149	129
BEHRINGER 'Ultrafex II'	257	222
BEHRINGER 'Bassfex'	257	222
BEHRINGER 'Edison'	299	249
SPI Stereo Vitalizer	586	499

1	P.S.Caristanita	Copies	-	9
a - 2	ESTED IN	A olut		
			T a	17
	ESIS FIA100 ESIS Matica		oc.	

Racordino)

#### Hard Disk Recording

112

90

	AKAI	DRS
KK.		8 tracks of non- linear hard disk recording with non-
		destructive editing and16 channels of
		on-board mixing.

#### STOCK & ON DEMONSTRATION NO

	RRP	Axis
AKAI DR8 8 track HD	3299	POA
Packages with Ha	rd Drives	
AKAI DR8 + 1.0AV Gb crive		£3585
AKAI DR8 + 2 1AV Gb drive		£4199
AN	AI DR	

Four track hard disk recorder with options including midi and smpte sync plus digital in/out as standard. RRP

AKAI DR4d 4 track HD	1499	POA
Packages with Har	d Drives	
AKAI DR4d + 340Mb drive		£1599
AKAI DR4d - 520Mb drive		£1799

Options & Accessories	
IB-112T smpte board (DR4)	£169
IB-113M midi board (DR4)	£169
IB-110D 2nd digital in/out board (DR4)	€199
IB-802T smpte board (DR8)	£249
IB-803M midi board (DR8)	£199

#### Digital Tape Multitracking

LESIS	TASCAM
land .	
	Sillenii
DSTEK	



T. Standard Francisco	RRP	Axis
TASCAM DA88	.4399	POA
ALESIS adat	.3000	£2395!
FOSTEX RD-8	.3016	£3595!

SONY DTC-60 Digital in & &

n Stock!	Super Bit Mapping 44.1 & 48K analog
TASCAM DA30 M	
EM,	AES Digital in 8 out Jog Wheel
Cłock	No copy prohibit 44.1 & 48Khz analog

FOSTEX D10	end April	-
1 -		AES
n Stock:	- 0	Time

NEW!

£1990 S Digital in 8 our Wheel le Code option 1 & 48Khz analog

£799

digital studiot
TASCAM M2600 16 input
TASCAM M2600 24 input
TASCAM M2600 32 input SPIRIT FOLIO Sounderaft Folio Lite Folio Lite Folio 10:2 Folio 12:2 Folio RACPAC Folio 4 20:4:2 Folio Si 18:2 affordable affordable prices. From the new Folio Lite at £299 to the fully featured Folio 4 at £1173. €524

Transparency (ASTTM)

the M2600 is going to find itself a home in many a

**TASCAM** 

M2600 This is a sure f winner from Tascam. With Absolute

Sound

**BEHRINGER** Eurodesk Coming soon!! Only £1999 for 24 inputs!

	and the same of the			
		0	m Americ	a a
SAMSON AUDIO	range of cons represents in performance			
SAMSON MPL SAMSON MPL SAMSON MPL	1640 16:2	299 599 <b>749</b>	949 499 658	

4 HEATH

The GS3 has midi muting on just about everything even the aux outputs! And you don't need a 16:8:2 rack mount console for only £99

1				_
			RRP	Ax
	A&H GS3 16:8:16	<b>NEW LOW PRICE!</b>	2583	17
	A&H G\$3 24 8:24		3825	25
	A&H GS3V 16:8:16		3818	PC
	A&H GS3V 24 8 24		5381	PC
	A&H GL2 14:4:2		1173	81

	THE RESERVE AND ADDRESS OF THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NOT THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NOT THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS N
	Soundtracs' latest
٠.	addition, the Topaz, is
	proving very popular
	with many project
	studios. One or two
	ex-demo consoles may be
	available -please call!

We have a number of ex-she		
Meterbridge for 24		6
SOUNDTRACS Topaz 32:8	4228	369
SOUNDTRACS Topaz 24 8	3288	289
available -please call!	RRP	Ахі

available at <u>vastly</u> reduced prices; for exam SOUNDTRACS Solo Midi 24 only 53 TASCAM M2600 series 24 input only 52 €3495 £2699

These consoles are expandable right up to 40 inputs and have midi multing on all channels and returns.	R PZ	Axis
STUDIOMASTER P7 16:8	2584	1895
STUDIOMASTER P7 16.8	3288	2429
P7 8 channel extender	969	618

All prices shown are subject to change thout notice. All prices include VAT E&OE

THE DEALER IS WITHIN A 30 MILE

AXIS AUDIO SYSTEM

# **GRM** Tools • Hyperprism

➤ Tools and Turbosynth to create a range of processed audio files, which I can edit using Pro Tools, to

incorporate into my compositions. I feel that *GRM Tools* gives me just the quality of sound that I'm looking for, where the filters process the sound extremely cleanly, giving a 'digital' sharpness and brightness which I find works very well." So real-time processing of sounds is one area where *GRM Tools* is particularly strong. You can regard the software as a sophisticated effects processor through which you can feed 'live' audio, or via which you can process existing material.

To sum up, I believe that *GRM Tools* is an indispensable set of software 'tools' for creative sound processing, which anyone involved in creating special effects for records, films, video or radio will be interested in. I

would like to see this software available as a plug-in for all the different MIDI and audio packages I use, such as *Sound Designer II*, Pro Tools, *Studio Vision*, *Premiere*, and so forth. Coming in the next software revision, which is due in about three months, will be several new algorithms, plus MIDI control of various parameters. Meanwhile, I'll just have to be content with using version 1.5 — which I have already been able to put to good use creating special sound effects for a multimedia project.



GRM Tools Settings Control Window: The control settings can be saved here for each algorithm. A useful selection of factory settings, which you can load into this window, is provided on disk.

FURTHER INFORMATION

- E GRM Tools £400.
- Digital Music Archives, 46b Gascony Avenue, London NW6 4NA.
- 0171 624 8774.

#### **HYPERPRISM VERSION 1.1**

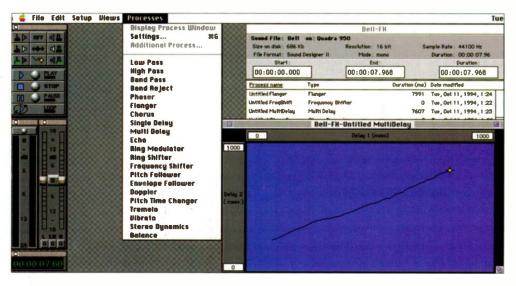
Edgar Varese spoke about his 1923 composition 'Hyperprism' using these words: "The universe of possible musical forms is as unlimited as the number of external forms of crystals."

Georges Jaroslaw, a French musician and composer, was inspired by these words to design Hyperprism for the Macintosh — a highly flexible, real-time effects processor which lets you 'play' effects in real time. Hyperprism offers interactive graphical control of up to two effect parameters in real time. You move a pointer within the screen to trace out a path, thus changing parameters according to the pointer's position along this path. The centre point of the screen is the position of no change, and any other point you choose applies changes to two parameters of whichever effect algorithm you are using. If you simply wanted to apply a static effect, you would click the mouse button once to set a particular point on the screen, which would apply the effect parameters of your choosing. Drawing a path onscreen provides for more interesting dynamic (moving) changes to the sound. HyperPrism has guite a bit in common with GRM Tools, but is sufficiently different that it makes sense to consider buying both of these programs if you're serious about sound design.

The software has plenty of features which make it a pleasure to use. You can use two effects simultaneously - one fixed delay and one timevarying effect. Multi-pass processing lets you apply any number of effects to a single sound file. The software uses non-destructive processing, so your original sound files are always safe. The Thru mode lets you process 'live' sounds — with no limits on the duration of the sounds. A couple of functions in the File Menu let you analyse the pitch or the envelope of any sound file, and then use these pitch or envelope settings to process any other file, using the Pitch Follower and Envelope Follower processing algorithms. HyperPrism will not only work with all the Digidesign cards, but, interestingly for some, with the RasterOps MediaTime card also.

So far, well-known users who have bought the software include Lucas Film, Hanna Barbera, Brian Eno, and the Yellow Magic Orchestra. Clearly this software is of interest to people working with sound for films and cartoons, or in more experimental areas of music. I've heard an advert on TV recently which sounds exactly as though the audio has been processed using *HyperPrism*, and, if not, *HyperPrism* would have been the idea tool to use! The playback speed (and hence the pitch centre) of the audio is moving in time as the advert plays — an effect which could easily be created with HyperPrism's Pitch Time

Hyperprism: The main screendump shows the open Processes Menu, which lists all the available effects. To the left of this are the Playback settings and controls. derneath this are the Peak Meters to the left and the stereo Faders to the right, with the Time Display at the bottom. At the top right can be seen the FX window, containing a sound file of a bell. Severa effects processes have been tried out with this file, and are listed in this window. Double-clicking on any of these brings up a Process window containing the settings for the effect. At bottom left is a Process window showing a MultiDelay effect. The line drawn in the blue part of the window varies the horizontal and vertical parameters as the bell sound plays back. In this case the two parameters are the delay times for two delay effects which are applied to the sound file.



# Soundstape Digital·Audio·Workstations

"Soundscape seems to be a remarkably stable system in that I didn't experience a single glitch, crash, or hiccup during the entire review period. It's a credit to the developers that every operation worked smoothly and as advertised.

That is not something you can take for granted."

Dennis Miller. Electronic Musician Nov '94

"Soundscape is one of the few digital recorders that permits recording while chase locking without an expensive hardware add on to control it's sampling rate. The SSHDR1 currently provides the most cost effective solution for this application."

Jim Aikin. Keyboard Nov '94

"The quality of the converters seems particularly high; I couldn't detect any coloration when comparing recorded material with the original. A lot of effort and care has been devoted to this crucial side of the system." Dennis Miller. Electronic Musician Nov '94

"Ever since the introduction of the DAT format, the world has looked for a replacement for the razorblade. Soundscape is a sharp, affordable replacement with extras." Eddie Ciletti. EQ Feb '95

"Everybody reported that their system had never crashed and that they had never found any bugs, not even on preliminary alpha or beta versions ..." Paul Tingen. User review for Audio Media Dec '94

"Soundscape does offer everything that you could want from a professional quality hard disk recording system ... it is cheaper, more powerful and more stable than many similar systems. But most of all it is so easy to use, allowing you to concentrate on the music." Philip Moore. Australian Digital Mar '95

"Having used Soundscape for three months in post producing audio for corporate programmes mastered on Betacam SP, it is now unthinkable to return to the old way of working ... Soundscape is reliable, simple to learn, easy to use and produces very high quality results."

Nic Blinston. Business Video Mar '95

"Soundscape could well find it's way replacing the analog tape recorder up and down the country ... a welcome addition to any studio set up for the sheer freedom it offers when it comes to laying tracks down quickly and easily in order to make the most of that creative muse."

Bob Walder. Music Technology Jul '93

"I've been playing around with Soundscape's hard disk recorder this week and feel almost as though I've had a religious experience." Brian Heywood. *MIDI Monitor Issue 11* 

"I wanted to really check out the vari sync mode. I slowed the video down to a crawl, Cubase locked in and the sequenced music was playing slowly ... a bit faster ... and ... yes the Soundscape synced up and was recording. The SSHDR1 has lots of features, creative usage of available power, sounds great, syncs great, straightforward, easy to use and expandable."

John Zulaikha. Connections Feb '95

# "The next stage of the Digital Revolution starts here."

Bob Walder. Home and Studio Recording Jul '93

Need we say more...







\* Unit shows NEW optional professional drive carriers

Crichton House Mount Stuart Square Cardiff Bay Cardiff CF1 6DR Tel: 01222 450120 Fax: 01222 450130



SOUNDSCAPE DIGITAL TECHNOLOGY LTD

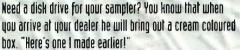
# MUSIC CONNECTIONS

#### E UH'S ULTIMATE RECORDING & MIDI SPECIALIST



#### **STORAGE**





Yes a lot of retailers actually make these drives in their back rooms!! WE DO NOT.





distributor endorses them. They are specifically designed to work with music equipment. Each drive is built to a very high standard and comes complete with quality cables, terminator block, software and a cartridge where applicable. We are the only company in the U.K. allowed to sell Bunatek drives therefore we can keep the prices nice and low. Buying a quality disk-drive is not as expensive as you might think take a look at our amazino prices which are all including VAT.

The same of the sa	2	tand a took at our amazing prices	Billon are an incibating time
STRUCTURED FOR STORAGE	LOOK AT THESE	INCREDIBLE DEALS	STRUCTURED FOR STORAGE
▲ 340 Meg desH-top	£ <b>349</b>	🛕 Dual 270 Meg with CD ROM .	£995
▲ 530 Meg desk-top	£ <b>3</b> 99	▲ CD ROM desk-top	
▲ 1 Gig desk-top	£ <b>7</b> 95	▲ Dual 105MB & CD ROM Rack I	mnt£ <b>795</b>
▲ 105 Meg desk-top removeable	£449	▲ 530MB Rack mount	£595
▲ 270 Meg desk-top removeable	<b>£599</b>	▲ 2 GIG Rack mount	£1495

#### **HEYBOARDS & RACHS**



LEADING PRODUCTS FROM THESE MANUFACTURERS. CALL FOR GREAT

PRICES

synthesizer combines classic ideas with today's technology. This synthesizer has it all...and more. Awesome leads, booming basses, frantic techno - at your fingertips. Every function has a knob. No more menus! Total real time control and instant accessibility make it a breeze to shape the sounds the way you want them. In the studio, Nord Lead

Nord Lead virtual analog

offers real time MIDI recording of the knob settings and special

"MIDI Macros" to recreate many of the effects produced by external patching on traditional

Experience the re-emergence of the classic analog. CALL FOR DETAILS



8MB of digitally sampled sounds, 16 part multitimbral, 24 voice poly, over 1000 single sounds in ROM, 200 performance layer sounds in ROM ... the spec is incredible, optional TRE expansion board with 1mb of techno/dance samples. Call la



This stunning unit is packed with outstanding new sounds for ILLUNI techno/dance music. 21 notes poly, 16 part multi-timbrality, 6 meg sample memory, 512 rom patches, 50 rom performances, 50 ram performances, 14 sequencer-multi-setups 24 rom-drum-sets, 2 digital effects processors, arpeggiator with portamento!!



**ROLAND JV-1080 SUPER JV SYNTHESIZER MODULE** 

The JV-1080 is a 2U rackmount sound module with 16-part multitimbral capability and 64-voice poly. Call









CHELSER • 071 731 5993

CHELMSFORD • 0245 354 777

202 NEW HINGS ROAD CHELSER LONDON SW6 4NF TEL: 071 731 5993 FAX: 071 731 2600

ROBJOHNS ROAD CHELMSFORD ESSEX CM13AG TEL: 0245 354 777 FAX: 0245 355 007

HINGSGATE ST MARYS STREET SOUTHAMPTON SOI INF TEL: 0703 233 444 FAX: 0703 233 266

CROSBY COURT **GEORGE ST** BIRMINGHAM B3 10G TEL: 021 212 4777 FAX: 021 212 4877

32 ch 8.Bus / 24 ch 8.Bus

and SideCar Combination

#### MIXING CONSOLES

Mackie mixing consoles are the perfect partners for your digital recording system. Whether you choose Tascam DA88, Alesis adat, or Akai, Mackie will provide you with the highest spec console for your money. The great headroom, low noise and warm sound of Mackie will help you get the very best from your digital system right through to



The Mackie 1604 and 1202 offer the same digital quality mixing as the 8.Bus but in a compact unit.

Mackie "OTTO"pilol

EFFECTS

exicon

**ALEX** 

ALSO IN STOCK, LEXICON REFLEX CALL



YAMAHA FX-770 GUITAR EFFECT PROCCESSOR

**REV-100** 

**Symetrix** BEHRINGER' Roland

exicon

















**SOUTHAMPTON - 0703 233 444** 

**BIRMINGHAM** • 021 212 4777



THE UK'S ULTIMATE RECORDING & MIDI SPECIALISTS



#### SAMPLERS

NOW ARRIVING, NEW EMU E-64. Call for prices You will not be disapointed!

# E-MU EMULATOR IV NOW IN STOCK



Don't buy a sampler until you have spoken to the experts.

We have all the leading products from the major manufacturers, and because we bulk buy our prices are the most competitive.



AKAI 52800



AKAI \$3000



AKAI 53200



The new 32-voice digital sample Call by Arther details

# HARD DISK RECORDING



#### YAMAHA Digital Recording Processor

AKAI Achieve the sounds you desire as you fessional you imagine them in your mind.



ALSO IN STOCH: New roland DM800





#### **ACCESSORIES**

ALL STUDIO AND MIDI ACCESSORIES IN STOCK



HOSA TILTING 12U RACK TROLLEY

£65

#### MULTITRACK



#### DAT MACHINES



Aiwa XOS-1100 DAT machine

Also available Sony DTCD7 and DTC60 STUNNING NEW DR30 MH2 NOW IN STOCH

SUNY UTGU



FERTURES: 1 BIT A/O & D/A CONVERTERS Stereo Mic & Line inputs

#### **DAT TAPE AT TRADE PRICES**

15	MIN - £3.89	15	MIN - £4:35
30	MIN - £3.99	30	MIN - £4.49
48	MIN - £4.39	48	MIN - £4.89
62	MIN - £4.49	62	MIN - £4.99
82	MIN - £4.99	92	MIN - £5.49
122	MIN - £5.99	122	MIN - £6.49
THES	SE PRICES ARE	THES	E PRICES API

FOR MIXED
LENGHTS OF 10 OR
MORE TAPES

YOU WON'T BUY BETTER!

#### 8 Track Digital Audio Recorder

Hi-8 Digital Multitrack at an affordable price

#### WE HAVE SUPERB SAMPLE LIBRARIES



Advanced sampling power with room to expand

#### MONITORS

THE BEST DEALS ON STUDIO MONITOR SPEAKERS FROM THE LEADING MANUFACTURERS.







ALESIS

## PART-EX DEALS

THE PROPERTY AND ADDRESS.	
CHELSEA	
Yamaha MT3X 4 track	<b>£2</b> 99
Yamaha TG77 module	£499
Boss MX16 mixer	
Boss SE50 FX	£299
Yamaha FX550 FX	£199
Yamaha RX17 Drum machine	£99
Alesis HR16B Drum machine	£110
Boss DR550 Drum machine	£95
Fostex E16 16 track	£2395
MJC8 P/Bay	
MSI SMPTE	£99
ATARI STE/Monitor	£400
DDD1 & 2 Cards	£150
Steinberg MIDEX	£300
44MB Drive & 5 Carts	£200

CHELMSFORD	
AKAI S2800 Sampler	£999
Akai MG14D Pro 12 Track +	
Autolocator	
JL Cooper Sync Link	
Yamaha RX5 Drum Machine	
Korg 01/W FD & case	£1100
Cubase V3 Atari	.£249
Akai 2 Meg Mem. for S3000	£99
Emu Emax 2 Keyboard	£899
Digitech DSP256 FX	£350
Akai MX73 mother keyboard	£299
ART SGX2000 FX+X15 Ultrafo	
**************	£599

	.£599
oland JV880 sound module	£400
ascam DA88 + SY88	2800
org Wavestation SR (as new)	£699
amaha SY35 keyboard	£399
ascam 488 8 Track	£699
oland JX3P Analog	£350
scam Porta 05 4 Track	.£75
MU Proteus 3 module	£475
lesis RA100 Amp	£260
arman HK6150 Amp	£120
amaha AX450 amp	£120
amaha GW10 guitar FX	£199
iwa HHB PRO (portable DAT)	£949
lesis MMT8 sequencer	£150
lesis SR16 Drum Machine	£160
amaha RY30 Drum Machine	£249
oland U20 Keyboard & case.	£450

OUTHAMPTON	
ostex GT10	2399
itari 1040STE & Cubase 3.	0£300
Drawmer EXP/Compressor	£125
loland R8M	£199
toland JV80 & case	£700
ascam MM1 Mixer	£300
MU Morpheus Module	£899
amaha TG33 Tone General	or£199

BIRMINGHAM	
Aces PRC PA mixer 12/2	£99
Studiomaster series 2 16.8.2.	£1399
Yamaha TX81Z	£300
Roland RS Drum machine	£175
Dynamix Stagemix 16.2	£299
Polysec Korg	£149
Technics KN600	£400
Fostex Line mixer 2016	£149
Bass station	£300
TAC 16.8.2 mixing desk	£950
Roland R8m with 2 cards	£299
GM Sample translator for S2	£50
Yamaha ex-demo PF-100	£1399

CHELSEA • 071 731 5993

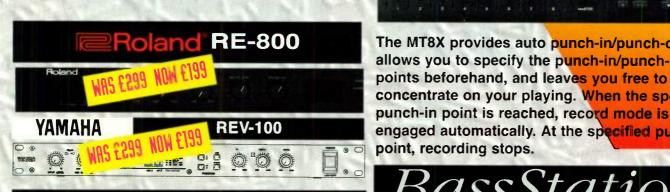
# MUSIC





#### THE UK'S ULTIMATE RECORDING & MIDI SPECIALISTS







# YAMAHA MITTER -op op ilititititi

The MT8X provides auto punch-in/punch-out. This allows you to specify the punch-in/punch-out points beforehand, and leaves you free to concentrate on your playing. When the specified

engaged automatically. At the specified punch-out point, recording stops. BassStation

. . . . . . . . . . . . .

- Accurate Digital Tuning, requiring no warm-up time or midperformance re-adjustment.
- Stable parameter settings, which keep the sound you have created absolutely the same however long you need to use it.
- Preset/memories, which allow you to instantly recall sounds created at the factory or by yourself with 100% accuracy.



The WAVESTATION SR is a single rack space synth featuring 3 RAM banks and 8 ROM banks with instant access to an incredible 550 performances (600 with an optional program card). Designed for multitimbral use, the WAVESTATION SR's 32 multisets can play a separate complex, split and layered performance on each of 16 MIDI channels. The WAVESTATION SR's PCM ROM includes 484 sampled or synthesized waveforms to use as raw sound material, including everything from digital timbres to acoustic piano



COAXIAL 2-WAY BASS REFLEX SPEAKER SYSTEM INCLUDING SUB WOOFER

**SOUTHAMPTON** • 0703 233 444

NGHAM • 021 212 4*777* 

# MUSIC









**DM-800** 

**DIGITAL AUDIO** WORKSTATION

MUSIC CONNECTIONS CAN OFFER A LIMITED NUMBER OF THE FABULOUS D BUNDLED WITH A 1 GIG AV





The Roland DM-800 Multi-Track Disk Recorder is a compact, stand alone unit - a completely dedicated Digital Audio Workstation. The DM-800 provides an amazing arrary of features and

effectively doubles Input capacity, Unique 'Scene Display' with memory & MIDI control, MIDI-controlled

- MIDI Machine Control - Scrub Preview

functions: - 300 Virtual Tracks

- Time Compression

realtime channel mute automation.

- Pitch Correction

- Backup to Audio DAT or SCSI DAT - Music Editing by Bars and Beats - Full Dynamic Automation of Levels, EQ. Par







the Yamaha TG series of tone generators. If packs a huge 456 high-quality voices, 9 drum kits, and an FX collection into an attractive desktop unit. Sound architecture employs AWM2 (Yamaha 2nd Generation Advanced Wave Memory) with digital filters, and 195 sound waves are stored in a nassive 6Mbytes of ROM.

THRE II GOOD AT THESE INCHESIONS SETTINGS				
Yamaha QY8£175	Roland PSS Piano£349	Fostex RD8£2495	Yamaha FX770£299	
Yamaha RY30 £249	Fostex 280£499	Akai SO1£599	Fostex 24.12 desh £1495	
Rudio Gallery Mac/PC . £199	Fostex 3805£549	Boss CLSO Comp£139		

Chelsen

202 NEW HINGS ROAD CHELSEA LONDON SW6 4NF Tel: 071 731 5993 FAX: 071 731 2600 Chelmsford

ROBJOHNS ROAD CHELMSFORD ESSEX CM13AG Tel: 0245 354 777 FAX: 0245 355 007 Southamptor

HINGSGATE ST MARYS STREET SOUTHAMPTON SOI INF Tel: 0703 233 444 Fax: 0703 233 266 Birmingham

CAOSBY COURT GEORGE ST Birmingham B3 10G Tel: 021 212 4777 Fax: 021 212 4877



Three switchable patterns: Cardlold, Omni, Figure of Eight.
Remarkable combination of warm, transparent sound and super-high SP capability
Large diaphragm design for extended frequency response.
Symmetrical direct-coupled electronics for excellent transient response and low distortion

audio-technica.



CAN BE USED FOR MUSIC & SPEECH
MONITORING/MIXING. AS SURROUND
SPEAHERS EG. DOLBY STEREO, THX AND
ARTIFICIAL HOOM REVERBERATION
SYSTEMS.
RADIOSTATIONS, D.B. VEHICLES, EDIT
SUITES, PROGRAMMING ROOMS,
RECORDING STUDIOS, PLAYBRCH ROOMS,
BROOCASTERS AND POST PRODUCTION
ROOMS.
OR MITH SYSTEMSFOR BARS, CLUBS,
HOTELS ETC.



Supercardioid Side Address Condenser Microphone

sharm the innovative serve circuit y with the E-200 (in the cardioid pattern), the E-100 is truly one of the best values in the microphone world.

In addition to the phenomenal wide bandwidth a sponse, the F-100's physical dimensions contribute to it's versal ity as a vocal mic, an instrument mic, a drum kit mic or an overhead

We are sole suppliers of CAD mics in the UK. These mics should be considerably more expensive but due to our leading position in the audio market place we have been chosen to sell these superb studio mics to the end user at prices you wouldn't believe! Normally the E100 selis for £399 our price £299. The E200 normally sells for £599 our unbeatable deal £399

Before you buy any other pro studio mic try the CAD. At these prices you can't buy a belter mic CALL FOR DETAILS



Multi-Pattern Side Address Condenser Microphone

Designed for critical applications such as reserving second troad relations and broad it's unique combination.

It's unique combination of transparent reproduction of any sound so troy and high SFL capability make it one of the most vorsatile high quality microphorus over midd.







t wasn't supposed to be like this. When the Stone Roses' self-titled debut LP hit the shelves of record shops in early 1989, and became an enormously influential commercial success, no-one realised that the follow-up would take almost six years to make, or that it would involve the work of no less than three producers. Simon Dawson, the last of these, was the man who steered the recording sessions for the modestly-titled *Second Coming* LP to a successful conclusion. But as he now cheerfully admits, this fact is down to luck more than anything else — he

Outgrowing the local firm, he started work with a London-based PA company in the early '80s. "I toured around Europe, America, Africa and Japan with that company, first doing festivals, and then some of their larger people — Ozzy Ozbourne and The Stranglers. I finished in '87 — the last band I did were T'Pau, in America."

By sheer coincidence, Simon returned to Monmouth just as Rockfield was undergoing a reorganisation, and landed a job there as House Engineer in 1988. He met the Stone Roses for the first time in 1990, when they came to Rockfield to record their 'One Love' single. He acted as Assistant Engineer on that session (along with one Paul Schroeder) to the Roses' producer John Leckie, who had produced the group's by-then

SIMON DAWSON

• RECORDING

THE STONE ROSES'

SECOND COMING

just happened to be the house engineer at Monmouth-based Rockfield Studios when the Stone Roses began the sessions for their second album there. As time progressed, a series of coincidences (see the 'Brief History' panel for more details) resulted in him becoming the producer of the LP. I

spoke at length to Simon about the dual philosophy behind the recording of Second Coming — the determination to capture the feel of a live performance coupled with a healthy resolve to make the most of the technology available.

#### IN THE BEGINNING...

A life-long Monmouth resident, Simon's association with Rockfield Studios goes back a long way, as he explained: "I first walked in when I was about 12—my dad took me. There was a guy in there doing a DJ promo. They had all this valve gear in there, and they cranked it right up. It was the first time I felt my ribs shaking, and I just knew it was where I wanted to be!".

Seeking experience, Simon got a job with a local PA company when he left school, and, through this position, progressed to handling live PA sound for Birmingham-based reggae bands on European tours.

highly successful debut album.

Despite this connection, Simon was *not* involved with any of the initial pre-production work on the Stone Roses' second album, which began with John Leckie carrying out pre-production in various studios in Wales and Manchester. However, when Leckie chose by chance to return to Rockfield in early 1993, Simon was booked in to engineer for him as before. In July of that year, John Leckie quit as producer ("I think he felt that they didn't have enough songs") and the band remained in Rockfield. Simon continued to engineer until Leckie's replacement, Paul Schroeder, left too, in February 1994.

#### STATE OF PLAY

At this point, Simon took over as producer, a move he stresses caused few problems. Although the band had been working with John Leckie in different studios, only a few parts of what he had recorded were kept - notably the long intro to the first track, 'Breaking Into Heaven', and the preliminary drum tracks to 'Ten Storey Love Song' and 'How Do You Sleep'. I first asked Simon if he had encountered any problems blending the feel of this older material with the tracks he was laying down: "No, that wasn't a problem at all. In terms of feel, the way the guys had been recording was very live, and that's where I was coming from, so that wasn't difficult. Technically, yeah, it was a bit of a feat getting the crossover at the mixing stage between the intro of 'Breaking Into Heaven' and the actual song - just getting it to sit." As far as the material Paul Schroeder had recorded was concerned, the problems were less acute. Some of what had been recorded was scrapped and rerecorded, and the material which was reused had been recorded originally at Rockfield anyway, so there were fewer technical differences to match up. And, as Simon explains: "Over the time I was engineering for Paul. I think the guys came to respect my opinions. So, when he left, it seemed like the natural thing to take over".



#### LIVE PHILOSOPHY

Simon also maintains that the various comings and goings in personnel did not affect the philosophy behind the LP. Even before he had taken over as producer, the plan had been to construct the LP from jamming and live playing as a group: "We wanted it to sound more live and real, and we tried throughout the making of the record to preserve as much of the band's live sound and feel as possible. You see, you very quickly realise with these guys that they love playing and jamming. I've never played keyboards professionally, but one of the first things that the band got me to do was jam along on the piano with them. It was really exciting for me". The band came to Rockfield with all but two of the numbers that made it onto the final LP already written ('Straight To The Man' and 'Your Star Will Shine' were written while there), and spent hours jamming the material in the studio. usually without click tracks, so that they could change tempo and feel at will. Occasionally (for example, when recording 'Your Star Will Shine'. and 'Driving South') they would jam to sampled percussion loops. "Reni's great at drumming to loops — you never get any flamming or anything, because he sort of drums around them. He's got a nice, loose, groovy feel, and it always works really well". In such cases, the band all used headphones to monitor the loop so they could stay in time. "We did try using PA wedges to monitor sounds, but they didn't work --- we couldn't get them loud enough for the band without generating feedback, so we stuck to headphones." The results of the lengthy jams were, of course, recorded, as Simon went on to explain: "The whole record started with them jamming live to DATs — in fact, Ian has got a pillowcase full of DATs from those sessions — because they like to capture anything they can get".

Much of the feel of the new LP derives from the 'live' philosophy. One song, 'Tightrope', was

The Stone Roses seemed fit for world domination at the end of the '80s, but after releasing a successful debut album, they disappeared for nearly six years.

MATT BELL talks to the producer of their new album, Simon Dawson, about his approach to recording the all-important follow-up.

jammed almost entirely around one mic, allowing for no mistakes to be made while recording. Several of the final vocal and guitar parts used on the album are 'one-take' run-throughs — for example the vocal on 'Tears', the backing on 'Daybreak' ("that was done completely live, except the vocal, which we did afterwards") and the main guitar part on 'Good Times'. Indeed, Simon sees 'Good Times' as an excellent example of what they were trying to achieve: "'Good Times' is very live. As I've said, the band don't usually play to clicks or anything, and 'Good Times' is a classic example of a song which speeds up all the way through, without it

Simon Dawson with the Neve console at Metropolis Studios, where the album was mixed.

jarring on you. You never think "Oh, they're speeding up" — the track just seems to grow naturally into that *great* guitar solo at the end".

The 'keep it live' philosophy was even followed to the extent that technically problematic takes could be used in the final mix if the performance was deemed worth it: "Sometimes Ian'd pick up a tambourine when he was singing, and that could cause problems. You can hear it a bit on the beginning of 'Tears', because that was a one-take

vocal which had him with the tambourine and a harmonica all on one track. We happened to capture that one day and we thought it was quite good. There were places like that where we thought, 'oh, we should fix that bit' — but for the sake of the performance, we went with what we had."

#### "TECHNOLOGY WORKS!"

Despite the drive to preserve the live feel on the album, Simon and the Roses were certainly not above using the technology that was to hand in Rockfield to get the most out of the performances they recorded. One of the keys to the way the album was recorded was the studio's Neve mixing desk, with built-in Flying Fader automation. One anecdote shows how they worked to best effect, jamming to create something interesting (with a DAT machine in record), and then using the desk facilities to place that material in the final mix. "On 'Breaking Into Heaven', the song was going to be faded out at the end, but during one of the takes, instead

of finishing the song, the band suddenly dropped down into this brilliant groove right at the end. I think it's probably the best eight bars on the album. That just hud to go on. It was such a great groove that I took that eight bars and edited it in at the front of the song as well. That's how the main part of the song starts now — the vocal used to come in straight away, but now you get that great eight bars first."

The Neve played a vital part in the sound, mixing and construction of the album, as Simon explained at length. "I'm definitely a Neve man, having done most of my work at Rockfield — they're really warm desks, and I know them really well."

"The Recall facility on the Neve was really useful for storing settings. For example, the EQ on some of the rhythm loops we used was really important. Over a long period of time, you might forget what you were after when you first set the EQ - so being able to instantly recall the settings helped to establish continuity in the mix. The reason I used the computer the whole time — and in fact, the main reason we went 48-track on a lot of the material was to build up the album. I didn't like to lose anything, any of the vocals or guitar. A lot of people compile guitar tracks from lots of different takes, and wipe out what they don't use, but we archived more or less everything. I'd do mixes on the computer using mutes and faders, and then if at any later stage John [Squire] said "oh, I remember doing something great with feedback there", I had the freedom to come back to it. We could play about with takes and decide which ones to use later."

I asked Simon whether the album had been recorded to analogue or digital: "I'm an analogue man, because that's my experience, and digital machines are still extremely expensive."

#### SI AND THE FAMILY STONE — RECORDING THE ROSES

The guitar sound on *Second Coming* is much harder than on the first LP, on tracks like 'Love Spreads' and 'Driving South' particularly, and there is more use of distortion. Asked about the overall sound of the album, Simon is quite forthcoming. "Sonically, the album *is* much bigger than the first album. The guys *are* quite into distortion — different kinds of distortion. John, for example, likes digital distortion out of an Akai S1000. To most people, it sounds awful, but it's actually quite an interesting sound. Reni often likes the whole thing to sound distorted."

Despite the changes, there are still strongly recognisable elements from the Roses' first LP — for example, the backwards samples of drums and guitar, and John Squire's wah-wah guitar. Simon is matter-of-fact about this: "For me, the Roses' sound is the one that works with the kind of rhythms Reni plays, or the loops they use — that sort of groove-based, soul kind of stuff they play". Simon then points out how simple the setup and sound was for each of the band during the sessions — nothing radical, using mostly equipment the band members already owned.

#### • John Squire — Guitar

"The basic guitar sound is dead easy really. All you need is a '59 Les Paul guitar, a nice old Fender Twin amp that's been hot-wired, and a Shure SM57 and Sennheiser 421 to mic up each speaker. You send it through a dbx160 compressor, and then straight into the desk. Oh, and you need

#### MIXING

For the mixing of the album, Simon Dawson handed over the reins to studio veteran Bill Price, best known for his work with the Clash and the Jesus And Mary Chain. Why did he feel he didn't want to do it? "Well, some of the guys wanted me to do it, because that was the natural thing, but I wasn't keen, because I'd spent 14 months in the studio with them and felt really close to it all. I really wanted to stick around, but get someone in with a fresh pair of ears, and see what he came up with."

To this end, Simon remained present while Bill worked, even at the final cut. "He was really good.

He came in to do a couple to see how he got on, and did 'Ten Storey Love Song'. Everyone was really pleased, so we were happy to let him do it. That took the pressure off me, but in the end, it was still very much a team thing — Bill didn't come in and take over. As I've said, it was quite complicated by that stage, because we'd built everything up using the computer on the desk, and there were so many takes running in the computer that I needed to be around to tell him what was going on — there were mutes that he needed to keep, and EQ settings on some of the loops that were important."



ProTracker is designed for the road. That's why we have incorporated a power supply that works all around the world, so you can make the best location recordings wherever you go. And with its compact rack design, ProTracker will fit into any outside broadcast or location recording system.

Please send me a brochure on: Spirit Pr-Tracker the complete Spirit Range tam interested in using ProTracker for the Recording Small PA Location/OB Other application Name Address Post Code Company Band (if applicable) What magazines do you read?

Tick here if you do not want to be kept on Spirit's mailing list 🗖

· Headphone monitoring of 2-track return,

· Monitor Outputs follow headphone output

SOS

Mix Output and 2-Track Return accept

+4dBu XLRs or -10dBV RCA phonos

• 100 - 240 VAC operation with internal

universal switching power supplyRoad quality construction

Aux, 7/8 or Mix

· Solo indicator

prevent accidental digital overload

decides to crank up the volume -

switchable threshold: you just set

and forget it. Take a good look at

distortion when a band member

there's a fast limiter with

the impressive feature list...

RECORDING ANYWHERE

Spirit By Soundcraft,
Harman International Industries Ltd.,
Cranborne House,
Cranborne Industrial Estate, Cranborne Rd,
Potters Bar,
Herts EN6 3JN, England.
Tel: +44 (0)1707 669000
Fax: +44 (0)1707 660482

\* ADAT is a registered tracemark of Ale is Corporation

10 DA498 is a registered tradestrark of Taxcam



"There were places where we thought 'oh, we

should fix that

bit' - but for

the sake of the

went with what

we had."

performance, we

someone who can play, of course!

"We tried various setups, but that was the one that gave us the sound we were happiest with. I think if you've got a nice guitar, and you can play. it'll sound good! We didn't use any special tricks to get the sound like that, and we didn't really spend much time getting the sound right either. For most of the album, that's all it is. John's got some pedals as well - an old Echoplex, and an Electric Mistress. They were used quite a lot, but the basic sound was really simple. Nothing was added at the final mixdown - once it was recorded, that was it. We also used an Orange amp and Orange cab for some of the more distorted sounds, the Hendrix-type bits, and John also used a Pink Strat, but those were his two main guitars. All that's his backline gear, what he normally takes with him."

#### · Mani — Bass

"Mani used a Rickenbacker bass for just about the whole album, which he sent through a Mesa Boogie amp and cab. For miking the bass amp, I used an AKG D112 and a KM84, and he was DI'ed as well. Mani's also got a Sansamp, which we used a bit, and that was great for creating something a bit more special than a DI sound."

At this point, I asked Simon if there was anything else that *he* had bought into Rockfield that he felt was necessary for a good sound — but once again, it seemed that a familiar setup was the favoured one. "Mani likes his bass to be round and warmsounding — he's quite into the Reggae bass sound, so I did think at one point, why not get an Ampeg in? We tried it for a bit, but it just didn't seem to fit as nicely, so we went back to the Mesa."

#### · Reni — Drums

"Reni's got a Gretsch kit. I used an AKG D112 and a Neumann U47 FET on the bass drum, an SM57 for the snare, and an AKG 452 for the hi-hat.

The toms were all miked with Sennheiser 421s. The whole thing was a pretty standard setup really — I normally find you get pretty good results from it. We did try the odd experiment — we had an acoustic tunnel on the bass drum for

some of the time, but we liked the live sound, so most of the time we didn't use it. I put a stereo mic, a Telefunken SM2 valve mic, in the corridor outside the studio to give the sound some ambience, too. The overhead mics on the kit were Neumann 56 valve mics — I think they're the best-sounding ones for overheads, really good. I also had a pair of Neumann U87s in the room as well. We wanted the kit to sound like a real, live kit in a funky-sounding room — just like it was, basically!"

#### • Ian Brown — Vocals

"Ian used his own vocal mics, two Groove Tubes valve mics. We used whichever one sounded best on the day. Again, we did try other mics, but we kept coming back to the Groove Tubes. They do sound good — lovely and warm, and Ian likes his voice to sound quite warm and thick, so he felt most at home with those, I think. We stuck Ian in a vocal booth at the back, which I called 'The Dogbox', and when the guys were jamming, he would be scatting and stuff. There's a bit of that on 'Breakout' [the 'Love Spreads' B-side], which he made up on the spot and we kept."

#### · Simon Dawson — Keyboards

"Putting keyboards on the record wasn't my idea. It was always just 'can you try this, Simon, give this a go' — which was great. I never felt like I was under any pressure, and it was really enjoyable to do. We mainly used the piano in the studio, a Yamaha acoustic. That's what's on 'Love Spreads' and 'How Do You Sleep'. I used a Wurlitzer electric piano on Ian's song, 'Straight to the Man', and there's a bit of it played backwards at the start of 'Tears' — that was my idea, I think. John also had the idea of using a Hammond on the end of 'Daybreak', to try and create a sort of Doorsy kind of feel. It's all from the original keyboards — we didn't see a synth the whole time!"

Ah. Synths. This, it seems, is one area where Simon's interest in technology refuses to enter. Asked if he has any at home, he reacts sharply: "Not at all, I don't play synths at all, I don't particularly like them. My dad plays pub piano, which is where I picked up playing. I like real pianos — they're



their planned second LP had to be indefinitely shelved.

The band finally won their case in May 1991, signed immediately to US-based label Geffen for the rumoured sum of £20 million, and took the rest of the year off. In March 1992, the group vanished into the depths of Wales with John Leckie, producer of their first LP, ostensibly to begin recording the follow-up. Little concrete news emerged for another year, and various rumours began to circulate: that the Roses had lost the plot, that at least one of them had developed an expensive drug habit, and that the new songs John Squire had written had been rejected by the rest of the band.

As 1993 progressed, the stories got worse — John Leckie quit as producer in August. Reports suggest that he felt the budget was getting out of hand, and that not enough of the album had been completed for the money that had been spent. Leckie's replacement was

Paul Schroeder who had produced 'Fool's Gold', the November 1989 single that had seen the Roses approaching the peak of their success. In February '94, Schroeder quit in turn, leaving the project's engineer, Simon Dawson, to slip into the producer's shoes. Once again, all news concerning the state of the long-awaited follow-up ceased.

At last, the Stone Roses broke their four-and-a-half year-long silence at the end of November '94 with a smash hit single, 'Love Spreads'. This was rapidly followed at the beginning of December by the new LP, Second Coming, which reached number four in the album charts—no mean feat in the pre-Christmas sales rush. At the time of writing, the Roses are enjoying a hit with the second single from the album, 'Ten Storey Love Song'. They plan to release a radically remixed and extended version of the album track 'Begging You' later in the year.

The Stone Roses (lan Brawn, vocals; John Squire, lead guitar; Gary 'Mani' Mounfield, bass; Alan 'Reni' Wren, drums) formed in the mid-1980s. After the release of their highly successful eponymous debut album in 1989, and a string of equally successful singles which culminated in March 1990's 'One Love', the group became tangled in a lawsuit whilst attempting to free themselves from their contract with the Silvertone record label. During this time, they were not allowed to record any new material, and

The Stone Roses debut album.

THE NEWBEHRINGER MX8000 MIXER



YAMAHA PROMIX 1



DIGITAL AUDIO



AKAI DR8 Packages with Hard Drives







Soundscape most popular PC Hard Disc

Recording package

YAMAHA CBX D5

With Cubase Audio

**OUT BOARD EQUIPMENT** 

Yamaha Rev 100

Call for quote on

FINANCE

the above

Alesis 3630

Alesis Midiverb 4 Alesis Monitor one ART FXR ART FXR Elite BBE 362 BBE 362 NR BBE 462 Behringer Composer Behringer Ultrafex II Boss RV 70 JBL 4208 LA Audio CX2 IA Audio GX2 Soundcraft Samson servo 150 Samson servo 240 Yamaha NS10 Yamaha SPX990



**EXPERT** 

STAFF

**ANDERTONS** Services





















ALLEN & HEATHGS +GSI in stock

New EMU Sampler E64

KORG x5

64 voice Polyphony upto 64 MB sample memory 8 Polyphonic outputs, on board graphic editing

THE REPORT OF THE PARTY AND



Samplers on IFC

EMU ESI 32 deposit = £120 + 18 months @ £60 Akai \$2800 deposit = £165 + 18 months @ £63

Keyboards on IFC

#### INTEREST FREE CREDIT

Tascam 488 MKII £1299.00

Deposit £299 + 10 payments @ £100



Deposit £219 + 12 payments @ £65.00

Porta studios on IFC

Fostex XR5

Deposit £79.00 10 monthly payme∎ts of £30

Fostex XR7 Deposit £99 10 monthly payments @£40

Roland XP50 Deposit £319.00



+ 12 monthly payments @ £90

Other Roland IFC deals

Reland JV1080 = dep 125 12 x 80 = dep £195 Roland RD500 18 x 100 Roland 5760 - dep £259 18 x 80 Roland 1530 - Nop 105 12 x 62

= dup £125

Roland JV35 only £799.00 Roland JV 50 ex £950

THE PARTY OF THE PARTY

Deposit £99 12 monthly payment

Cakewalk Professional V3 £199.00

YAMAHA HELO! only £149.00

Yamaha MT8X £999.00 on IFC see above

#### PC MUSIC SOFTWARE

Fatar Studio 900

#### Hard disc recording

#### Turtle Beach Quad studio:

Simple and cheap intro into Hard disc recording on the PC. Software + Tahiti in one package for:

#### Only £489

SAW and Tahiti package: Call Passport Music time for PC:

Only £149.00

Band in Box PC / ST / Mac:

Now only £79.00



#### Fatar Studio 90

\* as 900 but with no pitch or mod wheel



#### Only £449 IFC available

Package available with Roland P55 Module. Kurzweil KMP - 1

#### **Fatar Special Offer** CMS61 Master Keyboard

- \* Five octaves
- \* Touch sensitive keyboard
- \* Pitch bend and mod wheel
- \* Space for CPU keyboard

Price only £199.00 Fatar 610 also £199.00 **NOVATION** Bass Station Keyboard & Rack in stock





ROLAND **JS-30** Now in Stock



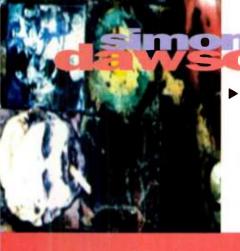


**GUILDFORD · SURREY GU1 4RF** 









great instruments to sit and tinkle with. But I'm not a professional player — for example, I'm not a Hammond player. I was just playing around with it." What, then, was the strange pinging noise on Ian Brown's song 'Straight To The Man', if not a synth? The answer, it appeared, was a Jew's Harp.

"That was quite funny. It was just lying around in the control room the whole time, and I picked it up and started playing it in the control room. Ian

went "oh, that sounds good — go in there and put it on. And that was that."

· Outboard gear

Simon has a simple answer when asked about the processors and reverbs used on the album. "We just used the stuff in the racks at Rockfield — we didn't hire any gear in at all. For reverb, we're lucky enough to have natural chambers down there — four main reverby rooms, which we used mainly for the guitar and vocals. Also,

there's a drum room next to the studio, which we built a few years ago, but it's a bit too live for drums—the cymbals end up sounding way over the top. But it *does* sound great if you put a speaker in there, play your stuff through it and mic *that* up. I used the pair of Neumann 87s for that. So we used that room like a fifth chamber. We hardly used digital reverbs at all. We've got a Lexicon 224, which I used a bit, but it was just that and the chambers really. I know that Bill [Price, who was called in to mix the album] used quite a lot of Lexicon 480 in the

mixes — he had two of them, because we moved on to Metropolis Studios in London for the mixing, and we didn't have chambers there."

#### Sampling

"The band have got an Akai \$1000 which they use mainly in the writing process, for recording loops, slowing them down, turning them round, to create a groove to write around [both 'Driving South' and 'Straight to the Man' were written in this way]. They haven't felt the need to upgrade to anything newer because it does the job for what they want. They just use it to create basic loops, and get them onto their Portastudio.

"In the studio, our main sampling workhorses were the two TC Electronic 2290s sampler/delays, which have got 32 seconds of sampling time each. You can stereo-link them, and they're really good quality."

#### Computers

"I'm quite into PCs — I've got a laptop at home, and I'm hoping to get a big one any day now, so I can do some music on it... However, the only time we really used the computer was for 'Groove Harder' on the twelve-inch of 'Love Spreads', and that was mainly Paul Schroeder's bag. He took a couple of samples from 'Good Times', messed with them a bit, and ended up triggering them from a keyboard.



had this very bright sound to it which we really liked. We tried to recreate that in the live room at Rockfield, using Nashville tuning on his acoustic, which sounds very bright, and added some chorus from a TC Electronic effects unit. This was one of the ones we used a sample to keep in time on. The clap noise is a real clap — three guys clapping, heavily EQ'd. We sampled them into the TC and then triggered the best one so it's smack in time, just to create a bit of percussion. There's also a floor tom, which is supposed to sound like one of those Irish drums, a bodhran.

"At first, we were just going to use the version we recorded as a proper demo. Reni wanted to play percussion at the same time as John was playing guitar, so we put him in the corridor. They came in and listened to it, and really liked it. I thought, 'we can't go with that', as it speeds up a little at the end of the intro. But they decided to go with that version, and we finished it really quickly, in three or four days."

#### "LOVE SPREADS"

"They did this in pre-production with John Leckie, and when it came to Rockfield it was completely different

"Computers and synths weren't a major part of the album. But the guys aren't against all that — they're into using all the tools they can to get the sounds they want."



#### SECOND COMING: TRACKS

#### TEN STOREY LOVE SONG'

"We created the intro and the outro to this around what John Leckie had already recorded, partly at Loco Studios, where we went for a couple of weeks, and partly at Rockfield. There's an old Moog analogue synth on it, actually. There's a particular kind of synthy noise at the beginning and the end of that track, although you hear it more at the end now, I think. I didn't play that, though! That was from a late night session with Reni and Paul Schroeder, before he left. The Studio Manager at Loco had this Moog at home, and he bought it in for us to play around with."

#### ■ TIGHTROPE

"This was done all around one mic. The band did try an electric version when they were still recording with John Leckie, which actually works pretty well too, but they wanted a more laid-back kind of vibe to it. For me, the finished version conjures up a picture of a guy sitting in a flat or something with some coffee, picking at his guitar, and then somebody picking up some bongos and joining in. You can hear things dropping on the floor, and the singing's a bit out of tune, but it's a great song."

#### ■ 'BEGGING YOU'

"This was really the main one for sample loops. The loops were done before the group came to Rockfield, by a guy called Brian Pugsley, who structured the loops they had created. John had them on disk, and I think Brian

just got them in the right place and at the right time — quite a lot of work, I think. Brian also programmed a bass pulse, a sample of an oscillator generating a sine wave at a low frequency, which we ended up using in the verses of the song. Mani had come up with a bassline, but we liked the pulse. It was quite difficult though — because the pulse was a straight sine wave from an oscillator, it had no harmonics, so we had quite a problem at the mix getting it so you could hear it. We were cutting from the

bass to the pulse, and matching it up was quite tricky. You

can hear it when you've got a really nice pair of speakers.

"Other than that, there are a few different loops in there
— old soul loops running backwards, slowed down — so
no-one can recognise them — and there's also a
backwards guitar riff, which John had to learn to play in
reverse. We turned the tape over so it ran the opposite
way, then John experimented over the backwards music
until we found something that worked when we turned the
tape back over. It became the main riff, and we decided
to triple-track it, so John had to do it the same three times,
which is quite hard to do over backwards music! There are
also some jets in the middle of the song, which John
Squire recorded at an air show with his DAT player holding
his mic up in the air, and which we layered in."

#### TYOUR STAR WILL SHINE

"This was written at Rockfield, by John. He demo'ed it in his bathroom with his Portastudio, so the acoustic "We had an Atari in the room, but the main thing I thing I used that for was for triggering the TC samplers... I know Cubase and stuff, although we normally get a programmer in to do anything complicated. I use computers all the time to generate click tracks for other bands. But I couldn't do that all the time here, because not much of the stuff was done to clicks — the only sort of click we ever had were the occasional loops. Computers and synths weren't a major part of the album. But the guys aren't against all that, you know. They're into using all the tools they can to get the sounds they want."

#### LOOKING BACK

With the album finished at last and in the shops, I asked Simon whether he had exhausted the vaults of finished material, or whether there were more as-yet-unreleased tracks? Sheepishly, Simon admits that there's "loads of ideas, not actually finished songs. There's a couple of new tracks for B-sides on the new single ['Ten Storey Love Song'] which grew out of the album sessions: 'Moses' and another one which we did in London at the start of January called 'Ride On'. We did that very quickly, in just three or four days, because the guys had to go to the States, but we did it, and it sounds great".

I wondered whether Simon has a favourite track, looking back at the finished product. "It's very difficult to answer that. I've got a special feeling for 'Love Spreads' and 'Your Star Will Shine', because they were ones I did with the band from scratch. 'Breaking Into Heaven' I think is a really great song, and I like 'Begging You' because it's different to the rest of the stuff. 'Tightrope' is a great song, 'Good Times' is so live and real, and 'How Do You Sleep' and 'Ten Storey Love Song' are good pop songs! I think there's something there for everyone. The guys are all coming from different places, as any four different guys will, you know, so I felt that one of my main jobs as producer was pulling together all these different elements, and getting one thing out of it that everybody was happy with."

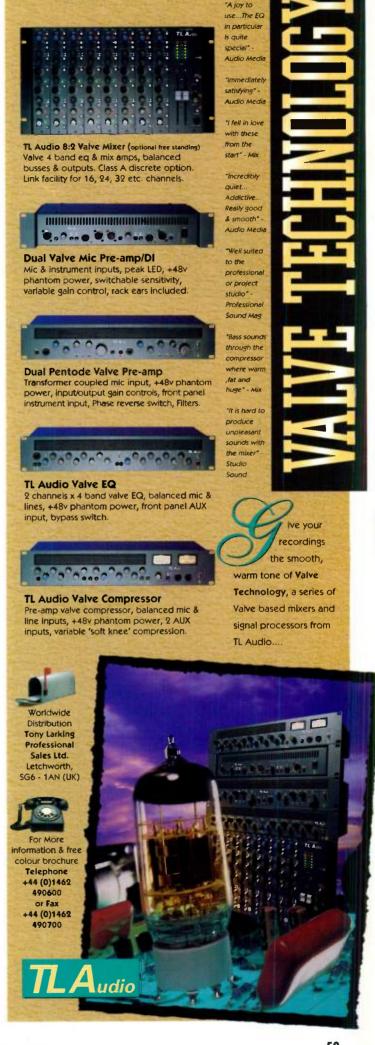
— quite thin-sounding. We decided to redo it with Paul Schroeder, before he left, and spent quite a lot of time trying to get it right. John added some guitar, and I didn't think the riff was right for it. After Paul Schroeder had gone, we ended up scrapping it completely. We started from scratch again, and just had the band play in the studio until Reni came up with something that sounded quite groovy with Mani. John detuned his guitar and came up with the riff that goes through the verse, which I thought was great. We worked from there.

"The end was quite a problem for a while — where it all breaks down and then builds back up again. I had the idea of building up a lot of backing vocals, lots of lines and harmonies, and it was difficult getting it all to sit. John had a guitar idea from one of the earlier versions which the band really liked, so he put that it in about three-quarters of the way through the build-up. But he wanted something similar to echo that at the start of the build-up. So that's how you got the piano coming in at the start of that build-up. For quite a while, the ending sounded quite messy, but it all came together in the end."

#### THE HIDDEN TRACK

"This was nothing to do with me at all — it was something they did before they came to Rockfield. I know I'm credited with the keyboards, but I didn't play them on that! I think Reni played the piano, Ian played the violin, and John was playing the mandolin. It was something they did late one night when they were with John Leckie and he'd wandered in with his DAT player — it was just a bit of a joke, I think.

"I don't think it was supposed to be found that easily — it was supposed to shock people who'd left their CD playing while they were studying or whatever. The working title was 'The Foz' — well, I say working title... that was what was written on the box, anyway..."





Pfennig to spare on the press) shower you with lavish press packs, containing detailed product information, photos and prices. At the other end of the scale, many of the people working for the major internationals (who have stands the size of tennis courts) just stare at you blankly as if they'd never heard the term press before. I used to think this was due to the language barrier, but Matt, who speaks fluent German (and is great at lists) met the same uncomprehending response. The best they ever seem to do is to direct you to a partly depleted brochure rack, where there is no indication at all as to what is new and what has been around for the past three years. The software companies consistently provide good information — both Steinberg

# Another fine

# FRANKFURT MUSIK MESSE REPORT 1995

MATT BELL and PAUL WHITE report back from the overwhelming enormity of the Frankfurt Musik Messe to keep you abreast of new products, new technical innovations, and new treatments for sore feet!

he Frankfurt Musik Messe is big
— you might think the music
shows at Olympia are large, but
they would fit into the acoustic
piano area at Frankfurt. Next to the Messe,
even Deep Space Nine looks like an Austin
Allegro, and to add insult to falling arches,
somebody decided it would be a good idea
to double the floor area of the show this
year by opening up another three halls, each
the size of a 747 hangar! Undaunted, we
donned our most comfortable shoes, girded
up our brochure bags, and hit the Messe.

#### **A PRESS-ING PROBLEM**

One thing that always surprises me at shows like this is the varied treatment you receive as a member of the press. Some of the smaller companies (who look like they haven't a

and Emagic provided useful data on either floppy disk or CD-ROM — but then as data is their business, maybe that was to be expected. But enough of these minor gripes — you just want to know what's new and how much of a battering your credit card is going to take over the next few months, right?

#### **GENERALLY SPEAKING...**

Software continues to become ever more sophisticated by the month, and this trend was apparent at the show. If you're thinking of moving into 'Audio plus MIDI' sequencing. you'll find some staggering new facilities in all the major programs we saw displayed. It's also evident that the PC is being taken far more seriously as a music computer, with Steinberg planning to introduce their own soundcard to support Cubase Audio, and Digidesign going in a similar direction with a PC equivalent of the Audiomedia card. Finally, it seems that audio software designers are beginning to target product at AV computers, making it possible to have audio with MIDI, but without the need to buy additional (and often costly) hardware.

#### THE FUTURE OF SYNTHESIS?

Physical modelling is still favourite as the future of music synthesis, and as of now, Technics have joined the runners alongside



Teac V375 Deck...

s69 ... including delivery

# Recording...

we can offer Unprecedented package deals on Multitrackers...



Tascam RTA3 e mic



60 will

Tascam 488mk2

In Stock. Free Delivery Free 3-pack of TDK tapes



Tascam **PRTA7** 

Yamaha MT120s OOP

- Tapes...
- Dats...
- Disks...

We keep large stocks

of most accessories and peripherals including

- Ampex tape Dat tapes
- MiniDisc Cassettes...

MTDK

- **PACKAGE Includes:-**
- TASCAM PORTA-07 FREE MICROPHONE
- FREE CABLE
   FREE UK DELIVERY
- YAMAHA MT120s
- FREE MICROPHONE
- FREE CABLE
- FREE UK DELIVERY

Here are just a few of the many

# Digital Effex...

ZOOM 1202

effex we stock at excellent prices **ZOOM 9050s** 

**ZOOM 9120 BEST QUALITY** 

DIGITAL EFFEX BELOW £500!!

FREE



choice for the gigging musician and the small studio - combining ease of use with great CD quality...

delivery

Stunning quality and ease of use make this the best choice for studio use...

This is the best All round digital effex on the market. It offers an easy user interface and a wealth of effex...

# Samplers...

The ZOOM 1202 is the first

From the 'Budget' to the 'Sublime'. we have a sampler for everyone...









# Sequencing/MIDI

We have the top U.K. deals on MIDI gear...

1080

MC50 mk2

ROLAND



**BOSS DR550** mk2

only £

music - you can't miss out on this unit - for once, you CAN believe the hype! Limited quantities... Place

Limited quantities... Place your order NOW, but PAY NOTHING until we ship the goods! - call for details...

If you're serious about your



THE ABOVE REPRESENTS ONLY A VERY SMALL CROSS-SECTION OF THE EQUIPMENT WE STOCK. WE STOCK EVERYTHING FROM P.C SOUNDCARDS TO P.A SYSTEMS. CALL US ON THE FREEPHONE NUMBER, BELOW, WITH YOUR SHOPPING LIST, AND WE WILL DO OUR BEST TO GIVE YOU A ONESTOP-SOLUTION FOR ALL YOUR MUSICAL NEEDS...

-52-52-60 Freephone

# Frankfurt Musik Messe

# Report 1995

▶ Yamaha, Roland and Korg — take a look (if you haven't already) at the preview of the Technics SX-WSA1 on page 30 for more details. Check out the preview of the Korg Prophecy on page 32, as well — this looks set to be the most affordable modelling instrument yet.

As ever, there isn't enough space to go into detail on the many new products we encountered, but we can assure you that we'll be bringing you

in-depth reports and reviews of the tastiest items just as soon as the first shipments land. In the meantime, here's a quick overview of the new attractions. Naturally, we did our best to cover everyone and compile an exhaustive list, but as with packing to go on holiday, we've almost certainly missed out something important. Apologies are therefore due to anyone who we've inadvertently missed out!

	NKTUKI PRODU	CTS IN FULL (ISH)		
MANUFACTURER	PRODUCT NAME	DESCRIPTION	PRICE (inc VAT)	PROJECTED AVAILABIL
EYBOARDS / SYNTHS	/ EXPANDER MODULES			
LAVIA I	Nord Lead	DSP-based 'virtual' analogue synth — available in rack and keyboard version	£1295 (r)/£1495 (k)	Out now
OEPFER	A100	Analogue modular synth system	TBA	Summer 95
OEPFER	MS404	Analogue monosynth	Price + release date unavailable at	time of going to press
ORG	Prophecy	DSP monosynth — see preview on page 32 for details	About £1300	Summer 95
ORG	X5DR	X5-in-a-module, including classic Korg library sounds	£675	Out now
JRZWEL	K2500R	Rackmount sampler from K2000	Around £3000	June 95
URZWEIL	K2500	Keyboard version	TBA	September 95
ARION SYSTEMS	Pro Synth	1U rack stand-alone analogue synth	£1000	TBA
UASIMIDI	Cyber 6	Master keyboard with onboard arpeggiator and sequencer	TBA	May 95
UASIMIDI	Raven	Techno-orientated synth with Quasar-based voices	TBA	May 95
DLAND	RA30	Realtime Arranger	£499	Out now
DŁAND	RA95	Realtime Arranger	£869	Out now
DLAND	XP50	Synth workstation	£1499	Out now
UDIO ELECTRONICS	SE1 v.2.0	Upgraded operating software for SE1 monosynth	TBA	TBA
TUDIO ELECTRONICS	SE6	6-note polyphonic synth	TBA	Second half of 1995
CHNICS	SX-WSA1	Acoustic modelling synth — see preview on page 30 for details	About £2200	Autumn 95
ALDORF	Custom Line	Custom versions of the Waldorf Wave synth	Prices vary	Available now
AMAHA	MU50	XG-compatible synth module	£399	Out now
AMAHA AMAHA	08UM	XG-compatible synth module	£699	Out now
NIMITM	QS300	Keyboard version of QY300 music sequencer	TBA	July 95
AMPLERS		AND REAL PROPERTY AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY AND		
KAI	Remix 16	Hardware sampler for DJs	£849	Out now
KAI	U40	Variable tempo/constant pitch phrase recorder (up to 16 seconds recording time)	£169	TBA
MU	EIV v.1.1	EIV operating system upgrade	£4800	Out now
MU	E64	64-voice, 64-note polyphonic sampler	£2649	June 95
MU	ESi32 v.2.0	ESi32 operating system upgrade	TBA	May 95
OMPUTER HARDWA				
KAI	MESA	Sample editing software to be bundled with all forthcoming Akai products	n/a	Out now
REAMWARE	TripleDAT	Digital soundcard for PC	Less than £950	Out now
IGIDI SIGN	Audiomedia II (PCI)	Audiomedia II card for Windows	UK price to be set	July 95
GIDESIGN	DAE for Windows	Digital Audio Engine development platform; now for Windows	TBA	TBA
GIDESIGN GIDESIGN	DINR v.1.01 Masterlist CD v.1.1	Mac noise reduction system; now available for Audiomedia II and Session 8  CD PQ-encoding software; now for Audiomedia II and Session 8 Mac systems	TBA TBA	TBA TBA
GIDESIGN	Session	Software-only digital audio recording program for Windows	Free with Audiomedia II PCI	TBA
GIDESIGN	Session v.2.0	Software-only digital audio recording program for Mac	TBA	TBA
IGIDESIGN	Session 8 upgrade	Upgrade from Session 8 to Pro Tools III systems for Mac	UK price to be set	TBA
IGIDESIGN	Sound Designer v.2.8	Mac sample editing software upgrade; now supports Session 8 Mac systems	£432	Out now
MAGIC	Logic 2.5	Sequencer upgrade for Mac	£399	Out now
MAGIC	Logic Audio 2.5	Sequencer/Digital Audio recording software upgrade for Mac	TBA	Out now
MAGIC	Logic 2.0	Sequencer upgrade for Windows	£349	Out now
ENERALMUSIC	Sound Engineer II	Digitally-controlled mixer hardware package with PC-based front end	UK price to be set	Out now
PITER SYSTEMS	Infinity	Mac sample looping software plug-in for Sound Designer and TDM	TBA	TBA
IPITER SYSTEMS	MDT	Multiband dynamics software plug-in for Sound Designer and TDM	TBA	TBA
PITER SYSTEMS	JVP	Voice processing software plug-in for Sound Designer and TDM	TBA	TBA
OTU	Digital Performer v.1.5	Sequencer/Digital Audio upgrade; now has QuickTime and Digidesign DAE support	£599	Out now
UTO	Digital Timepiece	Digital audio synchroniser	About £1200	Autumn 95
OTU	Freestyle for PC	Sequencer for Windows	About £180	June 95
OTU	Unisyn for PC	Editor/Librarian for Windows	About £245	June 95
OTU	WaveEdit v.1.0	Editor for Akai DR4d hard disk recorder	TBA	Out now
CODE	Digitrax 1.2	Digital audio recording and editing software for Power Mac	About £450	TBA
PCODE	OMS Movie Player	Mac application for playing QuickTime movies locked to SMPTE	£15	Out now
PCODE	Overture 1.1	Notation software upgrade for Power Mac	About £45	TBA
PCODE	Studio Vision v.3.0	Sequencer/digital audio recording package update	About £800	June 95
PCODE	OMS for Windows	Integration of Open Music System into Windows95	n/a	After Windows95 ship
CINUOS	QSys	Stereo processing software plug-in for TDM on Mac	Price + release date unavailable at	
DIANC DIANC	MPU401AT	PC MIDI interface	£109	Out now
EINBERG	Cubase Audio 3.0 TDM	TDM-compatible upgrade to sequencer/digital audio recording package for Mac	£799	June 95
ENBERG	Cubase Audio for Windows	Sequencer/digital audio recording package for PC	TBA	May 95
ENBERG	Cubase Score v.2.0	Notation software upgrade for Mac	£499	Out now
E'NBERG	Cubasis Audio	Sequencer/digital audio recording package for use with PC soundcards	£249	May 95
EINBERG	Cubasis for Windows	Entry-level sequencer for PC	£149	Out now
TEINBERG	DeClicker	Denoiser plug-in for TDM	TBA	Autumn 95
TEINBENG	PC MIDI 3	PC MIDI interface	£169	May 95 May 95
TEINBERG	ReCycle! for Windows	Sample manipulation software for PC	£199	

# OTAL CABLE MAN

Studiospares Multicore

Studiospares Space Saving Wall Box

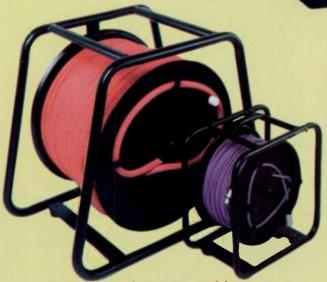
1 - 16 and 17 - 32

# 27 types of cable

- + 100 types of audio plugs
- + harnessing
- + heatshrink
- + looms
- + snakes
- + five cable marker systems
- + six models of cable drum
- + floor cable protectors
- + ten wall box systems



Studiospares Wall Boxes



Studiospares Cable Drums





Cable Glands

# STUDIOSPARES PROVE QUALITY IS NOT EXPENSIVE

# Studiospares

61-63 Rochester Place, London NW1 9JU tel 0171 482 1692 fax 0171 485 4168



Please send me a free copy of the
Studiospares 100 page catalogue
Name
C

Nullic	***************************************
Company (If relevant)	
Address	••••••

Post Code ......Sound On Sound



# Frankfurt Musik Messe Report 1995

MANUFACTURER	PRODUCT NAME	DESCRIPTION	PRICE (inc VAT)	PROJECTED AVAILABIL
OMPLITER HARDWAR	E / SOFTWARE Continued			
TEINBERG	Virtual FX Rack Vol.1	Wide range of effects plug-ins for TDM	£249 (for whole package)	June 95
CELECTRONIC	MD2	Professional multi-band digital mastering dynamics package for use with TC M5000	£475	Out now
VAVES	S1	Mac stereo imaging plug-in software for Sound Designer II and TDM	£399	Out now
VAVES	Waveshell RT	Mac software allowing real-time control of other Waves plug-in processors	£159	Out now
AVES	TDM plug-ins	TDM versions of all previous Mac plug-ins, various bundles available	Prices vary	Out now
AMAHA	CBXD3	Hard disk recording system	£799	July 95
				,
ECORDING				
KG	K200 and K300	Headphones	£70/£80	Out now
LESIS	Matica 500 and 900	Power amps	£500/£649	Out now
LLEN & HEATH	GS1	8-buss mixer including meter bridge	£899	Out now
RT	460	Guitar mic preamp/digital effects processor	TBA	Summer 95
RT	465	Guitar signal processors	TBA	Summer 95
RT	Eight-Gate	Digitally-controlled analogue noise gate	TBA	Summer 95
RT	MDM8L	Compressor/limiter	TBA	Late summer 95
RT TECHNICA	Tube MP	Mic preamp	TBA	Late summer 95 June 95
UDIO-TECHNICA	AT873R	Remote-powered condenser mic	£199	
UDIO-TECHNICA	AT4050/CM5	Multi-pattern studio capacitor mic	f925	Out now
EHRINGER	Composer	Multi-band compressor	£342	Out now
EHRINGER	MX8000 Eurodesk	48/24 dual input mixer	£2200	July 95
EHRINGER	Eurorack MX2802	2-bus mixer	£699	October 95
EHRINGER	Eurorack MX2642	4-bus mixer	£699	October 95
EHRINGER	Ultracurve	20-bit EQ/feedback exterminator/signal processor	£599	July 95
EYERDYNAMIC	M-series (M01-M05)	Vocal and instrument mics	TBA	May 95
EYERDYNAMIC	MCE83	Studio condenser mic	TBA	May 95
IGITECH	GSP2101	Tube guitar preamp/processor	£1000	Out now
IGITECH	Studio 5000	Studio multi-effects processor	TBA	May 95
IGITECH	Studio Vocalist	Vocal multi-effects processor	£1000	Out now
IGITECH	TSR6	Reverb	f300	May 95
IGITECH	TSR24S	TSR24 with 10 extra presets and widened mixer	£800	May 95
IGITECH	Valve FX	Guitar preamp/signal processor	£700	Out now
MU	Buckeye	Hard disk recording system	Less than £3000	TBA
OSTEX	D25	Professional DAT recorder	£5047	Out now
OSTEX	D10	Professional DAT recorder	£2227	Out now
OSTEX	D5	Basic DAT recorder	£1199	Out now
OSTEX	XR7	Cassette multitracker	£499	Out now
OSTEX	XR5	Cassette multitracker	£379	Out now
A AUDIO	MX2	Dual mic preamp	£249	June 95
ACKIE	SR24-4	4-buss mixer with connections for 8-track recorder	£1495	May 95
MARSHALL	JFX1	24-bit guitar FX	£495	Out now
EAVEY	RSM2462	24-channel rackmount mixer	£1599	TBA
EAVEY	SDR 20/20+	18-bit stereo digital multi-effects	TBA	TBA
EAVEY	PVMT9000	Tube mic	TBA	TBA
EAVEY	TubeFex	Combined tube guitar preamp and 24-bit multi-effects unit	TBA	TBA
OLAND	DM800	Digital Audio Workstation	£3975	Out now
OLAND	G800	64-voice workstation arranger	£1999	June 95
OLAND	GP100	Physical modelling guitar preamp/processor	£799	June 95
OLAND	MX5	Stereo 4-channel mini-mixer	£145	Out now
OLAND	RE800	Digital echo	£239	Out now
OLAND	RSS10	2-channel 3D DSP sound space processor	£2200	May 95
OUNDTRACS	Topaz Mını	12·2 mixer	£323	May
OUNDTRACS	Topaz Macro	14:2 mixer	£429	May
OUNDTRACS	Topaz Maxi	24:4:2 or 32:4:2 mixer	£1938/ £2291	May
PIRIT BY SOUNDCRAFT	Protracker	8-channel, 3U rackmount mixer	£763	Out now
PIRIT BY SOUNDCRAFT	Studio	24-channel mixer	£1999	Out now
PL	Mike Man	2-channel mic preamp	ТВА	May 95
PL	Pro Mike	Professional 2-channel mic preamp including variable high- and low-pass filter	TBA -	May 95
ASCAM	M5000 automation	Mixer automation with Mac front end	Price + release date unavailable at	
ASCAM .	MX4	4-channel mic preamp	Price + release date unavailable at	
ISCOUNT	EFX3000	24-bit digital signal processor	Around £1000	TBA
ISCOUNT	MM8ER	8-channel 3U rackmount mixer	£299	Out now
AMAHA	MT4X	4-track cassette multitracker	Price + release date unavailable at	
AMAHA	RM800	16-channel or 24-channel mixer	£1499 (16) /£1899 (24)	May 95
MOO	2020	Guitar processor pedalboard	£279	Out now
MOO	4040	Twin-pedal guitar processor pedalboard	£449	Out now
RUM MACHINES	RY8	Drum maching with auto accompanies to	4775	Out now
FOLIENCERS	1/10	Drum machine with auto-accompaniment	£225	Out now
AMAHA	QY22	Music sequencer with auto-accompaniment	£449	June 95
MISCELLANEOUS				
CCESS MIDI TOOLS	MicroWave Programmer	Hardware editor/programmer for Waldorf MicroWave synth	TBA	May 95
CCESS MIDI TOOLS	Matrix Programmer	Hardware editor/programmer for Oberheim Matrix 1000 synth	TBA	May 95
LUE CHIP	Axon NGC66	Guitar pitch-MIDI converter	UK prices and availability to be co	
OLAND	GI-10	Guitar/MIDI interface	£450	Out now
OLAND	VG8	Physical modelling Virtual guitar system — see review on page 90	f1999	Out now
WARD-SESSION	Sessionmaster JD10	Guitar amp simulator	£200	Out now
WARD-SESSION	Sessionette 112	Guitar amp with speaker simulator	£299	June 95
C ELECTRONIC	ATAC	Remote controller for M5000 Digital Audio Mainframe	Price + release date unavailable at	
SCOUNT	RD70 Mkil	Data Filer	£239	Out now
ALDORF	Gekko Chords	Simple MIDI Chord Memoriser	£69	TBA
VALDORF	MintWorks 4-pole	Free-standing 24dB low-pass resonant filter	£276	Out now
	Gekko Trigger	Simple MIDI Chord Trigger	£69	TBA

# EVERYBODY'S RAVING ABOUT IT!

synthesizer to use Writual Analog
Synthesis Glavia has analysed
analog synthesis dissign in detail
and implemented like research in a
digital model Word lead employs
mathematical simulateurs of the
lectronical signal generalyst by analog
tors instead of using way given tables

This makes it possible, for example, to sweep the witch smoothly over a very wide range and allowing for true pulse width modulation.

4 voices expandable to 12, 4 part multi-timbral Velocity programming: each function controlled by a knob, can also be controlled by the modulation wheel for continuously fading between two values 4 octave velocity sensitive keyboard with octave shift buttons (5 oct). Modulation wheel, the "Pitch stick", featuring no dead zone at zero crossing, pedal input for sustain or expression pedal.

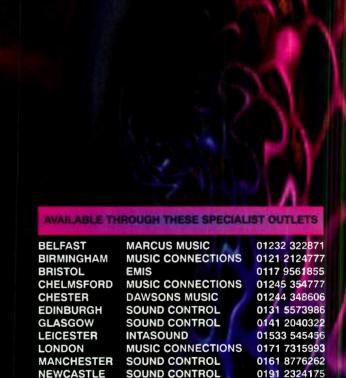
2 digit display. 26 knobs and 19 buttons for program editing 2 oscillators generating triangle, sawtooth or pulse with adjustable width waveforms, Oscillator 2 can also generate noise with a colour control. Oscillator 2 can be hard "synched" to oscillator 1. Linear deep frequency modulation of OSC 1 from OSC 2 12 db "2 pole" lowpass, 24 db "4 pole" lowpass, bandpass or highpass. Cut off, resonance, envelope amount, envelope amount controlled by velocity, keyboard tracking and ROSR envelope. ADSR envelope, gain control LFO 1 generating triangle, saw or random routed to osc 1 & 2, filter or pulse-width. LFO 2 produce a triangle waveform, routed to osc 1 and 2 or amplifier. It also controls the rate for the arpeggiator. Rrpeggiator: Range: 1-4 octave. Modes: up, down-up/down. Modulation envelope [attack, decay] for osc 2 pitch or FM amount. Play mode: Poly, legato, mono, unison mono, unison poly. Manual mode: 4 program slots for layering possibilities. Portamento/auto portamento

Stereo output. Modes: Stereo, mono and multitimbral (AC & BD) mode. Headphone out. Stereo 18 bit DAC 99 programs (40 programmable). With the 8 voice expansion card, the Nord lead can hold an additional 297 (99 by 3) user-programmes on a PCMCIA 64 kilobyte battery backed RAM card All control knobs and switches for program editing sends and receives Control Change messages. System exclusive bulk dumps. 1 program or all programs. Midi clock synchronising LFO 1 and LFO 2/arpeggiator. Triggering of the filter envelope and velocity control from separate programmable MIDI channel and note numbers 11495 inc VAT (keyboard version)

£1495 inc VAT (Reydoard Version)
£1295 inc VAT (rackmount version)



# YOUR NEIGHBOURS WON'T LIKE IT!



THE MUSIC INN

DAWSONS MUSIC

SOUND HOUSE

SOUTHAMPTON MUSIC CONNECTIONS

Distributed in the UK, by Key Audio Systems Ltd. Unit D, Che'ford Court. Robjohns Road, Chelmsford, Essex CM1 3AG. Tel: 01245 344001

**NOTTINGHAM** 

WARRINGTON DUBLIN

Tel: 01245 344001 Fax: 01245 344002



01159 784403

01703 233444

01925 245422

01671 9347











Drawmer 1960, valve compressor, superb mic pre-amp

Drawmer DL441, DL241 & DF320 ALL IN STOCK

Roland E660 ... See our Roland Page

KLARK TEKNIK

"World class

effects

processing

DRAWMER



#### RECORDING SERVICES

One Off CDs

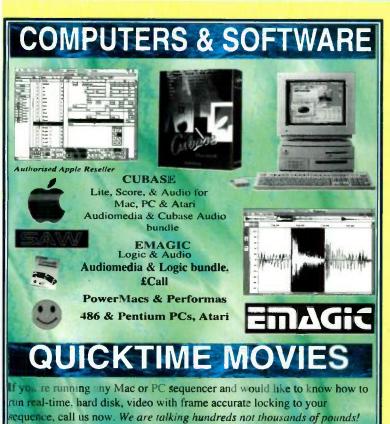
One off CD-R only... PQ Encoding to CD...... £40

#### Studio Hire

16/24 Track digital studio hire: Kurzweil & Akai samplers. Cubase Audio, Session 8, a wide range of synths and outboard from... £15 per hour

ALLEN & HEATH SIGMA 24, PRO TOWN III, KURZWEIL K2000, AKAI \$1000, AKAI \$3000, NEVI 9098 EQ. PANASONIC SV3700, TECHNICS PRO DJ DECK, ROLAND U110, ROLAND D550, ROLAND MKS80, ROLAND JP6







32 voice polyphony, digital filters, time compression, EIII compatible. Audition sample from hard disk. Less than £1,200

price



EMU E-IV, 128 note poly, 128 digital filters, up to 128 Mb RAM, 18bit DACs 128 x oversampling ADC, 32 part multi timbral, 8 balanced polyphonic outs.... .Call for details.

All drive options All upgrade options The best service The best support The Lowest prices

Call us to find out why we are one of the most successful Akai dealers in Europe.



MONTHLY PAYMENT PLAN AVAILABLE



MPC3000 MIDI **Production Centre** •16 Bit drum sampler •MIDI sequencer •44.1KHz analogue sampling · Digital input



# SAMPLERS



## THE U.K.'S NO.1 K2000 DEALER

V3.0 adds a 32 track sequencer, realtime mix automation, disk macro facilities, sample audition over SCSI.

K2000 V 3..... K2000 V3.0, 8Mb & 290Mb HD.....£2349 K2000 V3.0, 8Mb & sample option....£2799



•48 note polyphon, •192 oscillators • dual SCSI ports

•32 track sequencer • digital I/O •up to128Mb RAM

The U.K distributor has confirmed that TMC will receive the first K2500's in early April.

Call now to reserve one





We can supply CD ROM drives for all samplers and computer packages. Please call now.

Marantz CDR610 MK II, Yamaha YPDR601,

41-

JVC Personal Romaker, Philips CDD521, Micronet RCD202, Ricoh R59200CD. Sony CDW900E

THE MARKET PLACE, RINGWOOD, HANTS. BH24 1AP



FAX 01425 480569 VISA

01425 470007



# MASTER KEYBOARDS

ORLA C80



pitch & mod wheels,4 programmable data sliders, 4 apl t points, 16 velocity curves, 32 channel send, general midi, programmable remote keys for start/ stop rew / ff etc sequencer cont ol, 280 patch memory.....

#### FATAR



Studio 1100...88 weighted keys, 2 MIDI outputs

Studio 49 Studio 610-Studio 900SC Studio 610 Studio 900

CALL Studio 1100 NOW

#### Kawai MDK61 MKII

61 velocity sensitive keys, pitch bend / modulation wheels, octave transpose.....£259

Roland A30 see our Roland page



# **AMPLIFIERS**

#### SAMSON



Samson Servo 150, 240 and 500 studio reference power amplifiers

Chameleon 900S ......Call Chameleon 1100S...... 350W per channel, pro-studio amp..... r.r.p.£909.only £599 Chameleon 1400S,...... 500W per channel



Alesis' industry standard studio reference amplifier .....£275

# **SYNTHESIZERS** YAMAHA SY99

£1599

Yamaha's leading workstation 76 keys • 3 controllers • FM & LA Synthesis Sample dump facility • On board sequencer



#### VOW AVAILABLE

Novation Bass Station Rack Classic analogue sounds with full midi specification. 99 memories, analogue filter input

**KORG** 



KORG X3, X5 & I3 IN STOCK

Korg Oasys... 32 part multitimbral, polyphony 112 voices, touch



YAMAHA

**NEW IN** Yamaha W5 & W7



Yamaha W5 & W7: 76 & 61 key workstations: 8 Mb AWM 2 ROM; 16 track sequencer; 32 voice polyphony

Multi-timbral L/ synth with ADAT optical interface

only £975



### **MONITORS**

TMC



Silver 5L & BH closefield monitor system

The most accurately responding, time-aligned monitors in their class. Call to arrange a personal audition Exclusively from The Music Corporation.



Yamaha NS10ms....£279

Alesis Monitor 1s.....

Control 1's & 5's **ALWAYS** AVAILABLE 4206's & 4208's



## **NEW & USED**

OLAND \$760	£1199
KAI S1100 EXPANDER	£850
'ASCAM M3700	£8575
ORG T3	£875
OSTEX 160	£125
EXICON LXP5	
'AMAHA QY20	£239
EAC 34	
OLAND JV880	£599
URZWEIL K2000R	£1875
OUND TOOLS II (MAC)	£1850
OUNDCRAFT FOLIO 4	£979
OUNDTRACS SOLO MIDI	£2350
OHNER HS 2/E	£149
AMAHA FB01	£99

01425 470007

THE MARKET PLACE, RINGWOOD, HANTS. BH24 1AP FAX 01425 480569 WSA

## TMC FINANCE

Leasehire Limited companies may take advantage of our leasehire facility. Our rates are very competitive and our turnaround is rapid. We can leasehire entire studio packages

Personal finance Call us today and you could take delivery in only 3 days.

Credit accounts If you are a limited company we can open a credit account within 24hrs and deliver in 48 hrs.



NOW AVAILABLE SONY PCM800 DIGITAL 8 TRACK

bridge option

#### ALESIS ADAT &LRC



The original S-VHS format digital multi-track has fallen in price and so now offers even greater value for money

ADAT & SPIRIT STUDIO 16......£3295 2 X ADAT & CUEPOINT & SPIRIT STUDIO 24.....£6079



Fostex's ADAT compatible S-VHS machine with built-in sync facilities

GREAT DEALS ON ALL PACKAGES R8 + 812, MSR16S, LOW FOSTEX M80, £649

Second hand multi-tracks always available Call for details





#### MICROPHONES



Entire Oktava range IN STOCK MK219 large diaph condenser.....£289

MK011 condenser.......LOW
MC012 cardioid condenser.IN STOCK
MC012 SET inc 3 capsules.....CALL
MD186 cardioid dynamic.....£109

#### NEW MIC FACILITY

TMC now offers customers a chance to test a range of mics, by recording either vocals or an instrument onto ADAT, and then comparing tracks in one of our digital studios.

Customers are requested to make an appointment.



ALSO AVAILABLE
Beyer
Audio Technica
Shure
Sony
Neumann



#### SYNCS

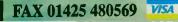


option, MMC,no wasting of audio tracks

XR300-PPS100-JLC Datasync-JLC Datamaster

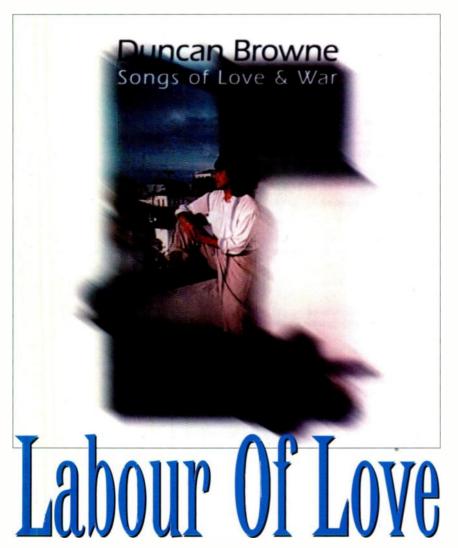
THE MARKET PLACE, RINGWOOD, HANTS. BH24 1AP







01425 470007



both a technically and emotionally challenging task, for much of the original work had been started on 'old tech' equipment, most of which I no longer own, and the greatest problem presented was that of re-synchronising the tracks to accommodate my present setup.

As for the remainder of the album, it was decided to include a selection of previously unreleased tracks, chosen to highlight the diversity of Duncan's musicianship. These were also to undergo some 'tweaking' to bring them in line with the sound and feel of the whole album.

The experience was not without its humorous side, however. Duncan was a man of high ideals and scrupulously good taste; this meant that certain artistic decisions had to be considered most carefully. The curious thing was that whenever I had serious doubts about a particular course of action, the piece of equipment involved in the decision almost invariably broke down or crashed — as if in response. Somehow I knew I was not alone!

Each track brought its own set of problems to solve, so they are grouped here by type, with brief descriptions.

- Misunderstood
- Love Leads You

Both tracks are well suited to the golden larynx of Colin Blunstone on guest lead vocals, being similar in mood to songs of the Alan Parsons genre. 'Love Leads You' particularly demonstrates Duncan's wonderful feel for electric as well as acoustic guitar, with a brief but beautiful solo that still gets the back of my neck tingling.

The untimely death of musician Duncan Browne part-way through an album project spurred keyboardist NICK MAGNUS on to complete the recordings. Here Nick tells the inside story of how he accomplished it.

# The Making Of Duncan Browne's 'Songs Of Love & War'

hilst probably best remembered for his 1972 hit 'Journey', singer/ songwriter/guitarist Duncan Browne also produced a series of nine albums, both under his own name and that of the band Metro. His writing partnership with Peter Godwin in Metro also produced the song 'Criminal World', made famous by David Bowie on his *Scary Monsters* 

And Super Creeps album. Always keen to diversify, Duncan wrote the music to numerous television and film productions, including the BBC1 series Travelling Man and BBC2's period drama series Shadow Of The Noose.

May 1993 saw the tragic loss of this talented musician

and composer, after a three year battle against cancer. At the time of his death, Duncan and I had been working on his next solo album, some of which had reached demo stage and some of which had yet to be written. Thus I undertook to complete the album, albeit in the absence of the principal artist. This was

The treatment applied to these tracks was fairly straightforward. Since no multitracks existed, the original demo quarter-inch stereo masters were used and transferred to DAT. These were fortunately recorded to an acceptably high standard, so the only processing employed was courtesy of an SPL Vitalizer.

Compared to current listener expectations, the



top end was relatively dull, and vocal diction suffered slightly. Using the Vitalizer to accentuate the high mids at around 2.5kHz, and the harmonics control to restore missing sibilants, lyrics regained clarity, and backing vocals which were hitherto almost lost became quite audible. This process





# PROFESSIONAL SUPPLIERS OF ROLAND

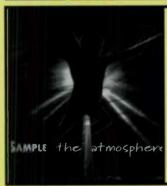


#### **ROLAND DM800**



Revolutionary integrated 8 track digital hard disk system ADAT/DA88 compatible.

#### **ROLAND AT TMC 18TH MAY**



Experience the entire Roland range including the new MS1 and JS30 samplers, and the remarkable V Guitar synth at TMC on Thursday 18th May. Staff from Roland will be available to demonstrate and advise, as well as TMC's own engineers and sales team. You are invited to attend between 10.30am and 8pm. The day will be informal with refreshments provided.





# Duncan Browne

#### EQUIPMENT USED BY NICK MAGNUS

#### **RECORDING & MIXING**

- Fostex R8 8-track
- Fostex M80 8-track
- · Revox A77 2-track
- Studiomaster Gold 24:8:2 mixer
- . Sony DTC55 DAT
- Technics SV260 DAT
- AKG C1000S microphone
- Tandy PZM microphone
- AR 18LS monitors

#### **EFFECTS**

- Alesis 3630 compressor x 2
- Alesis Quadraverb Plus x 2
- Peavey Multifex
- Roland SRV2000 reverb
- Roland GP8
- Energy VKP1 valve preamp
- SPL Vitalizer enhancer
- Dynacord CLS222

#### MIDI DEVICES/SEQUENCING

- Roland MC500 MkII sequencer
- Roland A50 master keyboard
- Roland Pad 8 Octapads
- Yamaha KX5 remote keyboard

#### MIDI SOUND GENERATION

- Roland S770 (16Mb) sampler
- · Roland D550 synth expander
- Roland R8M drum machine
- · Roland JV880 (Pop)
- Roland JV880 (Orchestral)
- Roland U220 sample player
- Roland P330 piano expander
- Roland Super Jupiter synth expander
- Roland Planet MKS30 synth expander
- \* Korg Wavestation A/D synth
- Hammond XB2 organ
- Yamaha TX802 synth expander
- Ensoniq VFX synthesizer
- Kawai K5M synth module

also revealed hidden details in the drum parts. Subtle bass end enhancement was also employed to restore the balance between the two ends of the audio spectrum.

Finally, the stereo width enhancement control was set around its 12 o'clock position, to separate the instruments and remove any remaining muddiness. Comparison with the untreated original was extremely gratifying, and the result was copied across (via the analogue connections) to a second DAT.

#### • Rainer

#### • High Windows

'Rainer' is a song inspired by the great German film director, Rainer Werner Fassbinder. Getting off to an atmospheric start, and sporting some rather Brian Wilson-esque backing vocals, it develops into an anthemic chorus lavish with billowing Mellotron. 'High Windows' has intensely filmic lyrics, putting one in mind of unrequited love in deserted, rainsoaked Eastern European streets. Musically, however, it is warm and reflective. Duncan sings lead vocal on both tunes.



Fostex A8.

In common with various other tracks on the album, these songs were originated on an 8-track Fostex A8 reel-to-reel machine. Since I had long since sold the A8 and replaced it with a Fostex R8, the first spanner in the works had arrived. Tapes recorded on my A8 turned out to be quite incompatible with the R8. Even though the A8 and R8 are biased and lined up for Ampex 406 and 456 tape respectively, Fostex assured me that tapes should be compatible across their entire 8-track range. Evidently, my attempts to re-align the A8 as it grew older had caused it to drift into another

"At the time of his death,
Duncan and I had been
working on his next solo
album, some of which had
reached demo stage and
some of which had yet to be
written. Thus I undertook
to complete the album,
albeit in the absence of the
principal artist."

universe; possibly through ignorance on my part. The problem was solved by the great kindness of stalwart *SOS* contributor Gordon Reid, who lent me his Fostex M80 for the duration. Fortuitously, the tapes seemed to sound even better on the M80 than my memory of them on the A8.

Synchronisation was the next hurdle I encountered. The backing tracks had been sequenced on my trusty Roland MC500 (which I still use in preference to a software sequencer). Clearly it would be better to run the sequenced instrument tracks live wherever possible, rather than use the 8-track recorded versions, thus presenting the opportunity to make improvements in both sounds and performances. Problem was, the sync code on the tape was FSK (frequency shift key) code, which contains no song position data. This was obviously unsatisfactory; I had no intention of starting from the top of the song just to check out something at the end!

To solve this, the SRC/AT SMPTE-to-MIDI synchroniser was used. This unit has the wonderful ability to 'learn' a tempo map, via MIDI, to 1,000th of a BPM accuracy. First off, the FSK code (which also contains tempo changes) was played from tape into the MC500, which in turn generated MIDI clock information which was sent to and 'learned' by the SRC. Next, SMPTE timecode was striped onto a spare tape track (tip: never erase your original code!).

Finally, to find the correct SMPTE start time offset, the SRC once again supplied the solution. A single cowbell beat, placed at the start of the sequence, was patched to the audio input of the SRC unit. The

Friendchip SRC AT.





## Duncan Browne

"The track existed only on quarter-inch stereo, and the challenge here was to add extra instruments to the arrangement, even though there was no sync code of any kind."

▶ SMPTE was then striped onto track 8 and then the difficult part began; creating a tempo map in the SRC synchroniser. Using its audio input, I initially tried tapping out the tempo in time to the track. This proved to be quite insane, so I tried another approach.

Since the tempo of the track is fairly constant, I programmed a regular, quantised cowbell beat into the MC500. The tempo of this was matched as closely as possible to the track and then played into the SRC (in audio trigger learn mode) as the track ran, while making tiny manual adjustments to the tempo whenever it seemed to drift slightly. The SMPTE offset was then set as described earlier, and the new instruments (12-string guitar, 6-string guitar and pad, all from a JV880) were running in sync. Finally, the stereo track was Vitalized to bring out the vocals, and a gentle 4:1 soft-knee compression applied with an Alesis 3630 to tame the occasional 'hot' bass notes.

#### • The Small Hours

A distinct Eastern European influence is evident here; a subject which always fascinated Duncan and I. Belonging to that musical genre of 1960s spy thriller themes synonymous with John Barry, this is an entirely keyboard generated instrumental, programmed on the MC500 sequencer. After making improvements to sounds and tweaking parts to suit, the whole thing was run live to DAT.

### SarabandeRomantic Comedy

'Sarabande' is a very classical sounding acoustic guitar and orchestra instrumental, reminiscent partly of an Albinoni Adagio, partly of a study by Roderigo. 'Romantic Comedy', also an instrumental, has a warm. whimsical character.

Both tracks feature Duncan's nylon guitar (known

as 'the Spaniard') recorded on the A8. Once again, the M80 came to the rescue here. Synchronising the FSK-coded tracks was now no longer a problem (see 'Rainer' and 'High Windows'). However, the guitar on 'Sarabande' had been recorded in sections, and the tuning varied from bar to bar. To remedy this, all the individual guitar phrases were sampled into the Roland S770, and assigned their own keys. Each sample was tuned correctly, but with some the inevitable happened — the timing went astray. The S770's Timestretch function, together with some cut-and-splice editing and a dollop of intuitive guesswork, provided the necessary adjustments. Each phrase was then placed into approximate position within the MC500 sequence. To preserve the feel and timing of the original performance, these phrases were compared with the off-tape performance while listening in sync with the MC500, and then re-positioned precisely, one by one.

'Romantic Comedy' had no tuning problems,

but the guitar track ended abruptly and rather too soon. Remember, these tracks started out as demo takes, and we had no idea they would eventually have to be used for real.

The task here was to extend the piece, which of course is no problem if it involves only MIDI instruments. Basically, the final theme needed to be repeated, which meant writing a modulation to get back to the correct key. This done, the relevant section of guitar was sampled into the S770 and spun in on top of the new ending. The final result sounds quite natural.

Final treatments to the guitar on both tracks were a touch of 250-300Hz and a little 6kHz EQ to warm and brighten the sound of the PZM mic, and some fairly severe hard-knee compression to bring out the body of the guitar sound. 'Medium Room 8' on the Peavey Multifex again provided the guitar reverb. All the MIDI instruments for both tracks ran live.

#### • The Wild Places

This track is the odd one out, as it was previously released both as a single and as the title track of Duncan's 1978 album, The Wild Places, produced by Ray Hendriks. Featuring Tony Hymas on keyboards, John Giblin on bass, and Simon (Mr. Double Bass Drum) Phillips on, er... drums, it became a hit in Europe and the US, and was covered by people as diverse as Patti Smith and (allegedly) Barry Manilow! Since this slinky rocker is generally regarded as a seminal Duncan Browne track, its inclusion seemed justified.

Tweaking of this track was restricted solely to some Vitalizing of the top end (to reveal hidden details and to bring it in line with the rest of the tracks), and some bass end enhancement from the same unit using the 'tight' setting. Oh, and a touch of stereo width enhancement.



#### **EPITAPH**

The finished album, Songs Of Love & War, is available on CD and has been released on the Zomart label. I'm both pleased and honoured to have had the trust of Duncan Browne, his family, friends and publisher to complete the project.

#### FURTHER INFORMATION

Songs Of Love & War is available through most retail music shops or by mail order from Zomart Records, PO Box 345, London, WC1H 8HN.

MT8 • DL8 • DR4d • DL4d • DR8 • MT8 • DL8 • DR4d • DL4d • DR8 • MT8 •

## ★ HARD disk made EASY →



Digital hard

disk recording

that gets the

balance

right

The aim of the perfect recording medium is to reproduce exactly what the musician lays down, mix and edit the signal without

quality loss and play it back with complete fidelity. And to do it simply, without fuss or complexity.

To achieve the first, digital recording direct to hard disk is the answer, but until Akai brought their long experience of digital audio to the problem, the second, equally important part, was so much wishful thinking.

Now, based on the technology of the successful DR4, Akai have launched the DR8 dedicated 8 track hard disk digital recorder/player in a format as familiar and easy to use as a conventional tape machine, and at a highly competitive price. The Akai DR8 is capable of professional quality 16 bit linear 8 track simultaneous recording and playback on a choice of hard disks. A 1 gig hard disk allows up to 3 hours and 17 track minutes recording time at 44.1 kHz, and the onboard digital interface makes data backup to DAT easy. An optional memory upgrade will allow 4 track record/8 track playback from an external magneto optical disk, and it is possible to chain up to seven DR8 units together without the need for a synchronizer to increase the number of tracks to 56.

The DR8's powerful, non-destructive editing functions have the same logical feel as working with analogue tape. Random access to the disk lets you instantly play back or edit

from any track; copy, move, insert or erase phrases across multiple tracks and instantly play back the edit without any loss of the original material. The jog/shuttle wheel lets you find the right edit point easily by rolling the recording back and forth at any speed you choose, or use the 9 locate points and 100 stack points to call it up directly. And with the DR8's

unique TAKE comparison function you can make up to 5 recordings on any one track before selecting the best one. All these editing functions involve no loss of sound quality. And if you make a mistake, the UNDO function lets you try again.



A sophisticated, programmable 16 channel mixer is built in and lets you mix the 8 internal tracks with 8 external channels.

Options include an 8 or 16 channel realtime EQ board, MIDI and SMPTE interface boards and an Alesis <sup>®</sup>ADAT digital interface to send and receive 8 channel audio signals from <sup>®</sup>ADAT using a single cable. Remote operation is possible with the MT8 Mix Tablet and DL8 Remote Control Unit.

Most of the advantages of the DR8 can be found in the 4 channel DR4 hard disk recorder and its dedicated DL4d remote control. The DR4 offers the same high quality recording performance as its bigger brother, the same easy operation of editing functions and the unique Track/Merge facility to maximize disk space.

In the realm of digital sound, you can trust Akai to get it right.

®Alesis and ADAT are registered trademarks of Alesis Corporation.

Akai (U.K.) Ltd E.M.I. Division, Haslemere Heathro

E.M.I. Division, Haslemere Heathrow Estate Parkway, Hounslow, Middlesex TW4 6NQ Tel. 0181 897 6388 Fax. 0181 759 8268



DR4

DL4d















BRISTOL 32 Alma Vale Rd 0117 9238200

KINGSTON 56 Surbiton Rd 0181 546 9877

EXETER 68 Bartholomew St West 01392 425125

**OXFORD 44 St Clements 01865 724820** 

**SLOUGH 324 Farnham Road 01753 822754** 

**HUGE CLEARANCE - Slough Re-location Sale** 

In a synth market dominated by the Japanese and American manufacturers, it's a pleasant surprise to be looking at a synth made in Sweden especially when it's as technologically advanced as the Nord Lead. **GORDON REID** sees red...

like surprises. In fact, I love them. Burst into the room and tell me that I've won the national lottery, or that Star Trek VIII - The Search for Kirk is now in production, and I'm all smiles. Give me a box with a new synth inside and then watch as I discover that, instead of crumbly polystyrene, the box contains a flightcase with a new synth inside, and the effect is much the same. Open the case and... it's time for surprise number two. This is one weird-looking synth. It's decidedly hi-tech. It's bright red. It's very sexy. It's undoubtedly digital. And one end is covered with knobs and buttons bearing legends such as 'resonance', 'pulse width modulation', and 'envelope amount'. This is getting interesting...

two-oscillator-per-voice system with sawtooth, triangle, and pulse waveforms, the latter with pulse-width modulation. Equally clearly, the instrument has two LFOs, low-pass and highpass filters with resonance, two ADSR envelope generators, and an independent AD modulation envelope generator. The top panel also hints at substantial arpeggiation, MIDI, voice allocation and system capabilities, although many of these seem to be hiding behind the skirts of a dreaded

Internally, the Nord Lead couldn't be simpler or better designed. A tiny main board hosts the DSP (of which more later), a Motorola 68331 processor, some RAM, the software EPROM and ROM, and fewer than a dozen support chips. It also hosts all the connectors. The power supply is mounted on a separate board. The top-panel controls are mounted on a third (and, for the moment, final) board affixed directly to the upper side of the case. This almost certainly hosts a multiplexer and analogue-to-digital

#### Clavia Nord Lead Synthesizer

If there's any litmus test for a 'classic' sound it has to be that players still lust after it years or even decades after the keyboard that produces it was discontinued by its manufacturer (which may well be discontinued itself). Very few sounds have stood the test of time that well. The 'Moog' sound is one such but, if you craved it, there was, as little as two years ago, no alternative other than to find (and pay an exorbitant price) for a vintage instrument. But recognising the considerable commercial potential that exists in emulating classic keyboards, the industry has turned its attention to recreating the sounds and features (with a little additional '90s polish) of the original items: witness the Hammond XB3, the proposed re-launch of a limited edition Mellotron, the Studio Electronics SE1 and the Clavia Nord Lead.

**BACKGROUND** 

Clavia Digital Musical Instruments AB are a Swedish company, better known for the ddrum range of electronic percussion. The Nord Lead is their first foray into the arcane world of synthesis, and the instrument itself (which they call 'nord lead' in a lower-case typeface chosen to look suspiciously like the old Moog logo) is what they call a VAS, or Virtual Analogue Synthesis instrument. This, they claim, combines classic ideas with today's technology.

Setting the synth up couldn't be simpler: connect the mains, outputs, and MIDI (if required) and start playing. The top panel controls show that the Nord Lead emulates a

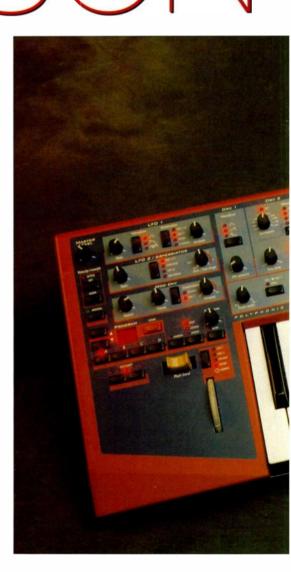
### CLAVIA NORD LEAD

- · How it looks.
- · How it feels.
- · What it does.
- · How it sounds when it's doing it.

- No filter self-oscillation.
- · No 'compare' function.
- · No ring modulator.
- The 'system' and MIDI editing procedures.

  Only two audio outputs.

Though polyphonic, essentially the monosynth for the digital age. If you can afford it, try it. If you can't, hope that market forces work in your favour.



converter to enable the main board to poll the positions of all the knobs and switches. It's very neat, well laid out and (I'll stick my neck out here) it looks as though it will be extremely reliable. There is also room for a fourth board — a memory and voice expander — which will soon become available.

The heart of the synth is its Motorola 56002 DSP, the latest generation of the 56000-series of integer-mathematics digital signal processors. This is capable of performing over 12 million (!) calculations per second, some with a resolution of 56 bits. Whilst not as powerful as a floating-point processor, this is the chip used in many digital workstations (typically in banks of four or eight) and is ideal for calculating FFTs (Fast Fourier Transforms) and digital filters. FFTs are the mathematical operations upon which many digital audio tasks are based. More specifically, they convert waveforms into a form of frequency information which can easily be modified by digital filters. After such modifications, a further FFT then re-converts the data to a new audio signal. Compare the 56002's resolution to that of a CD player or DAT machine with (at best) 18-bit maths. The audio units look primitive by comparison. Of course, the Nord Lead doesn't output 56-bit audio. An 18-bit DAC converts the DSP's output to an analogue signal which is, as one might expect, crisp, dynamic, and silent when no notes are being played.

#### **IN USE**

The Nord Lead has clearly been designed for traditionally monosynth duties. The four-octave keyboard, which is velocity sensitive but not aftertouch sensitive, is clearly too limiting for demanding polyphonic playing. Having said that, there's a lot of keyboard work revolving around chordal playing or simple accompaniments which would fit quite comfortably within its limited range. To help matters, there's a five-position octave selector, making a total range of eight octaves available (even without oscillator tuning). In practice, the range extends from sub-sonic to super-sonic, so you're never going to run out of audio spectrum.

The patch functions are controlled using the aforementioned top-panel knobs and switches, and this is where it becomes apparent just how 'analogue' the Nord Lead is. There is none of the stepping and glitching associated with other digital, and digitally-controlled analogue, synths. This is due to the sheer processing speed of the DSP which, while stepping like any other digital processor, does it so quickly and with such tiny quantisation that the effect is imperceptible. The knobs themselves are very tactile, positive in action, and invite fondling. Similarly, the buttons are clearly labelled and positive. But the best feature, for me, is the wooden 'pitch stick' which, alongside a more conventional modulation wheel,

"This is a '90s synth that offers much of the presence and sonic power of the Moog it seeks to emulate."



#### Clavia Nord Lead

replaces the traditional pitch wheel. The stick is beautifully sprung, its range is programmable, and it has two unusual attributes: it has no dead spot, and the effect increases logarithmically as you move it further from the centre. Clavia claim that this makes it ideal for natural vibrato, and traditional: filter S&H, and random pitch S&H. But a far more interesting effect can be obtained by applying the output of the LFO to oscillator 2 only, and syncing OSC1 to OSC2. This modulates the harmonic content of the note (or notes) but leaves the pitch and filtering constant. Very effective.

Portamento is difficult to implement smoothly on a digital synthesizer, yet the Nord Lead offers two portamento modes. 'Normal' is the type of portamento that you expect to find on any monosynth, while 'Auto', when applied within Mono and Legato playing modes, applies portamento only when the instrument is played legato.

The arpeggiator lacks the 'random' function of the revered Roland Jupiters (which is how, for example. Duran Duran created so many of their quasi-sequenced backing tracks) but has 'up', 'down', and 'up and down' modes that can be made to play over 1, 2, 3 or 4 octaves. The speed of the arpeggio is controlled by LFO2, which is disabled for other duties when arpeggiation is selected. There is no arpeggiator latch, but there are two ways to overcome this - one of which is undocumented, and probably a fluke of the programming

rather than a planned feature. This involves selecting Local Off, which latches the arpeggio, although, of course, it also renders it impossible to modify the notes being played. Setting Local On again does not cancel the latch and yet allows you to play melodies over the top of the arpeggio! Using an external pedal in Sustain mode also latches the arpeggio, but makes it impossible to play simultaneously because each new note is included in the arpeggio. In addition, the Local On/Off method also allows you to use the pedal input to control the modulation wheel functions whilst the arpeggio is running... for example, changing pitch, sweeping the filter... in fact, anything that you can do whilst playing normally. Neat.

#### THE SOUND

Those of you fortunate enough to have owned or extensively played a Minimoog will know that it's a very simple synthesizer with remarkably few facilities which has nevertheless remained for 25 years the standard by which other synths are measured. However, unlike the all-analogue Moog, and the digitally-controlled analogue SE-1, the Nord Lead is pure digital. Nevertheless, it differs from nearly all other digital synths in one important respect. While virtually every other keyboard and module currently available uses some variation of sample + synthesis to generate its sound, the Nord Lead's DSP is actually generating its final signal waveforms in real-time, much as the sawtooths and square waves on a D50 were generated in its non-PCM modes. Hence the 'No Samples' logo



they're right. It's superior to any pitch controller short of a Yamaha ribbon controller. The top panel is permanently 'live', making editing immediate and intuitive, and there is a manual editing mode which allows you to start editing from a set of user-defined basic values. The Nord Lead also features three important facilities common to '70s monosynths, and which further reinforce the analogue feel of the instrument — sample & hold; portamento; and arpeggiation.

The S&H is implemented in a novel fashion: one of the three LFO1 waveforms is a quasirandom histogram-shaped wave which may be routed to either of the oscillators, or to the filter. This offers three distinct effects. The first two are

#### **FAVOURITE SOUNDS**

Unfortunately, the Nord Lead lacks a decent screen, so patches only have numbers, not names, but if you re in the vicinity of your local music emporium, you may like to try some of the following. My favourite has to be #55 — an enormous oscillator sync'd, velocity-sensitive, detuned, filter-swept monster of a sound: instant death to a mix but glorious in isolation. I can't get this from even a GX1! Another fave lies right alongside... #56 is a perfect 'popping' bass patch. Again velocity sensitive (and all other sorts of good things too), it's the perfect answer for those of you dissatisfied with the limited and limiting TB303. Another classic is #82 which, had it been featured on a '70s Roland, would have been called 'Singing Voice'. In fact, this sound was featured on '70s Roland monosynths, and was called 'Singing Voice'. The name says it all. Patch 83... a bell that reeks of FM, and which no true analogue could emulate. Patch 84... an English hunting horn. Patch 85... a wonderful harpsichord that has you playing the theme from Randall and Hopkirk before your street cred has a chance to kick in and stop you sounding like a complete prat. Twenty years ago you might have bought a synth for this sound alone. Number 86... no! I refuse to list every sound. There are the obligatory fat basses, screaming leads, tearing oscillator sync sounds, delicate flutes, farting brasses... but, ladies and gentlemen, you'll just have to try them for yourselves.

## Digital audio comes down to earth



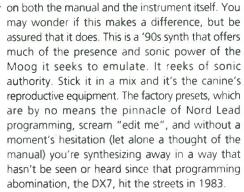


Your complete Digital Recording System supplied and tailored to your personal requirements. With highly experienced staff who have already installed hundreds of systems, we really are the people to call. Private on-site demonstrations available or by appointment at our regional offices.

Tel: 0181 207 1717 Fax: 0181 207 2727

Natural Audio Ltd, Suite 6, Kinetic Centre, Theobald Street, Borehamwood WD6 4SE

#### Clavia Nord Lead



Pretty soon you'll discover a couple of facilities that have never been seen on a pure analogue synth. The first (which, in fact, was implemented in an almost identical way on the Oberheim Matrix 6) is frequency modulation, with OSC1 acting as carrier and OSC2 as FM modulator. The second is the hugely flexible velocity sensitivity of the instrument. Any continuous parameter can be made velocity sensitive, and in addition, the maximum and minimum responses for each can be defined within the patch. Going even further,

the Nord Lead allows you to control the velocitysensitive parameters via the modulation wheel, giving what Clavia call 'Morphing'. In practice, the effect isn't genuine morphing in the Emu and Lexicon sense because the fundamentals of the sound remain constant. Nevertheless, it's a useful tool and, because it leaves the velocity sensitivity of the filter unaffected, can be used to even further control and modify sounds that can still be played dynamically from the keyboard itself.

#### VOICES, POLYPHONY & PERFORMANCES

There are 99 patch locations on the unexpanded Nord Lead, of which 40 are programmable. Any four may be placed in each of locations A, B, C and D, and this makes monstrous layering possible. Each voice, within the limitations of the total number of oscillators, may also be played in unison, and this is digitally implemented as four slightly detuned but otherwise identical versions of the voice spread across the stereo image. Though this is not really what happens in an analogue synth, it still has a 'thickening' effect that many

#### COMPARING THE NORD LEAD

The following table compares the Nord Lead to what is, in many ways, its closest rival, the Studio Electronics SE1, a rackmount monosynth modelled closely upon the original Minimoog. Indeed, since the Moog is such a yardstick, I've added its specification just for comparison.

FEATURE	MINIMOOG	SE1	NORD LEAD	FEATURE	MINIMOOG	SE1	NORD LEAD
OSCILLATORS:				Linear response	Yes	Yes	Yes
Polyphony	1	1	4 - 12	Exponential response	No	Yes	No
Audio Oscillators	3	3	8 - 24				
Number of voice modes	1	1	4	LFOs:			
Number of waveforms	6	Unlimited	Unlimited	Dedicated LFOs	0	3	2
Pulse Width Modulation	No	Yes	Yes	No. of LFO destinations	2	15	6
LFO Pitch Modulation	Yes	Yes	Yes	Number of waveforms	6	6	3
Audio frequency Pitch Mod.	Yes	No	Yes	Sample & hold	No	Yes	Yes
Oscillator sync	No	Yes	Yes				
Sync modulation	_	Yes	Yes	ARPEGGIATOR:			
Fine Tuning	No	Yes	Yes	Arpeggiator	No	No	Yes
Ring Modulation	No	Yes	No	No. of modes	_	_	3
Noise	Yes	Yes	Yes	Range	_	-	1-4 octaves
Pitch bend	Yes	Yes	Yes	MIDI:			
DEDECORATA NICE CARABILITIES				MIDI capability	No	Yes	Yes
PERFORMANCE CAPABILITIES:			49	MIDI channels	_	16	16
Number of notes	44 No		Yes	Multi-timbrality			4 part
Velocity Sensitivity Modulation wheel	Yes	No	Yes	SysEx functions		Yes	Yes
	Yes	No	Yes	Functions controlled by MIDI		16	5
Pitch controller	Yes	No	Tes	Controller ranges		0% - 99%	0 - 100%
SHYEDS				Velocity sensitivity	No	Yes	Yes
FILTERS:				Aftertouch sensitivity	No	Yes	No
24dB/oct LP filter	Yes	Yes	Yes	Afferrough sensitivity	140	res	140
12dB/oct LP filter	No	Yes	Yes	MISCELLANEOUS FUNCTIONS	:		
High pass filters	No	No	Yes	Portamento (Glide)	Yes	Yes	Yes
Band pass filters	No	No	Yes	Transpose +/- octave	No	Yes	Yes
Filter resonance	Yes	Yes	Yes	Trigger modes	1	2	3
Filter oscillation	Yes	Yes	No	Note priority modes	1	3	1
Filter tracking	4 options	Infinitely variable	Yes	STANDARD MEMORIES:			
				Patch memories	None	99	99
ENVELOPES:				Performance memories	None	None	1
Dedicated Envelopes	2 x ADSD	2 x ADSR	2 x ADSR	renormance memories	Hone	None	
Assignable Envelopes	None	2 x ADSR	1 x AD	EXPANDED MEMORIES:			
No. of Envelope destinations	2	12	4	No. of patch memories	None	None	697 per card
Envelope inversion	No	Yes	AD only	No. of perf. memories	None	None	100 per card

215 Harwich Rd Colchester **CO4 3DF** 

Tel: 01206

JV-1080 64 note polyphony.

Expandable - 4 board £1085 — Call Now Grandmothers taken in P/X

MS-I Sampler Up to 64 samples, Sequencer



XP-50£1399
MS-1CALL
JS-30CALL
SC-88£649
JV-1000 £1395
FP-1£1439
A-30£329
JV-880 £589
JV-35 £699
JV-50 £829

**X3 X2** X5 DR New Module **X5** 05/RW **i**3 **i**4





E\$i-32 Sampler,
stunning 32 note poly <b>£CALL</b>
Proformance piano £239
Proformance + piano£295
Proteus FX
Classic Keys£499
Vintage Keys£POA
Ultra

#### SAMSON

MPL 2242 22-4-2 mixer ........£699 ...£359 S6 200 watt mixer amp . .

Servo power amps From £249

SKB CASES 6U . . . . . . . £109 8U . . . . . . . £125

Pop-up Mixer......£135

#### **MIDI Keyboards** FATAR

Goldstar GMK 49 Pitch bend etc, 4 octave . . . . £149 Roland PC200 . . . . . . . . . . . £165 

#### PHON

AMAZING VALUE 6-2 . . . 8-2 + rack adaptor .....£195 New Series High Spec PMC 8-2 ..... PMC 12-2 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . £359 PMC 16-2 ..... ...£425 PMC 24-2 ......£659 New Compressor .....£199 2X15 Graphic EQ .....£159 All Phonic with free 24 hour carriage

#### **'PC MARKET'**

Call for full price list

#### **PC SOFTWARE**

Cakewalk Express Cubasis £149 £199 Cakewalk Pro 3 Cakewalk Home Studio Cubase Score Cubase Lite Steinberg Music Station Wave Windows 3 Band In a Box 289 £179 £329 Encore Personal Composer Notation 699 44 Stave Lots of other software available.

#### **ENSONIQ PC**

Brilliant Soundscape PC card, music, games £199

#### PC HARDWARE

G-VOX guitar to windows sequencer £465 Musicquest Interface €79 Musicquest Parallel Interface Musicauest MQX32M £195 Musicquest 2 port SE
ROLAND PC PRODUCTS SCD-10 GM daughterboard £149 SCD-15 GM/GS £199 ATW-10 GM + sampling card £359 SCC-1 GM/GS card Yamaha YST10 Speakers £59 pair!!

#### **PC Bargain**

Yamaha GM Module + Cubase Lite £199 inc delivery **HELLO PACKAGE** 

CALL FOR BROCHURES

#### **NOVATION** Bass Station

BRILLIANT NEW DUAL OSCILLATOR BASS SYNTH.

Forget buying old unreliable non-midi synths. Great fat sounds with full midi spec

ONLY £349 inc. delivery & PSU

MMIOX - £159 Midicon - £99 Bass Station Rack £399

#### BEHRINGER

Dualfex .....£129 Ultrafex .....£219 Composer ......£299 Call for free brochure

Call Vortex ..... For Jam Man..... Best Reflex..... Prices!

#### JBL in stock!!

Control 1's £239 Control 5's £339 MR £Call

SY35			,	,							.£4	75
SY85			P		,					•	£9	29
W5 .	.			٠		*	,			£	CA	\LL
W7 .	.			ı				4		£	CA	\LL
TG10	0		4	1	þ	3				1	.£2	35
TG30	0					0			4		.£4	65
MU5			6					4			.£2	19
MU80	) .	4			4	1				2.	CA	\LL
MDF2	2 .						4	4			.£2	89
QY20	) ,	,						4	4		£3	49
QY30	0		b	·	٠		v				. <del>⊊</del> 7	99

#### This Sunday!

QY8.....£139 Kurzweil Micro Piano .....£489 Kurzweil RG100 Piano ex demo.. £899 ART FXR......£159 PG1000

Programmer......£179

INTEREST	FREE CREDIT! 6 months interest free	☐ 12 months 38.4% APR	24 months 38.4% APR	☐ 36 months 38.4% APR
Name	Date Of Birth	Employers name	How long there	Occupation
Address		Address		
	Post Code	Previous Employers name & Add	Iress if less than 3 Years	
How long there	Own Rent With Parents			
Tel. Home	Work	Bank/BS		
Previous Address if less than	3 years	Address	***************************************	
How long there		Sort Code	Account N	lo
Goods required			.Deposit A	mount

#### Clavia Nord Lead



Clavia intend to release a rackmount version of the Nord Lead later in the year, and this will be identical to the keyboard version except that it will lack the keyboard, the modulation wheel, and the pitch stick. A proposed expansion card will fit both keyboard and rackmount designs, will extend the Nord Lead's polyphony to 12 voices, and adds a PCMCIA expansion slot. A standard 64k PCMCIA RAM card will hold a further 297 patches (three banks of 97) plus 100 further performances - each containing four unique patches - for a huge total of 697 patch memories. Unfortunately, the price of the expander that will host the cards is not yet known. Keep your fingers crossed...

 players will find pleasing. The amount of detune can be set, but is global for all patches.

However, Mono, Legato and Unison are only three of the four voice allocation modes available. the other being Poly. On an unexpanded Nord Lead this allows you to play a single patch with 4-voice polyphony, two patches with 2-voice polyphony, or a mixture of Unison and mono sounds up to the 4voice limit. You can also access all four parts via MIDI and treat the Nord Lead as four monosynths. Portamento still works in Poly, but one shortcoming of the mode is the way in which the LFO is applied to all four voices simultaneously. So, for example, if the LFO is set to be velocity sensitive, adding notes to a chord can send the whole thing screaming off into insensibility, or alternatively return it to normality or gentle vibrato. This is either a pain in the a\*\*e, or a stunning effect, depending only upon your perspective.

A four-patch arrangement is called a Performance, and this also contains the MIDI channel information for each patch, the layering information, pitch-bend, output mode and unison detune setting, and a number of 'special' MIDI settings. Unfortunately, the unexpanded Nord Lead can only store one of these Performances. Which brings us neatly to...

#### MIDI

The Nord Lead has an extensive performance and bulk-dump MIDI implementation which need not be agonised over here. Nevertheless, there are a number of refinements worth mentioning. For example, all movements of the front panel controls are transmitted as SysEx, enabling you to record a knob-twiddling performance as a sequence. (The last synth I owned that could do this was a Juno 106, which explains much of the classic little Roland's enduring popularity.) Other notable inclusions are the five 'special' functions: LFO1 to MIDI clock synchronisation; LFO2/Arpeggio to MIDI clock synchronisation; external triggering of the filter envelope; external triggering of the amplifier envelope; and external velocity control, which

enables the 'morphing' function via MIDI. Whilst not approaching the power and flexibility of some of the SE1's MIDI functions, these offer a number of exciting possibilities — none more so than the ability to synchronise the arpeggiator with an external sequence. In addition, the LFO syncs are 'soft' rather than 'hard' — i.e. MIDI only defines the start point of the LFO waves, not the speed at which they run between start points. This means that polyrhythms and complex arrhythmic arpeggios are but a few programming steps away.

#### **LIMITATIONS**

Of course, not everything in the Swedish garden is rosy. For example, the Nord Lead's filter looks great, offering 24dB/oct and 12dB/oct low-pass modes, 24dB/oct high-pass, and 24/24dB/oct bandpass modes. But, whilst it will ring convincingly at maximum resonance, you cannot persuade it to self-oscillate. Perhaps the most glaring deficiency. this is the one that most distinguishes the Nord Lead as a digital, rather than analogue, synth. Indeed, it's very difficult to get a digital filter to exhibit the kind of overdriven warmth, distortion, and eventual oscillation exhibited by 50p-worth of well chosen analogue components, so Clavia should be applauded for achieving as much warmth as they have. Nevertheless, it's not impossible to design a progressively non-linear digital filter, so Clavia are to some extent culpable for the fact that, when placed alongside a Minimoog or Moog modular, the Nord Lead is impressive, but can be somewhat cold by comparison.

Another niggle is the omission of an 'off' position for the oscillators. Of course, with no external input and no filter oscillation, there would be no sound if both A and B were switched off. Nevertheless, the only means to mute an oscillator — by turning the 'mix' knob fully clockwise or fully anti-clockwise — isn't really satisfactory.

More serious is the omission of a 'compare' function, so any edits can only be compared to an original patch by saving the new voice to another

#### SECOND OPINION

With the Nord Lead. Clavia have managed to capture that feeling of quality that they distilled into their ddrums — when you sat behind a ddrum kit you just knew things were right, even before you'd turned the power on. The same is true of the Nord Lead. It looks great and has a kind of aura that you don't get from today's run-of-the-mill synths. This synthesizer has a name, not a number.

The Nord Lead has a good solid synth sound, of the analogue variety (hooray, no wavetables), such that I would have difficulty distinguishing it (in monophonic mode) from, say, an ARP Odyssey. I'm not sure if it's quite managed to capture the full Moog sound, but it does have a powerful bottom end, perhaps more akin to that of the OSCar.

Having all the main controls instantly available on the main panel is brilliant, and again this helps to make this a desirable 'dance'-orientated product. Every function has a knob — and Clavia have ensured that all the knobs have a very high scanning resolution, so there's no zipper noise to give you that sad digital feeling. But the facility that makes the Nord Lead so powerful and pleasing to use is its morphing ability. You select a sound and then set two levels (a maximum and a minimum) for one or more of any of the parameters. By playing with increased velocity, or using the modulation wheel, you can control the setting of one or all of that voice's parameters — and you can do this simultaneously for up to four voices. Using this feature, it's even possible to coax a form of speech synthesis from the synth.

The Nord Lead can be MIDI controlled, obviously, but Clavia have gone a stage further, giving the triggers to the envelope generators a separate MIDI

channel ID, so it's possible to programme the synth to produce complex polyrhythms — which could be useful, especially, again, for dance cuts. In fact, it's probably in the European techno area that this synth will do best, especially since it also has an arpeggiator.

I feel that the instrument is a bit too expensive — not surprising for a Swedish product; for me, the 'Pitch Stick' (the Nord Lead's pitchbender) is not as useful as a standard wheel, and being made of wood is not in keeping with the overall design of the instrument; the synth would benefit from separate outs for the four voices; and it would be nice to have a pressure-sensitive keyboard included for this kind of money. Apart from these minor quibbles, this is a magic piece of electronics, a synthesizer of pure genius. Clavia designed, built and shipped this instrument in less than 10 months — what are these Swedish guys taking? David Crombie

patch location. Otherwise the edits are lost when you re-select the original. Serious bummer...

Worse still, unlike the voice programming (which is clearly laid out and intuitive), many of the system, MIDI, and special functions are contained within an arcane system of Shift functions, multi-key-punches, and parameter edits. To make matters worse, the two-digit LED screen has to resort to little dots to indicate some values and identify some functions. Why? Indeed, why Clavia should have displayed the best and worst extremes of user-interface design is quite beyond me — especially since there is enough panel space for every function to have its own controls. And at the asking price I don't think a decent screen is too much to ask for.

Finally, the Nord Lead offers four independent outputs for the parts A, B, C and D. Just when you get into using the Nord Lead as four independent and hugely powerful monosynths you realise that, at best, you can only direct A and C to the left, and B and D to the right outputs. It rather defeats the object of 4-part multitimbrality.

#### CONCLUSIONS

When I first heard that I had the opportunity to review the Nord Lead, I was worried that the four evenings that I had would be inadequate to fully plumb its depths. I was right, but no matter — within 10 minutes of lifting it from that rather

encouraging flightcase I knew that, whereas many keyboard manufacturers have spent years attempting and failing to emulate the timbral quality of early monosynths, Clavia have been much more successful. And, as a bonus, the eight oscillators, polyphony, layering and multitimbrality take the Nord Lead into territory unexplored by any mono-(style)-synthesizer.

PRICING

At £1500 for the keyboard version, and £1300 for the

DSP design is highly cost-efficient (the 56002 is an 'off the

shelf chip costing about £20) and its use also reduces the

amount of electronics required considerably. This means

that, for the time being, Clavia are charging a premium

for their software development — and quite right too! However, this leaves lots of room for manoeuvre should

competition appear in the future.

don. surrev. cr2 Ouz.

csimile (0181) 651 3633.

dzone

direct

ule, the Nord Lead is not cheap. But there is hope: the

Nevertheless, you're probably still wondering who is going to rush out

to spend £1500 on a quirky 4-octave, 4-voice, 4-part multitimbral synth with no effects processors, no ultra-realistic piano PCMs, no drums or percussion, no sequencer, and no disk drive. Ah well... you haven't heard the Nord Lead, whereas I have. And, if this is the only one in the country and I get my selfish way, you never will. Until my CD comes out, of course.

#### FURTHER INFORMATION

- Nord lead £1495; £1295. Prices inc VAT.
- Key Audio Systems Ltd, Unit D, Chelford Court, Robjohns Road, Chelmsford, Essex CM1 3AG.
- 01245 344001.
- 01245 344002.



please note our new free mail-order address! if outside the uk write to :po box 3,5th craydon, cr2 byw

d-zone direct, freepost chi

telephone (0181) 651 3633 & 1

direct



## KORG

- X5 Symmesize

   61 note keyboard
- 100 progs / 100 combinations
- Digital Effects Host PC interface

## Best U.K. Prices

#### Synthesizers

We are main dealers for Roland, Korg, Yamaha, Ensoniq, Novation, Kurzweil, Emu and Alesis.

BEST U.K. DEALS



Breathtaking expandable synth module with 64 note polyphony, 32 bit RISC chip technology, a massive 640 internal patches, 16 part multi timbrality, 40 effects, General Midi and can take upto 4 JV Series 8Mb expansion boards offering upto 1660 internal patches!

JV1080 £1079

PLUS Now you can have the sonic power and expandability of the JV1080 in a great new workstation including a newly developed sequencer package with features including groove quantise and loop record!

**XP50 £1399** 

Plus new SRJV8006 "Dance" sound expansion board now available £ Call

#### **Ensoniq TS10**

• 24 track sequencer • Hyperwave Sequencing • 8Mb of sample RAM ( • 76 note version available - TS12 )

from UNDER £2000

#### **Alesis Quadrasynth**

64 note polyphonic • ADAT interface • Superb effects
 • 16Mb of great sounds

Low Price £999

#### Yamaha SY85

• User waveform RAM load / play • AWM2 sound synthesis • Digital Effects • On board 9 track sequencer

Now Only £989

#### Yamaha W7

• 384 AWM2 voices • 32 note polyphonic • Huge 100,000 note 16 track sequencer • 8Mb of ROM

Only £1399

Yamaha W5 • 76 note keyboard version of W7 £1649

#### Yamaha VL1

 The outstanding Virtual Acoustic Synthesizer is now on demonstration at Carlsbro Norwich. You have to play it to believe it....

FINANCE AVAILABLE (Subject to Status)

Call Now!

• Great low price

#### Only £789 X3 Workstation

- 61 note keyboard 200 progs / 200 combis
- Digital Effects 16 track sequencer Disk Drive

Only £1099

05R/W Module £New Low Price

X5DR Sound Module



- 64 voice polyphonic
- 200 progs / 200 combis

- Digital Effects
   8Mb ROM
- Host PC computer interface

Only £675

Plus Best U.K. Deals on the O1/W range including some secondhand units - Call Now!

#### Kurzweil K2000

Choose from the standard keyboard synthesizer to the fully armed ralls module with full sample option

- High quality "fat" sounds using V.A.S.T. synthesis technology
- Accepts wave data from \$1000 / ASR10 etc.

from £1999

#### Analog Heaven

E-MU VINTAGE KEYS PLUS Very popular rack mount module featuring 8Mb of high quality samples from Oberhelm, Sequential Circuits, Moog, Roland, Rhodes, Mellotron, ARP etc., etc CALL US NOW...

ROLAND VINTAGE SYNTH ANALOGUE SOUND EXPANSION BOARD
226 sounds from the Jupiter 8, JX10, SH101, TB303, ARP, Moog, Oberheim, S.C.I. and
more.... ONLY £249 Fits most models of JV/JD synthesizers plus the new XP50
workstation. Call for details.

#### BASS... THE FINAL FRONTIER...

THE DEEP BASS NINE Pure analogue monster featuring • dynamic analog filters including resonance • Sawtooth and Squarewave waveforms • On board MIDI to CV converter • External audio processing capabilities • Filter control via front panel knobs or

#### MIDI ALL FOR ONLY £449 NOVATION BASS STATION

 Oscillators • Full analog filters including resonance • TB303 / SH101 Type Sounds • Available in rack version with inbuilt midi to cv

Keyboard only £349
Rack Module only £399



### Roland VG8

A brand new era in guitar technology. The Roland VG8 V guitar system incorporates Composite Object Sound Modelling for unsurpassed versatility and flexibility. Used with any steel strung guitar you can now recreate the sound realism of almost any guitar and amplifier combination, unlimited pickup selections and configurations, or you can totally restructure your guitar signal to create totally new and very unique sounds. There are a number of polyphonic effects per string, offering independent pitch shifting for 12 string guitar simulation, open tuning, bass guitar emulaton & more.. AND you keep the natural nuances of your guitar!

more.. AND you keep the natural nuances of your guitar!

£2000!

#### Why should **YOU** buy from Carlsbro?

1. If your gear breaks down and you need help whilst we are repairing it, we offer you a FREE HIRE SERVICE. The only thing that we ask is that you originally bought the gear from us. 2. All Carlsbro stores are staffed by musicians, fully qualified in helping you purchase the correct item for your needs. However, if you get home and for any reason you feel uncomfortable with your purchase, come straight back to Carlsbro and you can exchange it for an alternative item. Under normal circumstances we allow upto 14 days for you to return your goods (subject to condition of item.) 3. If there is anything we have not done to help you with your purchase or if you are not happy with any aspect of our service, we urge you to tell us. We do not want you to be satisfied - we want you to be DELIGHTED! ....all this AND we will match any

WRH



#### Mixing Consoles

Good range in stock including:

Soundtracs Topaz 24

E2749

Spirit Studio 16.8.2

• 8 bus • 4 band EQ inc. 2 sweepable mids • Was £2426

Now Only £1499 Spirit Studio 24.8.2

• Was £3570 Now Only £1999

Spirit Studio 32.8.2

Now Only £2699

#### Yamaha Promix 01

Call into your nearest Carlsbro store for a demo of this extra ordinary new auto- mated 16 channel desk. Check these features: • Full MIDI Automation • Motorised 60mm faders

- . Two internal effects (can be stored with mix settings)
- Instant memory recall of EQ, levels and settings • Four fader groups • Analog 2 track in / out • Midi in out • 24 bit internal processing • 20 bit AD/DA
- convertors 36 bit internal processing . Dynamic range in excess of 100db

S.R.P. £1899

#### Digital Record

We are main dealers for all the best selling digital machines including

the grant account to the control of	
Alesis ADAT (S-VHS) £ LOV	v Price
Tascam DA88 (HI8)	£ Best
Fostex RD8 (SVHS)	£ Best
Akai DR4d from	£1299
Akai DR8	£2999
Tascam DA30mk2	£1299
Sony DTC60ES	£799
Sony DTCD7 Portable DAT	£499

#### Signal Processors

Alesis Quadraverb	£349
Alesis Quadraverb 2	£749
Alesis Midiverb 4	.£399
Alesis 3630 Compressor	£229
Behringer EX2200J Dualfex II	£129
Behringer MDX2000 Composer.	£325
Behringer SNR202J Denoiser	.£199
Behringer EX3001 Littrafex	£215
Behringer EX1000J Bassfex	£215
Engania DD4	0000

Digitech Studio Voca	list£995
	renten 2
Digitech Vocalist 2	£599
Digitech TSR12	£ In Stock
Yamaha FX770	£499
Zoom 1202	£169
Zoom 9150	£279
nlus many more	

.....

fairl time

minimi

Large range of cassette multitrack recorders in stock including

Fostex X28H	£ In Stock
New Fostex X5	£399
New Fostex X7	
Fostex 380s	£699
Tascam Porta 07	£359
Tascam 424	£499
Tascam 464	£679
New Tascam 488mk2	£1299
New Yamaha MT50	£ Cal
Yamaha MT120	£ Cal
Yamaha MT8X	£ 999

ascam

#### Sampling

#### Roland S760

NOW ONLY £1399

**Ensoniq ASR10** 

Stereo Sampler 3 ONLY SHOP SOILED UNITS

£1799

- 32 voice polyphonic · 2Mb expandable
- to 32Mb (SIMMS) 16 bit 32 4 pole
- resonant filters Time compression / expansion • 4 separate outputs Dynamic FX • SCSi version also available

FROM £1199

Phrase & Groove Sampler • Unto 49 sec Stereo Sampling • 16 sample memory • Free 75 min

Sample CD • ONLY £420

Phrase Sampling Workstation • BPM

adjust • 1Mb Memory Expandable to 4Mb • 8 note poly • X2 function gives upto 90 sec Sampling • ONLY £849



16 Bit Sampling



AKAI SO1.....£699 AKAI S2800 ....£1299 AKAI S2800i .....£1799 AKAI \$3000 .....£2299 AKAI \$3000i .....£2799 AKAI S3200 .....£3499 AKAI CD3000i...£2399

#### tudio onitors

Why spend loads of hard earned cash on the highest quality studio gear then ruin everything with a sub-standard

9 ,	s peat in attention monitoring at parities of an trie to
makes; all the best prices:	
Alesis Monitor One	£299 ¡
Alesis Monitor Two	
Spirit Absolute 2	£299 p
Yamaha NS10M	£ In Stoo
JBL 4206	£ In Stoc
TEL .	JBL 4208£ In Stoc
ARD	Tannoy PBM6.5£ In Stoo
	Tannoy System 8£ In Stoc
	Tannoy System 10£ In Stoc
	Tannoy CPA5 Sub Bass + Satellite

We Accept: Cash 🔼 📰 💿 🕿 Switch

#### WHAT MUSICIANS NEED

4 Smallbrook, Queensway, BIRMINGHAM: # 0121 643 4655

77-79 Osmaston Road. DERBY: \$\infty\$ 01332 348156

3-4 York Towers. 383 York Road, LEEDS: # 0113 240 5077

22 Humberstone Road. LEICESTER: # 0116 262 4183

182-184 Chesterfield Road Nth. MANSFIELD: # 01623 651633

2 Sovereign Way. Anglia Square. NORWICH: ₱ 01603 666891

11-13 Hockley, NOTTINGHAM: # 0115 958 1888 720 City Road. SHEFFIELD: **2** 0114 264 0000

35-39 New Hall St. Hanley. STOKE ON TRENT: ☎ 01782 205100



#### ROLAND VG8 £1999

#### PROS

- Huge range of classic rock sounds.
- · Hex distortion.
- · Bass and 12-string simulations.
- · Exemplary user interface.

#### CONS

- No acoustic instrument simulations other than sitar and banio.
- Some HRM sounds can sound glitchy and buzzy, though it's claimed that the latest software improves this situation.
- · High cost of the technology.

#### SUMMARY

A unique and imaginative approach to creating new guitar sounds that gets around the limitations imposed by guitar synthesizers. It's not perfect yet, but then what new technology is? announced in January at the American NAMM show, where it attracted a huge amount of interest, and earned itself a brief preview in March's SOS. We're all pretty much used to leading-edge technology popping up in the keyboard sector, but aside from the odd partially-successful guitar synth, all the guitarist has had to show for the last couple of decades of progress are programmable effects boxes and locking tremolo systems (which, from what I can see, mainly mean that you can't change a string unless you have a socket set!). The VG8 is designed to change all that, but it isn't a guitar synth and it isn't a multi-effects box — so what exactly is it? To answer that question, we first have

Unlike the acoustic guitar which is, well, acoustic, the electric guitar's sound is a complex synthesis of many different elements and parameters. The sound starts life as a vibrating string, but the vibration is influenced by the way the guitar body and neck resonate, and even a solid body has a noticeable effect on the sound. Next, the sound is picked up by means of

to ask what makes up an electric guitar sound.

and the type of cabinets the speakers are mounted in. When the sound leaves the speakers, it interacts with room boundaries, which produce reverb or ambience, and in the studio, there are further differences introduced by the type of mic used to record the sound, and its position relative to the speaker cabinet. No wonder, then, that it's so difficult to duplicate a guitar sound that you've heard on record — there are so many variables, and that's even before the studio engineer starts to add EQ and more effects.

#### **VIRTUALLY SPEAKING...**

The idea behind the VG8 is to collect the raw vibrations from the guitar strings using a Roland GK2A split pickup (included in the VG8 package), then use DSP processing to emulate all the other links in the chain, right through to the recording microphone. This process is known by the catchy name of VGM or Virtual Guitar Modelling, and is based on a system developed by Roland known as COSM (Composite Object Sound Modelling). Using VGM, you can 'virtually' select the type of pickups to use, decide where on the virtual guitar body to put them, choose a type of virtual amp (or

even emulate a virtual Boss effects pedal), and then pick from three types of virtual speaker cabinet. You can even pan individual strings.

Once you've done that, you can position a virtual mic at a virtual distance from your virtual speaker cab, and if the engineers back at Roland have got it right, you should end up with much the same sound as if all those individual elements had been the real thing rather than the creations of the DSP chip. In theory, you should be able to recreate the sound of just about any type of guitar plugged into any type of amp and speaker setup, and miked with any one of several mic setups. The VG8 also has a separate pitch shifter for each string, which enables it to imitate 12-string guitars, basses, guitars with alternate tunings and so forth (for live use. the speaker and mic simulators can be switched out). On top of that, you have conventional chorus, delay and reverb effects. But that's not all.

The other metaphorical string to Roland's virtual bow is HRM or Harmonic Restructure Modelling, another facet of COSM. Again, this works on the original string vibrations of the



guitar, but this time these are separated into their harmonic components, which are then used as building blocks to create new sounds. Because the harmonic content changes depending how you play the guitar, the sound responds in much the same way as a guitar would — but the sounds themselves can be very unlike a guitar, falling midway between a guitar and a conventional synth, and retaining characteristics of both. Various synth-like processes help shape the sound, including resonant filters, modulation and pitch-shifting.

#### **OUT OF THE BOX**

There is of course a *non*-virtual, physical reality to the VG8 — it's a tough-looking steel pedal unit that looks not unlike the doorstep from a Stealth bomber. There are six pedals along the front for Patch, Bank and Group selection, and rest of the interface comprises the Value knob and a surprisingly small number of buttons huddled around the display, as if desperate for each other's company. I'm not sure about the wisdom of black buttons on a black background, but at least the legending is white! A 3-digit LED display provides a highly visible readout of the current Patch and Bank, while a backlit LCD looks after all the clever graphical icon

#### HRM ALGORITHMS

- ARTICULATED: A brassy timbre which can be modified by means of the filter settings. Bend can be used to change the tone of the sound.
- BOWED: As the name suggests, a slower attack is used to simulate bowing. Again, the filter provides a means of fine-tuning the timbre of the patch, and string bends may be tied into timbre.
- SYNTHETIC: Similar to an analogue lead line synth. Basic filter control and touch sensitivity is provided.
- DUAL: A curious mixture of individual string distortion and pitch glide. Parameter control of filter and glide parameters is provided. The result is somewhere between fuzz guitar and an analogue brass sound with portamento.
- FILTER-BASS: The name says it all here; it's a synth bass sound with a resonant filter. Parameter control include the filter characteristics, Decay and Colour.
- PIPE: This is a very interesting setting, and sounds like a morph between a distorted guitar and a blown pipe. Control is basically of filter parameters, note pitch bend, and dynamics.
- SOLO: A soft lead instrument sound with options to adjust the filter, tonal colour and dynamic response. The attack of the sound still sounds much like a guitar, but what follows is more like soft synth brass.
- RESONATOR: This patch is used to emulate stringed instruments that contain an element of buzz — for example, sitar, banjo and so on. This algorithm gives access to the attack characteristics

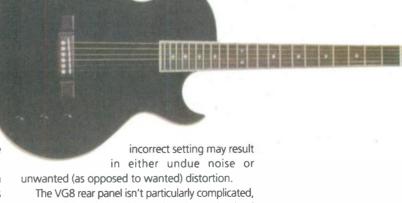
- of the string, the type of body resonance and even sympathetic strings. The banjo is excellent.
- PWM: A simulation of the classic analogue synth with pulse width modulation sound. Parameters include filter resonance and cutoff, PWM depth and rate, and dynamics.
- CRYSTAL: A bright, ethereal sound which seems to include an element of pitch-shifting to provide an upper octave. The user can adjust the attack characteristics of the sound, the modulation and the dynamics, as well as the level of the sustained sound.
- DRAWBAR: Another hybrid sound, this time bringing together the organ and guitar. Three drawbars are provided for unison, plus one octave and minus one octave.
- CAVITY: Not a dentists' drill, but an algorithm for producing pad sounds with subtle vocal characteristics. About all you can change are the filter settings and the dynamic response.
- COMPLEX: A weird harmonic restructuring algorithm that provides control over attack and timbre, but does not include a conventional resonant filter. Good for weird, buzzy sounds.

#### HRM COMMON PARAMETERS

Individual strings may be panned anywhere in the stereo field. Additionally, the same three effects, modulation, delay and reverb used in the VGM section may be implemented. The three-band EQ and master volume section is also functional in HRM mode.

stuff (see the 'User-Friendliness' box for more details) while you're editing, and displays the patch names and patch information during performance. As it stands, the VG8 holds 64 preset patches and has room for 64 user patches. Further patches may be stored on a RAM card.

To use the VG8, you must fit your guitar with the Roland GK2A pickup system or equivalent (some guitars from Godin, Fender and Ovation now come with them built-in). The first thing to do with the system (after tuning up using the in-built tuner, of course) is to set the string sensitivity, and this is carried out with the help of a dedicated display mode, which registers the energy level from each string as you pick. This setting up is important, as an



The VG8 rear panel isn't particularly complicated, and you'll be glad to know that the mains lead goes directly to a socket — there are none of those nasty power supply thingies that are so impractical

## ROLAND VG8

on stage. Less satisfactory is the fact that the mains socket isn't a standard IEC type, so if you lose your mains lead at a gig, you could be in trouble.

A multi-pin socket accepts the lead from the GK2A pickup, and a separate output is provided for the regular guitar sound. A short lead connects the output of your guitar to the VG2A, allowing the ordinary guitar signal to be routed down the main multicore. This serves the dual role of doing away with the need for an extra cable, and allowing the original guitar and VG8 sounds to be switched or added using the selector switch on the GK2A. Two regular jacks (which may be used balanced or unbalanced) carry the stereo output from the VG8, though you can work in mono by plugging into just the left output. Two more jacks function as auxiliary inputs, allowing an external stereo signal to be

fed into the VG8. One

application for these is to to use the regular guitar output to feed an external effects. unit, then return the effects unit outputs to the VG8 via the two Aux inputs. A headphone output is provided for practice,

and two further jacks allow

an external pedal and external switch to be connected. The switch is used to change patch groups or to access the tuning mode, and the pedal may be assigned control a variety of functions in real-time, such as level changes, pitch-shifting, and so on. A RAM card slot takes a standard Roland memory card, enabling a further 64 user patches and one global setup to be stored.

There are just two MIDI sockets; MIDI In is used when controlling VG8 patches from an external source or receiving patch dump information, and MIDI Out sends patch change commands or patch dump information. No MIDI note data is output, because the VG8 isn't a synth, and doesn't have tone oscillators. When the product was first announced, there was some uncertainty as to whether a simple pitch-to-MIDI interface would also be included (probably along the lines of Roland's recent GI-10 guitar synth), but it seems that no such provision has been included. Given that most of the hardware is already in place, this seems a little remiss.

#### THE SOUNDS

And now the bit that really matters: the sounds. The VG8 is really two instruments in one, insofar as it uses VGM to recreate traditional (and some less traditional) electric guitar sounds, and HRM to create guitar/synth hybrid sounds (see the diagram on P.94). Many of the VGM preset sounds have thinly-disguised patch names that leave you in no doubt as to what they are supposed to sound like. For example, there's 'Hey Joe', 'PurpHaze', 'D.Purple', 'OldBeck1', 'ALman LP' and '8MilesHi'. This tells us a lot, not least about the type of person who's done the programming. Most of these sounds are classic vintage rock, ranging from the early '70s to the present day, and what's more, most of them sound very much as you'd expect them to. Most of the classic rock sounds are extremely good, though I don't think they have quite the same 'feel' as the real thing. As any guitarist will tell you, the guitar itself feels different when you've got a singing amp on the end of it, but with the VG8. the player/instrument relationship doesn't seem to be guite so intimate. I think the best way to describe it is to say that what you get isn't an exact simulation

#### **CREATING GUITAR SOUNDS**

The first step to setting up a sound is to define your virtual guitar. The Inst button opens the instrument screen, and here you can choose your guitar body and pickup configuration. Not only do you get a choice between humbuckers or single-coil pickups, you can also change the angle of the pickups and their relative positions, even to the 'unreal' extent of placing them half-way up the neck. The other 'impossible' thing you can do is create a long, angled pickup that starts close to the bridge on the top string, but winds up half-way along the neck for the bottom string. Pickup phase may be switched, and you can even select a piezo bridge pickup, to give something closer to an acoustic tone.

The pitch-shifting section works independently for each string, and sounds much cleaner than conventional pitch-shifters. This section includes some useful presets, such as a 12-string patch that places the top two strings in detuned unison and the remaining four strings in octaves. Other presets cover bass guitar emulation and guitar/bass splits, as well as providing the facility to set up open tunings.

One feature carried over from the GR300 guitar synth is the hex overdrive facility, which allows a separate overdrive circuit to be used on each string. This sounds quite different to normal overdrive, because there's no intermodulation between strings, so no matter how weird

the chords you play, all the notes will play clearly, just as they would on a synth. With the VG8, you can choose to use conventional overdrive, where the string outputs are added before the overdrive stage, you can use hex overdrive, or you can have a mixture of the two.

Once you're happy with your basic instrument, you can call up one of five Boss pedal emulations, which provide Compression, Limiting, Metal, Overdrive or Distortion. The VG8 display emulates the control panel of the pedal selected, and the cursor control is used to select which of the virtual knobs you want to turn. Value adjustments are made using the Value knob.

Amplifiers are accessed in a similar way, and there's a choice of American Tweed, Classic Stack, Studio Lead and Studio Rhythm, all of which have controls for changing the drive to different parts of the amplifier. There's also EQ, much as you would find on a real amplifier — bass, middle, and treble control is available, as well as Presence and Bright controls. Additional, global EQ is also available, in a separate block (see below). Speakers may be selected from a choice of a 1 x 12 open-backed, a 2 x 12, or two 4 x 12 cabs in a stack, and these choices are represented on screen by cute little icons. From here, you can choose small or large dynamic mics or a capacitor mic, and then 'virtually' set this mic up close, distant, or at an angle to the cab.

The EQ/Vol button gives access to the aforementioned global three-band EQ section, with parametric mid and a master level control, while the Effect button provides reverb, delay and modulation, with a choice of variable parameters for each effect type. All three effects types may be used simultaneously or individually turned off. Each patch has its own noise gate parameters which can be adjusted for threshold and release time. I found the setting on some of the presets tended to choke the sustain of the sound slightly, but resetting them and copying the patch to a user memory helped. As you can see, setting up the VGM guitar sounds is at least as easy as using a conventional programmable guitar preamp, but setting up HRM sounds is, if anything, even easier.

Because the HRM sounds are based on a finite number of algorithms, it's a matter of picking one that sounds as if it's roughly what you're after and then experimenting with the relatively small number of variable parameters available. These parameters are slightly different for each algorithm, but largely relate to filter cutoff and resonance, the interaction between the guitar-playing dynamics and the filter, and the effect of bending a guitar string on the timbre of the sound. It's also possible to determine how much the sound level is affected by picking intensity. A list of all the HRM algorithms is included in another box elsewhere in this article.

## BEASONS TO CHOOSE THE MACKIE 8-BUS-PT 2 %

Lately, several big pro audio companies have gone out of their way to "mention" us in their own 8-bus console ads. Okay, we'll admit it, several consoles have at least one more thingamajig, dooflanger or whozamabob than ours does.

If your sole criteria for buving an 8-bus console is the sheer amount of STUFF on it, there's always gonna be contenders.

But the Mackie 8 • Bus console is founded on sound quality — ultra low noise, high headroom, premium mic preamps — rather than sheer quantity of knobs and buttons

Not surprisingly, seasoned professionals share the same priorities. In compettion with several of the very consoles that keep "mentioning" us in their ads, we recently won MIX magazine's highly coveted TEC Award for Small Consoles. As well as LIVE! Sound magazine's Best Front of House Mixer Award.

Call us toll-free for our 24page 8 • Bus brochure. It details more of the reasons that our 8 • Bus Console series is the best recording or PA console values available today.

An expandable console system.



If you can successfully foretell the future, you might as

well play the stock market, make a zillion bucks and buy a 128channel SSL console.

However, because most of us are less clairvoyant and a lot poorer, we've designed a system that can grow with your needs and budget. Start with our 24 • 8 or 32.8 console. Then. when your tax refund comes back, add an optional meter bridge. When you land that Really Big Project That Pays Actual Money, add more input channels (and tape

You can keep right on growing your Mackie 8 • Bus console system up to 128 channels or more.

our 24 • E Expander console.

returns) in groups of twenty-four with

And, beginning this spring, you can automate the whole shebang with our OTTO-34/Ultramix™ Pro/OTTOpilot

Universal MIDI Automation system. It's receiving rave reviews from



End to here

seasoned pros who are used to working with "big console" automation systems.

+4dBu operation throughout.

This is a biggie in terms of overall noise and headroom. There

are two current standards for console

**Ruilt like tanks** 

Our 8 Bus Series consoles have been in the field long enough to gain an almost legendary reputation

operating levels: -10dBV and +4dBu. Without knocking our competition, let's just say that +4dBu is the only truly professional standard, used with all serious recording. SR and video production components.

This higher operating level effectively lowers the noise floor and increases dynamic range.

Naturally, our 8 • Bus consoles operate exclusively at internal levels of +4dBu. (It's one of the many reasons that Mackie 24.8s and 32.8s have already been used to track top-

> charted albums such as Queensryche's new Promised Land, edit dialog for TV shows like The Untouchables1). And, for those of you who still own

-10dBV gear, our 8. Bus console tape outputs and returns can be switched to accept this semi-pro/hobbyist standard. for durability. For example, several absorbed the impact of toppling monitor speakers during last year's Los Angeles earthquake with little more than a few broken knobs.

Others have survived drops off loading docks, power surges that wiped out whole racks of outboard gear, and beer baths, not to mention gazillions of air and semi trailer miles with major tours.

Read our 8 • Bus tabloid/brochure to learn about the impact-absorbing knob/stand-off design, fiberglass circuit boards and steel monocoque chassis that make our consoles so rugged. And why we ship our consoles with a massive 220-watt power supply that can withstand high ambient temperatures and low line voltages.

Bottom line: You simply can't buy a more dependable console. Maybe that's why LIVE! Sound magazine readers voted us 1994 "Best Front of House Console.

1 Mention in this ad denotes usage only, not official endorsement by the artists or production companies listed

KEY AUDIO SYSTEMS, LTD • UNIT D, 37 ROBJOHNS ROAD CHELMSFORD, ESSEX CM1 3AG • TEL 0245 344 001 • FAX 0245 344 002

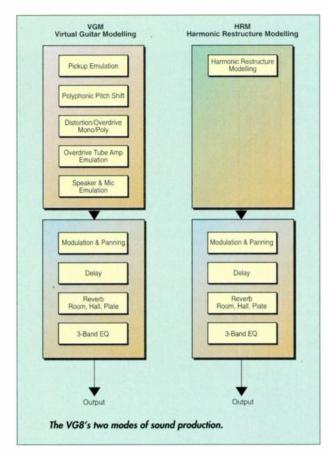
## ROLAND

of the real thing, but a very convincing caricature. In the context of a mix, the sounds work extremely well, and all the usual playing nuances are translated flawlessly, but the sound doesn't sing out in quite the way it does with a real amp. In fact, most of the conventional rock sounds are comparable in quality with what you'd get out from the conventional. For example, the 12-string emulations sound great, but heard in isolation, you can hear that unmistakable sheen that digital pitch-shifting invariably introduces. Similarly, some of the out-of-phase pickup settings require very powerful harmonic restructuring, and you can hear a hard, digital edge to the sound which isn't quite natural.

On the whole, though, the VRM side of the machine works well, and the range of electric guitar sounds you can get out of the VG8 is almost unbelievably wide — there's even an E-Bow patch. I also very much like the hex distortion facility (see the 'Creating Guitar Sounds' box), and though it doesn't emulate anything that already exists, it's a very useful sound in its own right. Aside from the pitch-shifting and radical EQ artifacts that are sometimes evident on more extreme settings, there's really no clue as to the fact that you're hearing a digital preamp.

To me, the main disappointment is the lack of any serious acoustic simulations. VGM seems to be the ideal technology to allow electric guitarists to switch to steel or nylon-strung acoustic guitars, upright basses, or even other plucked instruments such as harps, mandolins or even Chapman Sticks. Maybe VGM hasn't been developed enough to do this convincingly, but it's an area I think Roland should give priority to exploring. After all, there are any number of good guitar multi-effects preamps that can give you a good range of rock sounds, but none of them offers a palette of acoustic simulations.

Moving onto the HRM sounds, I found many of these tonally interesting, and all combined the character of the guitar with something vaguely synth-like, but they didn't seem so well-behaved as the VGM sounds. For example, innocent hammer-ons were often accompanied by clicks or glitches, and even playing very carefully and cleanly, the VG8 threw up the odd unpredictable noise. I had noticed a few of these glitches when the instrument was being demo'd at NAMM, so I contacted Roland, who informed me that they were aware of this, and that a new software update had significantly improved the situation.



of a good guitar processor such as a Zoom unit, although admittedly the difference with the VG8 is that you can change from a single-coil guitar to a humbucking guitar, or even to a 12-string or bass, all using the same physical guitar.

Where the sleight of hand starts to show is when you set up guitar sounds that move away

Oriented Interface for the

jargon-lovers out there)

allows you to go straight

to where you want to go.

There are six buttons

beneath the display, each

relating to an icon or

#### **USER-FRIENDLINESS**

One aspect of the VG8 not to be underplayed is the user interface. The VG8 may look like a pedalboard, but it's designed to be extremely simple and intuitive to both use and program, despite the complexity of

menus, but the use of the graphic icons (or Object

Figure 1: Positioning the 'virtual' guitar pickup.

what's going inside the box. The manual might be over 90 pages thick, but most of the time you can just use it to stop the VG8 scratching your coffee table as you play with it. Like most programmable instruments, there are hierarchical

value in the display, and once you get to the parameter you want to change, the rotary Value dial takes care of it. In most cases, instead of boring parameter windows, you get icons of knobs with the value written underneath, and when you turn the Value knob, the on-screen knob turns as well. The same is true when you're 'virtually' moving the guitar



Figure 2: Choosing a 'virtual open-backed 1x12 cab.

move along the body icon to show you what's happening (see Figure 1). When you choose a speaker cab, you get a tiny picture of either a 1 x 12 cab, a 2 x 12 cab or a dual 4 x 12 stack — it's that simple (see Figures 2 and 3). Some of the facilities require more than one page, but there's a dedicated Page button to take care of that. In short, multifunction inscrutability

is not something this device suffers

Figure 3: Choosing a 'virtual' 4x12



pickups - you turn the knob and the pickup icons



**AUTHORISED SERVICE CENTRE FOR MOST EQUIPMENT** 

SPECIALISTS IN SUPERB MAIL ORDER SERVICE

VERY SPECIAL BAR	GAINS
Roland JS30 Sampler	£749
ART MRI	£149
Roland JC120 amp	£399
Citronic Sampler	£199
Boss FC50	£129
Novation Bass Station	
**C-Lab Falcon Mkll	UK's Lowest **
Roland XP50	£1349
Fostex R8 Recorder	£1499

KORG

YAMAHA

ALESIS

**:::** Digilech

FATAR

DEF

#### MPLERS & MODULE

#### SIGNAL PROCESSING

KEAROUP	(D2/21N1H2	
ROLAND JV1000	£159	
ROLAND JV35	£77	
ROLAND JVSO	£94 £106	
ROLAND JV90 ROLAND DJ70	£106	
ROLAND E86	£119	
ROLAND W50	£129	
FULL RANGE OF	EXPANDED JV IN STOCK	
ROLAND E66	£79	
ROLAND E36	£48	
ROLAND E16	£33 £154	
ROLAND RD500 ROLAND EP9e	£67	
ROLAND EP7II	£57	
ROLAND XP50 (NEW)		
<b>FULL RANGE OF WEIG</b>	HTED DIGITAL PIANOS	
<b>INCLUDING THE NEW</b>		
KORG X5	£78	
KORG O1W/FD	S/HAN	Ď
KORG X3 KORG I3	EX. DEM S/HAN	Ķ
KORG 05RW	EX. DEM	ň
KORG i4S	CAI	
KORG X3R	ČA	
<b>KURZWEIL PC88 MX</b>	LOWEST IN U	K
KURZWEIL MK5	£219	
KURZWEIL MK10	£309	
KURZWEIL MK150	CAI	
KURZWEIL RG100 Kurzweil PC88	£119 CAI	
KURZWEIL MICRO PI		
ENSONIQ TS10	£154	
ENSONIQ SQ1+32	CALL NO	
<b>ENSONIQ SQR PLUS 3</b>	2 CALL NO	W
ENSONIQ ASR 10-R	CA	
ENSONIQ TS12	£169	
ENSONIQ DP4	UK BES EX DEMO AVAILABLE, CAI	
YAMAHA SY35 YAMAHA SY85	EX DEMO AVAILABLE, CAI	
VAMAHA CVOO	EX DEMO AVAILABLE, CA	
YAMAHA SY77	EX DEMO AVAILABLE, CA	
ROLAND ES6	£54	9
ROLAND D70	£89	
KORG SGID	CALL/BE	Į
ALESIS QUADRASYNT		1
	SEE THE KEYBOARD REQUIRED * ES4	
ROLAND SK50	£34	N.

5760 SAMPLER INC 18ME PLEASE CALL FOR DEMI EMU ESI32 SECOND HAND EMU PROTEUS FX EMU CLASSIC KEYS EMU WINTAGE KEYS EMU MORPHEUS ETMENTS
ETTOO
SOLD OUT
SOLD OUT
SOLD OUT
SOLD OUT SOLD OUT

5/H & EX DEM PHONE!!

CALL

CALL

CALL

CALL

CALL AKAI 53000 AKAI 52800 AKAI CD3000 **AKAI \$3200** ROLAND SCS5 MK II ROLAND S760 ROLAND DM80-8 ROLAND DM80-4 AKAI DR4D AKAI DR8D YAMAHA TG300 YAMAHA TG500 CALL! £649 £799 CALL (UKS BEST) PEAVEY OPM3 ROLAND JV1080 ROLAND JD990 ROLAND JV880 E1008 E999 CHEAPEST AVAILABLE! ROLAND PSS ROLAND SBSS ROLAND SC7 ROLAND SC33 E369 E349 E229 E349 E425 E649 E599 E589 CALL ROLAND SCS0 ROLAND SC88 ROLAND MT120 ROLAND MT200 ROLAND MC50 II ROLAND ASC10 ROLAND MT200 £629 (ALL £649 £649 £729 £755 £359 £849 £420 (ALL ROLAND MT120 ROLAND MT120X ROLAND JS30 ROLAND DA400 ROLAND RA30 (NEW)
ROLAND RA95 (NEW)
AKAI DR8D INCL MIDI BOARD & SMPTE
& BOARD & 1GIG £479 £859 £4195 ROLAND VG8 INCL GK2A (NEW)
BOSS HARMONIST
BOSS TURBO OVERDRIVE
BOSS BASS OVERDRIVE
BOSS BASS OVERDRIVE
BOSS BLUES DRIVER
ART MRI (PERSONAL PROCESSOR) NEW
ART FXR (MULTI FX) NEW
ART ALPHA SE (MULTI FX) NEW
ART X15 & X12 NOW IN STOCK
BOSS SC50
BOSS SC70
DIGITECH DSP XL £1949 £155 £69 £75 £68 £159 £189 £389 £389 (ALL £339 £499 £249 DOST SCAU DIGITECH DSP XL DIGITECH VOCALISTII YAMAHA GW10 YAMAHA GW50 YAMAHA SPX990 E699 SPECIAL DEAL! SPECIAL DEAL!
SPECIAL DEAL!
SPECIAL DEAL!
SPECIAL DEAL! ROLAND GR1 ROLAND GK2A £949 £109 £119 £630 £615 £575 £615 £249 £139 CALL £549 £249 ROLAND GRZA
ROLAND GR EXPANSION
ROLAND GR09
ROLAND SDR330
ROLAND SDX 330
ROLAND SRV 330 ROLAND SKV ROLAND PKS BOSS CL50 BOSS NS50 BOSS GE21 BOSS ME6B BOSS MEX DIGITECH TSR 24 DIGITECH TSR 12 DIGITECH DHP 33 DIGITECH DHP 55 DIGITECH THE VOCALIST RANGE OF 1/2 PRICE PEDALS AUTO WAH FLANGER DIGIHALDELD DISTORTION £59 £59 £89 £39 £54

ENHANCER E54 E49 E64 E119 E119 E69 E56 CALL CALL ENHANCER
HYPERMETAL
TUBO OVERDRIVE
SUPER PHONER
DIGITAL PITCH SHIFT/DELAY
BASS FLANGER
BASS FLANGER
BASS 7 BAND CQ
ALESIS MICROVERB
ALESIS MIDIVERB
ALESIS QUADRAVERB \* HUGE SELECTION OF RADIO MIKES & MICROPHES WIRELESS SYSTEMS \* \* RANGE OF TUNERS FROM £29 \*

PLEASE CALL FOR FULL RANGE OF ZOOM IN STOCK

PHONIC BKX 8600, 6 CHANNEL	£119
PHONIC BKX 8800, 8 CHANNEL	£199
31 BAND GRAPHIC EQ FROM	£155
FULL RANGE OF: McGREGGOR, BOSE,	
CELESTION & E.V.	
TAYLOR DESIGNED PA SYSTEMS FROM	
RANGE OF S/H PA'S (TOA,H,H, MARSH.	
FROM	£199
ROLAND JC120	£549
ROLAND JC85	£399
ROLAND JC20	£159
ROLAND AC100	CALL
PHONIC MIXERS FULL RANGE/BEST	PRICES
STUDIOMASTER SELECTION	

**ROLAND BX4** 

ROLAND MX10

100's of lantatic Roland Instrument sounds
Concert half digital reverb/chourus & various effects
Juke box\*\* software (playback up to 8 smfs, perfect.!!)
De Remiz\*\* software (over 600 music sections, Pic & Paste)
trand SCD10 - £149 =

Usand SCD15 - £199 =

Usand SCD15 & Roland
19401 page multiple C999

\*\*Simple Allight and

VISIT OUR SHOWROOM, OR JUST COME IN FOR A CHAT & COFFEE, WE'RE JUST 20 MINS FROM LONDON, 60 MINS FROM BIRMINGHAM

**ACTIVE SOUND SPECIALISE IN:** COMPUTER MUSIC/SOFTWARE/SOUNDCARDS & PCs

## EOSS DS330 BOSS DR550II BOSS DR660 BOSS DR5 ROLAND SPD11 ROLAND TD4 ROLAND ATL1 TRIGA ROLAND R8 ROLAND R8 ALESIS D4

PC MIDI INTERFACES

ALESIS D4 EMU PRO-CUSSION YAMAHA RM50 YAMAHA TMX ZILDGIAN DK10

MUSIQUEST NOTE 1+ SOUND BLASTER LEAD PORTMAN PARALLELL KEY MIDIATOR

MUSIQUEST 2 (2IN 2 OUT) MUSIQUEST MQX32M MUSIQUEST PC CARD

COMMANDER

**TUBO DISTORTION** 

(Compatible to most products, \$760, Roland etc.)			
4 MEG	£139		
8 MEG	£279		
16 MEG	£\$14		
32 MEG	£999 (X2 16 MEG)		
ATARI 1040 INC.	MONITOR £299		
<ul> <li>SELECTION OF</li> </ul>	SINGLE/DOUBLE SPEED CD		
ROM DRIVES .	(LOWEST PRICES IN UK!!!)		
VEDV	IMPORTANT		
A CIVI	IMP OKIANI		
P1.5	ASE READ!		
ME	GUAR ANTHE		
THE REAL PROPERTY.	ICUS CONTAIL AND THE COAL		

4.4	,,,	
£2	229	
£3	139	
£2	289	
£4	169	
£4	159	
£	66	
£4	149	
£6	99	
£2	99	
C	ALL	
C	ALL	
C	ALL	
e.	AII	

£325

£79 £24.99

CALL

£99 THE RANGE

MULTISOUND CLASSIC GRAVIS RANGE SOUND BLASTER RANGE CARD D+ LAND SC7 BUNDLE EAM GMX1 SYNTH £225

ATW10 MONTEREY

CALL CALL CALL GIVEN AWAY " LOADS MORE IN STOCK

(88 note weighted)
SAMICK KK1 - 76 NOTE
88 NOTE £499 £799 STUDIO 49 STUDIO 61 STUDIO 610 £104 £179 CALL CMS 61 STUDIO 904 £275 £629 STUDIO 2001 STUDIO 900 £989 £589 \* ALL MEMOR

\* FULL RANGE OF LOW PRICE PHO MOTHER KEYBOARDS \* ROLAND SK50 COMPUTER SPEAKERS

FROM \*£29
SOUNDWAVE 20 SPEAKERS SOUNDWAVE 40 SPEAKERS ROLAND MA7 ROLAND CS10 ROLAND CS30 ROLAND MA120

CUBASE LITE
CUBASE WIN
CUBASE 2.5
CUBASE SCORE
CUBASE AUDI
MUSIC STATION
FINALE ACADEMIC **NEW! PI** MUSICPRO SE CADENZA WIN

£219 £245 £79 £45 £199 £389 £96 £189 £229 £94 £429 £279 £559 AND IN A BOX IANIST IUSIC TIME £169 ORE IRAX
MASTER TRAC PRO
CAKEWALK PRO V.3
CAKEWALK HOME
SAW F/X MULTITRACK
HELLO MUSIC STATION
SAW F/X WITH UTILITIES
DR T'S QUICKSCORE DELUXE £539 £39 £69 £99 £89

UK LTD, ACTIVE

**£ | \*99** £\*\*99



WELCOME TO THE NEW HI-TECH MUSIC SHOP IN

### **BRISTOL**

20 COTHAM HILL, COTHAM, BRISTOL, BS6 6LF.

TEL. 01179 - 734 734 FAX. 01179 - 734 800

## ROLAND VG8

Unfortunately, they were not in a position to get it to me before our deadline!

It also seemed to me that the harmonic content of some of the HRM algorithms wasn't too far removed from distortion or noise.

which gave some patches the tendency to sound very 'fizzy', even when played gently. On balance, I think HRM is a great idea with vast potential, and some of the patches are quite wonderful, but in its present incarnation, I still feel it is only partly successful.

#### CONCLUSION

For the session player who wants to get just about any guitar sound from one guitar, the VG8 is in a category of its own, and its ability to mimic 12-string guitars, electric basses and even sitars and banjos is most impressive. The general sound quality is the equal of the better preamps currently doing the rounds, but rather more flexible. The HRM side of the instrument is, I think, less well advanced, but then this is a new technology, and may well lead to greater things. The best aspect of HRM is that the sound still comes from the guitar string, so if you pick in a different place, damp the strings or hit harmonics, all of that comes over quite naturally. Some of the HRM algorithms sound ethereal and wonderful, while others are notably less enchanting!

I don't think that the VG8 replaces the real guitar and real amplifier in the same way that Rory Bremner doesn't replace all the people he impersonates, but in situations where you need a lot

of tonal variety from one guitar and one box, it achieves a great deal

of what it sets out to do. I have to confess that whatever its shortcomings, playing with the VG8 is a lot of fun, and I found it very hard to leave it alone!

Because this is not a synth, the output can't be recorded via MIDI, but I would imagine that the guitar player buying this unit might also be the type of person likely to have a casual interest in MIDI guitars, and if that's the case, it's a shame that a pitch-to-MIDI interface wasn't built in alongside the VG8 system.

On the one hand I must applaud Roland for taking yet another brave step to provide the guitarist with a new means of musical expression, but on the other, I feel the unit concentrates too much on rock guitar sounds — and there are plenty of preamps around that do great rock guitar sounds, even if they are less flexible than the VG8. It would have been different if acoustic emulations had been built in as well, but as it stands, the most significant, unique aspects of the VG8 are the hex-distortion, the HRM sounds and the ability to mimic 12-string guitars and bass guitars. The facility to use open tunings without retuning is also intriguing, and may well appeal to live players who don't want to be forever changing guitars, but if you don't need these features, you you may do better to wait a while until Roland's physical modelling guitar preamp, the GP100, comes on line.

A one-line conclusion has to be that the VG8 is a very impressive unit, but it isn't quite perfect. But since when has any new technology got it all right first time around?

#### FURTHER INFORMATION

- VG8 £ 1999 inc VAT. This price includes the GK2A pickup.
- Roland UK Ltd, Atlantic Close, Swansea Enterprise Park, Swansea, West Glamorgan SA7 9FJ.
- 01792 702701.

01792 310248.



#### **GUITARISTS**

Do you want to find out about using Guitar Synths or hi-tech equipment? We are a Roland Guitar Synth main dealer, and would be happy to guide you through the diferent systems available Including the much talked about VG-8 virtual guitar system. Roland VG-8 Roland GK2A Roland G1-10 Roland GR09

#### WIND SYNTH

We are London's only AKAI Wind Synth Centre. Please call us to arrange a demonstration on this amazingly versatile product.

#### MULTITRACK

Foster - X-18 Foster - X-18H Foster - XR5 Foster - XR7 Foster - 280 Foster - 3805

Tascam Porta 07 Tascam 424 Tascam 464 Tascam 48811

Yamaha MT8X Yamaha MT1205

#### KEYBOARDS & MODULES

Roland JV-35 Synth Roland JV-90 Synth Roland XP-50 Synth Roland JV1080 Module Roland SC88 Module Roland SD-35 Module

Yamaha TG-30 Module Yamaha SY85 Synth Yamaha SY35 Synth Yamaha W5 Synth Yamaha W7 Synth Yamaha MU5 Module Yamaha MU80 Nidyke

Korg O5R-W Module Korg X-5 Keyboard Korg X-3 Keyboard Alesis Quadrasynth £425.00

#### Samplers & Hard Disk Recording

EMU ESI-32 Sampler in stock

New Roland
Samplers available

AKAI 501 Samplers at low, low prices

We are main dealers for the complete AKAI range of samplers and units.

AKAI DR4D & DR8 Hard disk recording

into.

If you would like a demonstration on any of these products, then please call us, we will be happy to oblige.

#### A comprehensive range of effects by:

Alesis, Roland, Yamaha, Boss, Lexicon, Art, Zoom, Peavey and Zoom.

Please call us for availability and prices. We would be happy to arrange a demonstration for you.

TEL: 181570 4444



433 - 437 GREAT WEST ROAD, HOUNSLOW MIDDX. TW5 OBY

## NIGEL HUMBERSTONE gets a rare glimpse inside Mute Records in-house studio, talks to Mute bands Nitzer Ebb and Renegade and identity. Soundwave, and interviews the label's elusive and influential founder, Daniel Miller. home setup. litzer Ebb's Bon **NITZER EBB**

NITZER EBB • RENEGADE SOUNDWAVE • DANIEL MILLER

ute Records is one of those independent labels that has survived the test of time and endeavoured to develop a diverse catalogue of artists (with stunning chart success), whilst at the same time retaining its autonomy

Something that the majority of Mute bands have in common is Worldwide Studio, the inhouse studio set up to accommodate the recording needs of Mute artists. Nick Cave & The Bad Seeds, Laibach, Martin Gore (Depeche Mode), Inspiral Carpets, Renegade Soundwave and Nitzer Ebb have all recorded or mixed at the fully equipped studio situated above Mute's Harrow Road offices. I talked to both Renegade Soundwave and Nitzer Ebb about their current work and equipment, and managed to obtain a rare interview with Mute founder and musician Daniel Miller about the house studio and his own aspect to it. So as soon as we toured there I felt a great affinity for the place and it was almost inevitable that I'd end up going there - and the band took off there way before it did here. The clubs had no barriers about our music, they just played it and got into it."

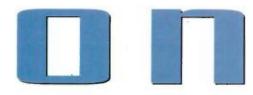
I wondered whether Harris had noticed any difference between American and British studios.

"They've got a very different way of working. I mean you can go to University over there and get a degree in sound engineering and it counts! Whereas over here if you went into a studio, you'd start as a tea boy. That type of situation doesn't exist over there, and like most things, you get protected, there's a union, and you get paid a fair



Since touring America with Depeche Mode and again in their own right. Nitzer Ebb have found favour (album sales in excess of 200,000) with the US market. As a result, band members Douglas McCarthy and Bon Harris have spent a great deal of time in the States, deliberating, writing and preparing their follow-up album to 1991's EbbHead. Bon Harris, now based in Chicago and getting married in the summer, explains what, for him, is the attraction of American culture.

"I think that a lot of things that I was into as a kid, starting with Marvel comics and going through to skateboarding, had a real American



#### • MUTE RECORDS STUDIO

rate. A knock-on effect from that is that a lot of things that engineers do are born out of theory and not from experience, so they know the correct way to turn an EQ knob — but you think 'use your ears, man, and not a textbook!' I do get frustrated with them sometimes, because they don't seem to work off their instinct."

It would appear that the making of Nitzer Ebb's latest album has been fairly fragmented over a couple of years, and this could have made it difficult fo the band to retain a sense of continuity. Harrsi responds:

"Not really. The album has been fragmented, but basically once we'd done *EbbHead* we were starting to feel constrained and there was a danger

of not only repeating ourselves, but also repeating a lot of common mistakes and cliches of bands that grew up with electronics and technology. So we were trying to re-invent our approach and in doing that we were exploring a lot of different avenues, some of them which we almost knew would end up as bullshit, but you still had to get that out of your mind. We started off in Chicago and that went horribly wrong. We then spent a long time in California where a few good things came out in terms of the approach, but not musically, and it was the same when we went to Lake Tahoe in Nevada."

The band eventually relocated to the middle of America (in Donna Summer's old house) where there were less distractions, and this paid dividends with a host of new songs which were then brought back to England to finish off.

"Around that time we incorporated Jason Payne as the new drummer, involving him in the process. But really the first visit back here in November '93 when we worked with Flood, was the turning point."

Producer Flood had joined the band towards the

## WORLDWIDE INTERNATIONAL EQUIPMENT

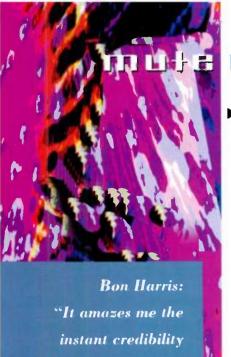
#### STUDIO ONE:

- Alesis ADAT 16-track with BRC
- Alesis Quadraverb Effects
- Amek Hendrix 56-input console (all channels with Virtual Dynamics)
- Amek Super True Automation
- ATC 200 Main Monitors
  - Climax Guitar Valve Pre-amp
  - · dbx Boom Box
  - Drawmer DL221 Compressor
  - Drawmer DS201 Dual Gates
    (x5)
  - EMS Vocoder
  - Eventide H3000 & H3000E Harmonisers
  - Focusrite Dynamic Processors (x2)
  - Joe Meek Compressor
  - Kenton Pro-2 MIDI-to-CV
  - Korg DRV3000 Reverb
  - KRK 9000 Monitors
  - Lexicon PCM70 Reverb (x2)
  - MXR Pitch Transposer
  - Otari MTR90 2-inch 24-track with Dolby SR
  - · Otari MTR12 half-inch 2-track
  - Roland SDE330 Delay
  - Roland SRV2000 Effects
  - . Sony PCM2500 A/B DAT
  - Sony PCM2500 A/B DAT recorder
  - Summit Tube Dual Pre-amp
  - Symetrix Noise Reduction
  - TC Electronic Parametric EQ
  - Valley people 610 compressor
  - Yamaha NS10M Monitors
  - Yamaha SPX1000 Effects
  - Yamaha SPX90 Effects (x2)

#### STUDIO TWO

- Alesis 3630 Stereo
   Compressor
- Alesis ADAT 16-track Digital
- Alesis Midiverb
- Amek Einstein 52-Input Console
- Amek Super True Automation
- Drawmer DS404 Noise Gates
- KRK 1300B Monitors
- Otari DTR7 DAT Recorder
- Studer A80 Mk3 2-inch 24-Track
- Yamaha NS10M Monitors





#### records

end of their time in Los Angeles, and then (following his work with U2 on Zooropa) fulltime from Lake Tahoe onwards. Flood has worked with Nitzer Ebb on previous albums, and I wondered what it was about his input that the band valued Harris

"Projects tend to come together when Flood is sitting in the producer's chair. As a human being he is very good-natured and well-balanced. And probably the bottom line is that he is incredibly intelligent. He's been in a lot of intense situations with bands having problems, and his knowledge of technology, music and human temperament is vast, plus he's got the temperament to sort it out. To replace him in the studio I think you'd need three human beings. He's just that kind of bloke. At times it's been like he's almost another member of the band.

"The mixing was where Flood was so important. The arrangements that he did on the board made the difference between a track that was mediocre — a lot of good ideas but not very focused - and a great track. But on this album the mixes were much more conventional, in terms of balance and sweetening. We took a lot of care with this album to put things down to tape as we wanted them, and I think that set the trend for the way we're going to work in the future.

"We're going to be using a more 'live' format from now on - simple things like having a guitarist use an effect at the front end. Like I'll have my synths going through the SE70 or the H3000 all the time, so quite often I'm putting sounds down with delay and reverb all over them."

Speaking of guitars reminded me of the distinctive guitar processing on the new Nitzer Ebb track 'Living Out Of A Bag'. I asked Bon how this was achieved.

"There's various guitars in there, and again a lot of the bizarre guitar treatment comes from Flood because he's worked with a number of guitar bands. As with most of the guitar parts on the album, they're multi-layered, and one part was done with an electric fan held against the strings and using open tunings. The track would be written in a conventional fashion with chord changes and then to get the sound that we did, we

#### that people often attach to any stringed instrument. I find it quite sad that people still look upon synthesizers

and people that use

somehow inferior to

other musicians."

synthesizers as

#### NITZER EBB EQUIPMENT

#### SYNTHS

- ARP 2600
- EMS synthi
- Roland system 100M
- Roland system 700M
- Korg MS10
- Moog series 3 modular
- Oberheim Xpander
- Roland SH101
- RSF Kobol

#### SAMPLERS:

- Akai \$1000 & \$900
- Kurzweil K2000
- Lexicon Jam Man

#### SEQUENCERS:

- ARP sequencer
- Atari Stacy 2 / Cubase
- · Moc Quadra/ Digidesign Pro Tools/ Cubase Audio

#### EFFECTS:

- Boss SE70
- Eventide DSP4000
- Eventide H3000
- Jim Dunlop Cry Baby Wah
- Yamaha SPX90
- Zoom 9010 & 9002

#### GUITARS:

- Fender
- Musicmaster bass
- Fender Mustana
- Gibson ES335
- · Gibson Les Paul
- Gibson Thunderbird bass
- Paul Reed Smith bass

#### DRUMS.

- DDrum pads
- Drumkat MIDI controller
- · Gretsch kit

#### SOUND ON SOUND . May 1995



#### Manchester...

- Unit-5...
- **Red Rose Centre**
- Regent Road
- Salford. M5 3GR
- Phone- 0161-877-6464
- 0161-877-6363

#### Newcastle...

- 10 Mosley street
- Newcastle. NE1 1DF
- Phone-0191-232-4175
- Fax-0191-222-1837

### ORDER

- The Elgin Works
- Dunfermline
- Fife. KY12 7SD Freefone- 0800-525260
- 01383-725733

When our Professional Audio Departments and our Mail Order Division work together, we can offer you the "Definitive Solution" to all your Pro-Audio requirements... Throughout the U.K & Abroad.

Call your nearest Professional Audio Department now if you are in the market for any Professional Musical equipment.

Or, Email us now on the following internet address...

#### Email...

jmt@soundcontrol.co.uk

#### Six Reasons to deal with Sound Control Professional Audio.

## SOUTH COTTEOL Professional Audio

## Tascam...

## M3700/DA88 PRO-AUDIO Exclusive Package Deals.

Our Unique Buying Power has secured one of the best deals we have ever offered...
The Tascam M3700 fully automated console comes in two frame sizes - 24 or 32 Channel.
We are offering these at quite stunning prices - saving literally THOUSANDS off RRP!!
Call your nearest Pro-Audio Dept. to place your order now!

TASCAM M3700 - 24 channel... our price - **54,500** TASCAM M3700 - 32 channel... our price - **56,500** 

Mega Package deals with Tascam M3700/DA88 etc. We are main stockists for ALL Tascam equipment. Please call us for ALL your Tascam requirements...



#### SPIRIT STUDIO DESKS New Low, Low Prices.

As one of Soundcraft's largest dealers, we can offer an unparalled service for all your requirements. We stock the Spirit Studio, Live and Foilo range - offering a quick turnaround of delivery at the best possible price, and with Soundcraft as backup - service is second to none! Call us right now to take advantage of our new low, low prices...

• Studio 16 - **\$1499** • Studio 24 - **\$1999** • Studio 24 - **\$259** 

Extra Special Package deals with Spirit Studio desks and the excellent Alesis ADAT digital 8 track......

### Mackie...

## MACKIE 8 BUSS CONSOLES Ready for delivery...

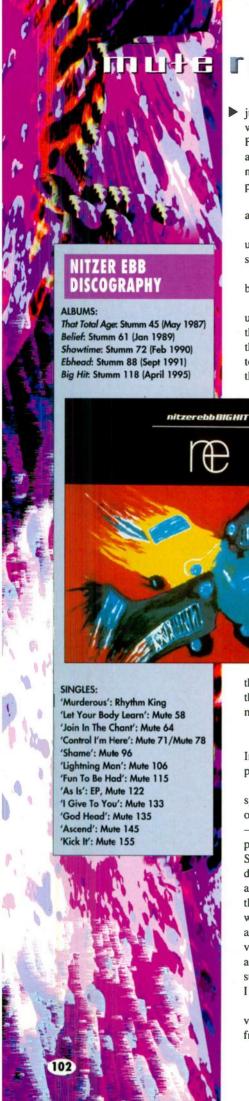
These 8 Buss Consoles are synonymous with quality - both in structure and sound... Considered Industry wide as having, quite possibly the best EQ. available on a desk in this price bracket, they are available in three frame sizes - 16ch. 24ch. 32ch.

All three sizes have optional meter-bridges, and there is a 24 ch. expansion for when your

studio needs to grow with you. We offer a number of package deals based around these consoles, and for ALL your mastering requirements, we have a DAT machine in stock to fit any budget...







#### records

just used equivalent open tunings that would fit in with the chords, did separate passes, and then Flood would arrange it with the desk mutes. On another pass the drummer might play the guitar neck with sticks, so it wasn't so much the processing but how the guitar was treated."

I wondered who came up with the idea of using an electric fan..

"That was something that Blixa Bargeld first used on a Bad Seeds track, he wanted a constant strum feel and there it was — get a propeller in!"

Is there any special approach to recording the bass guitar?

"If we're leaving it fairly untouched, we'll just use tube compression and EQ to give warmth, and then pretty much the sky's the limit. I like putting the bass through the pitch shifter an octave up and totally misusing it. On the album, we fell back on the overdrive and fuzz. On 'In Decline', Flood

had a tuned and pitch-shifted delay from a DSP4000 that went over everything — drums, bass, the whole lot. That was one of those tracks where we were searching for a bit of a direction. Flood slapped on this tuned delay and that just contributed an enormous amount to the initial vibe that we all worked off.

"It amazes me the instant credibility that people often attach to any stringed instrument. In some ways I find it amusing, but in other ways I find it quite sad

that people still look upon synthesizers and people that use synthesizers as somehow inferior to other musicians."

#### STUDIO X

In Chicago, Bon has a small rented space at a place called Studio X.

"It's just something that I've built up. The main synths I use are old modular analogue things so obviously you need quite an area to house those in — and this studio offered me some space, at which point I decided to get some more stuff, like a Soundcraft 600 board, which is pretty ropey but does the job. Then I've got a couple of ADATs and a Session 8 with the ADAT interface, so that they can all lock together and keep everything within the digital domain. A couple of DMP7s are used for automating the ADATs. Then there's various outboard equipment, compressors, gates, an Eventide H3000 and Digitech GSP2101, and super sound manglers like the Boss SE70, which I use all the time.

"Then I've got a Kurzweil K2000 sampler and various keyboards, but I've tended to shy away from buying much gear in the past because it

would just sit there between albums while I was on tour. I'm still learning about the K2000 and I don't know it as intimately as I do the Xpander, for example. I don't feel I can 'subconsciously' use it at the moment, but in terms of its architecture and the philosophy behind it, it's pretty much the type of instrument I like."

Bon Harris has been engaged in an almost constant search for a sequencing package that he's happy working with. What would the credentials have to be for his 'ideal' system?

"I think something that precludes any form of editing, unless you want to edit, and definitely you should never have to stop it if you don't want to. Very manually controlled — I'm currently talking to this guy in New York who's developed something for the Amiga, and eventually the Macintosh, called HyperChord. And that's based on a grid, much like the editing page of Cubase, where you can just put the notes in a square and then go over to the play page where you've got a graphic representation of the keyboard which can be mouse or MIDI operated. Then along the bottom of the page you've got lots of different scales, so you can have your sequence playing and then hit, say, the Major 6th button, and the whole thing adjusts to that scale - and at the same time you can go from C to F. So if you know what your guitarist is playing you can do the changes with him. Often working with the old modular step sequencers, which is part of my style, you get something that you like the rhythm and dynamics of, but in order to change the key of it you need to manually adjust it or sample it. So to be able to change things 'on-the-fly' and 'perform' more is what I'm looking for. Something where it's more intuitive, so that you don't have to sit there thinking 'right I need to chop this, move it here, transpose this, transpose that' — because a lot of the time that's not how you naturally make music; you don't think about what you're going to do, you just do it.

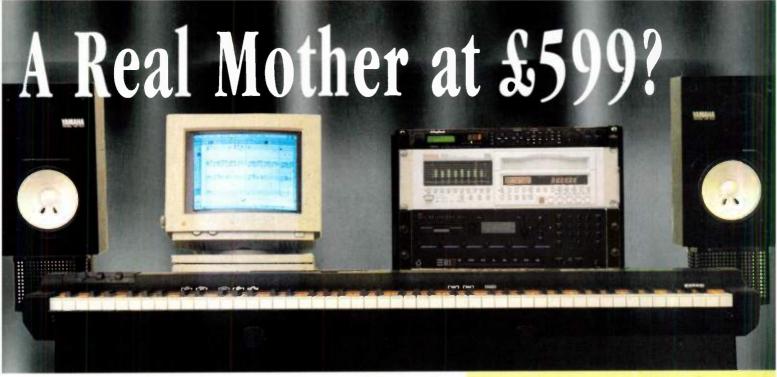
"So everything for me now has got to be geared towards real-time manipulation. As a result, I'm now using the Lexicon Jam Man all the time. I do a lot of stuff with that where I just sit at home; I make music now like I used to when I was 16, when I used to sit upstairs in my room making synthesizer noises and not record a note. I'd do it because it sounded good and I enjoyed it.

"The Jam Man allows you to do a lot of different things and encourages you to think about things in a different way. Oberheim are set to release their version of the Jam Man, called the Echoplex, which is more advanced."

One of the drawbacks of the Jam Man is that once you've overdubbed there is no turning back. So in order to stay one step behind, Bon keeps a DAT player constantly running so that he can backtrack and access previous takes.

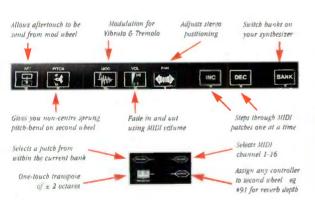
Returning to the new album, how does Harris think hardcore Nitzer Ebb fans in Europe are going to react to it?

"It's difficult to say. When we did Showtime I was convinced that it was unique and individual



At an RRP of £599, Fatar's new Studio 900 master keyboard makes the case for combining your favourite sound modules and rack samplers with a single high quality master keyboard even more persuasive.

With 88 piano hammer action keys at your disposal you simply won't want to play anything else, and a host of features means you won't need to either - Like program change, Midi Channel Change and Transpose, plus the ability to assign parameters such as Volume, Pan and Aftertouch to a programmable wheel.



If you need more MIDI control then check out the all-new Studio 1100 and the current 2001 models. Both combine the Famous Fatar feel with unparalleled features at the price.

All Fatar 88 note keyboards are equally at home, live and in the studio and each is available in standard or fully flight cased versions.

#### Stab, Massage & Bounce

The secret of the FATAR action lies in the patented Hammer, Whilst most: Plano Action mistruments rely on dumped or weighted hops. Fatur's Hammer, on the other band, is thream up and forward on it's pirot as the key is depressed, mimicking exactly the mechanism of a traditional acoustic brain as or traditional acoustic brain as



The combination of more mass making through an are means greater acceleration of the key and a remarkably increased dynamic range. You'll find you can put buge power into courd stabs and loud pussages whilst the natural rimetia of the hammer provides exactly the right kind of counter-balance that lets you massage real putno keys for expressive pianissimo. Equally important is the tiny bounce a hammer gives the key as it comes to rest. Its this bounce that lets you flay love two banded paradidaths—and white we are talking percussion. Its vorth remembering that keyboards are used for riggering all sorts of things those days.

#### STUDIO 900

\* 88 weighted keys with hammer action \* Velocity
sensitive \* Pitch bend wheel and programmable wheel \* Two parallel MIDI outputs \*
Sustain input jack \* Volume input jack \* Frogramma change MIDI change transpose, programmable wheel (volume, pun, afterbuch pitch mod etc. ) SRP £59

#### **STUDIO 1100**

\* 88 weighted keys with bammer action \* Velocity
sensitive with aftertouch \* Four zone capability with programmable memory \* 2 dedicated
wheels \* Hold pedal socket \* Fully assignable control data slider \* Muster volume
slider/pedal socket \* Send patch changel hank select for each zone \* Adjust touch
sensitivity. SRP £549

#### **STUDIO 2001**

\*88 weighted keye with bammer action \*Velocity
sensitive with aftertouch \*48 character backkit LCD display \*64 presets stored internally
\*Optional memory card for 64 additional presets \*4 MIDs inputs may be used for
additional MIDI devices \*All studio 2001 functions available for the external keybounis \*
4 fully independent MIDI outputs \*64 MIDI zbamnel outputs \*2 programmable control
wheels \*4 programmable control siders \*2 programmable dual switch buttons \*Preset
increment/decrement input \*2 programmable control voltage inputs \*8 keybourd zones
may be defined over local or external keybourd regions \$RP\$1099

FATAR 61 key master keyboards

#### **STUDIO** 610/610+

\*5 Octave 61 Keys "Velocity sensitive" (aftertouch on 610+) \* Assignable control wheel \* Key transpose \* Sustain pedal input socket \* Keylaction assembly designed for minimum flex and positive seating \* 2 MIDI outs \* Send patch change, bank select \* Volume pedal input. SRP 1249

#### CMS 61 PC MIDI KEYBOARD

• 5 Octave 61 Keys \* Velocity sensitive (afteriousb on 610+) \* Assignable control wheel \* Key transpase \* Sustain pedal input socket \* Key/action assembly designed for minimum flex and positive seating \* 2 MiDl outs \* Send patch change, bank swlect \* Volume pedal input. SRP 4299



## **ESTUDIO SERIES**MASTER KEYBOARDS

## ARBITER GROUP PLC

For a brochure and details of your nearest FATAR stockist, call Arbiter Group PLC, Wilberforce Road, London NW9 6AX Tel: 081 202 1199 Fax: 081 202 7076

# ar fa w ho ho do po se ha ev

#### records

■ and people would dig it, and I guess our hardcore fans did, although they took a while. And again with this album I feel like that, that it's a very honest piece of work. I can see a thread and see how it's relevant and true to everything that we've done. And a lot of our fans are obviously very perceptive and intelligent people, so I think they'll see the thread as well. But there's always the hardcore techno German element who want everything at 1000 BPM and overloaded!

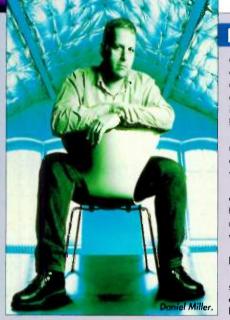
"It's also strange that I've been outside the European sphere of influence for quite a long time, so I really don't know what the barometer is any more. And because we've made so many changes

ourselves within the band. I don't even

know what a Nitzer Ebb gig is like at the moment because we've never done one in this format — although yesterday we performed on MTV and we did the single 'Kick It', with some sequences, but live drums, bass and guitar. So that was a departure.

"I was probably as nervous as when we did our first gig. It was the first time that the four of us had played together in public and we chose to debut in front of a potential 59 million people! So if you're going to find out that you're a crap bass player then that's the way to do it."

Nitzer Ebb's new album, Big Hit, was released on the 27th March.



Daniel Miller's enigmatic leadership of Mute Records stems from his underlying passion for electronic music. Applying independent record label values learnt at Rough Trade, Miller (under the guise of The Normal) launched Mute's debut release in April 1978 — with the cult hit single 'T.V.O.D' and 'Warm Leatherette'.

Miller's active role within the Mute label has continued, and as a musical director/producer/remixer he has earned a rare loyalty from the artists he has signed — artists such as DAF, Depeche Mode, Vince Clarke, Nick Cave and The Birthday Party, Nitzer Ebb, Renegade Soundwave, Einsturzende Neubauten, Laibach and The Inspiral Carpets.

Miller originally set up an 8-track demo/preproduction studio at Mute's former Kings Cross offices (where Erasure's backing tracks for 'Sometimes' were recorded). I asked him about the philosophy behind setting up Worldwide Studios.

"Well, initially as an 8-track it was just at the time when synthesizers were getting a bit more programmable and the concept of pre-production was introduced. So the idea was for artists to work out ideas, do demos, and somewhere for me to mess about in as well.

"But when we moved to our current premises in 1986, I specifically looked for somewhere that would have space for a studio and that's when we decided to build the 24-track studio. The idea was to create a high-quality recording and working environment but at

#### DANIEL MILLER & WORLDWIDE STUDIO

a reasonable price, which wasn't a commercial studio and therefore didn't have to keep up to date with new equipment in order to compete. Over time it's like anything — you get more and more bits and pieces, but if a new £10,000 Lexicon reverb came out, we don't have to get it."

Roger D'Arcy of Recording Architecture was responsible for the design of Studio 1. As a minimal and functional workspace the interior is very distinctive: what was the brief?

"At the time it was very innovative and not at all like other studios. I wanted it to look fairly neutral and as flexible as possible, so that whoever was in there could make it their own space; I didn't want to impose my vision of what the studio should be like."

Are there any artists who don't like working in an 'inhouse' environment?

"I think people like working there, but as with any studio they like to move on and very often they'll go away, do an album at another studio and then come back. It's a good working environment, the price is good and we have good staff. We also have a room with ProTools digital editing, which is used for everything from editing 12-inches to preparing albums."

Are the studios for the sole use of Mute Artists or are they commercially available?

"Originally they were for Mute artists only, because I didn't want to be in the position where I had an outside client in for three months and one of our artists wanted to record there and couldn't. But because the workload of the artists who work there is relatively uneven, we go from being extremely busy with backlogs, to the point where there isn't anybody in for two months. So it can be available to outside clients although we haven't actively advertised it — it tends to be friends or artists from other labels that we know, like Beggars Banquet."

Like Vince Clarke, Daniel Miller is also an obsessive collector of weird and wonderful analogue equipment. How did the collection start?

"I've never really collected — it just grew. But then I consciously went out and got a couple of older things that I really wanted to get. I suppose one of my prize possessions is an old Moog modular system and a Roland system 700. For rarity value I've got an EMS Synthi 100 (acquired from the University of East Anglia's Electronic Music Department), which is like 10 VCS3s in one big unit the size of a 48-channel SSL desk. It's ridiculous that it's so massive, but it's an amazing synth with two huge pin matrixes.

"Another favourite piece is a Synton Syrinx, which at first glance looks like a Pro One, but it's a Dutch synthesizer which has very flexible internal patching and three filters, each with its own envelope generator. So you can get incredibly sophisticated sounds with it."

Having your own home studio, do you ever release any of your recordings?

"No — well, it's my hobby now. I'm not saying I never will, but I do it to relax, really — I think electronic music is very relaxing and can be very relaxing to make, especially if there's not a record at the end of it. Working on sounds can be very hypnotic — almost like meditation. I suppose I do it like other people do fishing and gardening. I very often don't use the computer, so I'm running off analogue sequencers. And obviously the nature of them is that they are fairly repetitive — so it's like my own ambient environment."

Other equipment at Miller's home studio includes two ARP sequencers, Minimoog, Korg MS20, Korg 700S (his first ever synth), Roland System 100M, TAC Magnum desk, Korg Wavestation, RSF Kobol expander, three MPU101 MIDI-to-CV converters, Roland 8M, Roland MKS80 with programmer, Akai S1000, Doepfer MIDI sequencer, and a Macintosh Duo 270c laptop computer running Vision, with an Opcode Studio4 interface.

"I tend not to use the sampler much these days, although I used them a lot when doing record production. But I've also got an AKS suitcase synth and I use the \$1000 mostly for sampling unrepeatable sounds from that and the EMS synth.

"I've got a little portable setup that I take away with me on trips, because I travel a lot as part of my work. That consists of the Powerbook, Novation BassStation and a Korg OSR/W and it's very relaxing to be able to use that in the middle of a stressful business trip."

How do you manage to balance the interests and needs of artists like Depeche Mode and Erasure, with those of less successful ones?

"Well, obviously from the success of major artists you invest in developing new artists. But it's important that the people who work at Mute have a broad interest in music, so that they can work with different artists.

"Rightly or wrongly, I sign artists because I like them and their music. And inevitably they may not be in fashion, but you make a commitment and stick with them. As long as the investment is financially realistic and they continue making good music, then that's fine by me. I suppose that's what part of having your own label is about really."



Suggested retail price £257 inc VAT

#### The new ULTRAFEX II from Behringer

Listen to your favourite band's latest CD. You hear everything in sharp relief, defined and audible yet in its proper place. How does your fatest demo compare? Vibrant, colourful? Or just a tad lifeless. Lacking something.

That something, the difference between a professional recording and a home demo, is crystal clarity in the highs, power in the bottom end, and an almost three-dimensional quality to the stereo mix. We call it the  $\ensuremath{\mathsf{ULTRAFEX}}$  .

#### The 'Natural Sonic' Processor

The ULTRAFEX is not a conventional 'blanket' enhancer/exciter. The unique Behringer 'Natural Sonic' multi-band processor reacts to the input signal, adding colour not colouration, and producing a more musical and therefore a more transparent sound. Unlike other exciters, the ULTRAFEX also incorporates a noise reduction system, keeping background noise where it belongs.

The integrated bass processor transforms your monitor speaker into a stage system, adding slap and depth to the bass, and kick and punch to the kit.

> Distributed in the UK by BEHRINGER (UK) Ltd

59 Woodbridge Road Guildford, Surrey GU1 4RF Tel: +44 (0)483 458877

St. Vincent House Fax: +44 (0)483 458822

#### **NEW: the controllable Surround Processor**

This is where your mix comes alive. The new controllable Surround Processor adds space and depth to the stereo image, giving your recordings an unbelievable three dimensionality and resolution. It allows for accurate positioning on the stereo field, while previously inaudible instruments come to the fore. Prepare to be amazed.

Germany's respected Fachblatt magazine summed it up: "At the mo-ment, the ULTRAFEX is obviously the most powerful psychoacoustics processor available. Excellent workmanship. Sensational price.'

The ULTRAFEX is already one of the world's best-selling sound enhancement devices, whether for live acts like hard-andheavy Metallica, Def Leppard and Aerosmith, or in thousands of professional studios such as Lucas Arts LA. The new ULTRAFEX, its full spec and sensational price backed by Behringer's reputation for quality (and a five year warranty), sets even higher BEHRINGER standards. And your music deserves the best.

ULTRAFEX II: Your music is now available in colour.

Distributed in Germany by BEHRINGER GmbH Otte-Brenner-Str. 4 D-47877 Willich

Tel: +49 (0)21 54/ 42 85 21 Fax: +49 (0)21 54/ 42 85 23



#### **RENEGADE SOUNDWAVE**

Renegade Soundwave's new album. The Next Chapter Of Dub, is a return to the radical dub technologies found on 1990's In Dub but features a number of reworked tracks from their last album. Howyoudoin?. The majority of recording work has again been done at Mute's own Worldwide studio, though Danny Briottet, the technician in the band, does a lot of preparatory work at home. where he has a small and simple setup consisting of \$1000 samplers, Allen & Heath GS3 desk, and Quadraverb effects, all running with an Atari computer/Cubase sequencing configuration. Briottet: "I've also got a little Tascam 8-track cassette which I transfer the vocals onto that we've done in the studio. I'll stripe one channel of a DAT with code and the other with the vocals, so that when I get home I can dump it all onto the 8-track and work on it."

Even with this relatively modest setup, a lot of pre-production work can be done:

"I can do pretty much everything, but I can't make a lot of noise, and really you need to just get

NS10s, which I never would have said a few years ago, but it's because so many club PAs are such rubbish. The bass sounds good but you lose everything else."

Bass is obviously important to the Renegade Soundwave sound. Where do the ultimate bass sounds come from? Briottet: "It's often a collection — the Juno is a pretty good and reliable source. We've also got some nice live bass samples with the strings plucked, then there's the old MiniMoog and Prodigy.

"Sometimes in the mix we'll filter a lot of the bass frequencies off. We'll do several mixes and at the end of the day the best mix will be the one with the bottom end filtered off the bass."

The new album contains a large number of remixes of tracks from *Howyoudoin*. How do the band go about re-interpreting their own material?

"We've always done that — even with our first singles back in the '80s. There's always been a lot going on in our tracks and sometimes one mix isn't enough. Often we feel we can take a track in a different directions and with this dub album we've had live percussion put on some of the old

tracks as well as live guitar.

"With some tracks you say, 'well, that's the mix', but with others we can probably get three or four mixes. I like to cut things in a lot of the time, do little stabs of sounds on the desk."

And this is a technique that Briottet utilises for live shows, as he explains:

"I run two \$1000s (8Mb each) and I loop everything off the multitracks and have everything running round through the 16 channels. Then I bring everything in and out manually rather than having it all sequenced up. So basically we can remix the tracks every night, and if it's a club night rather than a set gig you can follow the vibe of the crowd.

"We also have a DJ who mixes things in, a drummer/percussionist, a guitarist, and Gary doing the vocals. The basic parts are coming from my desk but everybody else is playing with it so we can jam and make different arrangements. All the stuff is dumped from *Cubase* onto a [Alesis] Datadisk which works really well and never crashes. And I've got a little DAC

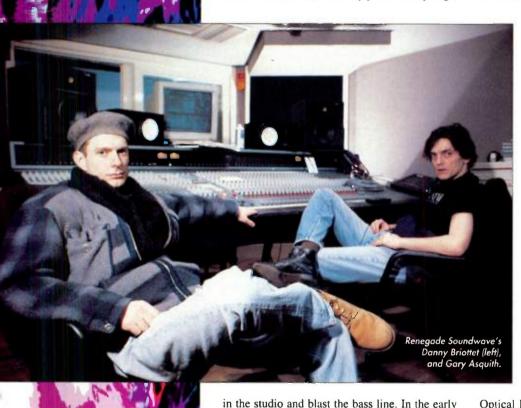
Optical Drive which keeps crashing and giving me loads of problems. It works well because we'd EQ'd all the sounds before we put them in the samplers, so in essence it's studio-quality stuff that I'm blasting out."

The Next Chapter Of Dub is released on 24th April.

FURTHER INFORMATION

Mute Records, 429 Harrow Road, London W10 4RE.

T 0181 969 8866.



doing a club mix.

years we never worked with NS10s or any

nearfield monitors - we just had the big main

monitors on all the time, all day and all night, and

I used to come home with a splitting headache. But

after a while you tone down. We use the KRKs in here a lot of the time and they're really nice

because they're in between the two and you can

feel the sounds around you, rather than with the NS10s where the sound is just 'there'. Sometimes

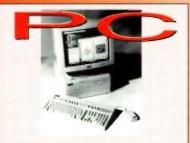
we don't use the main monitors at all unless we're

"I think it's even good to do club mixes on

## Soundscape

Powerful PC based hard disk recorder

- 8 Tracks upwards
- Real time digital EQ
- Digital Mixing
- · Locks to any sequencer using the same PC



PC Computer system for sequencing and hard disk recording + multitasking The way of the future (NOW!)

Please call for prices & info



MIXING CONSOLES

SOUNDTRACKS

SOUNDCRAFT

MACKIE

STUDIOMASTER

TASCAM

**FOSTEX** 

SAMSON



3 16:8:16 / 24:8:24 / 32:8:32

One off super deal on Allen & Heath GS3 & GS3V range of mixer boards (Top Spec)

Call now for info & SPECIAL PRICES



#### DAT RECORDERS

AIWA XDSI 100 TASCAM DA30 MkII TASCAM DA60 FOSTEX D10 FOSTEX D20 B PANASONIC SV3700



NEW SONY DTC60ES



#### LONDON AND ESSEX'S RECORDING EQUIPMENT

Recording equipment sales. Your one stop studio centre

ALL THE LATEST KEYBOARDS AND **SOUND MODULES** FROM:

EMU **AKAI** ROLAND YAMAHA **ENSONIQ GENERAL MUSIC** KORG, FATAR

Intrducing the fabulous new

Topaz.

Mixing Console.

24-8-24-2 / 32-8-32-2

Very High Spec

Call For Info &

eatable Low Prices

WE ARE MAIN SUPPLIERS FOR:

TASCAM FOSTEX SONY YAMAHA REVOX DENON AHWA SOUNDCRAFT TO TAKE STUDIOMASTER DRAWMER ALESS LEXICON XRI SYSTEMS SYMETRIX BELL ART ARX-SYSTEMS APHEX TANNOY JBL. QUESTED AKG NEUMANN AUDIO TECHNICA SENNHEISER ROLAND KORG. AUDIO MANAGEMENT ATARI DIGIDESIGN KLARK TEKNIK STANDESIGN SOUNDSCAPE BECHNICES SOUNDSCAPE BECHNICES SOUNDSCAPE BECHNICES GENERAL MUSIC MACKIE MICROTECH GEFEIL PLUS MUCH MORE.

The Best of Mixers to Mix With. Stop Press · New Releases · Stop Press

New GS1 Range 32:2 - 24:4:2 - 16:8:2

(Example) with 16:8:2 = 40 inputs on remix + MIDI mute + Phantom Power etc. Also 8 channel expander unit 8 Busses under a Grand

> £995 Orders being taken now! PHONE

#### ehringer **NEW RELEASE**



8 Bus, 48 inputs, dual channel, 4 band EQ on every channel, 6 stereo aux returns,

5 year guarantee

£1999

AKG - STOP PRESS - AKG

Fantastic deals on AKG C3000

large diaphragm Top Quality Vocal Mic

Retail = £530 Our Price = £295

#### **NEW BARGAINS** Allen & Heath GS3/GS3V 16/24/32..SPECIALS

Soundtracs Solo MIDI/Logic/Topaz .SPECIALS Studiomaster Whole Range .. ... SPECIALS Digidesign Sound Tools for Atari Meg 4. Trust Monitors (Atari).... £139.00 XRI Systems XR300 SYMPTE Synchroniser .. £225 PHONE Alesis Whole Range Fostex MC102 - 12/2 Mixer + Cassette ..... £335.00 Atari Falcon 030 4 meg + 65 meg H/D....£650.00 Mackie Mixers, whole range, very high PHONE spec... Kawai KV4 4x independant Multi Effects in 1 unit. Retail £899... ... Special £495 Roland A30 Mother K/brd Very Special £395.00 Soundtracks Topaz (new) Console... PHONE Neuman U87 (R=1950.00). The Best ... £1595.00 Beyer DT100's The Best. £87 00 NEW Sony DTC60ES. DAT Recorder .... PHONE Alesis ADAT £2195.00 Alesis BRC Controller £1050.00 Roland S760 Sampler. £1495 Roland OP760/1 Interface Card... ...£295 NEW Tascam DA30 MKII Pro DAT Recorder with 44.1 kHz ... ...PHONE

SanAmp GT2 The Ultimate Guitar Pre Amp ....£149 Key Electronics MS101 MID1 interface for PC.£75 MIDIman MM401 MIDI interface for PC .£65 Denon full range of CD Players, Cassette PHONE Machines, Amplifiers etc.....PHO! Tascam 8516B 16-track 1" Recorder, spare channels cards & master control card for

PHONE Plus - Much - Much - More. - Please Phone.

#### EX DEMO & SECOND HAND BARGAINS TEAC 3440 4 track Hi speed + RX9 DDX Noise reduction unit. ...£350 Tascam M20 10:2 Mixer with 4 band parametric EO module £200

Tascam MH40 Mk II Headphone Station . Various Secondhand Mics. PHONE 

Fostex B16 16 track 1/2" recorder.....£1700.00 Tascam DA88... £3200.00 Tannoy PBM 6.5 near field £250.00 studio monitors...

0UND BUSINESS 0181 559 0373 SOUND BUSINESS 0181 559 0373 SOUND BUSINESS 0181 559 0373 SOUND BUSINESS 0181 559

#### **NEW RELEASE** SONY DTC60ES

DAT RECORDER ntastic Spec, Records at 48 & 44.1 KHz IN STOCK NOW Retail = £799 Special New Year Price **£PHONE** 

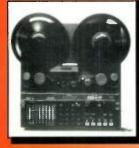
#### TRACK RECORDER



Comes with a pedigree that outruns the rest (Alesis ADAT

compatable)

#### Fantastic Low Price from All prices available on application . Call Now! Call Now!



STOP PRESS
THE DEAL OF THE CENTURY STOP PRESS

#### FOSTEX R8 8 track Recorder

PLUS 812 (12:8:2 Mixing Console) 36 Inputs on mixdown This is the Ultimate 8 Track Deal Ever Available An Exclusive offer from Sound Biz -Please Call For Info and Prices

Sound Business House, (Near Woodford Central Line Station) Woodford Green

Telephone: 0181-559 0373 Fax: 0181-559 0444

0860-188388

United in and dedicated to the pursuit of musical excellence

**OPEN SEVEN DAYS** 9am to 9pm MAIL ORDER SPECIALIST UK/EUROPE/THE WORLD

## **SYCO**

## MORE POWER BEH **OUR SCREEN**

#### **PROTOOLS**

#### ProTools III

Digidesign's high end digital recording/editing package receives a major system upgrade.

#### **Enhanced system features include:**

- 16-48 tracks of record/playback
   8-64 channels of analogue/digital I/O
- TDM virtual digital mixing & plug-in environment included
- ProTools 3.0 software

#### Increased modularity:

- System I/O is no longer tied to the number of tracks
- Can add up to eight 8channel devices

#### Choice of audio interfaces:

- 888 I/O 8 balanced XLR in/out, 4 AES/EBU digital I/O
- 882 I/O low-cost, 8 balanced jack in/out, S/PDIF digital I/O

#### Vastly reduced cost:

Call for more info and pricing



Uncompromising studio performance with 32 CD-quality voices, 8 polyphonic outputs and up to 32 Mb of RAM. Wide choice CD-ROM sound libraries available, and with graphic sample editing enables you to build up exactly the sounds you need

32-voice sample playback system.



Lexicon NuVerb Lexicon's renowned world beating reverb, on your Apple Mac.

#### KS Waves L1-**Ultramaximiser**

Offers you full dynamic control of your audio

#### KS Waves 010

Great sounding equalisa-

tion to enhance your

#### POSTVIEW

Integrated digital video and VTR control software for Pro Tools Allows Pro Tools to import an accurate, random access digital

'Postview Movie' and play it back from within Pro Tools, Grab your video to hard disk and once imported into PostView there is frame accurate synchronisation between the audio

CD Mastering software to create standard, fully 'Re Book' compatible masters with full PQ sub-code information. Trims weeks off turn-around time, improves the quality of your finished discs and pro

IGITAL RECORDING DAY

Wednesday May 10th

Syco, Kimberley Road, London NW6 7SF

Your chance to evaluate the best in linear and non-linear digital recording - All-day

demonstrations of Pro Tools III & Session 8, Otari Radar, Akai DR4 and DR8, Alesis

ADAT and Tascam DR88 - Representatives from each company and Syco technical

staff on hand to advise - Refreshments - Discounts on digital recording products -The chance to win a Lexicon reverb in our FREE draw! - Easy parking - Phone 0171

625 6070 to book your place.

Get rid of your patchbay! The TDM bus replaces it with a single computer cable and a handful of expansion cards. Route up to 256 channels of 24-bit digital audio among various I/O ports, digital signal processing cards and effects processors on plug-in cards. **Expansion Chassis** 

Not got enough NuBus slots? The expansion chassis provides up to 12 extra NuBus slots to let you add more Pro Tools channels, create a multicard SampleCell II system, or create a powerful TDM-bases digital studio.

#### DINR (Digidesign Intelligent Noise Reduction)

Software-based 'plug-in' digital signal processor to remove hum, tage hiss and cleaning up background noise from old masters and film tracks

The affordable multitrack digital recording and editing system for the home and Project studio, 8channel hard disk recording with multichannel digital mixing, 10x2 analogue sub-mixer for connecting synths, samplers and outboard gear. Sequencer-style digital audio editing. Computer-controlled input patching.

(Available for PC and Mac).

NOW AVAILABLE - 882 1/0 inter-

face. Low cost, balanced 8in/8out interface for use with Session 8 and/or audio sequencers

QUADRA

ACCEPTED

TED

INSTANT

ACCEPTED

ACCEPTED



#### SAMPLING

#### Akai S3200

Akai's most comprehensive sampler to date, providing 32 voices, multiple analogue outputs, digital I/O, SCSI interface, SMPTE reader/generator, 8Mb RAM (expandable to 32Mb), and hard disk recording software ALL AS

Superb S3000 continues to cement the strong position forged by \$1000/1100, and now offers '\$3200 upgrade' option.



Offering exceptional value, this machine comes with 2Mb RAM (expandable to 32Mb), SCSI interface and optional dig ital I/O plus RGB display/output board, all in a 1U chassis.

#### S760 Pro-Pack

S760 Sampler • OP-760-1P Power Sampling Expansion • DA-400 4 Channel D/A Converter • Colour Monitor • 10Mb Ram • £ Special Bundle Deal • £ Call for Upgrade Deal •

#### **NEW EMU SAMPLERS**

#### FSI-32 - LOW COST

32 voice polyphony, 16 part multi-timbral • 2Mb RAM expandable to 32Mb with standard SIMMS • Reads \$1000, \$1100, EmaxIII & Ellix series library over SCSI • Powerful DSP Functions, including time compression/expansion • 32 resonant filters • 4 outputs • Optional SCSI & S/PDIF interfaces

#### **EIV - THE NEW STANDARD**

128 voice polyphony, expandable to 32 part multi-timbral • 128 resonant filters • Expandable to 128Mb RAM . Optional 32Mb flash RAM memory for instant access .

#### SEQUENCING/MIDI

#### Emagic

Notator Logic/Audio software supports Digidesign DAE!

#### Steinberg

Cubase Audio V2 expected anytime now!

#### Oncode

Vision and Studio Vision move from strength to strength, whilst the Studio 3 and 4 Mac interfaces provide LTC/MTC sync for your Mac sequencer.

#### MOTH

Mark of the Unicorn Performer V5 is out now, and the MIDI Time Piece II is still our most popular professional Mac/MIDI/ LTC interface.

#### AKAI DR8d

Eight channels of hard disk recording; this modular system allows you to add more channels when you want. There's a great optional remote controller, plus MIDL SMPTE and further digital/SCSI options.

For those who don't need so many channels, the DR4d gives you the same thing with yes, you quessed it - four channels





nel digital interface &

Call us for the up-to-

We can supply all the

popular sound libraries on

CD-ROM for your particu-

lar sampler including Akai,

Roland, Emu. Call us for

details and prices.

effects processor.

amazing unit



DATA STORAGE

Optima – 4mm and 8mm tape systems that mount on your desktop just like a hard disk. 2-5Gb of storage with near hard-disk performance and incredibly low media cost.

Sony - Magneto optical disk systems for the ultimate in removable data storage with quick access

CD-ROM - Drives from Apple and Sony.

Max Optics - 5.25" Optical drives featuring an extremely fast access time coupled with the ability to read & write cartridges from 650Mb to 1.3Gb

Rorke Data - Range of removable hard drives.



MountainGate — New, IncreMeg and VideoGig removable hard disk drives for massive audio data storage

#### ALESIS ADAT

The multitrack digital recording system. Start with 8 tracks and build up to 128. We also have the Fostex RD-8. With its built-in SMPTE/EBU Timecode reader/ generator the Fostex RD-8 can synchronise as either master or slave and can even convert to MIDI timecode for seamless integration into

the most complex project studio. We have the answer to ADAT synchronisation,

with products from TimeLine, JL Cooper, as well as Alesis. Whatever your application we can sync your ADAT system!

NEW LOW PRICES ON ADAT! Call for details

#### THE SUPPORT BEHIND YOUR SYSTEM

Call Syco systems on 0171 625 6070



Syco Systems Kimberley Road London NW6 7SF Telephone 071 625 6070 Facsimile 071 372 7660

Wastebasket





eyboards and modules with built-in auto-accompaniments have always been treated as a bit of a joke by serious musicians, but are those attitudes now out of date? Ketron Lab have been making musical instruments for many years, mainly for the home and cabaret markets, but with the introduction of the MS series, they may have come up with a line deserving of a wider audience. The MS40 sound module under review offers an 'instant gratification' Style generator/creator, scads of wonderful sounds (even the usually mundane

What you have here is the ability to set up voices so that harmonisation effects are possible. In other words, one finger down, one voice, the next finger gives another voice, and so on. Duet provides alternating voices, while Trio changes in groups of three. There's even a floating keyboard split-point option that, once again, can be saved to disk.

The drum section has seven distinct parts, all of which have separate controls for volume, reverb and pan. There is also a 'real-time' on/off for each section, along with provisions for a user-defined drum set utilising any of the 192 high-quality

## SOLTON MS40

MICHAEL ANTHONY
plays Orpheus in the
underworld of home
keyboards in an
attempt to discover
what level of
technology lies
beneath their distinctly
untrendy exteriors.

#### MULTIMEDIA MUSIC STATION

GM set is worthy of attention), a generous backlit 40x2 display, basic MIDI recording, and an integral DSDD disk drive.

Looking at the sound generating capabilities first, there are 256 PCM/algorithm voices plus 192 percussion sounds spread over 12 drum sets (including one user drum set). The MS40 is also a 'real' synthesizer in that sounds can be edited, albeit in a slightly limited way. Available sound editing parameters comprise: DCA and DCF (attack/decay/release): Cut-Off: Resonance: LFO Rate, Depth, Delay; Aftertouch; Reverb; and Chorus. There are four dynamic curves, with aftertouch assignable to modulation, pitch and volume. Portamento, portamento speed, a global transposer function, octave down function, keyboard split, a special user-configurable scale section called Arabic scale, and the full chord facilities are also included.

The 256 'Multi-Synthesis' voicings are arranged into two banks and boast 28-note polyphony. No description of the synthesis method is provided, but the instrument obviously employs a sample-based synthesis system of some kind, and the overall sound quality is very clean. Almost all user parameters can be saved to disk.

One very welcome feature is Program Mode. Similar to what other units often term as Combinations, this function allows for 128 user programs with three selectable modes: Patch, Duet, and Trio. All three provide four-voice splits or layers with separate volume, pan, detune, octave shift, sustain, reverb and chorus/Leslie rotor control for each voice selected. Dynamically controlled velocity switching, which works in conjunction with a variable threshold, is also provided. With this option engaged, you can assign your choice of voices dynamically, allowing you to trigger different sounds the harder you play. The Duet and Trio functions are quite a neat little addition, reminding me of my old CZ101.

percussion sounds included. Another innovative feature is accessed by pressing a dedicated button entitled 'Registration'. Almost every panel parameter can be recorded as a setup file into any one of 64 memories and saved to disk in a special user-named file. For live gigs, this would be very useful indeed. I personally found it of particular benefit for memorising session work configurations and panel settings.

#### **CONTROL LAYOUT**

I happen to be a big fan of buttons, and the MS40 has 111 of them, along with 62 LEDs. All the control pads are made of a rubber-type material which is both comfortable and responsive. Grouped around the display are the eight main function buttons which control all the primary status menus and sub-menus. To the left of the display are the inevitable Page and Value increment/decrement buttons, along with most of the style and editing controls.

Below centre you'll find the Style-Select keypad, Stop/Start buttons, tempo adjustment, arrangement plus master volume slider, and the individual Parts Level buttons. To the right can be found all primary drive access settings, along with the remaining arrangement pads. The voice, registration and programme bank selection keypad is in the upper right-hand corner. Also on the top edge is a small cut-out for a reasonably quiet cooling fan.

Inputs and controls across the back include the AC socket, On/Off switch, foot switch/volume pedal/video interface connectors (more on that last one later), two MIDI inputs (one regular and one that connects directly to the GM system), and MIDI Thru and Out. One nice touch, in a unit ostensibly aimed at the non-professional market, is the provision of four separate audio outputs. In addition to the usual left/mono and right sockets are outputs 3 and 4, which can have both drum and section voices assigned to them, allowing

#### SOLTON MS40 £1499

#### PROS

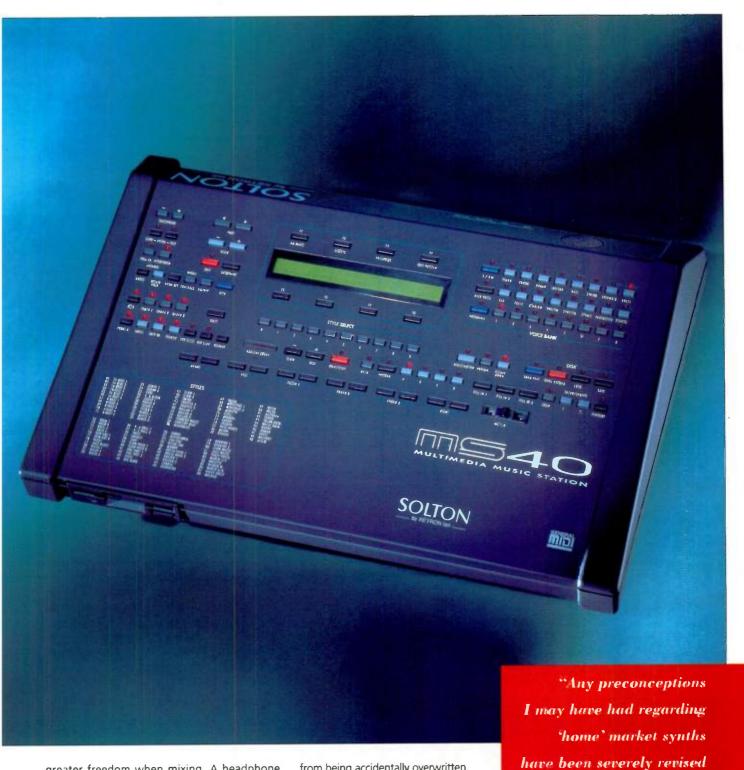
- · Warm, delicious sounds throughout.
- Elaborate, but well thought out, userfriendly control surface.
- · Solid construction and design.
- Loads of usable Styles.

#### CONS

- Fairly basic effects.
- The elaborate control surface can be quite daunting initially.
- Frugal sequencing capabilities.

#### SUMMARY

To paraphrase, no synthesizer can be all things to all people, but the Solton MS40 does come very close. With its wide palette of gorgeous sounds and scores of exceptional features, you'd be hard pressed to find anything that gives you more punch for the pound.



greater freedom when mixing. A headphone socket in the far right corner and the front-edgemounted drive rounds out the package.

### **STYLES**

The notion of in-built accompaniment styles is one with which some people feel uncomfortable, but remember that they do have an off switch! There are 99 styles on offer and, surprisingly, many of them are actually quite useful, though I doubt if 'Weiner W' or 'Polka Ober', will be in great demand in the pop world. In addition to the on-board styles, there are also 24 user style locations. You can either programme your own or purchase Styles, Songs, Grooves and PCM sounds from the extensive factory disk library. It's also possible to 'lock' styles once they're entered, in order to prevent them

from being accidentally overwritten.

Styles consist of any permutation of the following: two intros, three fills, four main section arrangements labelled A to D, and two different endings - more than enough to

create some quite impressive compositions. One neat feature causes the arrangement to 'jump' from one main pattern to another following use of any of the three fills on offer.

The style system has five main parts: Drums, Bass, Chord 1, 2 and 3, plus a lead channel that can be configured in different ways. Key Start and Key Stop do exactly that, and there are a number of Arranger modes. These include Easy Chord (one or two notes plays it all), Pianist (the other sections accompany you, observing correct harmonic intervals), and

111

following my exposure

to the MS 10"

### SOLTON MS40

MS40 SPECIFICATION

• 192 Percussion Voices in 12 Drum

• 128 Programmes (Combinations)

• 3.5-inch DSDD MS-DOS Disk Drive

• 128 User Voices

99 Built-in Styles24 User Patterns (Styles)

• 23 DSP Effects

• 256K Sample RAM

Connections include:

• MIDI In (x2), Out, and Thru

Volume Pedal Input

Headphone Input

Inputs

Video Interface Input

· Footswitch/Pedalboard Input

· Sustain/Piano and Sustain Pedal

· 4 Audio Outs

• 28-note Polyphony

• 16-part Multitimbrality

2x40-character Backlit Display
 256 PCM/Multi-Synthesis Voices

Dynamic Arranger/Retrigger. These functions lend a more personal feel to your playing. Other modes include Bass to Lowest (note), Bass Sustain, Octave Hold, Swell to Right, Restart, the all important Hold, Auto Crash (the Arranger will automatically insert cymbal crashes at pre-determined points), and an Automatic Tempo function. The included Auto Fader allows the entire mix to be remotely faded in or out.

As this function can be enabled through MIDI, I found it quite useful while engaged in some of my more complex mixes. Other goodies closing out this section include the aforementioned Arabic Scale which allows you to experiment with customised tunings. Not only can you create your own unique templates, you can save them to disk with the Registrations.

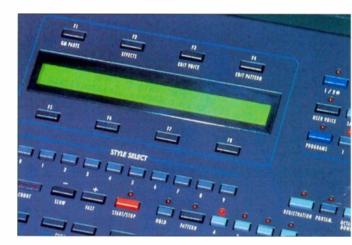
There is a complete GM assignment page allowing for temporary or permanent changes to the current 16 MIDI parts on line. Available parameters encompass Voice, Volume, Pan, Reverb, Chorus, Key Shift and MIDI channel. Pattern (aka Style) editing is comprehensive. You can even designate

your preference between 'Parallel' or 'Close' chord structures (Parallel signifies that when changing key, transpositions are done in a parallel manner, whereas Close uses the closest inversions possible). And finally, it's possible to play any piece of music in 'real time' and record directly to disk. Playback of the resulting Standard MIDI File from disk is automatically engaged when you exit record.

### **SOUPED ON SONICS**

The sound department is where the MS40 absolutely shines. With few exceptions, the 256 voices, the 192 percussion sounds and the factory-loaded programmes are of a uniformly high quality. Aside from a bit of noise or a slight truncation fudge here and there, I found very little to complain

about (see side box for faves). Ultimately, the best description of the MS40, in a word, would be 'warm'. In turning off the effects, I was struck by the overall realism of the sounds. Rosin rubs, guitar string slides, boxy thumps — all of the expected 'live' chunks are here. Besides an excellent 128 GM sound set, there are another 128 adventurous voices which seem to comprehensively explore



other sonic possibilities. The sounds are divided into 16 families: Pianos; Chrom (instruments such as Celeste); Organs; Guitars (sample the gritty electrics); Basses; Strings (Singles and multis); Ensembles; Brass; Saxes; Flutes; Lead/FM; Pad/FM (awesomely lush!); Synt/FM; Ethnic; Percussive; and Effects (check out the 'James Brown' grunt!).

Glueing this all together is an onboard digital effects processor. Although this is reasonably adequate, with 15 reverbs, Chorus 1&2, Pan Chorus, Rotor (Leslie effects), Rotor fast/slow, Delay 1&2 and Echo Repeat 1&2, I would have been happier with a bit more in the way of multi-effects and parameter control (the tempo of Echo repeats, for example). In general, though, the internal DSP is well-behaved and quiet. In fact, I'd have to say that

### THE SOLTON OF SOUND (OR A FEW OF MY FAVOURITE THINGS)

Any preconceptions I may have had regarding 'home' market synths have been severely revised following my exposure to the MS40. I was also pleasantly surprised to learn that changes made to the patch banks only take effect when the next note is played and don't interfere with currently sounding voices. Here's a list of my personal faves. Take a copy with you when you go to check the synth out.

NO/BINK	VOICE	COMMENT
01/2	Concert Grand .	A warm, full, articulate sound. All the pianos are excellent.
		Shades of Uriah Heep. Switch on slow rotor for the full effect. There are some nice organs hiding in Bank 2 under Pad/FM.
23/1	Harmonica	Lovely stuff. With a bit of bend, it's Breakfast in America.
34/1	Fingered	Good, all round bass sound. All the basses are brilliant.
34/2	Fing Bass	A real rocker!
38/2	Techno Bass	Fat and useful.
85-88/2	Basses all	Called Pop, Sinus, Bourdon and Sub bass, I'd suggest you remove china from high shelves when using these sounds. Bombastic!
25/1	Nylon Guitar	Luscious, very authentic, and if used with correct phrasing, quite believable. Also try 25/2 Spanish.
		Excellent for chunking. Another to try is 29/2 Stop 5th.
31/1	Rocklead	
30/2	Bluelead	I loved both of these electrics (actually all the guitars are great. In bank 2 under Synt/FM there's another eight crankers to try.
43/1	Cello	All the strings are fantastic, but in the singles category this one takes the prize.
		If I only could pick one sax ever, this would be it! You can hear the spit 'n' smoke.

Finally, of the programmes, be sure not to miss Philarmo, Orchestr, Fantasy 1-8 and Rave. Have fun!



### ERICLINDSE

20-22 Rushey Green, Catford SE6 Tel: 0181 690 8621 Fax: 0181 690

### YAMAHA



RY20 Rhythm Processor 258 preset voices, 8 note polyphony DSP chip ...£649 MU80 New 32 part module with an analogue effects input MU5 16 part, 28 voice module ..... Rev 100 Multi programmable effects processor . TG500 Yamaha's top of the range mega module at a new unbelievable price. 64 note polyphony, 16 part, 384 preset 90 nothing can compete.

MT8X 8 channel multi track recorder, 3 band EQ, 2 Aux s + dbx noise reduction ..... ....£1049

W7 Yamaha's Great New 16 Channel Music Workstation £1299



### Studiomaster

Session Mix Live application Mixers 24.2, 12.2 rackmount, 8.2. From £465

Diamond & Diamond Pro 8.2, 12.2, 16.2, 12.3, 16.3 (ideal for schools, clubs, submixing & churches) From £299
Power House Mixers/Amps are available all with digital effects processors, 7 band dual Eq. aux sends, 250 watts per channel output & balanced mike inputs 8.2, 12.2, 16.2 vision Prices From £850

Star 36 inputs, 3 aux sends, parametric eq & 4 stereo inputs makes this a serious mixer for the 90's £1350 KMX Speaker Systems 12" & 15" rugged PA speakers with quality you would expect from speakers twice the price. Tuff cabinets, mesh grills & stylish grey vinyl make these hard to From £389 pr FULL beat 4 & 8 ohm From £3 KMX Near-Field Monitors



RANGE AVAILABLE flash names and it leaves

quality at a price you won't want to miss. 100W handling, 8ohm, 8" speaker & magnesium alloy chassis £235pr

Roland The new JV Synths are all expandable to 56 note Polyphony & include unique features of their own.

JV1080 Super Module, 64 note, 16 part, 32 bit RISC chip

\$ 4 board expansion port (coming soon)
JV1000 40,000 note Sequencer, 76 note
JV90 76 note Keyboard
JV50 Midi file Player, 16 part, & Inbuilt
sound brush

JV35 16 part, 18 bit, expandable keyboard S760 Sampler 24 voice, 2 mag Ram expandable to 32 mag optional digital 1/0 board with monitor output & with Roland's sampler reputation

it's a winner £Phone \$C88 £Phone RD500 The Great 'RD' has returned £Phone



### ROLAND PERCUSSION

ROLAND PERCUSSION

SBDII Total Percussion Pad, 8 touch sensitive pads, 255

voices, sound effects processor (great for DJs) delay, flanger, reverb, & the ability to trigger samples live £599

TDSK compact drum system incorporates module, kick trigger pad, 5 pads, 210 voices, sound effects processor, metronome, & headphone socket £999

TDT percussion module 512 voices built in sequencer, 2 seri-

all or parallel effects processors, 4 pads, bass drum trigger, 4 part multi-timbrality makes this the Roland electronic rhythm flagship £1199



### SYNTHS & MODULES

In Stock £349		
Novation Bass Station		
Roland SC88 £699.00		
Roland JV35EX (NEW)£999.00		
D110 S/H Synth Module £219.00		
Yamaha PFP 100£1599.00		
Yamaha SY35 (NEW)£499.00		
Yamaha SY85 (NEW) £949.00		
EMU Vintage Keys +£869.00		
EMU Morpheus£969.00		

### EFFECTS PROCESSORS

Digitech TSR 24 (NEW) .... £629.00 Digitech TSR12 (NEW) .... £389.00 LA Audio CX 2 Compressor £229.00 LA Audio GX2 GATE ..... £229.00 dbx Project 266 Compressor - Gate .... Mirco FX Booster . . . . . £40.00 Micro FX Gate............£40.00 Yamaha GSP 100 S/H..... £79.00

Art Alpha SE ...... £299.00 Kora DRV 3000 R/C Pro Reverb S/H \$299.00 Ross Dual 15 Band Graphic Eq ..... £139.00 Ross Mono 31 Band Graphic Eq . . £129.00 Alesis Quadraverb ...... £339.00

Alesis Microverb . . . . . £195.00

### SEQUENCERS

Roland MC50 MKII (NEW) . £579.00 Yamaha QXZ1 S/H ......... £99.00 Notator SL NEW (ST) £180.00

### MAIL ORDER POST FREE MAIL ORDER



### MIDI ACCESSORIES

2M Merge Unit	£69.95	
5 x 5 Midi Switch	£99.00	
MCV Midi to CV Convertor		
W5 Dual Input Thru	£55.95	
V10 Midi Thru	£39.95	
V3 Midi Thru	£14.95	
2S Selector	£14.95	
3B Selector	£29.95	
5S Selector	£29.95	



£1895

P7 Mixing Desk nputs, 6 aux sends & midi muting as standard. Quality















C3000S Studio microphone for all recording applications

C1000S Superb condenser microphone ideal for live vocals and instrument amplification

D3700 microphone AKG quality vocal mic

D112 Proving to be the best

**FULL RANGE IN STOCK** 



New Midiverb 4 . . . . £399 Quadraverb 2 True Stereo . . . £899 effects processor Quadraverb "GT" £399 £339 Quadraverb Plus 3630 Compressor.Gate .£229 Midiverb III . . . . . . . . . . SR16 16 bit Drum Machin £289 ine, .£219 233 Sounds MEQ230 5220 Microverb III

£349

RA100

X18H Multitrack (Hi Speed) ..... .. £Phone X28H (Hi Speed) Multitrack, logic controls, 8 channel line mixer..... £Phone 380s Multitrack (Hi Speed) 3

Band Eq. 12 input mixer, 2 aux sends, logic control & Dolby S noise reduction ......£Phone R8 8 channel reel to reel 1/4" 



Morpheus Z-Plane There's no 'F in Morpheus! Buy now while stocks last!

stocks last!

Proteus FX Has to be the best value multi-timbral 16 part, 32 voice, 512 preset fully programmable module ever. Vintage Keys Plus S12 Vintage analogue & digital classic samples in one 16 part, 32 voice, 18 bit 16MB awesome module Classic Keys all the sounds of the vintage keys for only £649.00

World Samples from around the world in glorious stereo sound.

Procussion 1062 drum samples for all types of music makes this popular for studios & life applications

studios & live applications MPS+ 500 presets, 32 voice, 16 part & 4 MB of orchestral sounds





Tascam Porta 7 4

tracks, Eq. Hi speed 424 8 input, 4 tracks, 3 speed 464 12 input, 8 track, 2 band Eq & Hi speed 688 20 input, 8 track, 2 band

Eq. Hi speed & midi muting Tascam 488 Mk II 8 track porta studio balanced inputs, 12 channels, dbx moise reduction

**£Phone** (for the best Tascam deals)

### SOLTON MS40

the MS40 is a low-noise unit in almost every respect.

In addition to the onboard sounds, there is provision to load in PCM samples and grooves (essentially drum loops — see side box), though at the moment, you're restricted to the use of the Solton disk library. Orchestral voices, special effects, ethnic instruments and drum grooves are presently on offer. The sample/loop occupies a special memory slot, ever ready for incorporation into one of your *meisterwerks*. There's even a multi-task mode that permits the loading of samples while playing. All of this, claim Solton, will help obviate the obsolescence often associated with electronic musical instruments... er, right...

### MIDI

MIDI implementation on the MS40 is fairly good. Besides the individual GM MIDI input and full observance of the General MIDI protocol, you can program style patterns on an external sequencer, then transfer them into the MS40. All the MS40's auto-accompaniment features are also transmitted over MIDI, so you can come up with something spontaneous using the auto-accompaniment and beam it over to your external sequencer for polishing. The MIDI section also provides for System Exclusive, Control Changes, Clock In/Out, Dump, Special transmit channels for Registrations/Programmes, and so on. For the tech-y types, an excellent serving of Non-registered Parameter Numbers (NRPN) are on the SysEx menu, mainly dealing with effects and assorted drum options; utilising an external sequencer, you can address these parameters directly. While the on-board recorder can be used for 'realtime' data entry, since the MS40's disk drive also has the ability to read and write MIDI files, for serious work an external system would be a better choice (see box on MS40 sequencing). The disk drive can load and save user Drum Sets, User Voices, Style Patterns, Registrations, and Programmes, along with Format, Pattern chains, and so on.

One further feature you're bound to love (or not!) is the VI 1 Video Interface — Karaoke! Of course there are those sad people who actually like Karaoke, and for them there's very little anyone can do, but there are some less frivolous applications for the technology which enables you to insert lyrics

and chord names into standard MIDI files using an external sequencer. Let's say you've got a session going with a group of singers, or perhaps even a live gig where not everyone is sure of their words. Just set up a video monitor with the interface, sync up the unit to either tape or sequencer and let her rip. Now you have scrolling lyrics and chord charts. One band I know use this system both in rehearsal and at gigs! Personally, I like the old method of writing lyrics down, but at least a TV monitor doesn't rustle as you turn the pages.

Accessories provided are a demo disk, a Music Support (to prop up your music), and the Owner's manual. Options include a six- or 13-section User Programmable Pedal Board, the Video interface, and various other pedals (Volume, Sustain, and so on). There's also a hard case and the disk library.

### **RAPPING IT UP**

I have to admit to liking the MS40. I have a friend who swears he can identify the lineage of a synth simply by hearing a patch, but the MS40 proved too much of a challenge even for him. The point is that most of the currently popular synths with any real merit come from a very small pool of manufacturers, so if you want something unique in the way of sound, you need to look further afield than the usual big names. In the case of the MS40, not only is the sound quality very good, but the GM sounds are just that little bit different to everyone else's GM sounds, which gives the instrument a character of its own.

Obviously the MS40 was designed for the shadowy world of cabaret, Karaoke and whatever species the home organist has currently evolved into, but that doesn't make it any less valid an instrument. If you use synthesizers to provide live backing at gigs, then you could do a lot worse than the MS40, and even if you're the type of musician who wouldn't be seen dead playing live to an auto-accompaniment system, there's no arguing that practising with an in-time, perfectly-behaved robot backing band is infinitely better than trying to practise on your own. In the studio, the MS40 is a worthy GM synth in its own right.

Auto Styles can also be very useful in the early stages of songwriting, so don't just write them off as something 'nasty'. Whatever you think of home keyboards and their spin-offs, it's a fact that technology becomes cheaper as the market becomes wider, and I'm sure that in years to come, some of the best bargains in electronic musical instruments will come with built-in speakers, auto styles, and probably even Karaoke lyrics bouncing across their LCD screens.

### SYNGROOVE

Simply stated, Syngroove is an exclusive Solton feature that enables any Groove file that is loaded into the MS40 Pattern (Style) section to be automatically synchronised with the internal clock. Any change to the tempo will be reflected by a corresponding change in Groove tempos. Grooves are essentially specially-prepared percussion sample loops, similar in most respects to the drum loops found in profusion these days. The only real difference, outside of format, is that they contain certain timing code info required to engage the MS40 sync circuits.

### **MS40 SEQUENCING**

Solton have realised that most serious studio users these days use some kind of computer system for sequencing, and have consequently decided not to include a full sequencing system in the MS range. You can overcome this limitation, however, by utilising the Song Record facility in conjunction with Pattern Edit mode.

Song Record mode will faithfully record and send back out of the MIDI port all notes, control and program change data, either from hands-on playing or from internal/external sources. By utilising Pattern Edit mode as a phrase recorder on up to nine MIDI channels (options include any one of five instruments, Tempo, Quantisation, number of

bars up to 16, chord table and Metronome on/off), you can perfect the phrases required for your sequences on both a punch-in and overdub basis.

Once satisfied, you can enter Song Record mode and record the results while playing your lead line. Obviously, no step-entry mode is available, which means that you'd better either be very good or very patient! Eventually a song can be achieved using this method. Personally, I'd like to see the inclusion of an overdub feature in Song Record mode. Perhaps in an update?

The best option is still the use of an external dedicated sequencer, though this system works reasonably well in a pinch.

### FURTHER INFORMATION

- MS40 £1499; MS50 (keyboard version), £1799; MS60 (keyboard version with speakers), £1999. Prices inc VAT.
- A Audio Awareness, 10 High Road, Chadwell Heath, Romford, Essex RM6 6PR.
- 0181 598 8081.
- 0181 598 8984.

# Rock it Your Way!



Every musician has their own style of making music. That's why we created our 4th generation MIDI and digital audio recording software, LOGIC and LOGIC AUDIO. The amazing flexibility of the LOGIC system allows you to customise the interface to match your personal style of composing, editing and recording music. Design your own virtual studios, mixing desks and editors or make use of the powerful environment

Version 2.5. And now, learning LOGIC is easy, because Version 2.5 ships with a brand new manual that was edited by musicians. LOGIC AUDIO 2.5 is the only program that allows for the simultaneous use of digital audio hardware from different manufacturers like Digidesign™ (ProTools), Yamaha™ (CBX-series)

and Apple<sup>TM</sup> (Soundmanager). You can fully automate all parameters of all your Digidesign TDM Plug Ins and you can also expect the entire range of LOGIC programs to be running in 100% PowerPC native code by this summer! If you want to know more about the LOGIC and the LOGIC Extension series or any other Emagic product, just contact your dealer or call Sound Technology Plc.



Sound Technology plc Letchworth Point, Letchworth, Hertfordshire, SG6 1ND Tel: 01462 480000 Fax: 01462 480800 Logic
This way you can!



## THE HEART OF YOUR STUDIO

scallant sound quality and rugged construction

Illus compact, low priced • Great for MIDI suites, video mixing or

eck-mount or table-top • 4 stereo aux returns • Stereo-in-place solo • letter than digital S/N and Dynamic Range

E 24, 32 input configurations • 24 Annon Marine 
### **NEW LOW PRICES ON ADAT!** Call for details **ALESIS**

THE digital multitrack system • 8 tracks of 16-bit digital audio on one SVHS tape • Link ADATs together to give up to 128 tracks • Complementary BRC remote - full control of functions and transport controls . Now with extended recording time - up to 52

Still the best-selling digital multitrack and we have the widest experience of installing ADATs for any application



### JL COOPER

Powerful, compact and affordable Controls Alesis ADAT, Fostex RD-8, Tascam DA-88, other

recorders and digital workstations.



Affordable, logic-assisted 4-channel date with low control for Suitable for wide range of applications, including or

Low-price 4-channel compressor • Easy to use with applications from recording and mains to post-production and stage monitor

Low-cost Aural Exciter • With Big Bottom' for added impetus at low trequencies



Eight track digital recorder using Hi-8 video tape . 108 minutes recording time · Multiple machines give up to 128 track capability . ±6% pitch shift . Optional RC-848 Remote with meterbridge gives full control of up to 6 DA-88s.



### LEXICON

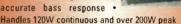
The Leader in Digital Effects

The new standard-setting stereo effects processor from Lexicon. Builds on the success of the PCM-70 - and then some! 200 presets cover a wide range of applications, including music performance and production and has a range of effects specially designed for video post-production and dance remixing. Available now - phone for demo.





The new loudspeaker from Alesis, specifically designed for near-field monitoring • Incredibly accurate bass response



100W Power Amplifier with Alesis quality



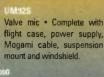
Fantastic audio quality using original George Neumann M7 capsule design

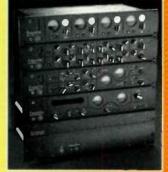
Transformerless • Switchable (omni/bidirectional/cardioid) • Superb sound • Wider dynamic range • Improved sensitivity • 10dB pads Cardioid-only version of the UMT71S



Modular condenser studio microphone system, with exchangeable cardioid, hyper-cardioid and omnidirectional capsules

flight case, power supply, Mogami cable, suspension mount and windshield





Can't afford a Focustite console? Gut some of that renowned Fo signal processing with the Red lange

- 4-channel mic pro- unphiliat

- 2-channel parametric equaliser

2-channel compressor limited

1 - NEW Studio pre-amplifier up to 7 storog sources at entire 10dB

Red 5- NEW Power Amplifie: 2 x 250W @ 80 (Peak 720W)

System 9098 EQ

Designed by Rupert Neve, with similarities to the circuitry of the 9098 console. A powerful, yet subtle and creative tool, this is EQ of the old school, but with lower noise, lower distortion and the ability to handle higher frequencies. The mixing console is still the heart of any recording studio - choose the best at Stirling, and combine with the latest digital recording systems.

### TACTILE TECHNOLOG

Digitally-controlled, analogue mixing desk • The most complete automation of any desk • Fader automation + recallable snapshots of every other function • Moving fader automation option • Modular design lets you start small (48 tracks) and grow in capacity (up to 240 inputs) without growing in size.



### OTARI RADAR

### DIGITAL MULTITRACK

Brilliant new directto-disk digital recorder that looks and feels just like your old analogue tape machine – you don't need to be a computer genius to operate it! Expandable from 8 track to a full 24-



track system, for less than £17,000 (incl. remote)

"Without doubt RADAR is the most exciting recording product that I have seen in the last 10 years." - Dominic Hawken, Audio Media Oct 94 Phone for a demo to see what all the excitement is about

### INTERFACE

The ideal mixing console for the smaller project studio, A/V and live . Loads of features for not much money . DDA's traditional low-noise audio quality.



Ideal for project studios •

24, 32, 40 input configurations 8 fader-controlled group outputs • 24 tape returns direct to stereo mix . Low

noise performance



### **AKAI**

Record and playback 8 channels simultaneously • 42 minutes recording at 48kHz • Easy to use with precision editing capabilities

DR4d - As above, but four channels



32 voices • Multiple analogue outputs • Digital I/O • SCSI interface • SMPTE timecode generator/reader • 8Mb RAM (expandable to 32Mb) . Hard disk recording software



## DYNAUDIOACOUSTICS

Extraordinary output from a compact monitor Frequency response 40Hz-20kHz. Max output in excess of 120dB SPL @ 1.25m, Real power for even the smallest project studio

High quality near-field monitor for less than you would expect • Exceptional transparent mid and HF response • LF limit a full octave below the common standard

Passive loudspeaker protection device • Fits in line from amplifier to loudspeaker . Cheapest way to protect tweeters and voice coils



reproduction •

demanding loads • Ideal for driving



28 or 44 frame with dual path modules give 65 or 88

inputs • 4 stereo line inputs and 4 stereo FX inputs •

12 busses selected to 24 outputs, Direct Outs and 8

aux sends • Amek Angela-like EQ • Amek Supertrue automation • Optional Amek Virtual Dynamics

> Unique, valve, front-end processor • Mic and guitar inputs • Compression and equalisation • 2U rackmounting

> Budget stereo compressor • Separate expander section • Bargraph metering • 1U rackmounting

Quad Noise Gate • Frequency sensitive gating • Variable release • Hard and Soft gating modes









STIRLING AUDIO SYSTEMS Ltd. KIMBERLEY ROAD, LONDON NW6 7SF



# back to CS

PART 3: The syncing of MIDI sequencers with multitracks is an important part of modern recording and can help you make the most of a limited equipment budget. In the third part of this series, PAUL WHITE looks at the various ways of running multitrack tape and MIDI equipment simultaneously.

### PLANNING YOUR FIRST HOME STUDIO

hile MIDI sequencers make an excellent job of allowing you to create a fully orchestrated backing track, unless you go to the expense of adding hard disk recording facilities or buying a sampler with a huge amount of memory, you can't use a sequencer to record vocals or 'real' instruments. While I'd be the first to accept that in the context of pop music, MIDI instruments are often just as useful as the real thing, even the most skilful synth player will find it difficult to emulate the virtuoso performance of a solo guitarist or sax player.

So when it comes to capturing a 'real', as opposed to virtual performance, tape is still first past the post for cost effectiveness. Both multitrack tape and MIDI sequencers have their strengths and weaknesses, so rather than playing one off against

the other, it's far more useful to make them work together. You could just mix your MIDI sequence, in stereo, to two tracks of your Portastudio and then overdub your vocals or solos on the remaining two tracks, but that isn't the most effective way to work. There are far greater advantages in making the tape machine and sequencer run side by side, in sync, so that the MIDI instruments never have to be recorded onto multitrack --- and you only need a little relatively inexpensive hardware to do this. What are the advantages? Probably the most significant benefit is that, because you don't actually record the MIDI instruments to tape at all until the final mix, you can change the balance of the instruments, select different patches and set up different effects, right until the last minute. You'll also find that the end result is cleaner because

you're avoiding one generation of tape. Adding a 16-track sequencer to a 4-track cassette multitrack effectively gives you a 19-track recording system (you lose one tape track to time code).

If there's a disadvantage, it's that you'll need a mixer with enough inputs to handle both your taped sounds and your MIDI sounds, and if you have several MIDI modules, you might find that the mixer stage of your cassette multitracker doesn't have enough inputs for the job. If you're using an openreel machine, you don't have the same limitation, but you still need a mixer with enough channels.

While it's technically quite easy to control the playback speed of a MIDI sequencer, it isn't quite so easy to control a typical semi-pro multitrack recorder, so the most practical option is to make the sequencer run in sync with the tape machine rather than vice versa. In other words, the tape machine sets the pace and the sequencer follows. This involves getting the sequencer to start at exactly the right time relative to the tape machine and, once it's running, to keep it in time until the tape is stopped.

So far, I've described what working in sync has to offer, but how does it work in practice? How is the sequencer able to start at the right time and keep in time with the tape machine? The answer is time code — a series of electronic markers or signposts that are recorded onto one track of your multitrack. You can think of time code as being the electronic equivalent of the sprocket holes that guide cine films through projectors, and though you lose one track of tape to hold the time code, you can use it to sync up as many 'virtual' MIDI tracks as your sequencers and sound modules can provide.

### **FSK SYNC SYSTEMS**

The simplest form of sync is known as FSK (Frequency Shift Keying), a system which records a series of electronic tones (usually 1kHz and 2kHz bursts) onto tape, at a tempo related to the tempo of the song you're working on. These tones are derived from MIDI clock, which is based on subdivisions of the song's tempo. Many drum machines have FSK sync built in, which means that even if you don't have a sequencer, you can still sync your drum machine to tape.

Once you've sorted out your song arrangement, the starting tempo, and any subsequent tempo changes, it's simply a matter of playing back your programmed song and recording the code to tape. Because the code is tempo related, if the song speeds up, the code speeds up, so there are no conversion processes or other complexities to worry about.

Once the code is safely on tape, the output of the code track is fed back into the sync input of the drum machine (or whatever MIDI device you're using), the drum machine is set to external MIDI sync, and you're in business. Providing you start the tape before the start of the song, the drum machine will receive a MIDI start command and run in perfect sync with the tape.

Here's the procedure for working with a drum machine or sequencer equipped with FSK:

- Program the complete drum machine part or, if you're using a sequencer, the rhythm part of your sequence, including any tempo changes.
- Record the sync code output from the drum

machine (or sequencer) onto one tape track, (usually the highest-numbered track), while allowing the drum machine to play the piece you have just programmed. The drum machine is set to internal sync during this process.

Note: Some tape machines have dedicated sync ins and outs, while with others, you have to use the audio ins and outs. In the latter case, bypass any noise reduction and EQ, if possible, as leaving them switched in may make the code read unreliably.

- After the code has been recorded, plug the output from the sync track into the Sync In socket on the drum machine. Switch the drum machine to Tape Sync, and play the tape from just before the start of the time code.
- The drum machine will start when it receives the sync code from the tape machine and will stay in time with the tape until you stop the tape machine.
- After checking that the code is being read reliably, you can now go on to record your tape tracks while monitoring the sequenced parts.

Important: make sure you don't accidentally erase the sync code, otherwise you won't be able to get the song sync'ed up again.

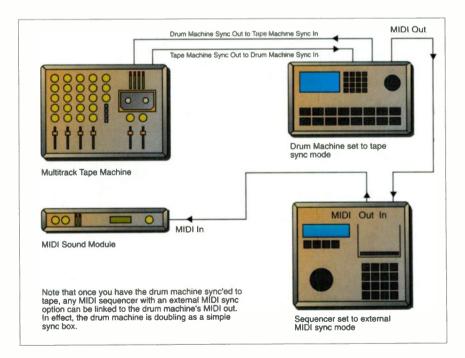
The main disadvantage of simple FSK is that whenever you stop the tape, you have to wind back to the start again to restore sync, which can be a real pain when you're working on the end of a long song.

Other MIDI equipment with external MIDI sync capability can be sync'ed to the drum machine via MIDI, which means that you could use your drum machine to sync a MIDI sequencer to tape. Figure 1 shows a practical way to do this. Note

### MULTITRACKERS AND SYNC

It's obviously a problem trying to use sync code with a multitracker if you only have access to the stereo output. Whatever else happens, you don't want the code to become part of the final mix, so look at the block diagram in your multitracker manual and see if there's any way to get the signal off a single tape track, to the outside world, avoiding the stereo mix. If you have four direct outputs, there should be no problem, but even if you haven't, it may be possible to route the sync track to the outside world using one pre-fade (sometimes called Foldback) aux send and then turning the channel fader right down.

As a last resort, you could pan all the on-tape sounds left and the sync code right. This means that all your off-tape sounds will be mono, but in the context of a stereo MIDI mix, this might not matter too much. After all, vocals and instrumental solos are usually expected to come from centre stage.



that when working with FSK, you can't record new parts onto the sequencer while you are sync'ed up because the sequencer's MIDI In is occupied by the drum machine's MIDI Out. If you must work on your MIDI parts while listening to the tape parts you've recorded, you'll need to buy a MIDI merge box to combine the MIDI Out of

Figure 1: Sync'ing via a drum machine.

### Your first home studio

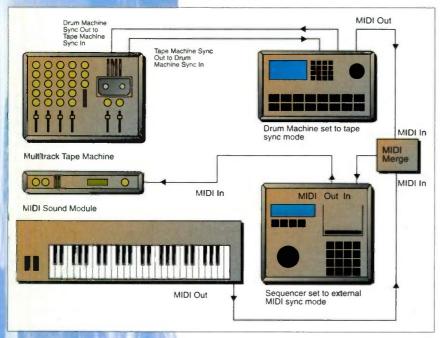


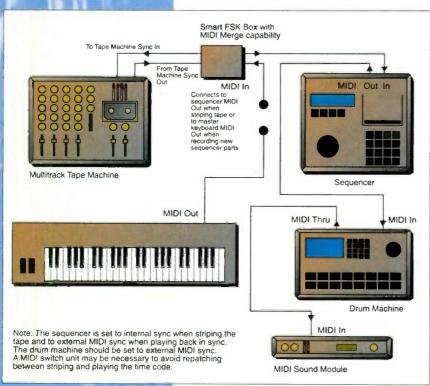
Figure 1b: Incorporating a MIDI Merge unit.

your master keyboard with the MIDI Out of the drum machine. Figure 1b shows how this works.

### **SMART FSK**

The basic FSK system works fine, but its weak point is its inability to establish sync unless the song is started from the beginning every time. An enhanced version of FSK, known as Smart FSK, gets around this very neatly, providing that the sequencer or drum machine being locked up recognises MIDI Song Position Pointers (as most modern units do). Smart FSK may be used in exactly the same way as basic FSK, the difference being that you can start the tape anywhere in the song and you'll be sync'ed and

Figure 2: Sync'ing via a smart FSK unit.



running within a second or two.

Smart FSK is used by some external sync boxes, and even if your system has basic FSK sync, it may well be worth buying a Smart FSK box just for the luxury of being able to start your song anywhere you like. Some of the available Smart FSK units (such as the JL Cooper PPS II) include a MIDI merge facility so that new sequencer parts can be recorded while you're running in sync. Figure 2 shows a system using such a Smart FSK box. In this example, the drum machine is running as a slave from the sequencer's MIDI Out, but providing your drum machine recognises Song Position Pointers (SPPs), you could equally well sync the sequencer to the drum machine. If you're not working to picture, Smart FSK will give you all the practical benefits of SMPTE but with fewer complications.

### SMPTE

SMPTE (pronounced simp-tee), is a highly sophisticated time code developed originally for soundtrack work in the film and TV industries. Unlike the previously-mentioned FSK systems, which rely on the tempo-related nature of MIDI clock, SMPTE places a stream of electronic markers on tape, each marker containing coded timing information relating to elapsed hours, minutes, seconds and frames of film or TV picture. The code is quite independent of musical tempo, and there are several versions of SMPTE in use to accommodate the different frame rates of film, PAL TV or NTSC TV. Though it was developed for soundtrack syncing, SMPTE may also be used for non-picture related applications, and now that all the hardware is available on a single chip, it has become practical to use this time code for general audio sync. SMPTE has been used for a number of years for sync'ing two multitrack tape recorders, but its affordability in recent years now makes it a viable option for use in MIDI studios.

Because SMPTE isn't related to tempo, a whole tape can be recorded, or 'striped', with code before any recording or programming starts. However, as SMPTE measures time, not tempo, a conversion is necessary to translate a SMPTE location to a bars and beats location if it is to be musically useful. This may be done by the computer used to run the sequencing software, or by a microprocessor inside a stand-alone SMPTE-to-MIDI sync box. To do this conversion, the system needs to be given the start tempo of a piece of music, the precise time at which the sequencer is to start, and information about the locations and values of any subsequent tempo changes. This data must be stored as a 'tempo map', and this tempo map must be loaded each time the song is worked on. A generalpurpose SMPTE-to-MIDI box will normally expect the user to furnish the information needed to build a tempo map, but some of the leading sequencer manufacturers offer dedicated SMPTE sync units which handle the creation and storing of tempo maps for you via the sequencing software.

If SMPTE offers no practical advantages over Smart FSK and also requires you to deal with tempo maps, why bother with it? A good If so, you should be aware of the following:-

Before you programme a song on a MIDI File you must get the permission of the song's music publisher.

You must contact the publisher direct or go through the MCPS.

Some writers will not agree to their songs being put on MIDI Files.

To produce a MIDI File of a song without permission is filegal.

Even copying MIDI Files, other than for your own back-up purposes, is illegal.

EMI Music Publishing has a very extensive catalogue of over one million songs available for licensing on MIDI Files, however this is subject to writers' consent and clearance in advance.

If you want to use any of our songs on a MIDI File, or you are not sure if we publish a song and need advice,

please contact:

Business Development Division



EMI MUSIC PUBLISHING LTD
127 CHARING CROSS ROAD
LONDON WC2H OEA

Tel: 0171 434 2131 • Fax: 0171 287 1041

### Your first home studio

### **MORE ON SMPTE**

The initials SMPTE stand for "Society of Motion Pictures and Television Engineers' and describe an industrystandard time code designed for use in the film and TV industries. SMPTE code relates to the American TV format of 30 frames per second (fps) and film at 24fps. European TV runs at 25fps and is correctly referred to as EBU. A code combining both formats is properly entitled SMPTE/EBU, but the EBU part is often dropped and SMPTE used as a cover-all term. In addition to the more common 24, 25 and 30fps TV/film formats, the SMPTE standard also includes 'drop frame', which is used only when converting film to TV. The term 'drop frame' comes about because whole frames of picture are periodically discarded, or dropped, to eliminate cumulative timing errors which would cause the sync to drift noticeably over the length of a film.

Drop frame is not used in audio-only applications, and it is normal to set the SMPTE (or MTC) format to the local TV standard (25fps in Europe, 30fps in the USA).

▶ question. I'd say that unless your sequencer has a piece of related hardware, such as E-Magic's Unitor, which makes the procedure transparent, or unless you need to work to picture, you don't need to bother — stick with Smart FSK. If SMPTE has a practical advantage for music-only use, it is only that it allows you to stripe the tape at any time rather than having to wait until the song is programmed. The only time you're really forced into using SMPTE (see also MTC) is if you're doing work that has to be sync'ed to TV or film.

### MTC

A comparatively recent offshoot of SMPTE, designed specifically for use with MIDI equipment, is MIDI Time Code, or MTC. As far as the user is concerned, MTC behaves much like normal SMPTE except that it can be piped along a MIDI cable and read by any MTC-compatible sequencer or drum machine. You still need an electronic box to interface the MTC signal with tape, but because the code is handled in the computer rather than by the external box, the sequencing software can look after all the tempo mapping for you. Because MTC is a standard, there should be no restrictions on which MTC sync box you use with your sequencer, and virtually all current MIDI sequencing software is MTC compatible. Even when working to picture, it is now common practice to use a sync box that converts SMPTE to MTC. For example, for Mac users, MOTU's MIDI Express reads and writes SMPTE, generates MTC, functions as a multi-port MIDI interface, and still finds enough time to double as a MIDI routing system. Opcode's Studio series of MIDI interfaces also perform similar tasks. MTC now seems to be the standard sync system supported by the majority of hardware and software manufacturers, so if your equipment supports it, the message is that you may as well use it.

### **RECAP**

• Basic FSK will get you up and running, locked to tape for little expense — or none at all if your drum machine or sequencer has a sync function built in. On the whole it's easy to use and reliable, providing you bypass any noise reduction systems, especially dbx, and follow the manufacturer's instructions regarding the best level of time code to put onto tape. However, it does have the one major weakness that you have to start your song

"Both multitrack tape and MIDI sequencers have their strengths and weaknesses, so rather than playing one off against the other, it's far more useful to make them work together."

from the start in order to achieve sync. Once you stop your tape, you have to wind back to the start.

- Smart FSK is a great improvement, because you can start the tape anywhere you like and the sequencer or drum machine will still come in right on cue. With any time code system, smart or otherwise, that ties up the MIDI in socket on your sequencer, you'll need a MIDI merge box if you want to record new MIDI parts while still sync'ed to tape. However, some sync boxes have MIDI merge built-in, so check this when you're shopping around for one. You may have to pay a little more for a unit with built-in MIDI merge, but the chances are it'll still be cheaper than buying a separate merge box.
- Technically speaking, **SMPTE** is a sledgehammer to crack a nut, but if your hardware takes care of all the tedious stuff like tempo maps, there's no reason not to use it. On the other hand, if you're working to picture, you'll have to get involved with SMPTE or MTC.
- MTC has become the musical sync standard in recent years, but you still need to use a sequencer that can deal with tempo maps. Fortunately, all the current major sequencing software packages do. For example, sequencers such as Cubase or Logic work out their own tempo maps based on the current song data and store the tempo map information as part of your song, so you don't even have to think about the process once you've set a start time. Such systems are almost as simple to use as Smart FSK, though when using either SMPTE or MTC, you should take care to ensure that the song starts well after time zero, the so-called midnight hour. A great many SMPTE systems get very confused if you play through time zero (00:00:00:00) so it's best to put in an offset of between 10 minutes and one hour.

When you run a sequencer in sync, you don't need to put the MIDI sounds onto multitrack at all, though many people still do, either for added security or because they don't have the polyphony do play the whole arrangement in one pass. Avoiding going to tape, especially with bright or percussive sounds, avoids a generation of quality loss, which can be significant if you're using a cassette multitrack. Mastering to DAT can give near CD-quality results, even when your vocals and lead guitar have been recorded on a budget multitracker.

### TIMECODE AND NOISE REDUCTION

Tape noise reduction can affect the reliability of time codes, so it's best to switch off the noise reduction on your sync track if at all possible. If the multitrack has a dedicated sync input and output, these probably bypass the noise reduction and EQ, but you may need to experiment with the code level to get it to play back reliably. Record at too low a level and you may misread the code, causing the timing to drift, but if you record at too high a level, you may hear the code 'bleeding' into adjacent tracks.

Noise reduction systems from dbx seem to cause the greatest reliability problems, while Dolby C

doesn't seem to affect code reliability nearly so much. Some of the very early multitrackers only allow the noise reduction to be switched on or off globally, which means either recording the code with noise reduction or putting up with a lot of tape hiss. If you decide to leave the noise reduction on, you have two options: sometimes it can be best to record the code with no noise reduction, switching the noise reduction back on after the code is safely down. Alternatively, you can leave the noise reduction in all the time but experiment with both level and EQ until you find a setting that works reliably.

### WSONS

24 Hours a Day 365 Days a Year Lowest Prices Guaranteed All at 15 Days Satisfaction

Dawsons Mail Order Telephone Lines are now open 24 hours a day, 365 days a year. AND we DON'T mean an answerphone. Have you ever needed help and advice out of normal hours - well now this facility is available! (Shop hours are as normal.)



SONA





49 deposit

plus 6 monthly payments of £100



plus 10 monthly payments of



£4799 STOCK NOW



SONY DATS &

MiniDisk





Ultimate Guitar System Physical Modelling

Includes GK2A

Tirtal credit price £1999

MUST BE HEARD TO BE BELIEVED



deposit

Total credit price £999

### ATARI

or PowerPC or PC

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-----



digidesign

MU80

Free Microphone

SAMPLECELL D



shipment! EVER!

Session 8 systems on PC in the UK.

£199 Finance

Total credit price £699

FREE DELIVERY

Delivery

0%



Roland JV1080

£1399

deposit

plus 10 monthly payments of £90

Total credit price £1079

Finance

0%



Spirit Studio 16/8/2 Spirit Studio 24/8/2 Spirit Studio 32/8/2



£499

### Roland MS-I

FREE DELIVERY

FREE DELIVERY

25 Finance deposit

plus 6 monthly payments of £50 Total credit price £425 SPECIAL ADAT 24/8/2 PACKAGE

Spirit 24/8

 Alesis Adat + Looms ORDER NOW!

inc. VAT & Delivery

### Roland JS30 0% 99 deposit

and power

supply

**I**manca









plus 18 monthly payments of £80 Total credit price £1839

### **0%** - # BBBB Finance SOI

£199

\$2800 £299 deposit
paus 10 monthly payme
Total credit price £1298

S2800i 2499 deposit plus 10 monthly perments of £130 Potal credit price £1759

S3000 £599 deposit

plus 10 monthly payme
Total credit price 12299

\$3000i deposit
plus 18 monthly payments of £100
Total credit price £2799 Plus FREE Time & Space Sample CD

Plus FREE Time & Space Sample CD of your choice

Plus FREE CD Rom Player & CD Rom

Plus 2 FREE Time & Space Sample CD of your choice

Plus FREE CD Rom Player & CD Rom

### Interest Free Credit

No need to visit the shop. Just phone us up and all the details can be taken without you even leaving the house!

### 01925 245422





### WSONS

t seems ironic that it took over six million years of evolution for man to do with technology what nature managed to do perfectly well with just a few large rocks! Reverberation is simply the result of sound bouncing back and forth between reflective surfaces, but trying to duplicate the effect, substituting thin slices of silicon for big chunks of stone, is no simple task. Though Lexicon would be the first to admit that even they haven't quite caught up with nature, they're still the undisputed big name in artificial reverberation, and the LXP15 II is their latest product.

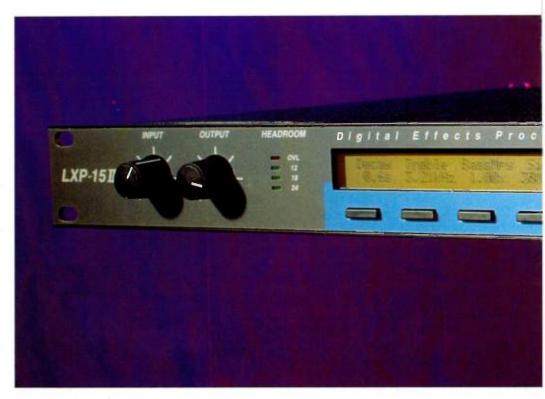
and some of the algorithms allow parameters to be linked to the envelope of the incoming signal to provide effects such as ducked reverb.

Some multi-effects units can be quite challenging if you want to use them to their fullest extent, Lexicon's own PCM80 being just one example, but the LXP15 II is designed to be very straightforward to use. There are hidden depths to explore, especially if you want to make the most of the MIDI facilities, but in the main, you can get just about anything you want out of this unit after just a few minutes' exploration.

### LEXICON LXP15 II REVERB AND MULTI-EFFECTS PROCESSOR

# SPACE STAT

PAUL WHITE looks at the latest incarnation of the LXP15 and finds that it neatly bridges the gap between Lexicon's budget products and their top-of-the-range pro reverb units.



### LEXICON LXP15 II

### PROS

- Great Lexicon reverb sound.
- Versatile delay and pitch shifting effects.
- Lots of real-time control options.
- Very easy to use.
- Pro quality at a semi-pro price.

### CONS

 Unbalanced inputs and outputs may not suit some pro users.

### SUMMARY

All the classic Lexicon reverb sounds with a useful range of multi-effects programs thrown in.

The new unit appears to be based on the original LXP15, but with the addition of new effect algorithms, so though the hardware may be familiar, when it comes to sound, much of what you hear is brand new. The LXP15 II is a multieffects processor but its processing power is directed towards quality rather than quantity, so don't expect to be able to string a dozen or more effects together in one patch. As you might expect, the main aim of the unit is to provide high-quality, versatile reverb treatments, and a high proportion of the 128 factory presets are studio reverb settings. The remaining patches rely mainly on modulated or unmodulated delays and pitch shifting, often in combination with reverb. Extensive real-time MIDI and footpedal/switch control is offered over various effects parameters,

All the effects are based on algorithms, an algorithm in this case being a preset combination of effect types and parameters. To create a new effect, it's easiest to use a factory preset as a starting point, and after the necessary parameter changes have been made, the edited version can be stored away in one of the 128 user memories, or 'Registers', as Lexicon prefer to call them. You can still change algorithms while editing an effect, but this method may not be quite so intuitive.

Physically, the LXP15 II has a very straightforward front panel based around an LCD window that shows up to five parameters at one time. Rather than using cursors to navigate around the page, Lexicon have arranged five 'soft' buttons beneath the window so that parameters can be selected directly. Value changes are made with the large

'Adjust' rotary encoder, and the various display pages are selected via the 'Page' 16-way switch. Separate input and output level controls are provided, along with a simple four-section input level meter; dual-function controls are noticeably absent

The rear panel of this extremely deep unit features a full complement of MIDI In, Out and Thru sockets, along with two pairs of signal inputs and outputs on standard, unbalanced jacks. Stereo inputs are provided so that the dry part of the signal can be kept in stereo, but for studio use where the unit is to be fed from an Aux send, either input may be used as a mono feed. Similarly,



soon as you select it. As loading takes half a second or so, it is usually easier to use the Pre scan mode and then hit load when you find the patch name you want.

To help make the presets easier to navigate, they are divided into studio effects and stage effects. The first 64 of the presets are designated as studio effects and contain a large number of specific reverb types, while the remaining stage effects tend to be a little more flashy. However, the descriptions 'stage' and 'studio' are somewhat nominal, and all the effects could really be used in either context.

"I love the vocal reverbs,
which have that amazing quality
of being able to totally transform
a sound without ever seeming to
get in the way."

Once a preset has been loaded, it may easily be modified by turning the page knob to the name of the effects type (Delay, Pitch/EQ, Reverb, Level, Mod or Alg) that you want to edit. For example, if you select Reverb, you'll get the option to adjust the Decay, Treble, Bass Multiply (relative bass



you can plug in only one output jack and get the effects in mono, but it's my opinion that anyone doing so should be locked up for their own safety! The remaining five jacks are reserved for foot controllers which may either be passive pedals (nominally 50kohms) or switches. How you use five foot controller at the same time is not explained in the manual — perhaps you need a friend and a one-legged roadie to help?

### THE TOUR

The best place to start when first using the LXP15 II is with the factory presets. With the Page knob turned to Setup, you can either opt to scroll through the preset names and then load one using the Load button (actually, the soft button below the word Load), or you can have a preset load as

decay time), Size, and Diffusion. Other pages allow the patch to be named, the user patch destination to be selected, and also access global functions such as MIDI receive channel, memory protect status, display contrast, and so on.

The effects themselves are based on just five algorithms: Delay Reverb, Pitch/Delay, Gate, Plate and Chorus Delay. Using the delay algorithms, it is possible to set up Glide delays, which start with the delay either sharp or flat and then glide back to the correct pitch. Modulated delays produce all the conventional chorus, flange, phase and vibrato effects, and some algorithms, such as Delay/Reverb, include two blocks of delay — one for the Glide effect and one to provide reverb pre-delay. The maximum delay time available is just over one second.

### LEXICON LXP15 MKII

### LXP15 & LXP15 II: WHAT'S THE DIFFERENCE?

- All 128 presets are new.
- The reverb algorithms have been redesigned to sound smoother and more natural.
- The presets have been separated into Sudio and Live patches. The Studio patches are designed to be used with an aux send/return system (no dry sound) while the Live patches feature appropriate wet/dry mix settings.
- MIDI Mapping has been added to the MIDI implementation.
   The user interface has been improved
- The user interface has been improved to give more intuitive knob control and now includes an envelope follower.
- The programs load much faster than before.

Note: Existing LXP15 owners can have their machines upgraded to the LXP15 II. Contact your dealer or call Stirling for details. Pitch shifting effects are available from within the Pitch/Delay algorithm, which has a range of plus one octave to minus two octaves. This algorithm also includes EQ and delay modulation and the pre-delay block can be switched so that it will continually loop the stored sound for the creation of special effects. Separate delay blocks are provided for the left and right channels, with the left delay being fed back to the input of the pitch shifter for spiralling pitch effects. This is actually a very versatile algorithm capable of anything from a subtle chorus to a sci-fi cacophony of sound.

### **CONTROL**

Lexicon go in for control in a big way, and the creative use of control can significantly enhance the artistic effect of signal processing. Any sensible effects parameter can be assigned to either MIDI or pedal control, and pedals can be customised and their settings stored. Up to 78 possible control sources can be used, including MIDI velocity, MIDI clock (for tempo-related effects), MIDI channel pressure, and even the last note played. These are in addition to the more usual continuous controllers such as bend, breath control, MIDI volume, and so on. Using these features, it is also possible to control the pitch of the pitch shifter directly from a MIDI keyboard.

The unit can be set up so that MIDI program changes access either the Presets, the user Registers or a patch map of selected patches created by the user.

### THE EFFECTS

After recently using the PCM80, I found the effects produced by the LXP15 II more 'straight ahead', but that's not to imply that they are in any way uninspiring. You don't get the PCM80's resonant chord programs and there aren't quite so

many opportunities for audio pyrotechnics, but what you do get is a good selection of classic Lexicon reverb sounds, ranging from bright, aggressive percussion treatments to smooth, natural hall simulations. Amongst my favourites are 'Tiled Room' and 'Splattered', both of which are great on bright, percussive sounds, though I also love the Vocal reverbs, which have that amazing quality of being able to totally transform a sound without ever seeming to get in the

The delay and chorus effects are first rate — very clean, plenty

of movement, smooth and richly warm. Even the pitch-shifter works better than most mid-market offerings, though it still isn't quite as smooth as a top-end, dedicated pitch shifter. Nevertheless, knowing how difficult seamless pitch shifting is, especially when the hardware budget is limited, what you get is useful with the proviso that it is always mixed in with something else and not left

completely exposed.

Other effects worthy of note are the excellent ducking delays and reverbs, which provide lots of excitement in the spaces without ever making the mix sound too busy. 'Delay Cloud' is a good example of this. I also like the neat pan and MIDI tempo delay effects, as well as 'LFO Guitar', where the LFO controls the amount of chorus and the input level modulates the LFO speed. A nice one for fretless bass.

### **SUMMARY**

One of the problems when reviewing Lexicon products is that you know you can never mention all the details, because their MIDI implementation alone could be the subject of a complete article in its own right. The LXP15 II falls into the middle of the Lexicon range, coming above the Reflex and Alex, but a little below the PCM80, and significantly below the more costly flagship reverb units. It's described as a multi-effects unit, but I feel that most users will buy it on the strength of the reverb sounds, as that's what still sets Lexicon apart from the competition. Technically, the reverbs are not quite as clean or as dense as on the flagship models, but the overall character is similar and the subjective difference isn't usually that great in the context of a mix. In other words, your ears will still tell you that you're hearing a Lexicon. In fact the reverbs are simply superb, and with enough variety to cover everything from rock and pop to flowing classical or New Age sounds. The multi-effects are also designed to be musically useful rather than being to overtly gimmicky, and though you only get two or three effects at once, that doesn't in any way detract from the richness of the sound.

The operating system is a doddle, and for most routine applications you won't even need to open the manual. Even so, it's worth reading it through at least once, so that you'll know what the device is capable of. For example, the tempo-related (MIDI clock) delays can be very useful in the context of a piece of music with tempo changes, but if you don't read the book, you may never discover them.

So, who needs a Lexicon LXP15 II? In the larger studio, the LXP15 II makes a great second or third reverb unit, and the fact that it can handle all the nice chorus and delay treatments really adds to its versatility. In the project studio, it would make a wonderful main reverb for those whose budgets don't run to a PCM80, but for whom the Alex and Reflex don't offer quite enough variety. In all, this is a very well conceived product that combines excellent sound quality, ease of use and affordability in just about the right proportions.

### FURTHER INFORMATION

- E LXP15 II £979 inc VAT.
- A Stirling Audio, Kimberley Road, London NW6 7SF.
- 0171 624 6000.
- F 0171 372 6370.

"Reverberation is simply the result of sound bouncing back and forth between reflective surfaces, but trying to duplicate the effect, substituting thin slices of silicon for big chunks of stone, is no simple task."

### POWER TOOLS!



Steinberg keeps changing the way people make music. The Cubase Arrange Window is the evidence. Pale imitations appear all the time - but they can't match the clarity of Steinberg's original. Cubase Audio is the world's first integrated MIDI Recording, Score Editing and Digital Audio Recording application for the Mac, PC and Atari. Innovation is the future.

Cubase Audio DAE for Mac is yet another groundbreaking achievement. Bringing together the intuitive Cubase interface with the best integrated score printing. Now with full Digidesign DAE support: up to 16 channels of audio recording, equalizers for each channel, and a Wave Editor with DSP plug-in modules. Soon to support TDM with up to 48 channels of Audio.

ReCycle! for Mac is a totally new concept. Real Groove extraction from audio is now a reality. Load a file, move a fader and listen! The actual feel can

be captured as a MIDI file and the rhythmic elements sent to your sampler as individual samples, including automatic keyboard mapping.

ReCycle! Now recombine these two elements in your sequencer, and you have groovable audio: Change the tempo of the groove in real time! Use Cubase's unique Match Quantize and your MIDI

grooves to your audio. Supporting AKAI \$1000, \$3000 and SampleCell 1&2. An essential audio tool from Steinberg, bringing audio and MIDI closer together.

TimeBandit is the Time and Pitch correction program for Mac. Version 1.5 supports SoundDesigner 1&2 and AIFF files, sports a new user interface, and can be accessed directly from Cubase Audio. Accelerated for Power Mac. Hear it to believe it. The audio quality is unparalleled at any price!



TimeBandit - The Time&Pitch Correction Tool

AudioSpector replaces expensive Prolevel analysis hardware, turning the Falcon computer into a Precision Level Meter and Correlator, a 3rd Octave Analyzer and Test Tone Generator. When used with the Steinberg FDI S/PDIF interface AudioSpector is a powerful tool for audio production entirely in the digital domain.



Steinberg products are innovative. This is why musicians from Iceland to Australia and Los Angeles to London choose Steinberg music software. So what are you waiting for?



Contact Steinberg on Compuserve: 71333,2447 MIDI Vendor C





# Shure Radio Microphone



# . The Complete System.

Before you buy a radio microphone, make sure ou're getting the complete picture. Only Shure produce complete systems that are guaranteed to deliver that unique 'Shure Sound'. The sound the professionals insist on.

When you choose a complete Shure radio microphone system, you'll get the same sound as a Shure wired microphone...(and that doesn't just mean itting a Shure head and keeping our fingers crossed!) legal specifications (MPT 1345 or MPT 1350).

Only 100% Shure manufactured radio microphones

can replicate that unique Shure sound...the sound that guarantees a quality performance. That's why top live sound engineers like Roger Lindsay and Paul Dalen insist on Shure.

And only Shure offer the complete range of radio microphone solutions for all your situations.

What's more, all Shure ECL radio microphones are manufactured specifically to meet the DTI's rigorous

Choose 100% Shure and get the 100% Shure Sound!





Please send me further information on Shure Radio Microphones.

Name

Address

Postcode

V International 167-171 Willoughby Lane, London N17 OSB. Tel: 0181-808 2222

# TOP

### BILL KATOSKI • KAT INC.

PAUL WHITE caught up with Bill Katoski at a recent trade fair, where they discussed the ideas and influences behind KAT's range of innovative percussion controllers.



he drumKat percussion controller, with its instantly recognisable 'Mickey Mouse'-shaped playing surface, has won over many a professional percussion player, as well as numerous gigging drummers. It's also a familiar sight in studios, where it can be used as an infinitely more satisfactory interface than a synth keyboard for entering percussion parts. But what is it that makes the drumKat stand out from other percussion controllers?

As a drumKat owner myself, I can confirm that the drumKat is much more than just a pad-to-MIDI interface. The pads are pressure sensitive, making it possible to send controller information such as pitch bend by pushing on the pad, and

each pad can be programmed in a variety of novel ways. For example, instead of 'one hit, one sound', you can opt to step through a series of sounds, either in order or randomly, complex velocity switching can be set up, or you can even run short arpeggios from the pads. As if that weren't enough, longer sequences, or Motifs, can be stored and triggered, and more complex arrangements can be set up so that, for example, hitting one pad transposes an arpeggio being played on another pad, while striking yet another pad resets it.

The drumKat isn't only useful as a percussion controller either; you can use it to drive any MIDI sound module, again using the pads to sequence through a series of notes or even play four-note chords; once you've tried these melodic modes, you realise that using the drumKat instead of a keyboard once in a while can be quite inspirational. It was with some personal interest, therefore, that I asked Bill Katoski how he'd come up with the idea for this product, and what he was planning to do next.

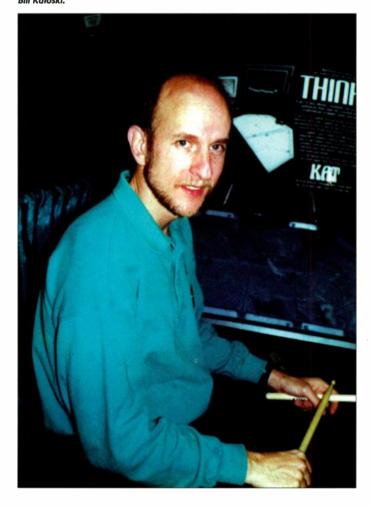
### **BEGINNINGS**

"Our first product was the MalletKat. I used to work at Synare electronic drums in the late '70s, and one of the last products I worked on was a big mallet synth. When they went out of business, I bought the rights to the product and carried on working on it in my spare time. I sold four of them — and then MIDI happened, closely followed by the DX7 synth. That's when I realised that I didn't have to compete on building synths — I could use other people's sound sources and drive them via MIDI.

"Mario, who you met on the stand, and myself, plus my wife, Maria, started the company. Mario is a mallet player and principal percussion player at Radio City music hall, and he encouraged me to build the first MIDI MalletKat. He was also the person who really got us going on the sales front. He asked how many we'd sold in New York, and we admitted we hadn't sold any. So he said, 'let me have New York City'. He started selling them into Manny's and Sam Ash, and then he came back and asked for the rest of New York State. Two months later he had the whole country, then he asked what we were doing about the international enquiries that were coming in. Inevitably, he became sales manager.

At that time my wife and I were building these things in our basement, and Mario was selling them

KAT Inc's Bill Katoski



out of his. I still had another day job, but then we saw the potential of the drummer market out there. We saw Roland's Octapad, and at the time, there was no competition for it. I felt I could come up with something more interesting, and that would feel better to play, but at the same time I realised it wasn't going to get done in my spare time. So, I quit my job, took out all my savings, and spent the next year designing the drumKat, after which we found our own facility so we could all work in the same place.

"About six months earlier, Simmons came out with their PortaKit, so we had a look at it and made a couple of changes to match what they'd done. Actually the approach was very similar, and they even used FSR transducer technology, as we did, rather than the more common piezo pickups."

### PAD TECHNOLOGY

The FSR technology is one of the fundamental engineering points that makes your triggering more reliable and consistent. How did you come across it?

"I went to a NAMM show in 1986 to show the first prototype of the MalletKat before it was even finished, and at the time, I was using piezo film technology and it was impossible to get this to work properly without the pads interacting with each other. We'd already reserved space at the show, and I almost cancelled it, but my wife talked me out of it. So I went to the show with these hollow shells that didn't work, and — to my surprise — still got several orders. While we were there, we visited the Interlink booth, where they were showing their FSR film technology — and it was perfect for our application.

"FSR is a system of plastic sheeting with a series of interlinking resistive fingers deposited on the sheets. The harder you push, the better the electrical connection, so the processor we have inside the drumKat looks across these things and is able to read how hard you hit it. The other thing about this technology is that it can take the physical abuse of drumming, and because it is force sensitive rather than vibration sensitive, crosstalk between adjacent pads is eliminated. Also, whereas a piezo drum pad is most sensitive directly over the transducer, FSR has the same sensitivity right across the pad's surface."

So you had your pad technology, and you added a natural rubber playing surface, so I guess the next move was to decide what to put in the software.

"Every time we buy something, six months later it's out of date, so we decided at the outset that this product was going to be user-upgradeable. As you go on, you find better ways of doing things, and if there's some way of making that available to the people who supported us in the early days, I feel we owe it to them to do that. Even the earliest drumKats can be brought up to date, and that includes adding the latest rubber playing surfaces, as well as software and minor hardware changes."

### **PERFORMANCE MODES**

Where did the ideas come from for some of the amazingly complex things you can program these pads to do?

"Some of the performance modes are generated internally, within the company, but there's a whole variety of outside people, including Greg Irwin, who bring us ideas. Some of his ideas have been brilliant and include many of the Motif ideas, such as the Slice modes.

"I'm not a drummer, which may seem a bit bizarre, but everyone else in the company is. Mario is a fabulous musician, whereas I have no preconceptions about what electronic drums should or should not be able to do, so I might think of things that a drummer wouldn't. Sometimes I'll try something and the other people in the company will tell me that it's stupid, and when I'm done, they might be right, but there are also times when they have to agree that it turned out to be a great idea. We also have to be able to be honest about our products, so if we try something that doesn't work out, we have to be able to acknowledge that and try something else."

But the drumKat has gone far beyond being a drum pad interface; some of the programming modes that let you set up chords or arpeggios



are great when used with regular synth sounds.

"The drumKat didn't start out to be all these things, but as you grow, you start to think about what else you can do with what you have. For example, FSR has other advantages, in that you can generate a Note On as long as you press down on the pad. Also, you need to strive to be different from the competition, because when people like Roland and Yamaha are chasing you, their footsteps are very loud. We had to try to find niches where our product would do something that theirs wouldn't, otherwise we wouldn't still be here today.

"The melodic modes came about because of feedback from our users, and once we found out what they were doing, we tried to think of ways to make it easier and more flexible for them. When we first launched the drumKat, we sent out hundreds of questionnaires to see what the owners thought of the product, and I wasn't too sure about doing that because I thought we were going to get back hate mail. After all, satisfied customers don't bother to write back, do they?

"I was very pleasantly surprised because we only got back two letters that had any negative comments, and the rest were so gloriously positive that when times got tough, we'd take them out and read them again! One comment was that the first couple of weeks of the learning curve were

### BILL KATOSKI

kind of tough, after which the product was easy to use, so we decided to make those first couple of weeks easier by doing a tutorial video.

"Drummers are very different to keyboard players, in that keyboard players don't seem to align themselves to any single company by just playing Yamaha or just playing Roland or whatever. Drummers, on the other hand, tend to

> play a specific brand of drum kit, and knowing that, we've tried very hard to keep their loyalty. We know that if we don't betray their trust, they're more likely to continue to buy our products."

> Because all the editing is done using the pads themselves as data entry and cursor buttons, it can sometimes take a while to set up a program, especially if you're using some of the more complex performance modes. Has anyone developed any editing software for computer?

"Mark of the Unicorn are just finishing a very nice editor which works from within their *Unisyn* package, and that makes the drumKat very easy to get into. We have no plans to do anything like that on our own — we're very happy for third-party companies to offer this kind of product."

How much further can you take the drumKat with the limitation that everything you do, you also have to be able to do to existing models?

"There can be another reasonably significant upgrade to the machine that will require the processor to be changed, but we use the same circuit board, and there's also an unused memory socket on that board that we can take advantage of. We want to do some real upgrades to the Motif generator, because there's a lot of power there that we haven't been able to properly tap, so the kind of thing we intend to offer some time in '95 is more than double the number of kits, and probably five or six times as much Motif memory. For those unfamiliar with the idea of the Motif generator, Motifs are short repeating sequences or patterns that have been programmed in advance and that can be triggered from one of the pads."

### **TRAPKAT**

The drumKat has not been superseded, but anyone going to the show must have noticed your TrapKat, which is physically much larger and has a greater number of playing surfaces. What can you tell

us about this, and how it sits in the marketplace alongside the drumKat?

"About a year and half ago, we had several

products we were working on at the same time, and we didn't really know what was going to be the next major thing until the TrapKat started taking shape. It is, in effect, a much bigger drumKat with 24 FSR trigger surfaces, and it was inspired to some extent by seeing Bill Bruford playing at a Yes reunion concert where he had a wall of Simmons pads set up behind him.

"So the initial idea was to make something large that the drummer could play vertically, but when it came down to discussing what the product was really about, and how big we could practically make it, the current TrapKat was the end result. It's like a one-piece drum kit, and part of the idea came from our PoleKat, which is a kind of rim-shaped sensor you hit with the shoulder of your stick. We added those around the perimeter of the TrapKat.

"The other thing we did was make the playing surface even more comfortable to play on by making the rubber 50% thicker than on the drumKat. There are fewer performance modes than in the drumKat 3.5, but there's still a lot more in it than was originally envisaged. 'Feature Creep' is always a problem in our company - you start off with a design and the features keep creeping into it, because it's hard to control yourself when you know you can do something. With this product, we've tried to hide most of them under a special footswitch to keep the initial approach simple, but the way things are heading, people are bound to ask, 'Will this thing ever do what a drumKat does'? Undoubtedly we'll end up with a TrapKat Pro which has all the drumKat features - probably some time in '95. If you look under one of the black labels on the back, there's a whole line of jack holes - we've made sure there's plenty of scope for hardware upgrades."

For all the technological advances made in drum machines, do you still find most drummers like to use real cymbals, even when they're happy with the sampled drum sounds?

"In the past, certainly, but now with CD-ROMs, cymbal sounds are getting better. We have produced our own sample CD-ROM to go with the TrapKat, and I think that one thing that's kept people out of electronic drums for a long time is that electronic drums didn't feel right, they didn't respond in the right way and they didn't sound right. Drummers also seem to be more conservative than most other musicians.

"With our pad technology, the surfaces feel right and respond nicely, but until very recently, the sounds still weren't right. Sound modules are made by keyboard manufacturers who don't understand what a drummer wants. They'd build these things with monophonic drum sounds, but with drums, when you hit a snare drum and then hit it again, you want the first sample to continue playing, otherwise you get the 'machine-gun' effect. For years we kept praying that somebody would build a sound source that did things right, but every time somebody came close, it would either have terrible sounds or would fall short in some other way. But now, with CD-ROMs and samplers, you can really get the best of both worlds. 505

### WHAT DRUMMERS REALLY WANT

"The trouble with drum machines is that the manufacturers compete on the number of sounds they can cram into one box — 200 sounds, 300 sounds — they'd be going to Africa and China to get more sounds to put in there. But drummers don't necessarily want 1000 sounds; they'd rather have just 10 good drum kits that sound like acoustic drums. The way to do that might still be to have 1000 samples, but not of a whole bunch of different drums. Instead, sample the same drum soft, sample it medium soft, sample it medium hard, sample it hard, find a smooth way to put those samples together and now it sounds like a real acoustic kit. What usually happens is that they sample one drum and then play that sample back loud or soft, which isn't the same thing at all."

And, of course, the cymbals especially will sound better if you can trigger a selection of samples rather than just keep re-triggering the same one.

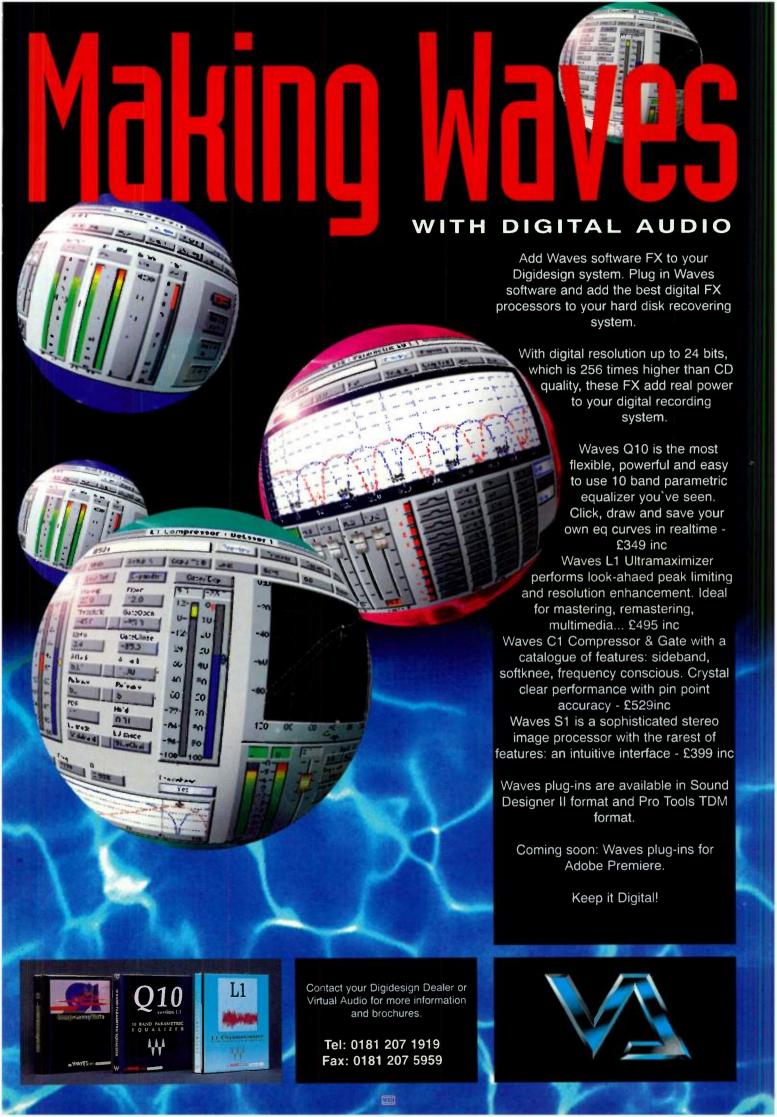
"Right, and now that memory isn't such a limitation, you can sample the cymbals longer rather than either looping or using an artificial decay contour to save memory. Now we have cymbals that last around 10 seconds and sound beautiful."

Where do you see the future of drum machines going? Do you think there would be a benefit in someone building a CD-ROM-based drum sample player that was designed specifically with the requirements of drummers in mind?

"One new product we have that helps capture the nuances of playing is the ProPad; it has 24 zones on one pad, so you can have different samples triggered depending on whereabouts you hit the pad. On an acoustic drum, you get a different sound if you hit the pad in a different place. This is obviously a more expensive solution than simple pads, and it means you also have to be able to handle a lot of samples, but again it's something I think we'll see more of in the future.

"There's a huge market out there for when electronic drums finally get it right. With electronic drums, you can practice at home without driving the rest of the family nuts, you can play quieter if you want to, and you can switch from one drum kit to another in a millisecond. At the moment, it's a different instrument — you can get close, but it's not an accurate substitute for acoustic drums.

"A dedicated CD-ROM-based drum sound module of the type you've just outlined has to be the sort of thing we're looking towards in the future. We've always waited for somebody else to build the right thing, and we've always been disappointed, and it may be that in the future, we'll have to team up with somebody to make the right sort of box, because the keyboard companies on their own just don't want to make the effort that's needed to do something that drummers really want."



# 2 Gal SOLUTION

### CUBASE LOGICAL EDIT EXPLAINE

In the concluding part of this series, SIMON MILLWARD explains how to create MIDI effects like auto-pan, tremolo and gating using Logical Edit.

his month, I'm concluding this three-part series with a look at some logical familiar with Pitch Bend and Modulation and the wheels that control them, found on most synthesizers. These effects could also be controlled from Logical Edit, but they're probably best left to the dedicated wheels and other functions of Cubase. However, there are a number of more exotic Controllers in the MIDI specification which aren't really suited to wheel manipulation. Logical Edit can manipulate this kind of Controller data in a way that would be difficult to achieve in real time.

Imagine trying to record a fast, accurate MIDI auto-pan effect in real time; nearly impossible. But with Logical Edit you can tackle this kind of thing reasonably quickly. What you need is a kind of Logical Edit Controller Toolbox and a way of working with it which can be applied to different Controllers. The examples below will outline, above all, ways of 'inserting' Controller events after the notes have been recorded. I'll start with auto-pan, but I'll also be going on to discuss tremolo and key gate effects, all created with the help of Logical Edit.

Common to some of the tools will be the need to pre-fill the part with a dummy Controller. Why? Because we will be using the 'Insert' function of Logical Edit and the data to be inserted needs something to latch onto. 'Insert' adds new events to a part only in relation to events already in existence. If a part is empty, 'insert' has no function! Hence,

manipulations of various kinds of Controller data. Most readers will be

pre-filling the part with dummy events ensures that we can add new events at the required intensity. All will become clearer as we go on, I promise! Figure 1 FILTER Equal & Ignore & Ignore & Ignore & Equal D CtrlChange ♡ PROCESSING 0 Fix Dyn Q. D. Keep Keep ◊ Diu & Ctr (Change & 18 127 PRESETS QNT: Off Store Easy Init

Insert O Perform

Before going on to specific examples, let's just take a moment to understand a little theory. When we set the EVENT TYPE to 'Control Change' in the FILTER or PROCESSING sections of the Logical Edit page, the VALUE 1 and VALUE 2 columns assume different meanings. Instead of the MIDI note number, the VALUE 1 column corresponds to any one of the available Controllers in the MIDI specification (Modulation is specified as Controller number 1. Volume is Controller number 7, Pan is Controller number 10, and so on). Instead of velocity, the VALUE 2 column defines the setting of the chosen Controller.

Both columns may assume values of between 0 and 127

Now let's get down to business.

- To pre-fill the part with dummy Controller data, choose or create a part on the Arrange page and go into List Edit.
- · Set the 'Insert' line to Control Change and set SNAP to 8
- Use 'Fill' in the Function menu to insert dummy Controller events at 1/8 note intervals. Leave the Controller events at their default value of 0. Controller 0 is the Bank Select Controller and if this is not convenient for your setup, change it to one of the General Purpose Controllers between 16 and 19, for example, using Logical Edit.
- 'Keep' the part and then go into Key Edit.
- Open the Controller display and select the appropriate Controller icon; a line of dummy Controller events should be visible. These events should have no effect whatsoever on the actual music; they are simply used as the framework to which we can attach other Controller data which WILL have an effect on the music. The dummy events will be deleted after editing has been completed.

You're now ready to create the first tools for your Logical Edit Controller toolbox.

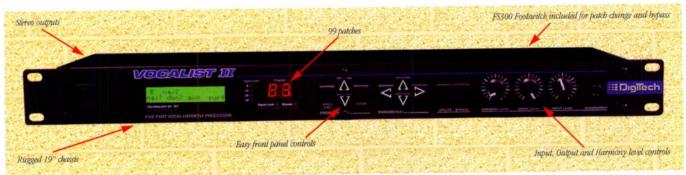
### **SETTING UP AUTO PAN**

The auto-pan effect requires the creation of five Logical Edit presets. These will be named as follows: - 'Pan L to R', 'Pan R to L', 'Select Pan', 'Speed Up' and 'Slow Down'. The use of these presets requires the part to be filled with dummy Controller events, as described above. MIDI specifies Controller 10 as pan. A value of 0 for this Controller pans the sound to the extreme left, and a value of 127 pans to the extreme right. The first preset, 'Pan L to R', does simply that it pans the chosen track from left to right in the stereo image. To create the first preset, go into Logical Edit in expert mode and proceed as follows:

- In the FILTER section, set the EVENT TYPE to Equal Control Change and the VALUE 1 column to Equal 0
- In the PROCESSING section, 'Fix' the VALUE 1 column to 10, set the VALUE 2 column to a 'Dyn' setting of 0 to 127 and set the POSITION column to 'Divide' by 2.
- · Set Logical Edit to 'Insert' mode and store as a preset under the appropriate name (Figure 1). This preset inserts an ascending value sequence

Pan L to R &

### THE INDUSTRY STANDARD 5 PART **VOCAL HARMONY PROCESSOR**



The introduction of DigiTech's Vocalist range has led to a revolution in live vocal performance, allowing up to five-part harmonies of stunning realism and accuracy - complex vocal performances and tight, precise stereo ensembles at a price any solo performer can afford.

And so simple to use, creating rich harmonies doesn't require hours of study - either of musical theory OR of the instruction manual!

### VOCALIST II

- Up to 5 part vocal harmonies
- Ideal for use with SMFs (Standard MIDI Files) in a live situation
- 99 patches
- Vocoder mode
- Easy to use
- Built-in effects
- Pitch correction/randomisation

Take the classic Vocalist II - up to five-part harmony and a wealth of programmable features such as vibrato,pitch-randomisation, portamento, pitch correction and 99 patches, all in a classy 19' rackmount package.

Programme your own harmonies or benefit from the huge range of STANDARD MIDI FILES on the market

Contact your DigiTech dealer for a demonstration now.

### THE NEXT LEVEL



New for 1995, we introduce the Studio Vocalist; enhanced Vocalist Technology, optimised for the recording studio.

The Studio Vocalist carries the same familiar programming and control as the existing Vocalist range, but now with updated controls, outputs and features such as 1/4" and balanced XLR inputs and outputs, separate outputs for each voice, optional digital I/O and an auxiliary

### STUDIO VOCALIST

- Natural harmonies and pitch correction
- Intuitive operation
- XLR and 1/4" jack ins and outs
- Separate outs for each voice
- 48v phantom power
- Full frequency response (20Hz 20kHz)
- Keystroke MIDI out for automation

loop which allows connection of a or other dynamic compressor processor.

Simply take your live or recorded vocal part, and you can have up to five individual harmony parts, each with it's own output, timing, vibrato and of course pitch variations.

Call your local DigiTech dealer to discover how your performance can be transformed.

On stage and in the studio.

### STANDARD MIDI FILES: THE REVOLUTION



TUNE Standard MIDI Files (SMF) discs contain MIDI data for complete backing tracks of popular songs when used with MIDI sound sources such as synthesizers and drum machines.

The Tune 1000 and Heavenly Music ranges of Standard MIDI Files have pre-programmed harmonies, fully compatible with the DigiTech Vocalist range

### FROM DIGITECH: ALSO THE VHM5



The VHM5, like the Vocalist II, provides up to five part harmonies but features a massive 256 parches (128 user, 128 factory) and a more comprehensive user-Interface. Stylish, compact design ideal for live, home or studic use and full MIDI specification ensures compatibility with SMF (see left).



**ARBITER** 

A division of Arbiter Group PLC Wilberforce Road, London NW9 6AX Tel: 0181 202 1199 Fax: 0181 202 7076

### CUBASE LOGICAL EDIT EXPLAINED

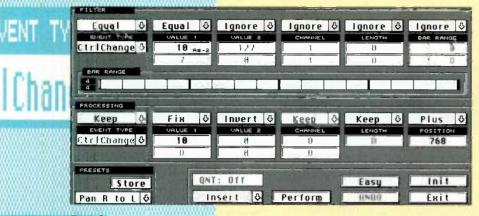


Figure 2.

of Controller 10 events for every dummy Controller event it finds.

For the second preset, 'Pan R to L'

- In the FILTER section, set the EVENT TYPE to Control Change and the VALUE 1 column to Equal 10.
- In the PROCESSING section, 'Fix' the VALUE 1 column to 10, set the VALUE 2 column to 'Invert' and set the POSITION column to 'Plus' 768.

FILTER Equal 🕹 Equal 🕹 Ignore 🗗 Ignore 🗗 Ignore 🗗 CtriChange & 10 84-2 4 4 8 Keep & Keep & Keep & Keep & Keep & Keep Ctr (Change & Easu Init Store Select O Perform Select Pan & Figure 3.

Figure 4.

 Once again, set Logical Edit to 'Insert' mode and store as a preset under the appropriate name (Figure 2). This preset will use the Controller data created by the first preset to insert an inverted version of the events, half a bar (768 ticks) later. (Users of Atari Cubase 3.10 may find a bug with the POSITION part of this exercise, but it works fine with Version 3.01 and I presume the bug has been fixed in the Score 2 version).

FILTER 8 Equal 8 Ignore 8 Ignore 8 Ignore 8 Egual CtrlChange & 10 84-2 EAR RANGE 4 FROCESSING 🐧 Keep 🐧 Keep 🐧 Keep Keep Ctr/Change 💠 QNT: Off Easy Init Store Transform & Perform Speed Up & Enit

For the 'Select Pan' preset, proceed as follows:

- In the FILTER section, set the EVENT TYPE to Equal Control Change and the VALUE 1 column to Equal 10.
- Ignore the PROCESSING section, and set Logical Edit to 'Select' mode and store as a preset (Figure 3). This preset simply selects all pan data in the part.

For the 'Speed Up' preset, proceed as follows:

- In the FILTER section, set the EVENT TYPE to Equal Control Change and the VALUE 1 column to Equal 10.
- In the PROCESSING section, set the POSITION column to 'Divide' by 2.
- Set Logical Edit to 'Transform' mode and store as a preset (Figure 4).

The 'Slow Down' preset is created in the same manner, except that 'multiply' by 2 should be entered in the POSITION column. These presets double or halve the speed of all pan events they find in the part.

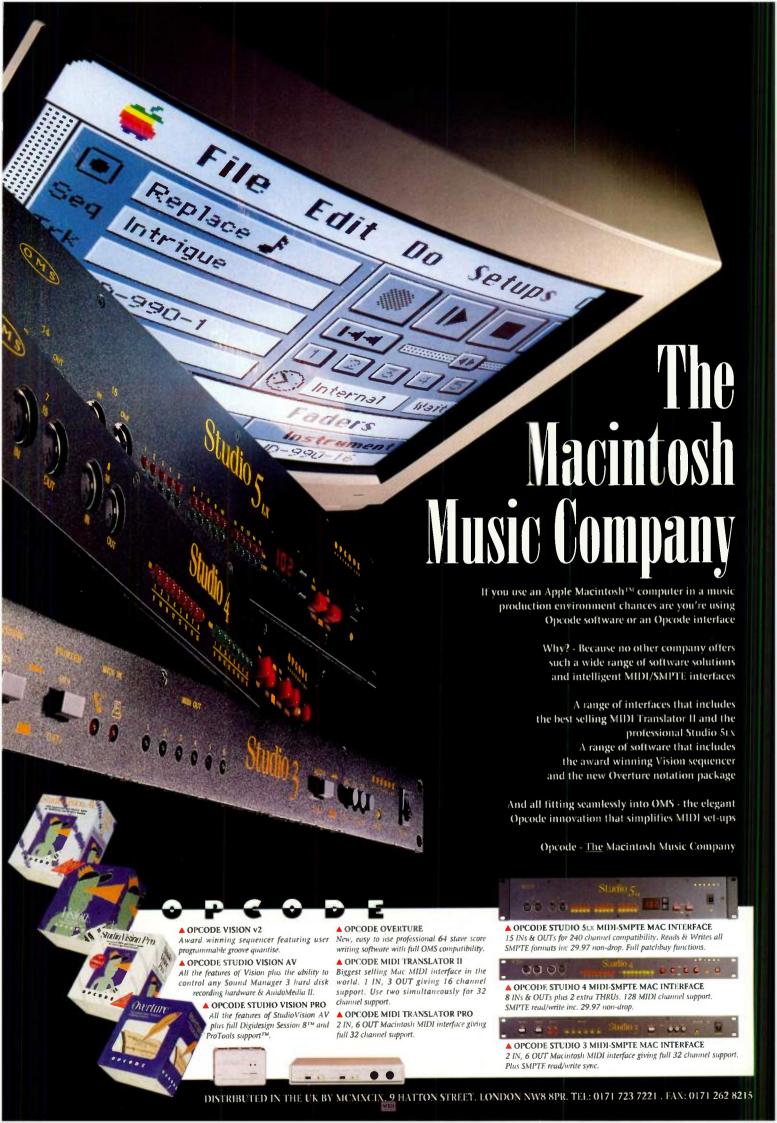
Before using the presets, we need to create one more general-purpose preset which will be used to delete the dummy Controller data initially recorded into the part. We'll name this 'DelDummy' and create it as follows:

- In the FILTER section, set the EVENT TYPE to Equal Control Change and set the VALUE 1 column to Equal 0.
- Ignore the PROCESSING section, and set Logical Edit to 'Delete' mode and store as a preset. You must, of course, adapt your preset if you have used a differently-numbered dummy Controller.

### **USING AUTO-PAN**

That's the set of auto-pan tools assembled — now it's time to use them.

- Create a new 2-bar part on the Arrange page and fill it with dummy Controller events as described above.
- Set the track of the new part to the appropriate MIDI channel — i.e. the same MIDI channel as the track to which you wish to apply an autopan effect.
- Select the new part and go into Key Edit.
- Select the pan Controller from the menu in the Controller display by clicking on the Controller iron
- Next, set a 1-bar loop by clicking and dragging the mouse pointer in the Position Bar. Make sure that the pop-up Event 'select' menu, (next to the GOTO menu), is in 'Looped' mode.
- Action the first auto-pan preset, 'Pan L to R', from the pop-up Logical presets menu found in the main Functions menu. A number of pan events will be inserted into the first half of the selected bar.
- Now go back to the Logical presets menu and action the second preset, 'Pan R to L'. This takes care of the second half of the bar with an inverted copy of the first half. The first two presets have been designed to work with a looped 1-bar section in 4/4 time. You should now have a 'pyramid' shaped pattern of pan



### CUBASE LOGICAL EDIT EXPLAINED

events visible in the Controller display (Figure 5).

This 'pyramid' is the essential building block of our auto-pan. At the moment it will smoothly pan a sound from left to right and back to left again, over a length of one bar. What we need now, however, is a way of repeating the pan over the length of the

part and of managing the speed of the auto-pan. This is achieved with a combination of the Logical Edit auto-pan tools and other functions of *Cubase*.

- To repeat the pan, first select all pan events using the 'Select Pan' preset.
- If you have created a part of four bars or more, make sure that the pop-up edit 'select' menu is in 'Selected Looped' mode and use 'Repeat' found in the pop-up 'FUNCTION' menu of Key Edit. The selected looped section, (i.e. the pan events alone), will be repeated to the end of the part.
- If you have created a 2-bar part, as recommended, it is easier to use the Copy and Paste functions found in the Edit menu to repeat the data.
- To change the speed of the auto-pan, de-select the loop and use the 'Speed Up' and 'Slow Down' presets.
- Continue to use Key Edit's 'Repeat', or 'Copy and Paste', with the Logical Edit speed presets to arrive at the desired result. Very fast, perfectlyformed auto-panning is possible (Figure 6). This kind of effect is difficult to achieve without the

Logical Edit auto-pan toolbox. Finally, when you are completely satisfied with the result, use the 'DelDummy' preset, as described above, to delete all the dummy Controller events that were input at the beginning of the operation and leave Key Edit using 'Keep'.

Remember that you shouldn't create a very long part full of pan data, as this kind of effect can become very memory hungry (a 2-bar part is usually sufficient). Once you're back on the Arrange page, you can create ghost parts of the original and repeat the auto-pan for

as long as desired. Remember also, however, that this kind of effect is pushing a lot of data all at once down that poor old MIDI cable, so, if your set up allows it, separate things to different MIDI outputs. As with all juicy effects, beware of the tendency to over-use.

### MIDI TREMOLO

We'll now look at assembling some Logical Edit tools for the creation of a MIDI tremolo effect. This is really very easy, since the tremolo presets are almost exactly the same as the auto-pan presets.

Tremolo is rapid variation of the volume of a

signal at a fixed rate and depth — the rate and depth are usually adjustable to produce the desired intensity and effect. To create this effect with MIDI, we'll need to manipulate Controller 7 (Volume) data. Proceed as follows:

 Load in or create the auto-pan presets (if they are not already in memory) as described above and go into Logical Edit.

Every time you see a 10 (Pan) in the VALUE 1 column of either the FILTER or the PROCESSING sections of each preset, change this to a 7 (Volume).

 Store the new settings under new preset names and then follow the procedure for using them as described for the auto-pan operation. The only difference is that this time you'll be working on Volume data and not Pan data, so you'll need to be looking at Volume data in the Controller display of Key Edit. Remember also that, in order for things to work properly, you

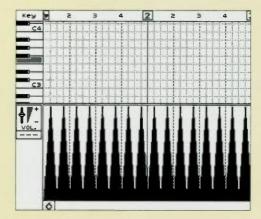


Figure 7.

must pre-fill the part with dummy Controller 0 events (or another dummy Controller number, if 0 is not suitable). Alternatively, you could take an existing part containing auto-pan data and simply convert the Pan data to Volume data using Logical Edit. Remember, however, that the rate of the tremolo effect will invariably be faster than that of an auto-pan. The result is a very convincing and effective tremolo effect (Figure 7).

Some readers will have found the construction of the auto-pan and tremolo presets an inordinate amount of work, but remember, it only has to be done once — once created, presets can be saved to disk as part of a 'Set-Up' or 'Song' file.

### **CREATING A MIDI GATE EFFECT**

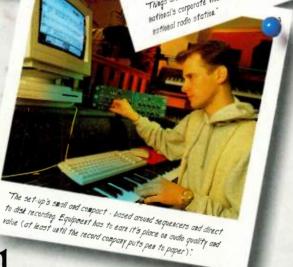
The final tools for our Logical Edit Controller toolbox simulate a key-trigger gate effect. The process involves the manipulation of Volume data, but before we create the necessary presets we must first understand what is meant by a key-trigger gate effect. Most readers will know what a noise gate is; it's an audio device which opens or closes the signal path according to various threshold and rate settings. Among its simplest functions might be to close the signal path at a



Figure 6.

## Who in the world uses LA Audio?





Engineering in a top flight studio complex, score writing for film and video, or maybe laying tracks for your latest demo - you're mixing, track laying and recording with LA Audio signal processors.

And what processors.

You engineers and producers revel in the warmth of the Studio Range Classic Compressor and marvel at the facilities of the Multi Gate, which combines 16 MIDI controllable gates and a whole lot more in just 1U.

Then there's the 4 The Family, a range of three processors that offer maximum facility at a surprisingly good value price.

The 4c, 4g and infamous 4x4 have all earned an enviable reputation in your digital studios for class leading features and boring reliability.

And for your home and small studio set-ups? LA's got them covered too with the

outrageous LA Lites.

One look tells you they're something special. Use them and this impression is cemented, buy one and the amazing low price convinces.

Visit an LA Audio dealer or call your distributor for more information on three ranges that include processors for every conceivable user in every conceivable application.

But then again, you know that.



- watt Gate

  16 high quality conventional noise gates in 1U

  All gates fully programmable

  16 programmable MIDI mutes

  16 fully variable duckers

- \* Fast attack coupled with ultra-low noise \* Full support for frequency conscious gating

### Classic Compressor

- Two independent compressor limiter channels
  Balanced inputs and outputs via XLR connectors
- Full stereo or dual mono modes
- Each channel has its own output, attack, release, and ratio rotary controls
- Two large analogue VU meters



### 4C 4 separate & top quality compressor limiter

- Ideal for use with digital multitracks
- \* Switchable high/low filter
- Full & Half band compression for a great sound
- \* Selectable cross-over
- \* Adjacent channel outputs & inputs normalled
- Up to 4 channel multiband compression
   Separate normalled side chain inputs & outputs
- \* Gain reduction LED metering
- Full stereo linking
- Fully balanced audio inputs & outputs

### 4G 4 fully independent frequency conscious

- Ideal for use with digital multitracks
- High speed 5µS gates with external keying
- Unique 'Selective Noise Reduction' for single ended noise reduction on each gate
- Threshold, release, range & high/low filter controls for each of the 4 gates
- Full channel linking
  Selectable high & low filtering on each gate
- Filters independently switchable with separate input output for external EQ use
- Fully balanced audio inputs & outputs

### 4x4 2 noise gates, 2 filters & 2 compressor/limiters in 1U

- Ideal for use with digital multitracks
   High speed 5µS gates with external keying
- \* 4 separate & independent channels \* Filters individually assignable for frequency
- conscious gating ♦ Individually assignable filters also allow
- compressor de-essing
- \* Switchable compressor side chain \* Gate outputs switchable to compressor input for gated compression



### CX2 2 separate compressor limiter de-essers

- Switchable high/low filter
   Full & Half band compression
- Selectable cross-over
- Separate normalled side chain inputs & outputs
- Gain reduction LED metering
- Full stereo linking
- ₱ Fully balanced audio inputs & outputs

### GX2 2 separate frequency conscious gates High speed 5µS gates with ext. keying

- Unique 'Selective Noise Reduction for single ended noise reduction
- Full channel linking
  Selectable high & low filtering
- Independently switchable filters with input output for external EQ use
- \* Fully balanced audio inputs & outputs

### MX2 2 channel mic pre-amp 2 Transformer balanced XLR inputs

- 4 Electronically balanced XLR outputs
- 20dB Pad Switch

# No Compron

### THE TASCAM 488 MK

### TAPE CUE-

This controls the monitoring of tracks recorded on tape. Allows you to hear tracks already recorded whilst overdubbing.

### **BALANCED XLR MIC INPUTS -**

With switchable 48v phantom power for use with pro microphones

### MIC/LINE INPUTS-

Accepts line level sources such as keyboards. Channels 1-4 have Trim controls allowing amplification of microphones or electric guitars.

### INPUT SELECTOR-

Selects the channel input; Line, Tape or TASCAM's unique Multi Mix feature which allows you to use tape and line inputs when mixing - gives you a massive 20 inputs on mixdown! Who else does?

### THREE BAND EQ - with MID SWEEP!

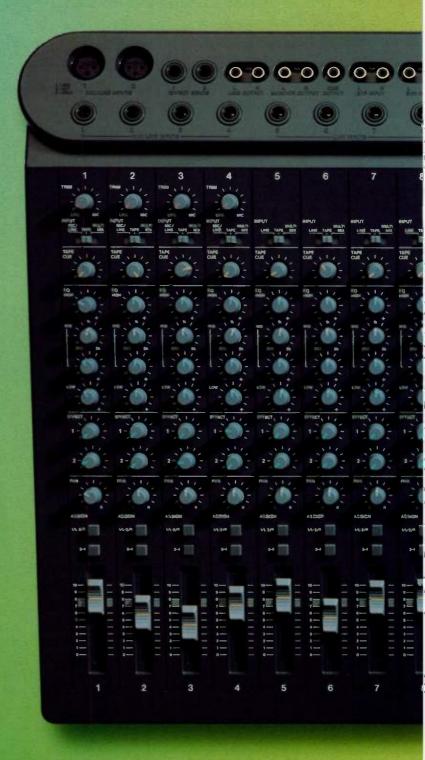
Essential for a really flexible EQ section. Make sure that the 8 track you buy has it available on all 8 main channels.

### EFFECTS SEND-

2 Independent effects sends. Sends signals to your effects units, but can also be used as fold back sends for extra monitoring purposes.

### INSERT POINTS (Channels 1 & 2)-

These jacks allow you to insert a signal processor (such as a compressor), in the channel path. Great for processing vocals, acoustic guitars, etc..



### PITCH CONTROL-

Playing along with an instrument with fixed tuning. This control allows you to increase or decrease the speed of the tape by 12 %.

# SE INCLUDED

### I 8-TRACK PORTASTUDIO



### STEREO INPUT CHANNELS-

These channels are perfect for stereo inputs such as keyboards, modules, drum machines or effects units.

### dbx NOISE REDUCTION -

Probably the most effective noise reduction system around, dbx ensures the quality of recordings, even when bouncing tracks. The 488II's SYNC IN/OUT feature allows you to bypass the noise reduction if you're syncing sequencers via MIDI.

### **MONITOR SECTION-**

Is this comprehensive or what! You can monitor the groups, tape cue, channels 9-12 or the return from your stereo master. Output is via headphones or phono output at the back of the 488II

### TAPE TRANSPORT-

TASCAM tape transports and heads have always been built to the highest standards in the business - the 488II is no exception. With seriously low wow & flutter levels, the transport runs at double speed for the highest sound quality. When you don't have a cassette loaded the capstan in the transport stops running, preventing wear if you're only using the mixer section. Nice touch Eh!

### **AUTO LOCATE FEATURES-**

The 488II has comprehensive auto locate controls, repeat, and programmable punch-in and punch-out and rehearsal functions. If at first you don't succeed you can try again and again and again......

WD1 8YA Tel: 01923 819630 Fax: 01923 236290

### CUBASE LOGICAL EDIT EXPLAINED

very low threshold setting in order to block out unwanted background noise (between the sung lines of a vocalist, for example). The signal path from the microphone would only be open when the vocalist is actually singing. Thus the opening and closing of the gate is governed by the characteristics of the signal in relation to the user settings on the unit. However, the gate can also be set to respond to a secondary input source. This is usually known as the key input. In this mode, you could have, for example, a sustained chord sound (main signal) being gated in and out according

reference to 'zero Volume' and 'Volume Up' events. Zero Volume refers to MIDI Controller 7 events with their levels set to 0, and Volume Up refers to MIDI Controller 7 events with their levels set to anything between 1 and 127.

'KeyGate 1' involves the insertion of zero Volume events and is created in Logical Edit in expert mode as follows:

- In the FILTER section, set the EVENT TYPE to Equal Note and the LENGTH column to 'Lower than 144'.
- In the PROCESSING section, 'Fix' the EVENT TYPE to Control Change, 'Fix' the VALUE 1 column to
  - 7, 'Fix' the VALUE 2 column to 0 and the POSITION column to 'Plus 40' (Figure 8).
  - Set Logical Edit to Insert mode and store as a preset under the appropriate name. This preset will insert zero Volume events at just under 1/32 (40 ticks) of a note after the onset of each note it finds with a length of less than a dotted 1/16 note (144 ticks), within the part. Or, to put it more simply, this preset forces the gate to close a very short time after the onset of each very short note it finds in the part.

The Logical Edit settings for 'KeyGate 2' are similar to 'KeyGate 1', except that the LENGTH column of the FILTER section should be changed to 'Inside 144-240', and the POSITION column of the PROCESSING section should be changed to 'Plus 88'. This preset works in the same way as 'KeyGate 1' but is concerned with notes of slightly longer duration.

'KeyGate 3' is, once again, similar to the first two presets, except that the LENGTH column of the FILTER section should be changed to 'Higher than 239' and the POSITION column of the PROCESSING section should be changed to 'Plus 136'. This preset deals with zero Volume events for all the remaining longer notes within the part.

Some readers will be asking why I bothered to use three presets instead of one. It's true that we could have regulated the length of the gate with one preset, but I have attempted to create something a little more musical which, after exhaustive tests, I have found simulates more closely the actions of a real key-trigger gate effect. In any case, those readers requiring something very simple could use a single preset for the purposes of the zero Volume part of this exercise and, of course, the settings of each preset could be changed for experimental purposes and other effects.

Finally, 'KeyGate 4' is created as follows:

- In the FILTER section, set the EVENT TYPE to Equal Note and ignore all other columns.
- In the PROCESSING section, 'Fix' the EVENT TYPE to Control Change and 'Fix' the VALUE 1 column to 7.
- Set Logical Edit to 'Transform' mode and store



to the rhythm of a hi-hat (key input signal).

Figure 8.

A simple key-trigger effect can be mimicked using MIDI Volume data. The aim of the exercise is to control the volume level of one track according to the rhythm and intensity of another. The notes and the velocities of the chosen key source track would be translated into Volume data. When a note is present, our MIDI gate would be open, and when there's no note it would be closed. With Logical Edit, it's a fairly straightforward matter to translate note events into Volume Controller Events. The Note values themselves need not be translated. Each note event can be simply 'fixed' as a Controller 7 (Volume) event in the VALUE 1 column of Logical

"Knowing Logical Edit can also lead to a more complete understanding of MIDI and Cubase itself."

Edit. The Velocities of the notes in the VALUE 2 column need not be a concern since they can be directly translated into the actual volume level for each Controller 7 event. So the opening of the MIDI gate presents no real problem — but the closing

of the gate is not so simple. Logical Edit does not give us access to the Note Off element of note events. We cannot, therefore, use the end of a note as the point in time to close the gate, by inserting a zero Volume event. My solution involves the creation of four Logical Edit presets which will become part of our ever-expanding Logical Edit Controller toolbox. I have simply named them, in the order in which they will be used, 'KeyGate 1, 2, 3 and 4'.

For the purposes of this exercise, I will be making



# Exploring the Scope of Sound



### London is the home of the UK's most prestigious professional audio event - organised by the APRS.

For 1995, the 28-year tradition of the APRS Show has evolved into an exciting new event at an equally impressive new venue - reflecting the changing dynamics of the audio industry.

**Audio Technology 95** - a unique opportunity to explore the full scope of sound, covering equipment and services for every aspect of your working environment. The new venue is The National Hall at Olympia - gathering all the exhibits onto a single level, as well as giving you even easier access from the Underground station. London is a prime centre for the professional audio industry and is also renowned as one of the most exciting locations for theatres, concerts and general entertainment.

At **Audio Technology 95** you will see the latest audio technology for every application:

- recording studios
- project studios
- post-production
- radio and television broadcasting
- sound reinforcement
- film sound
- location recording
- duplication and replication

Our free Workshop and Seminar programme will keep you up to date with key practical issues and runs throughout each day of the show.

Put the dates in your diary now for the UK's one and only professional audio event with an unmatched heritage! Wednesday 21st June to Friday 23rd June 1995 - open every day from 10.00 till 18.00. And call our Ticket Helpline to ensure your pre-registration for free entry: +44 (0)1734 31 22 11.

APRS, 2 Windsor Square, Silver Street, Reading, Berkshire, RG1 2TH, UK Fax: +44 (0) 1734 756216





### CUBASE LOGICAL EDIT EXPLAINED

|Change ♥

as a preset under the appropriate name (Figure 9). This preset is the Volume Up part of the procedure. It transforms all notes in the part into Volume Up events. At the same time, the velocities

 You can now change the track to the desired MIDI channel and the Volume data will be imposed upon any music already on that channel. Alternatively, try playing a sustained

chord on the chosen channel while cycling on the part containing the Volume data. Remember that, once you have created your presets, they can also be actioned from the Arrange page. The process is not particularly memory-hungry, so you can even process an entire track. Just remember to copy the part or the track before editing, as all note data will be irretrievably transformed.

The settings of the presets were established after tests with various rhythm patterns and, if

you choose your source parts well, you should have no problems. The 'KeyGate' presets may be saved as a Set-Up file and loaded back into Cubase when required.

So there you have it: the beginnings of a Logical Edit Controller toolbox. The logically adventurous among you may like to design additional tools for some of the other Controllers in the MIDI specification.

### **CLOSING WORDS**

I hope that those readers who've been following this series will find that the Logical Edit page has been considerably demystified. The examples presented here provide a useful companion to the Logical Edit section of the Cubase manual. I have attempted to present the details from a practical point of view, and readers who have actually recreated the examples themselves will

> have benefited most. I do hope that the series has also encouraged a few of you to explore the Logical Edit page further. Logical Edit is best understood in the actual doing rather than in the

Knowing Logical Edit can also lead to a more complete understanding of MIDI and Cubase itself. In many of the examples, Logical Edit was used in conjunction with other parts of the program, and in this way I've tried to encourage the Cubase user to capture the real power of the program by combining the strengths of two or three Editors at the same time. In addition, if you know Logical Edit,

then Cubase's 'Input Transform' function in the Options menu becomes child's play.

And so, finally, amid a flood of Logical tears it's... goodbye! sos

Readers should note that the examples contained in this series apply to the most recent versions of Cubase (V3 and later).



Figure 9.

(VALUE 2) of these notes are transformed into the actual volume level for each event. The result is a key-trigger gate effect which is not only sensitive to the length of the notes (thanks to the first three presets) but which is also sensitive to the intensity (velocity) of the playing

To use the presets simply copy the part, (or mix down the parts), that you wish to use as the source for the key-trigger gate effect. I would suggest either a hi-hat part or a bass drum and snare for starters.

- · Select the new part and go into Key Edit.
- Select Volume in the Controller display and use the four Logical Edit presets in their numbered order from the pop-up Logical presets menu found in the main Functions menu.
- The first three presets insert zero Volume events, so there will be no changes particularly visible in the Controller display window, but the moment

0 4

Figure 10.

you use 'KeyGate 4' all notes in the part will disappear and be replaced by a corresponding series of Volume events. The example in Figure 10 shows two Key Edit windows, displaying the original part at the top, and the same part, after processing, below it. When you're satisfied with your Logical efforts, 'keep' the results and go back to the Arrange window.



# DINAMICE ANCE

Spirit's new range of dynamic mics. They're tough, they look good and they sound great. Give your audience the sound they want to hear at a fraction of what you would expect to pay.

Get a Spirit

VM01 Vocal Mic

VM01S Vocal Mic with Switch

**IM01 Instrument Mic** 



H A Harman International Company

Just complete and post this coupon to order Spirit's face prize that for 3 miles a month. Sough, tack the miles of distant to win and fall in the other details. I mind that the color VM01 \( \to \) VM01S \( \to \) IM01 \( \to \)

This have a valid not want to be kept on Spirit's minding list \( \to \).

True draw a open to all Chi makers and 16 or over access analysis of sounderalt their agents or makers in access will be shown on the 16 of each month until reprinters 1994 (chains for Chiner 1995). Increased a commonly promote month analysis lower Fell draw roles available to request

What would you me your Spirit mic for

What is gizines to you read?

Please send me distalls of the Spirit range of interophones 

Name Band name (# applicable)

Address

Address

Post Gode

### Music & Technology 32 BROYDMAY TRATFORD

227 5070



512 Preset Sounds •



E-MU

**Preset Sounds Built In Effects •** 32 Voice Polyphonic •

512 Preset sounds

32 Voice Polyphony
Built in effects

16 Mb of Sounds

512 Presets32 Voice PolyphonicBuilt In Effects

• 8 Mb of Sounds Expandable to 16Mb 32 Digital Filters

E-MU

E-MU



- 32 Voice Polyphony Sampler
- 2Mb RAM
- Timestretch
- Compatable with Akai & Roland Library



OFFERS

£899

### EKSCKIC TS12



- 24 Track Workstation
- 2 Mb Sample Memory
- Reads ASR Library

ONE ONLY! RRP £2199

### EKSCKIÇ KTTE



- 76 Note Weigited
- 64 Voice Polyphony

ONE ONLY! RRP £1999

### Special Sale Price

### EUSOUIO VERTO



- 16 Track sequencer
- 2Mb RAM (EXP. 16Mb)V3 reads Akai / Roland CD's
- SCSI, 8 o/p and digital I/O option

### ENSONIO SOL



- 61 Key Workstation
- 180 sounds
- 32 Voice
- 16 Track sequencer

### **SECONDHAND • EX-DEMO SECONDHAND** • **EX-DEMO** SECONDHAND • EX-DEMO

### KEVEGARDS

Roland RD250s	
Roland JV50	£99
Roland A50 Controller Keyyboard	£59
Roland JX1	£29
Roland D20	£59
Roland JX8P	
Roland JV30	
Roland D10	£49
Roland \$10	
Roland JX10	
Roland 0S09	
Roland PC200	
Roland SH101	
Emax III Keyboard	
Ensoniq TS10	£129
Enson q KT76	
Ensoniq VFX	
Ensoniq SQ80	
Ensoniq EP'S	£79
Ensoniq EPS16 Plus	
Ensoniq ESQ1	
Yamaha SY35	
Yamaha DX11	
Yamaha DS55	
Yamaha SY77	
Yamaha DX27	
Yamaha D221	
Casio CZ5000	
Korg Poly six	£29
Korg Poly 61	
Korg M1	
Korg 707	
Korg Wavestation	
Kawai K11	
Kawai K5	
Kawai K1	
Kawai PH50	
Reland June 6	
Octave Kitten	
Moog Rouge	
GEM S2	£CAL

SUUND MUDULES	
Boss D\$330	NEW
Roland SC55	£399
Roland SC7	£299
Roland U110	£349
Roland D110	£299
Roland MT32	£179
Roland A880 Midl Patchbay	£299
Roland MKS70 (JX10)	£699
Roland MKS30 (JX3)	£349
Roland MK\$10 (Piano)	£199
Roland MKS7 (Strings)	£449
Ensoniq SQR	
Ensoniq EPS16 Plus R	£1299
Akai \$700	£399
Kawai K4R	£399
Korg Wavestation AD	£1099
Korg M1R	£799
Korg M3R	£499
Oberheim Matrix 1000	
Oberheim Matrix 6R	£699
Evolution EVS1	£199
Proteus FX	£599
Peavey V3	
Korg 05R	£349
Yamaha RY20	
ANALOGUE CITY	
THE PERSON OF THE	

ANALOGUE CITY	
Spirit Folio 10:2	£299
Roland MKS70 (JX10)	£699
Roland MKS30 (JX3)	£349
Roland MKS7 (Strings)	£449
Roland Juno 6	£199
Roland Juno 106	£599
Roland JX8P	£499

### Roland TR808 Roland TR909

Roland	G303.		OFFERS
Roland S	SH101	(Red)	OFFERS
		1000	
Oberheim	Matrix	6R	£69
Oberheim	OBSX .		239
Kore Poly	Six		€299

Prophet 5

SEQUENCERS	
Roland MC50 Mk2	£599
Roland MC300	£399
Roland MSQ200	£199
Korg DF1	£149
Alesis MMT8	£149
Atari 1040 + Mon + Pro 24	£299
Atarl Falcon 4mb + 64mb HD	£649
Atari Falcon 14mb / 207 HD	£999
Apple Mac 475	



Yamaha QX21	£149
Yamaha QX7	£129
Yamaha QX5	£129

Boss DR550

DRUM MACHINES £129

Boss DR660	.NEW
Roland R8	£399
Roland TR606	£129
Roland TR707	£179
Alesis SR16	£199
Alesis HR16	£179
Korg S3 + Dance Card	£399
Roland TR808	OFFERS

### Roland TR909 OFFERS Roland TG303 ...... Roland SH101 (Red)...

### SAMPLERS

Caslo FZ10M	£799
Casio FZ20M	£899
Roland S10 Keyboard	£499
Roland MKS100 module (S10)	£399
Roland W30	£699
Casio FZ1	£749
Cheetah SX16	£399
Akai \$900	£599
Akal S950	£799
Akai S01	
Akai \$1000	£1100

Emax III Keyboard	£1999
Emax II rack	£999
Ensoniq EPS Keyboard	£899
Ensoniq EPS 16+ Rack	£1199
Ensoniq Mirage	
Korg DSS1 Keyboard	
Akai X7000 Keyboard	

### Station



- Classic Analogue Sounds
- MIDI

£CALL

- **Two Oscillators**
- Realtime Midi fx of filters
- 99 Memories
- CV gate in/out to MIDI **Audio inputs for filter section**



Akai \$700

WOR 227 6060

## **TASCAM**

433 11

- 8 Track Cassette
- Balanced input
- Three Band EQ
- 2 Effects Sends



- 8 Input
- 2 Band EQ
- 3 Speed



## לים ביציצנים

TASCAN

- 4 Track Cassette
- · Hi/Lo EQ
- Effect Send/Return
- DBX Noise Reduction



## **TASCAM**

とうととい つき

- 4 Track Cassette
- Dolby B Noise Reduction
- Excellent Quality



- · BOSS DR5 A new kind od drum machine Drum, Bass, Guitar and Keyboard sound module programmable DIRECTLY from any guitar.
- SE-70 MULTI-FX, 16 FX SIMULTANEOUSLY
- · GE-21 GRAPHIC EQ
- · CL-50 COMP/LIMITER
- . NS-50 NOISE ELIMINATOR
- DR-550 MKII DRUM MACHINE
- DR-660 DRUM MACHINE ME-6E GUITAR MULTI-FX ME-10 GUITAR MULTI-FX







### 1604

- 1202
- 12 Inputs

• Hi/Lo EQ

- 16 inputs • 6 Aux sends
- 4 Returns
- 3 Band EQ
- Compact Design

### **MPL 2242**

- 22 Inputs
- 4 Buss Mixer
- 4 Band EQ
- 8 Aux / Inputs

### **MPL 1640 MPL 1502**

11500

- 16 Channel
- 2 + 2 Buss
- 3 Band EO
- 12 Inserts
- 15 input mixer
- · Rack mount Available
- 3 Band EO
- · 2 Aux sends



SR16 Drum Machine

2-TRACK RECORDERS

Sony Minidisk .....£399 Revox A77.....£399 Revox B77 mk11 .....£499 Revox C270 .....£1599 Sony DTC750 DAT .....£349 Casio DA7 DAT .....£399

Tascam X3 .....£149 Tascam 32 .....£499

4-TRACK RECORDERS

Yamaha CMX1000......£249 Tascam 644 .....£799 Tascam 424 .....£399 Tascam 464 .....£499 Tascam 3340 .....£299 Tascam 3440 .....£499

Tascam 144 .....£199

Tascam 244 .....£299

Fostex X15.....£149

Fostex X26.....£199

• D4 Drum Module

### **Quadraverb Plus** Ouadraverb GT

- Midiverb 3
- Q2
- MEQ 230 Graphic
- RA100 Power Amp
- 3630 comp/lim



### STRACK RECORDERS

Akai MG12D 12 Track plus	
autolocator £179	9
Fostex R8 s/h £109	9



Fostex M80£799
Fostex A8 £599
Tascam TSR8 £1199
TOA MR8T£699
Tascam 238 £699





8 Second Sample Loop Exp to 32 Seconds Tempo Clock to MIDI Tempo 'Tap' in via footswitch

### **Problem:**

Not enough BASS in your studio monitoring system?

TEAC SW1 Sub Bass unit. 100 Watts, built in crossover serious Bass response

**Exclusive Price** 





### EX () [ \_\_ | | [ ] ] /- | () 80

- •16 part multi timbral
- •64 voice polyphony
- •built in effects

## **£CALL**

### RECORDING MIXERS

Soundcraft Spirit Live 4	£1799
Aces 18-16-2	£149
Allen & Heath GS3	£169
Stuudiomaster 16-8-16	£109
Tascam M216	£69
Seck 12-8-2	£69
Fostex M350	£39
Roland M480	£79
Roland M240 Line Mixer	£59
Studiomaster 8-4	
Studiomaster diamond 16-2	£39
Mackle 1604	NEV
Mackle 1202	NEV
Dynamix 6-2	£17
Alesis 1622	£49
Soundcraft spirit live	£79
Seck 12-2	£39
Kawal 12-2	£39
Boss BX16	£39
Tascam MM200	£34
Samson MPL2242	NEV
Samson MPL1204	
Studiomaster 16-8-16 Gold	
Mackie 1604 (s/h)	£64
Boss KM600	£7

## **AKAI S2800**



- 32 voice polyphony
- 22 sec sampling
- · built in FX

Also available: SO1 & S3000 2800i, 3000i & 3200



BROADWAY.



## STEINBERG RECYCLE SAMPLE MANIPULATION SOFTWARE FOR MAC

PAUL FARRER rotates his baseball cap through 180 degrees, sharpens his digital knife, and gets sample-slicing with Steinberg's ReCycle.

here can't be many sampler owners who haven't used a drum loop of some sort, but until now, only limited options have been available to manipulate the raw building blocks of the loop (or groove) to make it fit into a track. Those lucky enough to have access to programs like Sound Designer can edit their loops using conventional sound editing tools, but even Sound Designer has no specialised tools specifically for handling drum loops — everything has to be done by hand. Variations in timing have only been possible using either changes in pitch or time-stretching and compression, neither of which are fool-proof. Most of the time, people end up building the track around their loops, rather than making their loops fit the track.

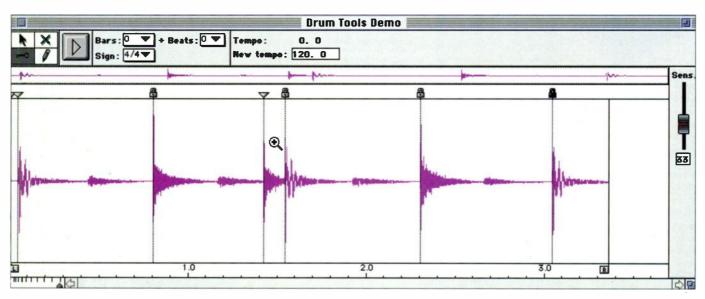
Enter Steinberg's ReCycle, a Mac-based software package (a Windows version will be available from April) that Steinberg describe as 'the missing link between your sampler and sequencer'. Essentially, this application allows you to import sampled grooves and drum loops from your sampler via SCSI, view them on-screen as a waveform, and then edit and modify them in a number of different ways. It's important to remember that ReCycle can only manipulate mono files, so if you feed it a

stereo file, you either have to choose one channel for processing, or ask *ReCycle* to merge the two channels to create a mono file for you. Other than this restriction, the only limit to the number and length of samples that are imported seems to be the amount of available RAM in your Mac. However, Steinberg say that around five minutes of loops should be considered the maximum. In practice, loops are likely to be just a few bars long, so this limit shouldn't prove to be restrictive.

The review version (1.1) supports Akai S3000, Sound Designer I and II, AIFF and SampleCell file formats, as well as Opcode's OMS and the Akai S1000/S1100 file format (OMS is needed to support these). To run the programme, you'll need at least a 68020 Mac running system 7 or later (though a faster Mac is to be recommended), and a hard drive. Monitoring is done either through an optional 'Sound Manager 3.0'-compatible audio card at 44.1kHz, or the Mac's built-in speakers, which, although not the pinnacle of hi-fidelity sound reproduction, seem to do the job well enough. Of course, the final sound quality is unaffected by monitoring in this way — the file exported back to the sampler is full resolution.

## LOOPING THE LOOP — RECYCLE IN USE

The most obvious place to begin is to trim the start and end points of any imported loop so that it loops without timing discontinuities or glitches. The waveform of the imported loop is visible in a screen window, and in the case of most drum parts, the individual beats can be easily identified. The first stage in the process is to identify and separate out the constituent beats of the loop. This is achieved using a sensitivity controller to the right of the screen, which is represented as a fader (0-99), to determine just how many 'slices' the loop should be chopped up into. The fader operates much like the threshold control on an ordinary gate, and because you make all adjustments with the loop running, you can hear exactly what's going on at all times. Obviously, loud bass drums and snares are the first to be recognised, but tweaking the fader to a slightly higher setting reveals most sixteenths, such as hi-hats. The fader can even be set to acknowledge the presence of thirty-second notes (demi-semi quavers).



## A BIG STEP IN THE RIGHT DIRECTION

We need a monitor amp for the studio. A reasonable Hi-Fi job'll do, won't it? Mo. Let's get one made by a professional company that's got XLRs and binding posts that take 4mm banana plugs. It's going to make life a lot easier wiring it in Months.

"There's ads for some real cheap ones with pretty good output levels! "
"Yes, I know, but I still say you get what you pay for. It's too easy to dress up performance figures, and you never know you've got a bad amp till you've heard a really good one. Too many cheap amps push out subsonics and other rubbish rather than clear sound. And half of them aren't even made from decent metal. Some are actually plastic! "

But if it's only got to drive small speakers, surely none of that really matters
 that much? 
 ™

"Yes it does. We've got to think about time as money. We don't want a load of down time while we get the thing fixed because it hasn't got decent protection built-in and we don't want it wrecking the rest of our kit, so it needs to have delayed switching, and that needs to be silent. Don't want any dirty great thumps!

So I suppose you've got some stunning amp that does all this and doesn't cost an arm and a leg?

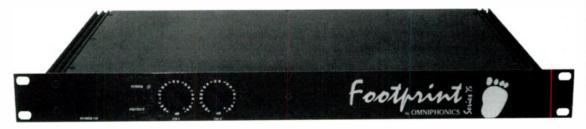
"I thought you'd never ask! "



### by OMNIPHONICS

Input connectors
Output connectors
Protection
Program power output
1 kHz Both channels driven .1% THD

Power output per channel at clip 1 kHz Both channels driven .1% THD THD at rated power Cooling LED Indicators 3-pin female XLR both channels
Colour coded binding posts
AC fuse / Thermal / Short
126 Watts into 2 Ohms
105 Watts into 4 Ohms
89 Watts into 8 Ohms
50 Watts into 8 Ohms
75 Watts into 4 Ohms
20Hz to 20kHz > .028%
Convection via heat exchangers
Green=Power Red=Protect



beyerdynamic, Unit 14, Cliffe Ind Estate, Lewes, BN8 6JL

For more information Freephone: 0800 37 49 94





## STEINBERG RECYCLE

All the 'slice points' can be fine-tuned, added to or deleted manually with the help of the familiar 'tool box', but you'll probably find Steinberg's accuracy more than adequate for most conventional loops. You may only need to intervene if the drum

> sounds aren't easily separated by the threshold control; if the sound is very ambient or very busy, you might miss a beat altogether, or slice one beat into two. A useful facility in such cases is the ability to 'lock' slices; changing the threshold won't affect any locked slices, which means that you can work on the file at several different threshold levels to separate the beats most effectively. Optimising the loop points is done with the help of left and right locators; once you've identified the start and end beats, the threshold system does the rest, and positions the loop markers at exactly the right place relative to those beats. There is a thumb-nail overview that runs along the top of the screen. constantly showing a smaller version of the complete waveform — useful if the main display is zoomed in on a specific part of the loop.

> When a loop is sliced into beats, each beat is allocated a different MIDI note; the first note is C1 and the rest ascend in semitone steps, which means a bit of remapping on the user's behalf before the MIDI file is

usable, though templates can be created within the sampler itself for remapping. Often, *ReCycle* is used to transmit the edited loop as a single sample, but it may also be used to extract single drum beats from a loop, which can be sent back to the sampler as individual samples. *ReCycle* can also normalise data, which may be useful if the original groove was under-recorded.

## ABOARD THE GROOVY TRAIN

The reason for separating your loop into slices becomes apparent when ReCycle begins to do what it really excels at, namely altering the tempo, pitch and even groove of your drum loop. Not only is it possible to play the loop at varying tempos without altering the pitch (automatically achieved by stretching the decay of samples in order to fill in the gaps), but it's also quite easy to alter the tunings of constituent parts of the loop or groove without affecting the tempo. If you speed the tempo up too much, the beats start to overlap, which can sound unnatural, but ReCycle is far more forgiving than conventional timestretching systems, and usable results can still be achieved with tempo changes in excess of 50%. Nevertheless, Steinberg are keen to point out that the stretch facilities, although very effective in the context of drum loops, are not true 'time stretch' functions, and point us instead firmly in the direction of their TimeBandit software for more conventional time-stretch applications.

Once you've chopped up your sample into individual beats or slices, all sorts of clever tricks are available to you. Panning effects can be created by building two or more versions of the loop, each with different beats muted, then panning these samples to different L/R positions once the edited files are reloaded into the sampler. Re-grooving or changes in time signature are also relatively simple to perform. If, for instance, you know your track is 122 bpm but the loaded drum loop happens to be around the 96 bpm mark, all you have to do is tell ReCycle to make the appropriate conversion, and it will calculate not only the new tempo, but also correct any variations in pitch. As an added bonus, ReCycle also kindly spits out the grooves and tempos of the loops as a standard MIDI file (with successive beats in ascending note order). This opens up all kinds of creative avenues — you can use the feel of the real drum part to trigger MIDI drum sounds, or you could even mute some of the beats in the 'real' drum file and replace them by triggered MIDI sounds later on. Of course, you have to bear in mind that when a loop has two or more sounds playing on the same beat, these cannot be separated — the slice will simply be a mixed sample of all the sounds happening at the time. I can also see that it could be difficult to slice a file where dry drums were panned hard left and right, because the same slice points need to be applied to both channels, but fortunately most drum loops seem to be less widely spread with most of the stereo being in the ambience.

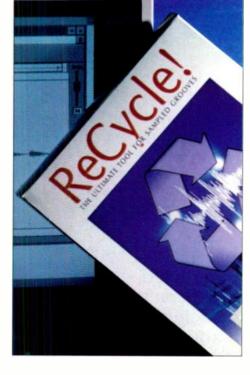
If you want to remove slices from a loop, you just click on the marker above the relevant 'slice area', but the effect of doing this isn't audible until you've either transferred the edited file to a new window (in which case you produce an edited copy of the file) or dumped it back to the sampler. A facility called 'Silence Selected' is used to split a loop into separate beats for external processing.

The ability to change the time signatures of a groove by choosing different start or end points is something that particularly impressed me. It actually encourages you to wander into previously-unknown 5/4 and 7/8 territory, making a potential Dave Brubeck out of absolutely anyone.

### THE WISH LIST

A few things did occur to me while I was using ReCycle that would be nice to see in future upgrades of the program. As just mentioned, if you want to monitor any changes to your loop that involve muting individual beats or changing the tempo/groove, you first have to either copy the edited loop to another Mac window or export the whole thing back to your sampler. This is necessary because you actually creating a new file, but some kind of quick and cheerful way of previewing the results in the original window would be handy. It would also be nice if future versions would include a neater way of dealing with the MIDI note mapping, instead of the current ascending chromatic scale which the user must then edit, either manually or by means of sampler templates.

What I'd really like to see is some facility in



### RECYCLE FOR MAC £199

### PROS

- Unique loop editing facilities.
- User friendly.
- Creates MIDI files from audio drum loops.
- Extensive regrooving and time manipulation tools.

### CONS

 Only certain samplers supported, though more are being added all the time.

### SUMMARY

A valuable, flexible and fun way to breathe new life into old drum loops! This is a genuinely useful program with no obvious equivalent, and any criticisms are minor compared to the benefits. the *ReCycle* window where you can identify the different beats (snare, kick, hi-hat and so on) and then have the appropriate MIDI note assigned according to a user-definable map. It would also be neat to be able to load two drum loops at a time and then compile a third loop from selected beats of the originals. You can do this already using MIDI, but the facility to produce a single, composite loop sample would be useful.

Support for a wider range of samplers would also be appreciated — the current list (see the 'V.1.1 Support' box elsewhere in this article) omits the old Akai S900 and S950 which are, after all, very popular mono samplers. Asked to comment, Steinberg said that the way the software for these old samplers works is incompatible with the way things are done now, so it seems that nothing can be done unless Akai update the operating system for these machines! Perhaps existing S900 and S950 owners should petition Akai?

### CONCLUSION

ReCycle is presented very much as the perfect partner for any Mac-based Cubase system which includes one of the supported samplers, and to help clinch the deal, a demo version of Cubase and a CD single containing a selection of grooves from Polestar Magnetix are included in the package. However, ReCycle is by no means limited to Cubase users, as the MIDI data extracted from the drum loops is in the form of a standard MIDI file, which should be readable by any Mac MIDI sequencer.

ReCycle's ability to re-groove loops, and change the tempo without affecting the pitch (and vice versa) must be applauded, and despite being quite a complex program in terms of what it achieves, it's actually very straightforward to use. ReCycle must be considered as a serious (verging on the indispensable) tool for anyone involved in 'loopand-groove-based' modern music production, and it should come as no surprise that many of the drum sample CDs out there were actually produced using this software. If anything, ReCycle is a victim of its own success, because now that people are starting to realise how useful it is. they're asking for all kinds of facilities that were never within the remit of the original program. I know, because I'm one of those people!

### **VERSION 1.1 SUPPORT**

ReCycle version 1.1 supports SampleCell I and II, Akai S1000, S1100, S2800, CD 3000, S3000 and S3200.

ReCycle version 1.5, which will become available some time in the 2nd quarter of 1995, will add Roland S760, Kurzweil K2000 and K2500, Ensoniq EPS, EPS 16+ and ASR 10 support. Later on, there will be support for Emu's ESi32; apparently the current operating system software doesn't have the neccessary features for working with ReCycle but future upgrades will.

### FURTHER INFORMATION

- Recycle for Mac £199 inc VAT. The projected price for the Windows version is the same, but this has yet to be confirmed.
- Harman Audio, Unit 2, Borehamwood Ind Park, Rowley Lane, Borehamwood WD6 5PZ.
- **1** 0181 207 5050.
- **6** 0181 207 4572.



No deposit interest free credit available on most items, with subsidised finance available on everything else!

# WE ARE MOVING TO A BIGGER SHOP!! SO WE ARE HAVING A MEGA CLEARANCE SALE!

Dealers for Nord Lead Synths

Novation Bass
Station Rack Unit

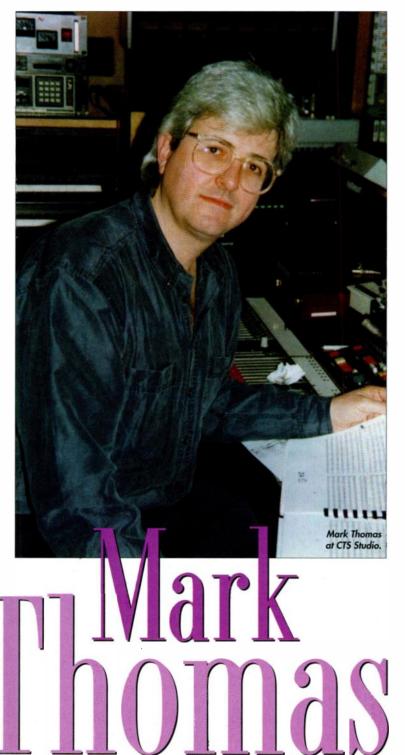
Analogue Systems FB3 & TH48 Analogue Sequencer

New E-MU E64 Sampler

0117 956 1855

17 Stockwell Drive, Mangotsfield Bristol BS17 3DN

Mon/Tue 10am-5pm Closed Wed Thur-Sat 10am-5pm Other times by appointment only.



met up with Mark Thomas at CTS studios in London, where he was recording a string ensemble from the RPO as part of the soundtrack for a series of dramas destined for Sky TV. By the time I arrived, Mark was in the studio conducting the musicians while a CTS tape op and engineer were recording the results direct to Mark's flightcased ADATs. In less than three hours, the session was complete, so in the relative peace of Studio 2's control room, Mark filled me in on his career and working methods.

On leaving Cardiff University, after majoring in music composition, Mark Thomas tucked his music degree under his arm and embarked upon a career as a professional violinist. After he had freelanced Mark Thomas finds himself very much in demand writing and recording music for film, television and library albums. Much of the music involves orchestral instruments, and even 70-piece orchestras, but as Mark explained to PAUL WHITE, the bulk of the work can still be carried out in a home studio.

in London for a while, a job came up with the Royal Ballet company for a first violinist, and Mark got the gig. Though the work was enjoyable, the relentless touring aspect of it was pretty tough, and when Mark married (he met his wife on tour) he went back to freelance work and signed up with a diary service - which, he says, is essential if you're to make a success of freelancing. This provided Mark with valuable session experience, working with a number of orchestras, including the Royal Philharmonic Orchestra and London Symphony Orchestra. As Mark puts it, he spent around 10 years of his life working as "a galley slave", but the insight he gained was to stand him in good stead when he finally moved to the other side of the control room window.

I asked Mark why he had returned to musical composition.

"I'd been a latent composer all the time, but boredom was a major factor. Being a professional musician is a fine profession, but I felt it wasn't stretching me enough. Then, right out of the blue, someone asked me if I'd compose some music for a television programme — which is a very unusual thing to happen. The most difficult thing about writing is to get your foot in the door, but although this first commission was only a small job for PBS in America, I was also asked to do some orchestration work for a large orchestra, and the combination of the two things made me realise that composition was what I really wanted to do.

"There's a healthy broadcasting industry in Wales, and when the Welsh companies realised what I'd been doing, more work started to come in. During this period, I'd still been working as a player during the day and then composing at night, but I couldn't continue this indefinitely and I had to make the decision to give up full-time playing. One other deciding factor was library music; some breaks came along in that area and that's where the bug bit hardest."

What kind of library project do you undertake?

"The most recent library project was for Chappell's Recorded Music Library (November

'94), where I was given a very specific brief by Jez Poole, the head of Chappell's Library. He wanted big, orchestral news and current affairs tracks that would all have several usable versions including 59 seconds, 29 seconds, beds for voice-overs, stings and so on. The object was to produce over 70 minutes of music for a library CD that would contain cuts specifically aimed at users in the media world - TV, films, AV, and so on. I was afforded the luxury of a 70-piece Royal Philharmonic Orchestra and the music was recorded over one week at Battery Studios. We had a great team, with Jez producing, Paul Golding Engineering and James 'Jimbo' Brumby as tape op. This project was the culmination of 10 years' involvement in library music; the library scene was my way in as a composer, and now, some 15 CDs later, I still value its importance. Andrew Connelly, head of recording projects for the RPO, reminded me that there are very few people who get the chance both to write and conduct for the RPO."

So far you've described yourself as a traditional, classical composer, but to date you've worked on classical scores, synth-based pieces and works combining elements of both disciplines. What was your first encounter with technology in your music making?

"I realised I needed the technology when I started working to picture. On the first series I worked on, everything was done to a stopwatch, but I found myself in the situation where I needed to be able to work to picture — and I also needed to be able to demo stuff to picture for the directors. So I got myself a MIDI system. Now I could demo the composition, locked to picture if need be, and then when the material was accepted, I'd either re-record it with real musicians or use a mix of synths and real instruments to produce the finished project.

"I'm at home with a symphony orchestra so I know there's no real point in trying to emulate what they do with samples, when they do it so well. MIDI is a means to an end, because on a film project, when I come to record the music using real musicians, I know that the geography of the music within the film is OK, which allows me to concentrate on fine details.

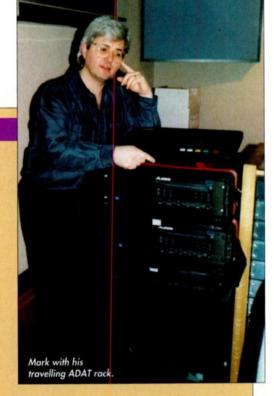
"I started using C-Lab's *Notator* a long time ago when I did a couple of library projects with Pat Seymour, who was the Eurythmics' keyboard player at the time. He was an endorsee of *Notator*, and the score-printing aspect of the program appealed to me straight away. I use it now to produce scores for session players and for directors. I could lock *Notator* up to picture using SMPTE, and since then the system has grown, so that now I have three ADATs and a BRC which can also be locked up."

What are the processes involved in a typical composition — do you start with time-code video?

"If I was taking a film cold, I'd probably work that way, but these days what tends to happen is that the directors will come to me with a script, and I'll try to realise some musical ideas that are a reaction to that script. Then I'll play my ideas, and if they're somewhere near to what the director wants, at least when I come to write the score to picture I have a starting point.

"On the other hand, this film which we're doing today — Rachel Hardcastle — which is the sixth in an S4C series called A Mind to Kill, is unusual

because the villainess is also a concert pianist, so I had to write music that wasn't only encapsulating the drama of the film, but also featured in a concert at the start of the film. The concert scene was filmed to playback with a MIDI



### **USING ADAT**

Why did you go for ADATs, when the UK market seems to have polarised in such a way that Tascam's DA88 has found its way mainly into the post-production market, while ADAT seems to have become the established musician's digital multitrack machine?

"One reason was that ADAT was available so far in advance of the Tascam machine. Also, I was working with other ADAT owners, both in this country and abroad, and to be honest with you, I swear by them. The lockup is pretty much foolproof, which is what I need, and though the fast-wind time isn't hugely fast, I just work at the speed the machine works at — for my purposes it's perfectly adequate. You have to allow ADATs a little time to lock up, but that's not a problem. I haven't upgraded to version 4

software yet, but I understand that tightens up a few of the transport things.

"The sound quality of the ADAT is exemplary, and it doesn't seem so critical of overloading as other digital equipment. You can hit the end stops occasionally and still get away with it — in fact I don't recall hearing the machines crunching at all.

I've only ever worked in professional studios — I didn't come up via the Portastudio route — so from my point of view, the simplicity of the system and the quality of the recording is what matters most. ADAT really can emulate the quality of recording you get in these places, and in that sense it's absolutely brilliant."

guide part plus the real piano. Then the editor decided he wanted to elongate the piece, which was difficult, because the plot goes from a concert situation to a cutaway of a murder, so the music had to work both for the concert and to be in sync with the action elsewhere."

It also seems unusual that here you are in CTS studios, working with live string players and a Neve desk, yet you're recording the parts directly to your own ADATs.

"The object of the exercise is to cut down on the cost of post-production, so while I use a commercial studio for recording ensembles and orchestral parts, all the mixing is done back in my own studio. And in that respect, the ADATs have already paid for themselves. If I were to record a

# Thomas

whole film, I'd probably record all the studio parts in a couple of sessions — the rest is done at home.

"In the studio, the players work to a click track that I've already recorded, based on the tempo changes in my original MIDI recording of the part."

### **HOME BASE**

### What setup do you have at home in Swansea?

"The studio is based around an Allen and Heath GS3, which I can't fault. There are three ADATs and a BRC, plus, pretty much, a full set of Proteus modules. I find the Proteus modules extremely

good for sketching out classical music — it's as if that's what they were made for. But don't get me wrong by thinking that I only do classical-type, serious music, because I also do a lot of other compositional work which combines both samples and rock elements. I'm in the business of providing music for film, television and animation. When you set up to be a commercial company, you have to be able to provide whatever you're asked for.

"I use samplers in many different ways and I have an old Casio FZ1 as well as an Akai S1000. My next film project, for example, is called *The Making of Maps*, and there's a lot of bird and wildlife imagery, so the plan is to create a lot of musical collages using bird-song mixed with orchestral elements, and for that, the sampler is absolutely essential. I also use the sampler in a more mechanical way to enable me to take something and then drop it into the mix at the right place.

"I'll only get into the creative side of sampling if it's really necessary for a project, because sampling can be very time consuming. Most of the

time I'm busy working, so I don't really have the time to tinker with these things purely for fun. Having said that, if I had a project that required the use of specialised samples, I'd employ a sampling specialist in the same way as I'd employ a session musician. There's a lot of stigma attached to sampling when it's used to emulate real instruments and I feel there's a strong backlash about sampling at the moment, especially in big orchestral film music producers. One producer I worked with recently said that using a sampled orchestra would be like using a cardboard cutout person to read the news! Fortunately, he was able to provide me with the budget to use the RPO for his film, Wild Justice, which is destined to be screened on ITV.

"For effects, I have a couple of Lexicon Alexes, Quadraverbs, and a little Yamaha half-rack thing which I forget the name of now, but which is very good for certain tasks.

"Because everything is to time code, I mix to a Fostex time code DAT machine, though I also tend to mix onto two tracks of ADAT so that I can produce another copy with time code at a later date."

I know that you love working with real musicians, but there must be projects that don't have the budget to do everything the way you'd ideally like to. Do you ever produce synthesized orchestral parts in that case?

"Oh yes, but I always try to blend in some real instruments, and I play quite a lot of instruments myself. Violin is my first instrument, but I also do a bit of percussion. There'll always be some element of performance in what I do — I think that's fundamental to making music. I would hate to think that the entire thing had been generated by a box, but there are no rules in this business, and if the person you're working for likes what you've done, that's what counts

"When you look at the subtle nuances of musical phrasing in classical music, the detail is so fine that samplers just don't get anywhere near to the real thing, but then for other types of job, an obviously synthesized piece of music might be exactly what's needed."

Do you avoid quantising when you're sequencing parts, so as to keep as much of the performance feel as possible?

"Usually, yes, but then again, some musical styles rely on quantisation, so it's a matter of picking what works. One side of me is the traditional musical purist, but on the other hand, I like the rest of it as well. I enjoy anything from Motzart to Zappa — music is all one thing."

### How do you record the violin at home?

"For a classical feel, I'll have the mic about three feet above the instrument, rather like we're doing here today, and I have been known to use a second ambient mic further away. I have several good mics, including one of those Russian jobs which I bought after reading your review; it works very well, though I probably wouldn't use it for violin unless it was for a solo part, because it is quite flattering. If I was recreating a session, I'd probably pick something with a less up-front sound such as an AKG451. I've even recorded the Blackpool tower organ with a pair of 451s and it sounded terrific. On a rock track, I'd close-mic the violin a bit more.

"To recreate an ensemble at home, I'd obviously multitrack the part, but I try not to simply double up the same lines because I feel that you can create a bigger sound by having more parts. If you look at Stravinsky, or any of the other great orchestrators, the division they have in the parts is incredible."

Today you're working with a string ensemble, and the mic setup is a large diaphragm (Neumann) on the cello, with individual overhead mics for the violins and viola, plus a pair of ambient mics either side of your conducting position. Though we're monitoring via a Lexicon 224 reverb, you appear to be recording the tracks dry onto six



### tracks of your ADAT.

"Every engineer sets the mics up slightly differently, and today Paul Golding (who also worked with me on the library album) is running the session. The separate close-miked and ambience tracks are mixed at home using the Lexicon Alex units, which I really like the sound of. The big Lexicons sound wonderful, but they're complicated beasts. The Alex is relatively clean and you can dial up the sound straight away. And to be quite honest, with acoustic music, I like to hear what the instruments really sound like rather than colour them too much. Of course, strings need some bloom to them because they're designed to be heard in that kind of environment, but having said that, the music still has to go through the dubbing stage, where more reverb can be added if required. That being the case, it's best to err on the dry side."

### **POST PRODUCTION**

"My post production is also done with the help of an engineer, Steve Howard, who comes to work at my studio, so that I know that when the product leaves me, it's as technically good as it possibly can be. Steve also works at a dubbing facility called Taran in Cardiff, so there's a benefit in that he knows what can

"One producer

I worked with recently said

that using a sampled

orchestra would be like

using a cardboard cutout

person to read

the news!"

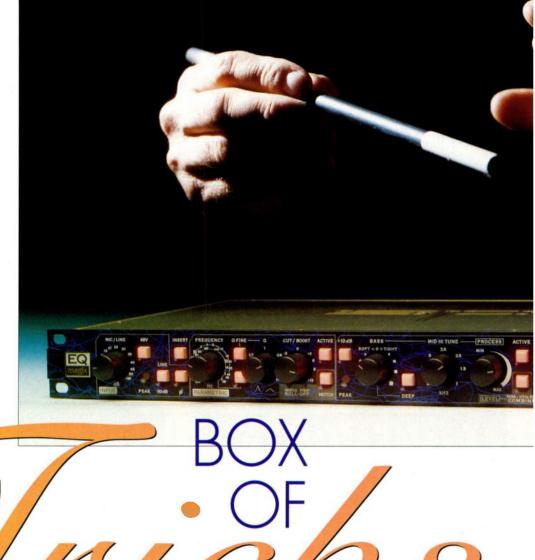
be done to the material afterwards. When you're producing a lot of music to a deadline, you tend to work in a manner that is expedient, so it may be that I'm recording music while Steve is mixing. I've also worked extensively with engineers from the Sounds In Motion and Soundworks dubbing studios."

When you're working on a whole film, do you put down contiguous timecode and then record the cues in place, or do you record each cue separately and then compile them all afterwards?

"These days I do the whole thing in sync, and if two cues overlap, I'll record them on different tracks. In fact, the next stage for me is to go to something like Sound Tools or Pro Tools so that I can handle all the editing myself. At the moment I'm still working with Notator on an Atari, and the reason I still have that is that I didn't want to switch platforms mid-project. At some point I'll have to change, but I feel hard disk recording will get cheaper yet, so I'm going to wait a while before deciding which way to go. I know my current system works, and though the newer systems can do some cute things, like having your video running in a box on the computer screen, I understand that the cost of a practical system is still astronomical. And when I do change, I'll have to take some time to learn the new equipment, which is time that I can't spend working. And at the moment, there's no sign of the work slowing down!"



SPL have combined their Vitalizer circuitry with a powerful parametric/notch filter and added a low-noise mic preamp to create an extraordinary audio toolbox. PAUL WHITE takes the lid off and looks inside.



## SPL EQ MAGIX MIC PREAMP/EQUALISER

PL's Vitalizer is now well established as the thinking man's mix polisher, but the company also has considerable expertise in parametric EQ design, as confirmed by their excellent, if somewhat idiosyncratic, Optimizer. EQ Magix sees a marriage of those two concepts, packaged alongside a very high quality mic preamp, the aim being to provide a one box solution to mic or line-level tone shaping.

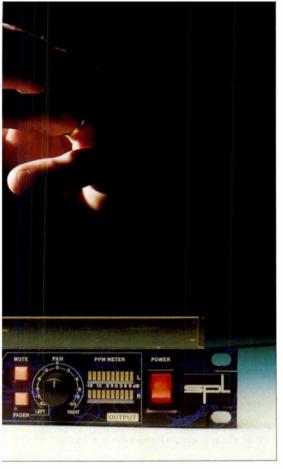
As soon as you see an EQ Magix in the flesh, you know that you've come up against something a little bit different. The marbled front panel features laser-etched graphics, and even the top-cover ventilation holes spell out SPL. So, what exactly is inside the magix box?

### **OPEN THE BOX**

The front end of the system is a high-performance mic amp built around the highly specified SSM 2017 chip, which provides a mic gain range from 7dB to 65dB with a noise floor scarcely above the theoretical minimum. A 30dB pad in place of the more usual 20dB pad gives the front end sufficient range to handle line-level signals, and 48V switchable phantom powering is provided, as well as a phase-invert switch.

A buffered, unbalanced insert point is located between the mic amp and the following stage of parametric equalisation, which means that further processing can be added to the chain if necessary. It also provides a means to 'break out' the mic preamp, allowing the preamp and equaliser sections to be used for separate jobs. The parametric itself has an extraordinarily wide range covering 14kHz to 58kHz, and even that is little more than half of the available bandwidth of the audio path, which extends from 10Hz to 100kHz. While not suggesting that anyone can hear 'outof-band' frequencies directly, research indicates that what you can't hear at the top end of the spectrum may well affect what you can hear lower down, so SPL are obviously keeping their options open. It's certainly true that modern digital noiseshaping systems can pile up the out-of-band noise, so this unit may be one way of dealing with it.

The single-band parametric stage may be configured either as a constant Q cut/boost equaliser or as a dedicated deep notch filter, and the frequency range is switchable so that the same control can



cover either 14Hz to 3kHz or 280Hz to 58kHz. Up to 15dB of cut or boost is available in normal parametric mode, with the Q being variable from 0.6 to 3.6. For finer control, the Q Fine button halves the range of the Q control past the midway position of the control, so that the maximum available Q is 1.9. Below the halfway point, the control functions as before.

Flipping to notch mode retains the frequency setting of the filter but now puts in 50dB of cut. In this mode, the Q control is normally set fully clockwise, leaving the Cut/Boost control to vary the roll-off of the filter from gentle to steep. The filter response may be narrowed further by increasing the Q setting, but this also has the effect of reducing the overall gain of the equaliser. When the parametric section isn't needed, or when setting up, it can be bypassed using the Active button.

### **VITALIZER**

Moving onto the Vitalizer section, this is very similar to the stand-alone Vitalizer, except that it has sprouted a new button called Combine, which I'll come to shortly. Despite the myth and mystery surrounding its operation, the Vitalizer is essentially an equaliser based on interactive filters. At low frequencies, the circuit employs a novel feedback system so that when very low frequencies are boosted, lower mid frequencies are simultaneously attenuated to 'make room' for the increased level of bass without incurring boominess or muddiness. The Bass control has no effect in the centre position and produces different results depending on whether it is moved clockwise or anti-clockwise. Move the Bass control to the left, and the sound takes on a deep, rounded tone, whereas moving it to the right creates a tight, punchy bass sound but with less of an 'in your boots' quality. This effect may be further modified using the Deep button, which widens the range of

the bass filter (while maintaining the same centre frequency) and increases the amplitude by 4dB.

The important mid-range is handled by the Mid-Hi Tune control which may be swept between 1kHz and 20kHz and determines the frequency above which the signal will be enhanced. In practice. settings of between 2.5kHz and 5kHz seem to give the best results, and the effect is to add clarity and definition to mid and high frequency sounds as well as bringing up the level slightly to compensate for any increase in bass energy caused by using the Bass control. In broad terms, using both the Bass and Mid-Hi controls recreates the familiar 'smile' frequency response curve often used to create the impression of increased loudness at low listening levels. The overall amount of Bass plus Mid-Hi enhancement is controlled by the Process knob. and this, in turn, varies in effect depending on the input level to the Vitalizer section.

To take care of input level, a 10dB boost button is available on the input for situations where the signal coming from the Parametric section is too low to create the maximum effect, but a clip LED is also fitted, and if this starts to flash, the 10dB boost must be switched out or the input level to the unit reduced.

The final gloss is put on the sound using the Harmonics control, which works quite independently of the Process control. Rather than adding controlled distortion to the signal, the Harmonics section relies upon further filtering, the input of which is derived from a mix of the unprocessed Vitalizer input and the output from the Mid-Hi tune control (high-pass filter). Even so, the result still seems to be to add 'air' and definition to the sound, though arguably in a smoother way to some of the alternative harmonic enhancement systems.

As mentioned, when the process level control is increased to add more high and low frequency enhancement, the mid-range is simultaneously subjected to attenuation, but if the new Combine button is depressed, the Vitalizer works purely as an additive filter. Again, this section may be switched in or out of circuit with the Active button.

After leaving the Vitalizer section, the signal passes through the output stage, where it encounters another control which, in this case, may be switched to function as a level control or an active Pan Pot by using the Fader button. There's also a Mute button to kill the output, and PPM metering which monitors the two outputs in 3dB steps from -18dB to +9dB. The active pan pot option compensates for the 3dB level loss incurred when passive pan pots are used, but as this is essentially a single-channel or mono processor, I can't honestly see why it was thought necessary to include it.

### **IN USE**

Because the EQ Magix has a mic preamp at the front end, you might be tempted to think of it as a mic amp with EQ, but I think there's a lot more to it than that, and my first real-life test of the unit came at a recording session when the bass player's active bass broke down and he had to use the house bass, which was fitted with pretty old strings. With a DI box to feed the bass through the EQ Magix, I was able to use the parametric to put the 'zing' back into the sound, while using the Soft bass setting on the Vitalizer section to really fill in

### SPL EQ MAGIX £1174

### PROS

- Definitive SPL EQ sound.
- · Very high quality signal path.
- · Great cosmetic design.
- Very intuitive to use once you've spent a few minutes getting the feel of the controls.

### CONS

· Single channel only.

### SUMMARY

A unique and highly flexible approach to equalisation.

## SPL EQ MAGIX

"Every facility provided by EO Magix works perfectly and delivers the kind of tonal excellence that has come to be associated with SPL designs." the low end. The result was a very acceptable bass sound from a barely acceptable bass! What's more, because there are relatively few controls, it only took a few moments to set up.

Being an enthusiastic Vitalizer user, the capabilities of the Vitalizer section came as no surprise at all to me, but those who haven't heard one before are always pleasantly surprised at the full, open, detailed sound that can be achieved without making the material seem over-processed in any way. Used in conjunction with the singleband parametric section, this offers all kinds of possibilities for creative as well as 'cosmetic' EQ, and having the notch option on the equaliser is very useful when you have to deal with hum problems or similar frequency-specific signal pollution.

The mic amp behaved faultlessly, as did the pan/level output stage, though I must reiterate that I haven't thought of a single use for the panning option yet! However, being able to split the signal path using the insert point is very useful if you want to use the mic amp for one signal and the equalisers for another.

### **SUMMARY**

Every facility provided by EQ Magix works perfectly and delivers the kind of tonal excellence that has come to be associated with SPL designs. As an audio toolbox, EQ Magix has no obvious

counterpart, though I'm never entirely sure about single-channel processors, as I need stereo for much of the time. Similarly, EQ Magix doesn't quite provide a one-box solution to vocal recording, because you invariably need to use a compressor while recording. On the other hand, used carefully, the EQ facilities can significantly enliven a lacklustre vocal part.

As an equaliser, the EQ Magix is made extremely powerful by the combination of parametric and Vitalizer, yet is far easier to set up than a conventional multiband EQ, and it's equally suited to use with instruments and sound effects as it is to vocals. Everything about the signal path oozes quality, even the apparently pointless pan pot, and I have to give SPL full marks for original cosmetic design — the front panel looks quite fantastic. In all, I'd give a qualified thumbs-up for this unit, as it does everything it sets out to do very well indeed — and ves, it does sound kind of magic! For stereo processing, however, I'm hanging onto my Vitalizer.

### FURTHER INFORMATION

- E EQ Magix £1174 inc VAT.
- A Beyordynamic, Unit 14, Cliffe Industrial Estate, Lewes, Sussex BN8 6JL.
- 01273 479411.
- 01273 471825.

## ■ PATCHBAYS ■ AUDIO LEADS ■ MIDI LEADS ■ LOOMS ■ DI BOXES ■ CABLE ■ CONNECTORS ■ BOXES

## 40 & 48-WAY **PATCHBAYS** PB40M £64.95 PB48M £79.95 (Add £10 for balanced)

Featuring 40 or 48 patching point in just 1U of rack space P&R patchbays offer the ideal solution to your interconnection problems. Standard 1/4" jack sockets are mounted at the front and rear of the unit. Modules are reversible - allowing easy installation with no soldering or cutting. Comes complete with full instructions and professional labelling system.

### ACTIVE DI BOX – £39.95

P&R's active direct injection unit is equally at home on stage or in the studio. Converts a high impedence input to a low-z balanced output. Presence boost, earth-lift, phase reverse facilities are available. Power is either by 9V battery or phantom power from your mixing desk.

### P&R LOOMS

P&R looms are ideal for multi-way connections between mixers, tape machines, instruments and patchbays. Top-quality numbered cable is employed with a choice of connectors. Available in 8 & 16-way types. e.g.:-

8-way 3m/10ft jack to phono loom .....£24.95 16-way 3m/10ft jack to jack loom ......£46.95

### READY MADE LEADS

A complete range of high quality, lowcost leads is available. Featuring a choice of plastic, metal or professional Neutrik connectors.

\* Patch leads \* Insert points \* \* Phono leads \* Microphone leads \* \*Splitter leads \* Guitar leads \* \*Phono/jack leads \* \* Stereo leads \*

### P&R PRO MIDI LEADS

Fed up with people stomping on your midi leads? P&R pro midi leads feature unbreakable metal connectors and Connectronics Musiflex cable. 3m pro midi leads cost £6.49.

## **High Quality Audio Accessories**

### STUDIO SPAGHETTI PROBLEMS?

The new 1994 catalogue contains the full run-down on P&R's complete product range.

Included in the line-up are

patchbays, audio and midi leads, DI boxes, headphonesplitters, racks, stage and wall-boxes. Ready made cable products include:mono and stereo patch

STAGE

BOXES

MULTI-CORES ■ RACKS ■ WALL BOXES

leads, insert leads, phono leads and multi-core looms.

DIY'ers are catered for by a comprehensive range of connectors and loose cable.

**NEW 1994 CATALOGUE!** 

Get your FREE copy now . . . Phone (0323) 849522



Phone: 0323 849522 Fax: 0323 849533 PO Box 1361, Hailsham East Sussex BN27 3PT



All prices incl. VAT @ 17.5%



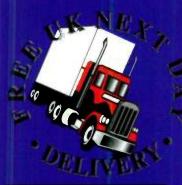
WALL

RACKS =

MULTI-CORES

BOXES

STAGE





181 749 8222 8 to 64 track direct to disk recorder 16 bit Data storage backup to DAT Pro option with balanced XLR's AES/EBU audio inputs No Yellow Lines

Digital In and Out Variable sample rates From £2495

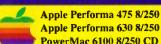
TASCAM DA30 SONY. TCD-D7 SONY. DTC-690



## SOFTWARE

Steinberg Cubase **Opcode Vision** Notator Logic for Mac/FC/Atari





Apple Performa 630 8/250 CD PowerMac 6100 8/250 CD

PowerMac 7100 8/700 PowerMac 8100 8/500

## FX & OUTBOARD

Lexicon ALEX, LXP15, 300 & 480L Alesis Quadraverb GT & Plus ART Multiverb LTX & Alpha II Eventide h3000DSE harmonizer Behringer range of units Drawmer gates & compressors

MODULES



KORG W55R KORG 05R/W KORG X5 **KORG X2** KORG i3

YAMAHA QY900

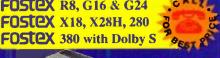
## RECORDING

Adat 8 track digital recorder

CALL FOR BEST PRICE

AKAI DR4d & DR8 4 track & 8 track digital hard disk recorders

**FOSTEX** R8, G16 & G24 **FOSTEX** X18, X28H, 280















ProMix 01

cital De



## E-MU Proteus range

YAMAHA SY85

YAMAHA SY35 YAMAHA TG 500 YAMAHA TG 100

YAMAHA TG 300

KEYBOARDS

## SAMPLERS

KURZWEIL

Roland Dm80

remote control

4 to 32 track direct to disk

system, MAC or seperate

K2000 rack or keyboard PC 88 keyboard

AKAI S3000 sampler, 16 bit digital stereo, 32 voice with 8 individual outputs, 2mb of RAM expandable to 32 meg.

AKAISO1 Only £62 per month for 10 months on 0% finance

AKAI S2800 sampler 32 voice, 16 bit stereo digital sampler - 4 outputs, 2 meg of RAM expandable to 16 meg.



Roland S760 sampler JV1000 keyboard



## MIXING DESKS

SOUNDTRACS Solo MIDI Range 16:8:16 / 24:8:24 / 32:8:32 Call for the best prices MONITORS **Soundtracs Topaz** 

> Soundcraft Spirit STUDIO / Spirit FOLIO Sapphyre & Delta ranges

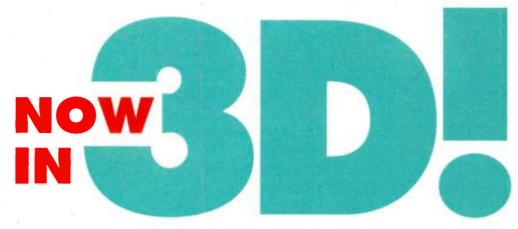
## **PACKAGES**

If you plan to assemble a package of equipment please don't hesitate to call us for advice on the most up to date systems on the market. Then when you have decided on exactly what you need we will be more than happy to offer you the most competitive price coupled with the best after sales service in the business. We can supply virtually anything audio, so if you can't see what you want listed here - just phone us for a price.



7 Goldhawk Mews, Shepherds Bush, London





## MEDIA VISION PRO 3-D PC SOUND CARD

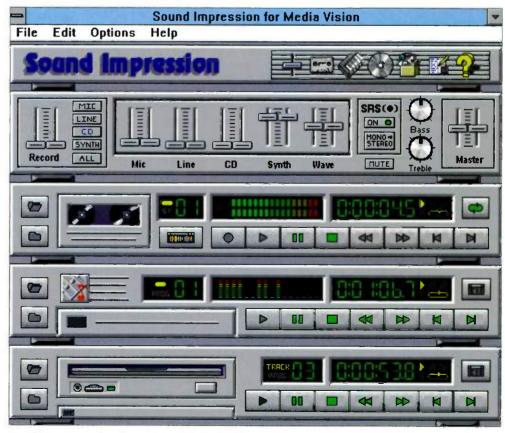
PC sound cards often
provide surprisingly sophisticated
facilities, only to fall down on the
quality of their synth sounds.
PANICOS GEORGHIADES takes a
look at a new contender that ups the
ante with a little help from Korg...

edia Vision have been producing sound cards for over four years, and not so long ago were one of the top-selling sound card manufacturers in the USA. The company's latest offering, the Pro 3-D, attempts to satisfy almost everyone's needs, from games, to business, to music

and multimedia, though the single thing that makes the 3-D stand out for musicians is its excellent built-in synthesizer. However, the card also offers digital audio at up to 48KHz, complies with many compatibility standards (including Sound Blaster, Adlib and Microsoft Sound System), has a MIDI interface, a SCSI-2 CD-ROM interface, and a good variety of software for music and business uses.

### **INS & OUTS**

Connections to the Pro 3-D include line and microphone inputs and a headphones/speaker output, all on mini-jacks. Unfortunately, there's no separate line output. There is a games/MIDI D-type connector, but you don't get MIDI adaptor cables for connecting to external equipment. In fact, very few sound cards supply these as standard (the required cables cost about £20). However, unlike other similar products, the Pro 3-D's manual



Sound Impression — the software that controls the Pro 3-D.

does include a diagram showing connection details, so you could wire one yourself if you don't mind making your own cables. Finally, as far as card connections go, there's a SCSI-2 interface boasting a 2.5 MB/sec transfer rate for connecting CD-ROM drives or other SCSI equipment.

### **SOUNDS**

And now to the synthesizer facilities. There are two synthesizers on board: a Yamaha OPL providing FM synthesis (mainly for compatibility with games software); and a wavetable synthesizer (on a daughter board). This is based on a Korg chipset that uses Al synthesis, first introduced on the M1 synthesiser, though Al synthesis has also been used on most Korg synthesizers since the M1, including the T-series, the O1Ws, the I-series and the X-series.

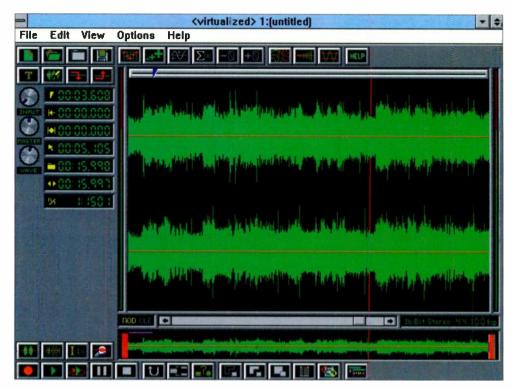
The chip on the Media Vision Pro 3-D is, in fact, very similar in specification

to what can be found on the Korg AG101/102 modules for the PC and Mac — which cost around £399. In my view, no other sound card in this price range beats this Korg chip for modern synth sounds and drums. There are 128 GM sounds and four drum kits stored in 4Mb of ROM, and the chip offers 32-note polyphony and 16-part multitimbrality. It also has built-in reverb and chorus effects.

Another impressive feature of this card is its 3D surround-sound facility, called SRS (Sound Retrieval System), which, incidentally, is not limited to the synth section of the card. This works in a similar way to home entertainment equipment, providing a surround-sound effect using only two speakers, and giving the impression that you are 'inside' the sound. Unlike other similar systems, SRS does not use delay, artificial phase correction, harmonics regeneration, echo or reverb, and does not require a restricted centred listening position — you don't have to sit mid-way between the speakers. Furthermore, the speakers do not need to be widely spaced — two feet is what's recommended, so this system is ideal for use with computer speakers.

### **SOFTWARE**

The card is controlled by MidiSoft's Sound Impression software — which is also bundled with some other sound cards on the market, including the Roland Rap10. The version bundled here includes the usual accessories: a sound mixer for controlling the various sound sources, and CD audio, MIDI and Digital Audio (WAV file) players, iconically represented as a hi-fi rack system. The digital audio recording and editing facilities provided by Sound Impression range from adequate to ingenious. You can mix the various sound sources together and output the combined signal, or record any combination of Aux in, MIDI, and CD-audio into a WAV file. Unfortunately, however, the version of the program bundled here is not the full product, which enables you to edit 16 sessions (files) simultaneously and mix any



mono tracks, and carry out other similar operations. The bundled version does include a number of digital sound-processing effects, though, including a pseudo de-noise filter you won't find in any other program at this price. More effects for day-to-day use include gain change, which offers a compressor and a normalise feature (a function that increases the volume of the waveform until the highest peak

just reaches distortion point); Reverse waveform;

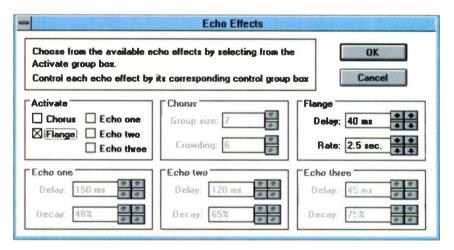
Add/Remove portions of silence; Fade In/Out; and

chorus, flange and echo effects. There's no reverb,

but you won't find this facility on many budget

two into a stereo track, split a stereo track into two

Sound Impression's Wave Editor.



Echo, flange and chorus effects.

computer-based digital audio editors anyway. However, unlike many other similar programs, you can apply certain edit functions to the left and right sound channels separately.

The quality of the digital audio is not the best around, but it is quite acceptable with its 80dB dynamic range, and there are bass and treble controls for filtering out interference noise if you have an electrically noisy PC.

## 3-D

Edit

File

Options

- BRASS

Pan

Mute

Par

2 - RFI I

Setup

Pan

Mute

. J

3 VIBES

Pan

Mute

4 STRING

## **SOUND CARD**

Midisoft® Recording Session

Mixer View - STING02A.MID

6 BELL

Mort

5 BRASS

program.

Session's Quantise

feature includes a

humanise option.

STING02A.MID

Ylew Irack Music

Score View

Sound Impression registers as an OLE (Object Linking) and Embedding) server. OLE is a Windows facility that enables you to embed data from one application into another. In this case you can insert sound, MIDI and CD-audio clips from Sound Impression into other programs. Furthermore, you can keep sound mixer settings of the relative volumes of each sound source - useful for live work.

Chor

Revi

Pan

Mute

The Midisoft Recording Session sequencer and notation

Pan

Mute

Solo

Tempo 133 100%

Stop

Master

Play

and there's also comprehensive on-line help.

Help

The Pro 3-D package includes two more pieces of software: Monologue and Talk-To Plus. Monologue is a text-to-speech synthesis program. It speaks out any section of text that you select with the mouse and copy to the Windows clipboard. Although this is of no direct use for music making, it may have other uses —

> and you might find it's fun! Monologue has a comprehensive dictionary and also includes a user dictionary, so you can teach it to pronounce unusual words, such as your name!

> Talk-To Plus (from Dragon Systems), on the other hand, may be more useful, as it enables you to give commands to your Windows software using a supplied clip-on microphone.

> It is possible to run most of your sequencer's commands, such as record, play, pause and so on, by voice only. This means you can keep your hands free at all times to play your music keyboard instead. In any case, many Midisoft commands are assigned to computer function keys, which makes use of the program easier.

> Talk-To Plus is fun to use and can also be the object of a show-off session with your PC. It comes with preset command vocabularies for Windows Accessories and other mainstream applications. Unfortunately it does not include a vocabulary for Midisoft Recording Session, so you

have to construct one yourself. As with all other programs of this kind, you also need to train it to recognise your voice, but it can still be used by different users — one at a time, each one having his/her own recognition data files.

### **CONCLUSION**

Though there are many PC sound cards on the market, not many have been designed with the serious musician in mind, and consequently the quality and realism of their sounds can fall short of ideal. Overall, the Pro 3-D sound card offers what most other cards do in this price range in terms of facilities, but what really makes it desirable is its synthesizer capabilities. 505

### The bundled sequencer/notation program is MidiSoft's Recording Session. This has three views (or screens): score; mixer; and MIDI (event) list. Score displays sequences as standard music notation. You Irack 1 - BRASS + Beat Tick Measure Start Point: 1 1 End Point: 96 Resolution ☑ Change Location OK ☐ Change Duration Cancel Precision Of Humanize • Help 91% Recording

notes and carry out other steptime editing functions, and during playback, the relevant notes are highlighted. The MIDI mixer gives you real-time control during playback over volume, panning, chorus and reverb, and has mute, solo and record buttons for each MIDI track. In addition, there's a master volume fader and controls for overall reverb and chorus. Clicking on the instrument label of a particular track brings up an instruments dialogue box, so that you can select which instrument you wish to assign to that track. The default list is in GM/GS format. The MIDI List view is as

can, of course, add/delete

FURTHER INFORMATION

- Pro 3-D recommended retail price £293 to £317; if you already have another sound card in your PC, you can buy the daughter board with Korg synth separately for £176. Prices inc VAT.
- Media Vision Technology, Tudor House, 649 London Road, High Wycombe, Bucks HP12 3RE.
- 01494 465050.
- 01494 465555.

found on any other sequencer,



FOR BETTER THAN A PRICE MATCH

## **CREDIT CARDS**

INSTANT DESPATCH CHEQUES C.O.D.

BANKERS DRAFTS - INSTANT DESPATCH PERSONAL CHEQUES - 5 DAY CLEARANCE

WRITTEN QUOTATIONS AVAILABLE ON PEQUEST. 6 € 9 MONTHS INTEREST FREE.

### PRODUCTS FROM





CALL FOR DETAILS





## **ALWAYS ALL IN STOCK** MONITOR ONE



NEW Alesis Midiverb 4	CALL
NEW Alesis Quadraverb II	£699
Alesis Quadrasynth	£1099
Alesis Microverb	£159
Alesis Midwerb	£249
Alesis Quadraverb Plus	£315
Alesis Quadraverb GT	£365
Alesis 3630 Compressor	£249
Alesis MEQ230 EQ	£215
Alesis RA10C Power Amp	£269
Alesis D4 drum module	£295
Alesis SR16 drum machine	£219

## AKAI **New Low Prices**

Speak to our h	ura disk record	ing expert Mot
Creen Memory	- Ungrades	CPhone
52800 Sampler		C1199
<b>DRA</b> Hard Disk:		E) 299
DRS Hord Disk		C2999
501 Sampler		£679
5,3000 Sampler		E2100

	4	اگر	<b>*</b>	
9150-057				ECALL
NEW YOR				ECALL
				C499
4002 Fe				2325
				E249
March Control				

Studiomas	ter
STUDIOMASTER P7 10-00	E1849
DIAMOND CLUB 12-2 Mixer	£319
DIAMOND CLUB 16-2 Mixor	E369
DIAMOND PRO 12-3 Mixer	E499
DIAMOND PRO 1643 Mixes	E749
DIAMOND PRO 24 4 3 Mixer	E999
SESSIONMIX 16-2 Mixer	E699
STAR SYSTEX Mixer	E899
PROLINE GOLD 16-4-8	ECALL
SHOWMIX 16.2	£1199
VISION POWERHOUSE 8:2	£899
VISION POWERHOUSE 12:2	ECALL
KMX SPEAKER SYSTEMS	PHONE
VISION SPEAKER SYSTEMS	PHONE

DARKER BASE	-
ULTIMAT	
Caltes Stand	C01
Microphora MC66	cos
Microshure MC-07 Stacking Stand	CSI
Ages Starts	£186

exicon

Sennheiser HD435 Headphones	. £22
Sennheiser HD320 Heaphones	
Sennheiser HD340 Heaphones	
Sennheiser HD440II Heaphones	
Sennheiser 52011 Heaphones	£85
Sennheiser 25/13 Closed Heaphones .	£129
(Full Range In Stock	
(roll kullge ill Slock	.,
<u> </u>	
	41
	_
DAGGERSON THE PROPERTY.	100
Market Street St	-15
	nı ı
NEW KORG XSDR	
(includes M1, 01W & T series Samples)	£599
KORG Oasis	
KORG X5 Keyboard	£699
NEW KORG AX30G Guitar Multi Effects Unit	
NEW KORG X2 Now In Stack	
KORG X3 Workstation	
KORG 05R/W Module	
KORG 12 Interactive Workstation	
KORG i3 Interactive Workstation	
KORG Wavestation SR	
Korg Wave Drum  RARELY BEATEN ON PRICE	5

**≈** SENNHEISER

-		
E-MU	A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR	-
	THE RESERVE	A REE
	A REPORT OF	A
NEW THU IS	233 SAMPLIN	£109
NEW GASS	(KIN	ESE
MORPHEIS :		
VINETALE RE	A	
PROFORMAL	G 1	
PROFORMA	G 1+	

## FASCAM

п		
ı	NEW Tascam 488 Mk II	£1199
ı	Tascam 07 Hi speed,	
í	individual EQ on each channel	£3XX
ľ	Tascam 424 Portastudio	£4XX
ı	Tascam 464 Portastudio	£549
ı	Tascam DA30 Mk II DAT machine	£1XXX
ı	Tascam 112 Mk II Tape Deck	£4XX

NEW DA-30 Mk II DAT Machine......CALL IN STOCK



### SKB CASES

SHB du Rink Cate	£119
SKB 4c Rack Core	£100
SKB 10v tas Cent	£165
SKB Pop up mixer upp	£129
SRB 120 Shark Mount Core	£179
The second second	

## A)=31

NEW ART RER HIM	£325
ART ALTHA SE	ECALL
ART FILE Reverb. Doloy, Chorus	£179
ART X-12 Mill Fast Generalist	£1X9
ART FILL eng	£249
NEW ART ECC Command Control	£399
NEW ART MITE RAND	£149

## 

NEW BOSS RV-70 Red wash unt	£319
BOSS RV -3, 16 bil reverò divigy switch	£149
BOSS PS-3, Park Sistler, 10 mades, 2000 m use fallay	£149
BOSS DES Riverim Section	£325
BBSS SE-70 Main Effects	EAXX
BOSS DS330 Hands	£299

### BEHRINGER

BEHRINGER ULTRAFEX EX3000	BES
BEHRINGER AUTOCOM MDX1080	BES
BEHRWIGER COMPOSER MDX2000	BES
SEMBINGER COMSINATOR MDX8000	DE!
BEHRINGER INTELLIGATE TR 2000	BE!
BERRINGER AUTOQUAD	BES
BEHRINGER DUALFEX	BES



### NEW, SECONDHAND

LEDICON NEW E

LEXICON NEW YORKS

**LESSCOW JAM MAN** 

	@ EX-UEMU	
Korg DP80 Digitech Piano	£295	
Pulsar Light Controller 6ch		
Tascam MA35 Mixer		
DX100 Yamaha		
Midiverb 4		

MEQ 230 EQ	£189
Studiomaster KM51 Microphone	£49
Studiomaster P7 16/8/16 Mixer	
Studiomaster Diamond Club 8-2 mixer	
Studiomaster Diamond Club 12-2 mixer	£315
Studiomaster Diamond Club 16-2 mixer	
Alesis Quadraverb Plus	
Roland JV1000	

£399

E449

CHICK

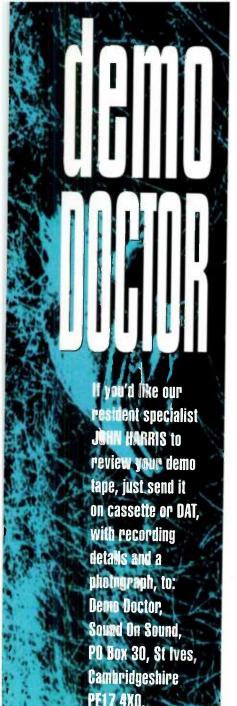
Roland RA50 Arranger	£229
Tascam MTS-1000 Sync Remote	
Studiomaster Diamond Pro 12-3 mixer	
Pioneer CDJ500 CD Turntable	£599
Denon DN2000F Dual CD Player	£829
Digitech Vocalist II	
Emu Morpheus	
Emu Classic Keys	

### **OUR NEW** 27 Kings Street, Cambridge, Cambs CB1 1LH. Tel: 01223 462002

CALL Mail ORDER DIVISION STOUD LINES

6-8 ST NICHOLAS STREET • IPSWICH

BUYING OR SELLING SECONDHAND FOXHALL ROAD



### MESH

### Recording Venue: Home.

Recording Equipment: Seck 18:8:2 mixer, Fostex R8 8-track, Sony DTC55ES and Casio DAR100 DAT machines, Shure SM58 mic, Alesis Quadraverb effects, Boss SE50 effects, Yamaha REX50 effects, ART Multiverb LT effects, Boss NS50 noise suppressor and CL50 comp/limiter, Alesis Micro Gate and Limiter, Sony hifi amp, Mordaunt Short speakers, Sennheiser headphones.

This is a Bristol-based project, proving that there's a lot of creative music going on in this city at the moment. Unlike many other electronic bands, Mesh actually get out there and gig, with DJs and a light and video show to boot. Although their

interest lies in songwriting, the style is groove-based and takes on board the energy of dance/techno. In the recording process, very little is

actually recorded onto tape apart from vocals, as with many similar bands.

Kicking off with some interesting panned

busy snare propel the song along at a fast pace, and sampled guitar power chords particularly punctuate on the chorus. The key changes in the verse are impressive, giving a dynamic lift and paying more than lip service to the band's desire to write songs rather than just grooves. Imagine Depeche Mode with a techno backing and you might get the gist of Mesh.

On the second song, the propelling factor is the fat analogue bass synth part, which has been intelligently arranged to incorporate repetitive riffing as well as melody in a dance format. After an aggressive verse the chorus is almost mellow, yet



strong, with a very catchy hook. I'd have been tempted to put this first on the tape for record companies. This track also has a better mix and a

warm commercial sound, without losing its aggressive qualities — the first track's mix was abrasive in the uppermid region, as a result of overequalisation.

A panned sixteenth-note sequence with some filter change and modulation leads us into another well-arranged techno-style track. The impressive bass drum sound is on fours and very fat, allowing a thinner bass synth sound for a change. I also liked the distorted guitar samples, with pitch bend for expression, and these were

used effectively throughout the track. The icing on the cake is the vocal, slightly distorted for aggression, but still with enough of a hook to make it commercial.

I MIEST

industrial sounds and looped synth, the sound is at once aggressive and recognisably techno. Clattering low-bandwidth hats, four-on-the-floor kick and

Readers submitting demo tapes should note that SOS regards the inclusion of photos or artwork with demos as permission for the magazine to reproduce this material free of charge, as illustration, with any review of the accompanying tape.

### DICTIONARY OF DREAMS

Recording Venue: Home.

Recarding Equipment: Fostex R8 8-track, Studiomaster Proline 24:4:8:2 desk, Atari running Mastertracks Pro, JL Cooper PPS100 SMPTE unit, Nomad Readymix, ART Multiverb Alpha effects, Yamaha SPX50D and EMP100 effects, Yamaha DP100, Alesis 3630 compressor, Sennheiser MD421 mic, Denon DRM700 cassette deck, Sony DTC750ES DAT, Tannoy DC2000 speakers, Acoustic Research AR8 speakers.

Dictionary of Dreams' Simon Winterson has called his studio 'The Small Room', and I think a lot of readers can sympathise with the sentiment! It must get pretty cramped in there once the guest musicians arrive for this studio-based project, not to mention writing partner David Taylor. Musically, the duo produce some very interesting music that draws on many sources, from world music through dance to pop and back again.

The opening song, 'Rain', mixes interesting sound textures with effective female vocals, drawing on samples including multitrack vocals and chanting — a North American Indian rain dance, perhaps? This links well to create a feel which is never overstated or crass. Many demos of this nature tend to work in a collage fashion with sounds, but don't actually contain a song — 'Rain' is different.

The duo move to more standard pop territory on the second track, with well-crafted results. The mix of this track is disappointing after the first song: the vocals could do with losing some of the effect, which recesses them, and the volume of the lead guitar is too loud, making the vocals sound weak in comparison. Personally, I would have taken the strings out completely and reversed the solo arrangement so that the



piano came before the guitar, rather than after it.

The third song heralds a welcome return to previous form, with some excellent synth textures. I particularly liked the pitch-drop effect with heavy reverb, and the soft, slow attack of the pad synth provided the perfect backdrop for the saxophone break. My only criticism would be of the vocal level, which is too low and has too much reverb.



Recording Venue: Unknown.

Recording Equipment: Fostex E16 16-track,
Soundcraft 1600 and Soundtracs PC MIDI desks,
Atari Falcon with Cubase Audio, AKG C414 and
C3000, PZM, Shure and Sennheiser microphones,
Ensoniq DP4 effects, Lexicon LXP5 effects,
Quadraverb GT effects, Yamaha D1500 delay,
Eventide 1745M delay, Alesis and Phonic
compressors, Klark Teknik graphic and DN34
modulator, BBE Sonic Maximiser enhancer.

Sabian has decided to go for a basic production and keep all the arrangements as they are played at a gig, presumably to get a sound as close to the live performance as possible. The resulting funk/dance sound has an energy revolving around the excellent bass playing and groovy drumming. The sound of the Warwick bass, played finger style, is unmistakable and incorporates both clarity and drive without any problematic low bass

rumble.
Nevertheless, the temptation to mix it high has proved too much and it's out of balance with the backing. This makes the other instruments sound a little weak in comparison and you also can't hear the

bass drum that well. If the kick was louder with some cut (boost at 2-6kHz) and the bass a little lower, the balance would be improved.

I also noticed a hole in the mix because of the narrow bandwidth of the chosen keyboard and guitar sounds. Clean guitar and what sounds like a brass/organ combination are operating in the same frequency range, making it hard to distinguish their parts. Fatter sounding guitar or keyboard with more lower mid would have filled up this space — the mix is crying out for some warmth.

Both lead and backing vocal performances are strong on all the tracks. With the benefit of a bigger production sound, more could obviously be made of the choruses by layering up vocals and harmonies. As it stands, the tape gives a good impression of the quality of musicianship in this band.

Recording Venue: Unknown.

Recording Equipment: Atari running Cubase, Yamaha MT3X cassette multitracker, Roland JD800 synth, Yamaha U220 synth module, Roland R5 drum machine.

Sam sent a nine-page booklet, plus handwritten letter with her tape. It's simply not necessary to do this when approaching us — or A&R departments, for that matter; a brief letter will do, and they'll undoubtedly ask for more if required. Anyway, the music speaks for itself and shows Sam pulling in two directions, as sensitive singer/songwriter or dance floor merchant. Arguably you can record music with both elements, but they need a more common production thread than simply the vocal.

The first track has all the hallmarks of the lone artist, backed initially by piano and building to a stronger mix of strings, bass and drums, with some useful brass stabs on the middle eight. Extremely groovy drum programming lifts the song, but there are a few points about the mix that need attention: first, the vocals are too low, and as A&R make a lot of decisions from this I'd suggest a remix. The strings are also quiet when they need to be belting through towards the end as a dynamic lift to the song. Finally, Sam should lose the spoken backing vocal at the end and sing it instead.

The second song moves away from the tortured artist approach and into dance, Madonna style — perhaps the picked guitar and light vocal invite this comparison. Again, it's well programmed, with a strong kick, snare and fat bass synth combination driving it along, but possibly a little dated in production style, though still a contender as a single release.

It's the last track which brings us firmly into the '90s, with a modern, busy beat and minimal instrumentation. However, the melody of the chorus isn't as strong as the previous song, even when the verse is kicking. Another instrument — a sampled guitar power chord or keyboard pad, for example — would fill the hole in the lower-mid frequencies and also lend the chorus more power.  $\square$ 

### GARY TOWNSEND

Recording Venue: Home.

Recording Equipment: Fostex R8 8-track, Mackie 1604 mixer, Alesis 3630 compressor, Zoom 90005 effects, Boss SESO effects, ART Multiverb effects, SPL Vitalizer enhancer, PZM microphones, AKG headphones, Goodmans Maxamp powered speakers, Sony DTC 670 DAT.

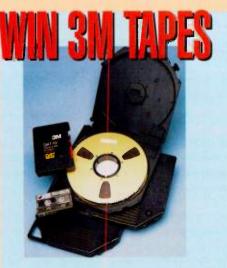
There are plenty of effects units in Gary's list of equipment, and, thankfully, he seems to know how to use reverb, so I don't have to harp on about its excesses! However, after an impressive start, the temptation to fiddle with the other effects seems to have become too much for him.

Track one has a very tight mix which sounds as if it's been heavily compressed, although Gary doesn't mention this in his useful mix notes, so I can only assume that the sound sources were compressed. The result is good for this sort of rock/pop music, with nothing jumping out to upset what I'd call a radio-friendly mix. Vocals have a slight delay on them and are placed up-front in the mix, and I must comment on the vocal sound, which is simply the best that I've heard from a Tandy PZM. Granted, it has

that slight sibilance characteristic of the PZM, yet it also has a warm, fat lower mid. Whether Gary has equalised it or not I can't say, but I suspect some bass has been added. Improvements to the song would involve some drum re-programming, as the SR16 presets are a little busy in places, plus the addition of backing vocals for the chorus.

Whilst Gary explains that he was experimenting with a live to DAT recording, it's a shame that the vocal sound has been lost for track two. Still, the song is strong enough to warrant re-recording. Next time watch the acoustic guitar sound, which is over-treated by modulation and equalisation. The only sound to come out of this mix with any clarity is the lead guitar.

By the third song, 'My Mouth Your Lips', things are still a little out of hand in the mix department, with a dodgy drum balance and little in the way of bass. I would guess that over-using the SPL Vitalizer has promoted the hi-hats to such a prominent level, and general modulation mayhem puts paid to the rest— which is a shame, because the songs deserve better.  $\square$ 



As an incentive to send in your best demos, 3M are kindly providing prizes for the best tape submitted each month. The lucky winner has a choice of: 20 Scotch XSII-S high-bias C60 cassettes, 10 3M DAT 90 digital cassettes, five reels of 3M 996 quarter-inch tape, three reels of 3M 996 half-inch tape or two ree's of 3M 996 one-inch tape. Designed to accept very high recording levels without distortion, 3M 996 tape is packed on precision NAB reels and comes in tough, attractive library cases.

## demo DOCTOR

John May

► It seems that TONY MAY has been pretty

busy over the past two years, gigging throughout Europe and writing some pretty powerful rock music. All the musicians on the tape play well, and our main man has a strong voice, but a strong hook melody is lacking — particularly on the first track. This is rectified on the second song, which also has a better vocal mix with less reverb, allowing us to hear the vocal quality, which is excellent. Some of the sounds tend to be on the fizzy side, like the distorted guitar on the first song and the piano on the second, which would have been improved with a more natural tone. However, these demos show that Tony's songs are easily good enough to land him a record or publishing deal of some description.

It seems a shame to me that Peter Steer and Steve Devier of **BONBOOSHE** have never quite cracked it with record companies, since they're always producing good quality demos. Perhaps a more aggressive edge to their smooth and well

produced synth pop sound wouldn't go amiss. What can I suggest? Some industrial sounds and interesting samples might drag it away from that early '80s sound. All the stab brass, piano, copious reverb on the otherwise excellent vocals, and unadventurous drum machine sounds are conspiring against them.

**PAUL BROWN** just records music for fun and has no ambitions to make it professionally. Despite this, he still aims to get the best quality he can from

his recordings and has had them professionally copied. Listening to the tape, I think that the music has a curiously off-the-wall appeal which is down to the semi-spoken vocal style and clean guitar.

For example, the use of heavy reverb on the clean guitar in places, the echoed slide guitar and the ambient placement of sounds in the mix all add to the interest. It was also good to hear some intelligent arranging of sounds for the instrumental break, with flute and percussion changing the mood. Garageband production on the second song makes it sound pretty modern, but the keyboards are a little naff and some real trumpet would have been nice. Criticisms aside, I think Paul has got some good songwriting ideas and, most of all, character. Don't lose it!

THE PRAYER have probably found the new vocalist they were looking for by now! They should have no shortage of takers with a residency at the Cavern in Liverpool. A very lightweight production sound suits the original vocalist, unlike the abundance of echo. The vocals are also mixed too high for the backing itself, which is a little bass light — I can barely hear the bass guitar! Yet the quality and energy of the song shine through and the sound improves for the second track on the tape, 'Family Ties'. A little more bass guitar and less vocal echo is all that's needed to improve this mix.

THE SIGNMAKERS is a strange name for a band, but this is no ordinary project. Croatian Robert Legovich used to read SOS when he studied in the UK. Now back home, he's recording music with friends Igor and Kruno in a small town on the Adriatic. The sound is synthesizer-driven pop with electric guitar and female backing vocals thrown in for dynamic good measure. The vocal delivery and

lyrics are what I'd call tongue in cheek, and occasionally languorous — it works well against the lightweight sound of the band. Technically the sound

is mixed with plenty of drums and voice and really needs the body that a higher instrumental mix would produce. Good fun to listen to. Favourite track: 'Sometimes'.

**HOUSE OF CARDS**: this demo is an awkward marriage between computergenerated sounds and rock anthem

arrangements. Bob Mouat hasn't quite decided what production style to go for. His songs and vocals are really good, but instead of taking the traditional 12-string guitar and drum machine

approach, he got districted by some public domain music software. I'd suggest backing down to 12-string and a real percussionist, but now Bob's seen the possibilities of sequencing this isn't going to happen! In answer to your question, Bob, secondhand



Ataris and software like *Cubase* or *Notator* are quite reasonably priced now. It's worth bearing in mind that you still need at least a multitimbral keyboard to make the most of them.

Well, it's the first and probably the last track I'll hear which opens with the theme of Coronation Street. Yet I did like the way it moved effortlessly into **SLBC**'s own trumpet theme over their techno/rock



backing. Strong vocal delivery from Nile and hard industrial sound programming typify the SLBC sound which also uses the brass textures of Andy 'Assle to give a pseudo-Ska feel. The cassette has been recorded too hot in places, with consequent distortion, though this doesn't seem

to harm the overall vibe too much, and the production sound is suitably underground to be credible. Phase modulation effects work well on the vocal, and the heavy reverb treatment on the brass mutates it to a metallic backdrop against the beat.

Another tape which proves that SOS reaches the parts, etc... This one's from Canada and features BRUNO GERVAIS's instrumental compositions. Digital sound sources conspire to make the production sound thin and sterile on the first track, but it improves for the second. This track is a bit drum-heavy, though, even though the snare sample is one of the best I've heard in a long while. Consequently the mix suffers until the piano theme picks up, and even the well-chosen ambient sounds can't hide the fact that there is a massive hole in the frequency range at around 250Hz. As a guide for Bruno, the best mix balance is on the third track, where the pad strings, which occupy the above range, complement the uppermid attack of the piano. Apart from some interesting sounds and themes, Bruno has a welldeveloped sense of arrangement which never allows the compositions to sink into self indulgence. Keeping to the point certainly gives him the edge over most instrumental demos we receive.  $\ \ \ \ \$ 

### AZIZ

Recording Venue: Music College.
Recording Equipment: Fostex E16 16track, AHB CMC24 mixer, Tascam 32B
2-track, Yamaha SPX90 effects and
compressor/limiter, Roland DEP3 and
Alesis Quadraverb effects.

Aziz are a regular gigging band playing mostly original music. Their tape was recorded at the music college where keyboard and sax player Martyn Green works. The material is American-influenced rock/pop, verging towards the classy as well as incorporating the usual power chords and big choruses, which the lads tackle with some skill.

The recording on the first song shows up some mix and

production flaws and doesn't really do the band justice. For example, the vocals are outrageously loud and the snare drum so heavily reverbed that it sounds miles away from the band. Hence the drummer appears to be late on every snare beat and the band sounds loose. As for the vocals, Patrick Peters has a fine voice, but it's been over-compressed, resulting in diminished dynamics and lost presence.

Track two improves in the drum department, but the vocals are still too loud, and there's too much reverb on Dave Lodge's clean, Steely Dan-style funk guitar. Less reverb on both

have tightened up the sound and enhanced the groove. Nevertheless, the song is actually very good, showing a more natural commerciality, where the opening song simply tries too hard to be a hit. Fine brass playing and arrangements punctuate what is the best song and mix on the tape. The lead vocals are just about about right, although the backing vocals are in danger of overpowering the chorus and should be thinned out with some bass cut. Incidentally, I should mention that the backing vocals are very good on all the songs - credit where credit's due!

guitar and snare would really

# Professionals are made not born



Ashley Sheinwald, Alchemea student, 2 hours sleep between two recording sessions and digital editing session.

Total duration: 49 hours (not including the two hours sleep).

**ALCHEMEA** 

Perfectum opus emptores invenit



2-18. Britannia Row, The Angel. London N1 8QH. Tel: 071 359 4035. Fax: 071 359 4027.

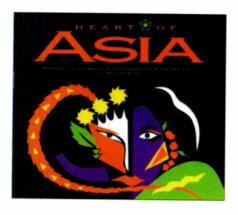


## Our regular look at the hottest new sample CDs and CD-ROMs.

### HEART OF ASIA (Double sample CD)



One of the two liner notebooks included with this double CD set tells us much about the recording process, and gives a country-by-country account of the instruments and scales used. Most of the collection was recorded at or near Schtung Music studios, Singapore, on a Roland DM80, then edited on S770 and S760 samplers. The track listings include a heading, plus BPMs. Er, that's it — no key, and no indication of mono or stereo. Carrying forward



this minimalist theme, Eric Persing demonstrates the wisdom of not trying to do anything too clever with samples as harmonically and rhythmically diverse as these.

A single authoritative, fine-toned Tibetan horn blast opens the issue, and five Anklung (bamboo rattle) rhythms follow, at around 180 BPM. The aforemetioned Javanese Gamelan Orchestra provide around 25 samples cut from performance. Since these contain percussion and voices as well as Gamelan, don't expect to get any add-ons to an existing composition — instead they could form the basis of an atmospheric backdrop. The recordings have an outdoor feel, and although noise is never a major problem, it is more in evidence than I'd have expected from a digital recorder.

Altogether quieter is the massive Indian Percussion Ensemble section. Each of eight tracks has up to 30 2-bar loops. The quality of musicianship (Tabla, Dhol, etc) is excellent, and tempos strict enough to ensure a wide market. Some looping is in evidence, suggesting that we are hearing samples being played from a host sampler, rather than edited master tapes.

Three useful Kasi finger cymbal patterns give way to the Malaysian Drum Ensemble. These boys keep time about as well as Barings kept fiscal control over their Singapore futures

operation. Recorded in what sounds like a temple, the Malaysian Orchestra fares much better in the instant exotica department. An aural treat.

Four Thai Orchestra bits are not enough to satisfy, and represent the first mono offerings of the day. Then a selection of 40 or so mono Indian Veena (like a Sitar in sound) phrases and slides are presented in sampler-friendly bites, some taken from performance, some recorded as hits, all played in an easy-listening Indian Restuarant style. I'd guess a studio booth was used, as the dry acoustic has a sense of closeness.

The mono 'Wild Tibet loops' are just that — wild, and recorded in the field. My guess is that one of the Horse/Parade phrases has what it takes to become the basis of a classic dance strike. The Chinese Cymbals patterns are a revelation too. Forget Zildjian and Paiste China types — these are the real thing. The larger ones combine the quality of tone of western orchestral cymbals with a startling rhythmic mobility, while finger-style rhythms are elicited from the smaller Chinese cymbals.

Among a fine selection of solo and (mostly) mono/dry instruments, I was particularly keen on the flutes. Several Chinese, Indian, Nepalese and Malaysian types provide around 200 phrases. Surely now we can lay that old Emu Shakuhachi sample ('Sledgehammer'/'Exterminate') to rest? Get in about this lot before Paul Hardcastle does!

Disk 1 ends with 150 guitar, sitar and zither phrases. Disk 2 starts with six big Asian Atmospheres. Multitracked into wide stereo, natural ambience is overlaid with panning cymbals and voices — contrived but nice, and sure to turn up in a Barclaycard commercial in your area soon.

Next up are Tibet Hits. Maybe I was wrong: these are cut from the Wild Tibet Loops of disk 1, and they don't stand up as well as I'd imagined. Solo, dry but (mostly) stereo Gamelan phrases usefully occupy the next six tracks, followed by Gamelan Orchestral hits. And so to

the well-recorded, roomy Malaysian Orchestra, with spacious acoustics and playing. Cool.

Sixty solo/mono specially-recorded Chinese Koto cliches precede 26 stereo Chinese gong and drum hits, 25 Dragon drum phrases, 28 Gendang drum hits and half-a-dozen 'Hairy' drum hits. Fifty-nine Indian Percussion samples and licks marry perfectly with the corresponding patterns section on disk 1, while 'Malaysian Drums' and 'Wayang Kulit' Percussion increase an already abundant library of skin drum hits.

The rest of CD 2 is largely given over to solo voices, recorded close, dry, dean and in mono; 22 tracks with up to 32 samples each cover male and female Indian, Chinese and Thai opera divas, Indonesian and Malaysian males, and a Tibetan girl and man, all singing in the mother tongue. Dialogue includes a 'Chinese Guy', a Dao Poet, a Malaysian man and woman, and Tibetan Dharma. Subject matter is discussed in the sleeve notes (eg. don't repeat what the Tibetan says in Beijing if you want to stay healthy).

On the way out we come across Chinese violin and FX (50+ licks) and 15 Indian Tampura drones and phrases. By the way, FX are simply playing techniques, like glissando and pizzicato. There is no gratuitous multi-effects unit in evidence *here*, I'm glad to say, leaving plenty of room for you to add effects later.

Conclusion: not a set of vintage cut-outs, but high-quality, specially-performed phrases form the bulk of *Heart of Asia*. The geographical breadth of styles and influences is astonishing, and this two-CD set probably represents the most comprehensively usable, best-recorded collection of World Music samples I've had the pleasure to review so far.

E Heart of Asia £79.95 inc VAT and P&P within the UK.
Also available on double CD-ROM in Roland format
(Akai coming soon) for £299. This includes
comprehensive multisamples not available on the CD.

Time & Space, PO Box 306, Berkhamsted, Herts HP4 3EP.

01442 870681.

01442 877266.

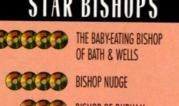
## BEST SERVICE XX LARGE (SAMPLE CD)



I put off reviewing this collection of 1500 'classic' drum loops on a single CD for a cupla months because 1) I was under the impression that it was more or less a re-hash of material from the XL stable, and 2) there has been a large influx of genuinely new product lately.

The format is one or (less frequently) two bars, just about enough space to pause between takes, with samples grouped at 5bpm intervals from 80 thru 130. A tuning chart tells you by how many cents any sample needs to be raised or lowered to hit an exact tempo, within a 10% range. Useful. There is no mono/stereo annotation, though we are told that 80% of the loops are in stereo.

After auditioning XX Large, I can now report that it is not simply a series of lifts from the XL



BISHOP OF DURHAM

BISHUP OF DUKHAN

EMILY BISHOP

BISHOP'S STORTFORD



library. Though plenty of the loops come from the well-thumbed pool of classic vinyl grooves, sound quality seems to have been enhanced on some. A mixture of live and programmed, vinyl and freshly-sequenced/recorded, dry and effected drum loops are on offer, plus some simple bread and butter percussion patterns.

The XX crew are not averse to repeating a favoured sample several times, though perhaps at different tempos or with the addition of an effect. When an in-house groove is served up, it's usually with more than one variation on the theme. Off-record examples are sometimes overlaid to 'beef up' the rhythm. I'd rather start with the raw, unadorned material meself, and so would you. It's much easier to compose an integrated rhythm track when you use loops for feel, and program accents and kicks over the top. Fortunately there are plenty of unretouched classics to choose from.

And now, a blow-by-blow account of each loop... not! I'd be here all week! Having sat through around 1350 loops I was delighted to find I still had to listen to a Roland CR78 set bringing up the rear. Six tempo groups at 80 thru 125 each contain around 25 samples. But why no single hits?

Conclusion: if you have not yet assembled a healthy collection of classic loops, then 1) Where the hell have you been for the last three years? and 2) Better buy XX Large quick. You've got some catching up to do!

- EXX Large £59.95 inc VAT and P&P within the UK. Also available on CD-ROM in Akai, Ensonia and Samplecell formats for £149.
- Time & Space, PO Box 306, Berkhamsted, Herts HP4 3EP.
- 01442 870681.
- 01442 877266.

## LOOPISMS VOLUME FOUR (SAMPLE CD)



One question I'm sure many sample CD producers ask themselves is "How much effect should be added to the original source material?". Too little processing and the samples need a lot of work before they sound usable. Too much and the samples become very specialised, leaving little room for the user to be

creative in a mix situation. D-Zone have gone for the best of both worlds, providing all of their drum loops with stereo effects and then repeating them in mono with no processing at all.

The loops themselves are interesting and very usable examples of a cross-section of styles, the emphasis being on hardcore, dance, funk and rap. Although the CD runs to over 70 minutes, you're not exactly spoilt for choice in terms of the number of loops provided — there are just 24, and each loop track lasts about a minute and a half. The loops themselves are usually only one or two bars long, with occasional four-bar versions, but do we really need one and a half minutes of the same drum loop repeated over and over for each track? When the loops are repeated later in their mono and unprocessed state, the tracks are all about 20 seconds in length, which is quite long enough.

Moving on to the other and, I feel, strongest part of this CD, we come to the vintage analogue synth section. The tracks provide an in-depth study of the Roland TB303, the Juno 106 and the Oberheim Matrix 1000, though with only a single sample per patch. There is a wealth of twangs, basses, pads, wizzes and beeps for each instrument, and very nice they are too. The pads seem to work especially well, and although a little over-used these days, the wide selection of TB303 bass sounds give a real insight into just how versatile this little machine was and still is. All the Matrix, Juno and TB303 samples are recorded in their original mono, unprocessed state, and so are extremely effect and filter friendly when it comes to mixdown. Because the patches are analogue, the fact that they are not multisampled doesn't seem too serious and most are usable over a sensible keyboard range.

There is one more bonus to this CD — all the drum loops are stored as S3000 data, though you'll need at least 10Mb of RAM and version 1.5 or later software to access them.

The overall feel of this CD is very good. The loops (despite being too long) sound fresh and often very original, and the analogue synths are well recorded and provide enough variety. As a modern dance-floor production tool, *Loopism's Volume Four* rates very high indeed. *Paul Farrer* 

- Loopism's Volume 4 £11 on CD, £7 on vinyl.

  Prices include P&P within the UK.
- D-Zone, Freepost CN3194, South Croydon, Surrey CR2 OUZ (UK customers only); PO Box 3, South Croydon CR2 OYW (overseas customers).
- 0181 651 3633/01956 233332.
- 0181 651 3633.

## **WORKSTATION VOLUME ONE** (SAMPLE CD)

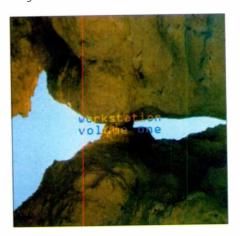


The format of this CD is essentially the same as Loopism's Volume Four, including 24 drum loops recorded with processing, lasting one and a half minutes each, then repeated later dry, in mono. This is a format that seems to work for the producers, but as I said before, I can't really see the use in repeating the same one- or two-bar

drum loop for over a minute and a half. Having said that, the policy of 'quality not quantity' does seem to be the order of the day; there may not be too many different loops, but what they lack in number, they make up for in usability and power. There is a very strong rave, rap and ragga flavour to these loops, and despite a few excursions into familiar 'same-old-drum-loop' territory, most are fresh enough and would work well within a track.

Moving on, the rest of the CD is devoted to 'preset bashing' — in this case, the Roland JD800 and the Emu Proteus World. The JD800 samples are recorded in stereo and represent a fair demonstration of what the instrument can do. There's a wealth of clavs, basses, pads, pianos, strings and bells — in fact almost every possible sound that could emanate from the JD800 seems to appear in some way or other on this CD. The drawback is that all the samples are taken from a single middle C (no multisamples) and this, I think, is a mistake; it leaves you with less flexibility for the playable range of each sample, and pianos and guitars are virtually useless if they're not sampled over a series of at least five or six different keygroups.

The same applies to the wide range of Proteus World samples. The strength of the Proteus 3 is its seamless joining of accurately recorded multisamples (woodwind and plucked instruments, for example), but the selection provided here, although representative of the range of the Proteus 3, doesn't give you nearly



as much flexibility as it could. I think it would have been better to reduce the length of the drum loops to make way for at least a few multisampled alternatives of some of the more important pad and string sounds.

Workstation Volume One offers a large selection of well recorded and interesting sounds, mixed with a good collection of drum loops, but as an 'all-in-one' product, as its name might suggest, it still has quite a way to go. Paul Farrer

- Workstation Volume I £11 on CD, £7 on vinyl.
  Prices include P&P within the UK.
- A D-Zone, Freepost CN3194, South Croydon, Surrey CR2 OUZ (UK customers only); PO Box 3, South Croydon CR2 OYW (overseas customers).
- 0181 651 3633/01956 233332.
- 0181 651 3633.



MARTIN RUSS
brings you the latest
Apple news. This
month: new software
upgrades, and how to
surf the net from your
mobile phone..

he recent Sound On Sound/TSC-sponsored seminar on hard disk recording and MIDI sequencing at Abbey Road Studios was a great success — over 300 people attended. Representatives from Apple, Emagic, Steinberg and Digidesign gave presentations, and there were also sneak previews of the new Windows programs from Opcode: OMS, Vision 2.1, and Galaxy, as well as Studio Vision 3.0, and MAX 3.0.

Version 3.0 of Studio Vision Pro sports several new features: most notably free conversion between audio and MIDI, so you can take a digital audio track and convert it into MIDI data (complete with MIDI pitch bend and modulation information) and then transform it back to audio again after editing. DSP plug-ins have also been added, as well as Digidesign DAE/TDM support, and Pro Tools III compatibility.

MAX 3.0 exploits the new timing facilities to the full: timelines and synchronisation can be controlled by MAX patches. Double-clickable 'stand-alone' applications can be made by 'bundling' a patch and other files into special run-time players — with no licence fees or additional charges. Expect one or two useful MIDI gadgets from myself, for example!

A PowerPC native version of Overture, the notation package, should run at much faster speeds. PowerPC native code is also promised for the latest acquisition by Opcode: *DigiTrax* from Alaska Software, founded by the Apple engineers who developed the core of the Apple Real-Time Architecture (ARTA) signal processing engine. *DigiTrax 1.2* is a multitrack digital audio recording and editing package based around a 'tape-like' user interface, and features QuickTime interworking, and SMPTE and MIDI synching.

### ON THE NET

The Internet is always changing. Apple have recently updated the graphics on their World Wide Web page. The new opening page looks much more hi-tech, and a simple mouse click takes you to other pages.

The special edition of Scientific

also become very familiar when the new update to System 7.5 becomes available. Rumour has it that the traditional Mac startup screen will be replaced by the new logo. Update 1.0 will contain lots of minor bug fixes and newly updated versions of the component pieces of software.

Overall, Apple's home page is well worth a visit: http://www.apple.com.

### **AWARDS**

Just about the last place that you expect to find praise for a Macintosh is a PC magazine. But that's exactly what has happened with the 1994 Technical Innovation Awards from PC Magazine. The Best Desktop System award went to the PowerMac 8100/80, whilst the Editorial Fellows Award, which is reserved for the 'year's most significant development' went to



Apple's new opening page on the World Wide Web.

American shown here is sponsored by Apple Computer, and has some glimpses of how future computers may look and work.

The 'smiling man' new logo for the Mac Operating System may

OpenDoc. OpenDoc is an object-based approach to document handling — you work with a document rather than an application, much as you might currently with a piece of paper.

### **HOW IT WORKS: THE MOUSE**

Although you may use one every day, the inner warkings of the humble computer mouse aren't immediately obvious: so, how do they do that?

The button on a mouse is simple: it's just a switch. Most mice use tiny switches about 7 mm square, which provide the tactile feedback using a collapsible plastic dome. The button you see is nothing more than a cover for a rod which presses the switch when you click the mouse button.

Turning mouse movements into directional indications is easier than it might appear. Inside the average ordinary mouse is a ball, which rolls around

on the mouse mat as the mouse moves — there's some Teflon pads on the mouse to make it slide around more easily [unless yours have fallen off — Ed]. As it rolls, the ball pushes against two rollers, on each of which there is a disk with slots in it. On either side of the disk is an LED and a photo-sensor, and as the disks rotate, they allow pulses of light through from the LED to the photo-sensor. These pulses are converted into electrical signals, which are buffered by a small integrated circuit and then passed along the mouse's tail (the cable) to the Mac. Clicks from the switch are debounced so that only clean 'button press' events

are presented to the Mac's operating system. The direction pulses are converted into screen positions by counting pulses and working out where the mouse has moved to.

So, now you should know why your mouse doesn't work when it's upside-down (the ball doesn't touch the rollers), or why dust stops them working properly (it clogs up the slots in the disks), and why cats don't eat them (cats don't eat plastic). Of course, some types of mice are really clever — they use optical sensors instead of all that ball, rollers and disk stuff — and they will work upside-down!

- · Suppliers of PC. Atari & Macintosh hardware.
- · Full range of software for all platforms in stock
- · Special Discounts for academic and educational
- Hard Disk Recording Specialists
- Complete running systems of hardware / software and expander packages our speciality.
- Prompt delivery servire

## directs

miere exenii Summit Card (K2000 Sounds!) £399

Goldstar GMK49 Controller Keyboard (velocity sensitive, modulation & pitch wheels) ......£159 Korg 05/R Sound Module...... £429

Micropolis Hard Drives - large range available...... £ Call for best price

### TURTLE BEACH

MAUI sample card.......£179 MONTEREY 16 bit sound card ...........£349

### TROPEZ - New

status, written quotations

available upon request

Midi card / Sound card / Sample Card. Features: digital audio sampling (upto 48kHz, 8/16 bit, CD Rom interface, 32 voice Wavetable Synthesizer, Sample Store, stereo FM synthesizer, Windows software includes Stratos, Wave SE and more...

FOR AN INCREDIBLE £249.00

16 bit PC soundcard + Roland Sound Canvas Board (GM) • Great quality sounds for only.....£219.00

## WITH Midi Record

ON STEINBERG CUBASE SOFTWARE FOR P.C. AND APPLE MACINTOSH™ - Call Us First....

BEST U.K. PRICES ON . MUSIC STATION

• RECYCLE • FREESTYLE and many more....

New features include • Groove Quantise • Swing

PLUS we have managed to secure another batch of this amazing programme and can bring it to you at what must be the lowest possible price in the

Quantise • Expanded Faders View • Custom Instrument Definitions • MIDI Machine Control

Lyric Score and much more..

16 bit digital hard disk recorder for PC or Atari Falcon platforms. Features: 4 channels, 16bit A/D conversion, 18 bit D/A conversion 4 band parametric EQ for each channel, 2 channel simultaneous record, 4 channel playback, 82 digital effects, 48, 44.1, 32, 22.05kHz (22.05 khz analogue only input) sample rates, SCSI, digital I/O, 12 segment level meters and loads more.

**INCLUDES** 

STEINBERG CUBASE AUDIO



### Package One Yamaha CBXD5 486DX2 - 66 mHz with 8Mb RAM • 540Mb Hard Disk • 1Mb Vesa Graphics Card

(24bit) • Monitor / software • 16b SCSI 3 Ext. Hard Disk (fast) • Adaptec SCSI Interface • 2 in - 2 out Midi Interface • Yamaha CBX-D5 Digital Recorder Steinberg Cubase Audio

PACKAGE PRICE £2995 INCLUDING VAT

ACK



Best Deals in the U.K. - Ca

VI PINNIN



### Package Two Sounds and

486DX2 - 66 mHz with 8Mb RAM • 540Mb Hard Disk • 1Mb Vesa Graphics Card (24bit) • Monitor / software • 1Gb Hard Disk (3.5 hours recording @ 44.1kHz) • Voyetra V22 2 in - 2 out

digidesign®

Midi Interface • Soundscape Hardware + software

PACKAGE PRICE £3995 INCLUDING VAT

### Package Three Digidesign Audio Media II

Power Macintosh 7100 16/350 • Keyboard • Mouse • Monitor • 1Gb SCSI Hard Disk

• Digidesian Audio Media II • Digidesian Sound Designer II • E Magic Logic and Logic Audio

PACKAGE PRICE £3695 EX VAT (£4341.63 inc. VAT)

### Package Four Digidesign Session 8

Power Macintosh 7100 16/350 • Keyboard • Mouse • Monitor • 1Gb SCSI Hard Disk

• Digidesign Session 8 software • Digidesign Session 882 Interface

• E Magic Logic and Logic Audio

• Midi Interface

PACKAGE PRICE £5295 EX VAT

(£6221.62 inc. VAT)



TO YOUR SCOREWRITING **PROBLEMS!** 

Very powerful music notation programme which

allows you to reposition individual elements, resize measures, plays back exactly what is written, reads SMFs and

has human touch playback!

10 staff version ....£99.00 inc VAT 16 staff version ...£169.00 inc VAT

### Midi Interfaces

MAC MIDI INTERFACES .from £49.00 MUSIC QUEST MOX 32M .....

VOYETRA V22 2in 2out £79

Full range of Voyetra Midi Interfaces now available call us now for details!

All prices include V.A.T unless otherwise stated. Molti Media Music is a division of Carlsbro Retail Lld. 182-184, Chesterfield Road North, Mansfield Notts NG19 7JD

\* Educational and academic discounts are only available when accompanied by an official written order.

Prices correct at time of going to press and are subject to availability







OpenDoc will be a part of future operating systems, and is already supported by Apple, IBM, Novell and WordPerfect. It should be available for Mac OS, Windows, OS/2/Warp, AIX, Unix running on Intel, PowerPC and other platforms.

### **NEW OLD FIELD**

As mentioned in the Mike Oldfield interview in February's SOS, the new CD from the tubular bellringer. Songs of Distant Earth, is inspired by the SF novel of the same name by Arthur C Clarke (one of my favourites, if a bit of a tearjerker at the end). As you might expect, given this scientific connection, the CD makes use of the latest technology: one of the tracks uses QuickTime 2.0 to provide a seven-minute track that displays images inspired by the book. Despite his name, Mike Oldfield is obviously breaking into new fieldst

### **FRIENDLY NATIVES**

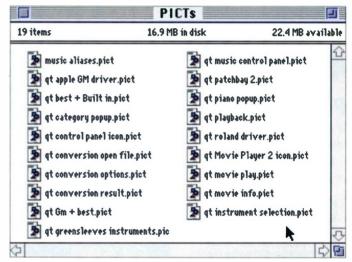
If there's one question which crops up every time I speak to Mac users these days, it's PowerPC native code. Is such and such a piece of music software native yet? When will it be? Does it work with the modem port? Should I buy a PowerMac? Trying to get answers from manufacturers isn't easy, with rather too many 'very soon' and 'next quarter' responses.

With this in mind, future Apple Notes columns will include any news about genuine 'available now' sightings of native music software. No vapourware, no 'unstable' applications and definitely no promises. And you can help — I can't possibly test everything myself! Let me know if you spot anything worthy of inclusion — I will need three confirmed reports before it gets a mention, and you might get a mention too!

## TIP OF THE MONTH: USING SKINNYSHORT

Eagle-eyed readers may have spotted that my screen dumps don't look the same as the displays on their Macs. This is because I useful when you're dealing with large numbers of files in the Finder.

The font is called SkinnyShort and is available in most collections of PD and Freeware fonts. There is also a slightly larger variation called Skinny, and italic versions of both which make Aliases just about readable. Both SkinnyShort and Skinny are screen bitmap fonts, based on nine-point Geneva. According to the creator, James Bucanek of Midnight Software Development, an even more crushed font might be forthcoming!



With SkinnyShort, lots of files can be squashed into a tiny window: here are all the graphics files for last month's QuickTime 2.0 special, using SkinnyShort.

have substituted the system font in my Mac for one which is specially optimised to be as small as possible whilst still being (just) readable. This allows you to fit more onto your screen, and is Once Skinny is installed in your System Folder, you just ask your Mac to start using it as the font for all your displays. This is done from your 'Views' Control Panel.

### APPLE NEWS IN BRIEF

### THRILLED TO CEBITS

Hannover's CeBit information technology and telecommunications exhibition was held in the second week of March. CeBit is the largest show of its type in the world, and provides an ideal opportunity to see how the fields of computer technology, communications and media are rapidly moving towards each other. Apple, IBM and Motorola had a strong presence — one of the 25 halls (apologies if this sounds like another Frankfurt Musik Messe report) was devoted to the PowerPC/PowerMac computers. Motorola were showing a range of PowerPC-based

PCs, whilst IBM showed a notebook-sized PowerPC computer which has a built in camera for video conferencing.

### • POWERBARGAINS

PowerMacs are currently enjoying some spectacular prices, sometimes about half of the original launch price. For example, a PowerMac 7100/66 machine can now be bought for well under £1000. As usual, this is because new, faster models are in the pipeline, but it is nevertheless a very good time to get a powerful machine at a bargain price. The problem with this sort of 'making way for replacements'

bargain is that stocks will sell out quickly—by the time you read this they may well all be sold. However, it is no secret that Apple usually announce and/or release their new machines at the start of April, and this pre-emptive price-cutting does seem to regularly happen in March. Remember this for next year!

### • NEWTONIAN PHYSICS

Naming their Personal Digital Assistant (PDA) the Newton has to be the silliest link between Apple and one of their products. But with bargain packages and some interesting new hardware

appearing, now is not the time to write off PDAs forever. If you take a Newton MessagePad 120, a Nokia 2110 card, and a mobile phone, together with a Cellnet Group Systems Mobile (GSM) connection and some GSM software in the Newton, you can set up a mobile data connection using the GSM radio standard, so that your Newton can communicate with data services whilst mobile — no modems or connections to fixed telephone lines are needed. The complete GSM bundle costs over £1000, although trade-up deals are available if you have an earlier Newton model.

## PRICE LESS



ALESIS ADAT



## PACKAGES

16 CHANNEL SPIRIT STUDIO + ALESIS ADAT

£2999+VAT

24 CHANNEL SPIRIT STUDIO + ALESIS ADAT

£3349 ·VAT

32 CHANNEL SPIRIT STUDIO + ALESIS ADAT

£3799 +VAT

At Turnkey, we've been selling recording packages to musicians, producers and studios, since budget equipment was invented. These days though, budget equipment can have superb sound quality. The Spirit Studio by Soundcraft is an outstanding example of this, offering from 40 to 72 inputs at mixdown and a host of other facilities, but without

sacrificing great sound quality, musical EQ, and an incredibly low noise floor. We honestly believe that there is no better sounding desk this side of £5000, and our amazing package deals mean there's no better value for money than a Spirit package from Turnkey at the heart of your studio.

For only £700 + vat extra, upgrade your package to include a Fostex RD8. It has every synchronisation option you'll ever need built in - LTC, VITC. word clock, Sony 9 pin and MIDI Machine Control - your sequencer acts as the master with no tape tracks used up and no extra boxes. It also feature 99 locate points on board and many other pro features such as track slip etc. 100% ADAT compatible.

FOSTEX RD8



£700

£1000

TASCAM DA88

For only £1000 + VAT extra, upgrade to a Tascam DA88. Consistently the cnoice of professionals in the AV I post-production market, this offer brings it within your reach! Hi-8 video tapes give 100 minutes of record-time and considerably lawer up times and a range of digital interface options.

## **HEAR MORE FOR LESS**

£399 · VAT

It's no good having a top quality mixer and recorder if you can't get an accurate picture of your music. The Spirit Absolute 2's not only look great, but sound it too, with an excellent smooth frequency response, and amazing bass extension. The Omniphonics Footprint is an ideal partner. Coming from a stable of amps found in top studios around the world, it has an ultra clean signal path and built in protection circuitry. Add these two to any package for only £399 + vat including cables!

Footprint 6

### PRICELESS SOUND QUALITY

turnkey

114-116 Charring Cross Road, London WC2H ODT Fax: 0171 379 0093 E-Mail: CompuS 100322,1563

0171 379 5148

WR



With Atari no longer manufacturing computers, the mantle for further development has been picked up by C-Lab. Enter the Falcon Mk II...

he release of the Atari Falcon in early 1993 dispelled one myth for all time: you don't need tens of thousands of pounds worth of kit to get into hard disk recording at a reasonable level. It may have looked like an ST that had been immersed in a mud bath for six months, but the inclusion of a digital signal processor, and in particular one of the Motorola variety, gave the machine a 'feel good factor' of nine and a half. And to think that the addition of the DSP was a last-minute decision on Atari's part — as late as February 1992, apparently.

The song remains the same...

obvious that a number of hardware modifications were essential for the Falcon to function properly in the serious digital audio domain. In the light of these alterations (plus a now-stable version of TOS), we finally seem to have a viable platform. And then Atari pull out of the computer market...

### **GERMAN GEMS**

The history of Atari is littered with innovative products requiring thirdparty support to sell them. After all, hardware doesn't sell itself: it needs ground-breaking software. On the hard disk recording side, both Steinberg's Cubase Audio and Emagic's Notator Logic Audio have shown that the Falcon can deliver up to 16 tracks of audio, seamlessly integrated with a vast number of MIDI tracks. On the editing side, a standard cut 'n' paste approach makes the software as easy to use as its MIDI-only counterpart.

Given the nationality of Steinberg and Emagic, it should come as no surprise to learn that a German company has acquired a licence Fortunately, C-Lab have spent time on the innards, making sure that all necessary circuitry changes, such as the removal of the bass boost, have been carried out before a machine arrives at the retailer.

C-Lab's Falcon is intended to be a music workstation, which has led to one important internal change: the addition of a SCSI card for an internal 2.5-inch SCSI hard disk. Additionally, the audio board has undergone a radical facelift, with proper line-level inputs, isolation from interference prior to digitising the signal, and a dynamic anti-aliasing filter on the output to deliver a higher sampling rate than Atari's original. In fact, C-Lab apparently used the original board's manufacturer.

The Falcon Mk II is sold complete with the full memory complement of 14.2Mb plus a 514Mb internal SCSI hard disk and the relevant ICD software pre-installed.

### **BACK TO THE FUTURE**

In a recent interview with Ofir Gal, Technical Editor of Atari World magazine, Burkhard Bergerhoff of C-Lab commented, "C-Lab will now work together with Steinberg



However, the launch of the Falcon, or rather lack of it, was a warning sign. No real advertising power was ever put behind the machine — the solitary advert (that nobody could understand) was funded by various third-party companies. Perhaps Atari already knew that its future lay in the Jaguar games console and, as history will show, this belief was well founded.

Unfortunately, that left MIDI enthusiasts with a rather imperfect product. It was immediately from Atari to continue developing the Falcon. This licence imposes certain restrictions on the release of a budget machine whilst Atari still has stocks of the current computer. Nevertheless, it's a step in the right direction.

The C-Lab Falcon Mk II looks exactly the same as Atari's machine. aside from the customised C-Lab logo. Indeed, the specification is no different, with the same processor and DSP, an identical restricted video capability and no change to the casing and keyboard.

... but the logo has certainly changed.

to ensure reliable operation of Cubase Audio. We are also looking at the possibility of making the Falcon more ST-compatible, so that devices like the Midex will work with it. We will do everything we can to make the Falcon into the ultimate music workstation".

This is a very important move. While it's impossible to gauge the level of animosity between C-Lab and Emagic, it's probably fair to say that some residual rivalry remains. Software writers were once working pretty much in the dark with the original Falcon, but now it's being produced specifically for music applications, a better working relationship can be developed between software writers and the hardware manufacturer.

Steinberg intially had to work very hard at developing Cubase Audio for the Falcon, often having to operate in the dark where hardware problems were

### **ABOUT THE AUTHOR**

Vic Lennard has been an Atari enthusiast since 1987. He is currently Editor of both Atari World and Mac Action magazines, runs Club Cubase UK along with Ofir Gal, and is also author of MIDI Survival Guide, available from the SOS Bookshop, and co-author of The Music Technology Reference Book.

concerned. The situation with the Midex MIDI port expander/ SMPTE generator irks many users — while it can function on the Falcon after a circuitry modification, it cannot work with *Cubase Audio*, due to the critical processor timing required. A satisfactory resolution will almost certainly result in increased Midex sales and may decrease the number on the second-hand market!

### **UK SUPPORT**

It should come as little surprise to find that Paul Wiffen, journalist, Falcon owner and salesman extraordinaire, is involved. He's been instrumental in the setting up of Digital Awareness, a division of Digital Village. In conversation with Ofir, Paul explained, "I was offered the UK distribution because the idea for the C-Lab Falcon came about through discussions between Burkhard Bergerhoff of C-Lab and myself. His original plan was to create a PC-based music and digital audio workstation, but he became disillusioned with the idea because musicians don't really want to worry about AUTOEXEC.BAT files and MIDI drivers. The Falcon had the obvious advantage of being music-ready, with MIDI ports and built-in 16-bit audio. When I demonstrated just how powerful the Falcon was when running Cubase Audio, he called it 'The best-kept secret in the music industry'1"

"To retain 100% backwards compatibility, we are shipping TOS 4.04 on all machines because it works fine with musical applications. The C-Lab licence allows any modifications to both hardware and software, and one of the things we are looking at first is how TOS can be improved. We're

also looking at adding a second DSP and a separate video card."

Paul has spent several months investigating non-musical products such as *Papyrus* and *Apex Media*. In

"C-Lab's Falcon is intended to be a music workstation, which has led to one important internal change: the addition of a SCSI card for an internal 2.5-inch SCSI hard disk."

a discussion at the London Atari Show last December, Paul made it clear that C-Lab would look to support non-music Falcon users as well. Let's hope that this leads to the development and manufacture of a Falcon technology-based machine for the mass market.

### FURTHER INFORMATION

- A Digital Awareness, Eurotec House, 31-35 High Road, Chadwell Heath, Essex, RM6 6QW.
- T 0181 598 8081.
- 0181 598 8984.

## DACS

Easy, reliable interconnection of MIDI devices. Transparent gain to optimum levels. Crystal clear, adaptable and loud beadphone monitoring systems. All at the right price. These were our targets. We have reached them. Optimise your studio, or stage rig with DACS' Top Performers

For further information on these and our full range of products and services please call us on +44 (0) 191 438 5585, fax us on +44 (0) 191 438 6967, or write to us at Stonebills, Shields Road, Pelaw, GATESHEAD, Tyne and Wear, NE10 OHW. ENGLAND

## OUR TOP PERFORMERS

### The MIDI Patch Bay: 10 MIDI Devices interconnected

This unique product has been actively solving musicians' MIDI interconnection problems for years. Drawing its power from MIDI, the bay features full and half normalising and a very fast MIDI THRU.

### **Direct Injection Units**

8 channel Professional Unit: A mains powered, 1U rack mount unit, it gives a line level balanced output on XLR connectors (rear panel). Variable gain inputs (guitars, keyboards, line level, speakers), are on the front panel. Suitable for studio and stage. After a recent recording, Dave Maughan, the session's producer said

"These are the best keyboard DI's I've come across".

### InterFace

A modular system offering interfacing between -10dBV and +4dBm, balanced or unbalanced, InterFace will connect low level multi-track tape recorders to line level desks and outboard equipment

### HeadMaster Headphone Monitoring Systems

A complete headphone monitoring solution, from the simple to the sophisticated. Let us supply you with a system to match your requirements and your budget.

### Digital Processing & Direct to Disk Recording System for Mac and PC

We can offer your ideal fully configured system (including Mac or PC) with Pro Tools, Session 8, GRM Tools, Composers Desktop Project, Card D, Soundscape and Audio Prisma.

O the decided of the state of t



BRIAN HEYWOOD brings you the latest PC News, and looks back on three years of PC Notes... his issue of Sound On Sound marks the third anniversary of the PC Notes column. Looking back, I can see certain similarities between the situation that existed three years ago and that of today. Then, as now, we were waiting for a new version of Windows which would revolutionise the way we used the PC

we used the PC. Window

Resample for Windows - I.WAV Download

File Edit Setup Utility Zoom Iransform Play Window Help \$

CoopEnder General Play W

As well as converting between formats, ReSample allows you to graphically edit samples, and has specialised tools for setting up loop points.

### **HELPFUL HINT**

Finding the right keyboard for your PC can be quite a chore if you need samething a little out of the ordinary. Most PC suppliers only stock one or two 'standard' keyboard types, which may not be ideal for use in a cramped studio or music workstation situation. One company I've come across that specialise in keyboards and monitors are the Keyboard Company in Stroud. The company's catalogue lists a wide range of keyboards and display devices, and even have a few second-hand bargains. So, if you're looking for something special in the user interface department, give Debbie at the Keyboard Company a ring on 01453 885522.

The main thrust of Windows95 is to be the integration of the operating environment (Windows) with the operating system (DOS), thereby removing the current duplication of functions, and generally improving the reliability of Windows. How deep the integration goes is uncertain at present, as Windows95 is required to be capable of running all current DOS applications.

Another prerequisite is that the new operating system should be able to run on a PC fitted with 4Mb of RAM. From what I've heard, this goal has not only been hit, but you actually get *improved* performance over the same system running Windows 3.1 or 3.11. Of course, nobody can be really sure just yet...

### **WINDOWS95 AND MIDI**

Of course, three years ago, Windows was an unknown quantity

in terms of its suitability as a music platform. Today ,Windows has the biggest user base in terms of music software, due to a combination of the built-in software support in Windows and the widespread availability (and low cost) of PC hardware. At present, the only real competition to the Windows platform is the Apple Macintosh and PowerMac, especially if Insignia can get their *SoftWindows* product to fulfil its potential.

Despite the fact that Microsoft perceive the music world as a niche market, there are some improvements in the way that Windows95 handles MIDI and

sound. The performance of existing music applications will improve as new software versions start to use the more advanced features provided by the 32-bit core of Windows95. Have no doubt that you'll hear more on these subjects in future columns; stay tuned.

### RESAMPLE

A new version of the ReSample digital audio conversion utility (formerly called WaveTo) will be available by the time you read this. ReSample is one of the few audio

applications that ties together the multimedia audio and pro music/MIDI worlds. Using ReSample, PC soundcard users can access the large amount of high-quality sample sounds that have been created for use by instruments such as the Akai \$1000. As well as being able to convert between sample formats. ReSample can talk directly to samplers using the MIDI Sample Dump Standard (SDS). The software is especially useful if you have one of the growing number of MPC sound cards that store their sample data in RAM, like the Gravis UltraSound and the Creative Labs AWE32 cards. ReSample should allow developers with samplers to perform the sound design on their PC, and then download the edited sample, either via MIDI or using ReSample's ability to write Akai-format disks. Features such as automatic loop finding, crossfade loop generation and the ability to crossfade different samples, coupled with the large display area available on the PC screen, should speed up sample editing considerably. One neat feature is the 'loop finder general' function, which will scan a sample and give you a list of possibilities for matching loop start and end points, graded by how close the sections of the waveform match. Through the use of the Universal Sample File Reader, ReSample can interpret audio files produced by practically any method (other than proprietary and unrecognised companding techniques), including Amiga MOD files (11 different types), and Unix AU format (of interest to Cybersurfers). ReSample costs £99, includes a CD of sampled sounds, and is available from Et Cetera Distribution (01706 228039).

### **BOOK CORNER**

I was sent two useful books by PC Publishing recently. The third edition of the Practical MIDI Handbook by R A Penfold is a completely revised version of this popular book. It explains the basics of MIDI technology and, although the book was originally aimed at introducing the concepts to musicians, it should be invaluable to any computer user trying to get to grips with the technology. The book covers such topics as General MIDI, MIDI sound modules, and relationship between computers and MIDI, plus a useful glossary of terms. It's well worth looking at if you are just starting to explore the world of MIDI music.

For the more advanced computer musician, Sequencer Secrets by Ian Waugh features over 150 practical tips for getting the best out of your computerbased sequencer software, gathered together over lan's years writing for various music technology magazines. Although the book is fairly slim at 100 pages, it's packed with helpful hints and practical projects. Both books are available direct from PC Publishing via a credit card hotline on 01732 770893 (or fax 770268). The Practical MIDI Handbook costs £8.95, and Sequencing Secrets is a mere £6.95 (plus £1.50 p&p per order).

### HARD DISK NEWS

Digidesign have just announced a PCI-based version of their Audiomedia II sound card and Session software for Windows. The soundcard features high quality A/D and D/A converters, separate effects sends and returns and digital I/O switchable between S/PDIF and AES/EBU standards. When used in conjunction with the Audiomedia card, Session will let you use your PC as a two In, four Out hard disk recording system, with parametric EQ, onscreen mixing, digital bouncing and user-definable crossfades. Note that you will probably need a Pentium-based PC to get the best out of this system, which should be available in the UK sometime in July. The UK price hasn't been announced yet, but the international retail price has been set at US\$1,489. However, prices will vary from country to country to find out more, contact Digidesian, on 0181 875 9977.

Those hyperactive chaps at Soundscape Digital Technology have announced that they will be doing a roadshow around the UK to show off their SSHDR1 hard disk recorder for the PC. No doubt they will be demonstrating the latest version of their non-linear editing software (v.1.17), which includes such goodies as editing without stopping playback, looping in play, a waveform display buffer, an Edit Decision List (EDL) and auto-conforming and track scrubbing using an external MIDI control surface (like a JL Cooper CS10). Further down the line, Soundscape are planning to add real-time reverb and lots more. For further details, contact Nick Owen at Soundscape on 01222 450120.

### **TAPELESS AUDIO** DIRECTORY

Since hard disk recording is still a hot topic, another new publication that may be of interest to the PC-based musician is the latest version of the Tapeless Audio Directory from the Sypha audio consultancy. Now in its fourth edition, the directory

digital audio workstations, ranging from high-quality PC soundcardbased systems to high-end dedicated multitrack systems. Each entry of the directory gives the salient features of each system, as well as details of costs and suppliers where available. In addition to covering current systems, the directory also previews systems that are about to be launched, and describes those on which development has been halted. The book costs £15 in the UK, plus a postage and handling charge. To find out how to get a copy, call Sypha on 0181 761 1042 (or fax 0181 244 8758).

### **CAKEWALK EXPRESS**

Getting back to MIDI applications on the PC, Twelve Tone Systems have just released yet another variant of their popular Cakewalk music sequencer for Windows. Designed to appeal to someone just starting to explore the world computer-based music, Cakewalk Express can be used with any Windows-compatible soundcard or MIDI interface. One innovation is the ability to 'play in' a performance using the PC's keyboard, thus doing away with the need for an external MIDI instrument. Called the 'Virtual Piano', this is actually a separate application that communicates with Cakewalk Express (or any Windows sequencer for that matter) using a pseudo-device driver. In use, the 'Virtual Piano' assigns notes to the bottom two rows of keys on the PC's QWERTY keyboard, allowing the user to play along with a Cakewalk sequence, or even record a new track 'in sync' with playback. This feature could be highly useful if you use a notebook PC and want to do some sequencing on the move. Admittedly, the QWERTY keyboard is pretty basic in both performance and range, but it does act as a way of quickly entering notes without having to use the mouse to insert each note individually.

Like other Cakewalk programs. Express can play back digital audio files and control MCI devices, for instance firing off digital video files covers over 200 professional (AVIs) under the control of the



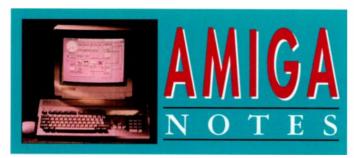
sequencer. Other features include a multitrack staff (music notation) view, piano roll editor, a faders page and a track/measure view. The package comes complete with a SoundBlaster-type adapter cable which incorporates MIDI interface circuitry, and connects to the games port on most SoundBlastercompatible soundcards (or the Gravis UltraSound) to give a single MIDI In and Out. The cable has twometre flying leads fitted with MIDI plugs and so provides a neat way of attaching an external keyboard and/or sound module to your PC. Cakewalk Express is available from Et Cetera (01706 228039) and costs around £80. 505

The Internet Underground Music Archive can give musicians or bands access to a wider audience.

### CYBERSPACE CORNER

One of the biggest problems for aspiring musicians today is how to get their music to a wider audience, and one novel way to achieve this is provided by the Internet Underground Music Archive (IUMA). Started in 1993 as the extracurricular project of two American college students, IUMA has grown to be a forum for unsigned artists, as well as independent and mainstream record labels such as Warner Brothers. IUMA has also linked up with Tower Records in the US to make the Tower inventory obtainable by Cybersurfers (well, those with credit cards, anyway) and IUMA demos available to customers in Tower Records retail outlets. IUMA insist that they are "leading the drive toward artist-compensated, high-fidelity, online music distribution", but at the moment, they are more of an alternative publicity and distribution network

To tap into the infobahn, you need to send recorded material, biographies and pictures to IUMA at PO Box 59, London N22 4NS (phone 0181 888 8949, fax 0181 889 6166, or email: info@southern.com). The service costs £75 per year to the contributors, and nothing at all to any Cybersurfers who care to browse the material. Due to copyright laws, songs must be original, and each artist or band is legally required to sign a licence allowing IUMA to electronically distribute their music.



There have been plenty of goings-on in the Amiga world during the last four weeks. PAUL OVERAA spills the beans...

ne of the many pieces of news this month is that Dr T's M package has finally appeared on the Amiga. Many Amiga users are probably not aware of this program, and so a few words of explanation are due. M is primarily a composition aid, and whilst it can be used to create fully-fledged arrangements, it is not an autoarranger program in the same vein as say Blue Ribbon Soundworks

with your melodies and chord ideas. M. however, is able to perform far more complex changes (both userdirected and algorithmic), effectively creating new riffs and food for thought as it does so. Furthermore, M has been designed so that most of the changes are made graphically, making it easy to experiment with new ideas once a user is familiar with the program. You don't even need a MIDI synth in order to be able to use M on the Amiga sequences can be created with the pattern editor, and used with M's IFF internal sound options.

Basically, you record sequences (notes and/or chords) and, under your guidance, M is able to transform them. Tempo, key, velocity, duration, and note accents can all be changed, and melody lines can be scrambled or reversed in ways which you determine.

To record your basic sequences,

The main display page of Dr T's M on the Amiga.

SuperJAM. In fact Dr T's M shouldn't be compared to SuperJAM at all, because it is fundamentally different in operation. SuperJAM achieves its magic to a large extent by modifying pre-stored riffs and merging them four 'players' are available, which you can regard as individual sequencer tracks. You might, for example, start by playing a chord line for player 1, then add a melody for player 2, a bass line for player 3, and so on. M then quantises both the notes and durations of whatever you've played.

Having heard the results, you might try scrambling the melody or the bass line, or ask M to add cyclic or even totally random variations to the theme. You can vary the degree to which M does this, so you can get results as near to, or as far away from, your original riff as you choose. There are a whole range of editing functions to choose from, so it is not just the obvious characteristics of a sequence that can be altered. For example, the 'note density' function makes choices about which notes should sound, and this can dramatically alter the feel of the material originally recorded. As you continue working, you will find that M, though guided by your choice of settings, will add its own ideas to your original efforts. Naturally, as

with all such composition aids, the changes may not always be to your

To be honest, when you hear the initial results. M may sound like little more than a sophisticated arpeggiator, but a bit of experimentation soon shows it to be much more than this. You really do have to spend time getting to know this program in order to appreciate its true potential. As always, the Dr T documentation is excellent, and includes a tutorial to help set newcomers on the right track.

So - should you buy it? Personally, I'm very attracted to this program, but I know plenty of people that take exactly the opposite viewpoint. On other platforms, this program has proved to be one that you either love or hate, and I suspect that it will have the same sort of 'polarised acceptance' amongst Amiga users. To my mind, the package, though new to the Amiga, is still a little long in the tooth in terms of underlying ideas.

Having said that, it's nice to see that Dr T's are not forgetting the Amiga, and for that reason, I hope the program does well! M costs £79.95, and is available from Millenium Music, who can be contacted on 0115 924 1924.

### IN YOUR OWN TIME, LADS...

Evidence has surfaced within the last few days that things are at last starting to move with regard to the sale of Commodore, Various messages that have appeared on the Internet have given rise to a whole new set of rumours concerning the proposed MBO (Management Buy-Out) bid. It appears that one of the bidders, the German PC clone manufacturer and distributor Escom, has been able to purchase certain German trademarks (notably the Commodore logo), and have agreed with the Bahamian liquidators to sell these trademarks to any successful bidder when Commodore is sold.

One suggestion was that Escom wanted the logo for their Commodore PC machines, but it now seems likely that much more is at stake, and that Escom and the UK Commodore management team may be the two contenders battling it out for ownership of all the Amiga-related copyrights and hardware. In other words, the sale of Commodore has reached the final 'auction' stage, where bids currently on the table can be

### **AMIGA NEWS IN BRIEF**

## GOING NUTS OVER SQUIRREL

HiSoft have just released a fullyworking SCSI2 interface on a slot-in PCMCIA card called the Squirrel. The connector allows up to six external SCSI devices to be chained together, so you can now add CD-ROM drives, hard drives, and tape streamers to an A1200 with no interfacing problems. The Squirrel will also allow A600 users (at last) to add CD-ROM or hard drives to their machines. The price of the interface and the associated software is £69.99. For further details, contact HiSoft on 01525 718181.

### PHOTOGENICS UPGRADE

Almathera have released an upgrade to their 24-bit image manipulation package Photogenics. The upgrade (to version 1.1a) adds any-angle rotation, new blur types, median and defocus

filters, and enhanced line art, along with a variety of other new effects. Registered users wishing to upgrade should send a disk and stamped addressed disk mailer, quoting their registration number, to: Almathera, **Boundary Business Court, 92-94** Church Road Mitcham CR4 3TD. (Tel: 0181 687 0040).

### . AI ON THE AMIGA

An Amiga version of Prolog, the logicbased programming language used for Artificial Intelligence research, is about to be released by Grange Technology. GT-Prolog features an easy-to-use front end called Probench, and the compiler itself is based on the now de facto standard 'Edinburgh Prolog' syntax. The price will be £89.95. More details are available from Grange Technology on 01235 851818.

formally challenged in the courts by any interested parties. This process, which is done primarily to ensure that the creditors get the best deal they can, is essentially the last stage in what has been an extremely complicated exercise by the liquidators.

Bids of around six million dollars have now been unofficially mentioned (far lower than the figures previously circulating), but the important thing is that buyers will be effectively forced to publicly announce their interest in the auctioning process. Hopefully, the net result should be that negotiations start to move very quickly towards completion.

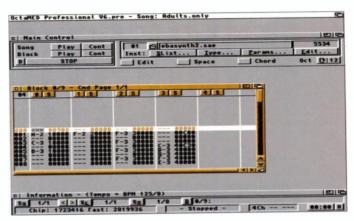
### **OCTAMED PRO v.6**

This new version of OctaMED Pro, probably the last before the OctaMED Pro Sound Studio appears later this year, is scheduled for release in late April, so it should be just about available by the time you read this. I've already seen and used some of the beta-test versions and there are quite a few extra facilities. To my mind, however, one of the biggest attractions will be the further-improved user interface. All

the functions now use the modern 'gadtools-oriented' windows with 3D-look gadgets, which are now the order of the day for all serious Amiga software. The various editors (synthetic sound editor, sample editor and so on), along with a number of the main functions, now open in separately rearrangeable and re-sizable windows, so users can tailor their OctaMED screen displays to suit their individual ways of working.

On-line help, using the Workbench 3 Amiga guide facilities, is standard in OctaMED 6, and for the benefit of Release 2 users, the Amiga guide library will be included on the release disk. It's worth pointing out that although OctaMED itself now requires Workbench 2.04 or greater to run, the player program OctaMEDPlayer still only requires Kickstart/ Workbench 1.2. This means that Amiga users with older machines will still be able to play song modules created with the newer versions of the package.

In the UK, OctaMED Pro v.6 will cost £34.99 (including postage and a 'Get You Started' manual). Registered OctaMED v.5 users pay £25, and should return their original



version 5 disks when ordering. There are various other price arrangements available for MUG (MED Users Group) members, European sales and so on — details are available from RBF Software, 169 Dale Valley Road, HollyBrook, Southampton SO16 6QX (vox/fax: 01703 785680).

By the way, the development of OctaMED Pro Sound Studio is coming along nicely. Features I've had definite news about include full separate screen stave editing, enhanced sound support, full load and save MIDI file support, and more compatibility with popular sampling hardware (Aura, Toccata and so on)...

A lot of work has gone into the new OctaMED Pro display.



The School of Recording, Music Technology and Music Business Studies

In Partnership with the School of Music at
Kingston University

Full Time and Part Time Higher Education Diploma Courses.

Throughout the summer there are one week, one month and weekend intensive courses.

One 24 Track, Two 16 Track Teaching Studios, Three Pre-production rooms for practical work and a new Music Technology Teaching Suite.

In-House training is given on Soundcraft, Soundtracs and DDA consoles. We also give training on Neve and SSL consoles in co-operation with Jacobs Studios

Gateway.

c/o The School of Music, Kingston University.
Kingston Hill Centre, Surrey,
KT2 7LB
081 549 0014

### **CD Recorders**



RF4102 Dual Speed External CD

State of the art UK-manufactured Fast SCSI-2 writer with Incat Easy CD Promulti-format software £2996.25

## YAMAHA CDR / CDE 100 Quad Speed CD Writer

Supplied with Corel CD Creator

- Internal PC Version .... £2814.13
- External SCSI Version £3225.38

PC SYSTEMS We supply PC's specifically tailored to the needs of musicians. Whatever your budget,

### CDR Media

TDK 74 Min. £9.11 Kodak Gold 74 Min. Branded £8.17 Unbranded £6.99

74 minute CDR
Media at
£6.99
Please call for
quantity prices

Verbatim 3.5"
Bulk Disks
00 DSDD £24.35

100 DSHD £29.50 Quantities - call

### MICROPΩLIS



Industry Standard SCSI AV Hard Drives

**4221AV** 2.1 GB 8.5ms £941.82 **3243AV** 4.3 GB 8.5ms £1390.44 **1991AV** 9.1 GB 12ms £2337.66

SEAGATE IDE Audio Visual ST5850A 850 MB 10ms £258.50

We stock a complete range of hard drives & other storage products

Turtle Beach Cards Tropez - £239 Tahiti - £285

Monterey - £375 Rio - £155 Maui - £179

Quad Studio - Hard Disk Recording upgrade for the PC - £459

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT. Carriage: £5 per order



Fax 0171 474 3440

**linefeed** 0171 474 1765

Unit 7 Ashmead Business Centre, North Crescent, London E16 4TG

E-mail Sales@linefeed.com



# A QUESTION OF TRUST

Part 1: Can you trust your equipment? What will you do if it lets you down? DAVID MELLOR offers advice.

he human race simply would not function without trust. Generally speaking, we trust our friends, we trust people we meet for the first time, we trust that people we pass on the street bear us no ill will. Occasionally our natural trusting instinct is misplaced, but it is only the very rare occasion when our trust is let down in any significant way.

We also trust 'things'. When we switch on our television, we trust that it will display adequate sound and pictures — and we expect it to do that faultlessly for a period of several years. Once in a while, however, your best friend won't turn up on time for an agreed meeting, and once in a while you'll find the need to call up the TV repair company. But this is expected, it does no harm and we continue to trust.

Now let's consider sound equipment and the music industry, two topics that are of great importance to every reader of this magazine. Can you trust the people you have to do business with to make progress in your musical career? Can you trust that when you are working with an important artist in your studio, the equipment will function as well as he or she expects?

I'm going to select a number of situations that I and people I know have encountered — situations which all musicians or sound engineers might encounter — and assess how much faith is being placed in people and

things. And, more importantly, examine what you can do to protect yourself if the same thing happens to you. This month let's look at the technical aspect, for things are always far less complicated than people!

### **GOOD GEAR, BAD GEAR**

These days, it's a rare musical instrument or piece of sound equipment that is actually badly designed or badly made. I encounter a fair amount of equipment in the course of my reviews for Sound On Sound, and in eight years I have never come across any product that wasn't worth owning. Some pieces of equipment are better value for money than others, but the competition between manufacturers is so intense that they have to produce reliable equipment that delivers the goods. Anything less and they would soon go out of business. There are still times when problems occur, however, and it's unwise to assume that they will not. Here is a selection of potential pitfalls...

## Will the equipment work straight out of the box?

Almost always it will. Manufacturers have stringent quality control procedures to ensure that faulty equipment is well and truly nipped even before the budding stage. This doesn't mean, however, that you should expect to have a piece of equipment delivered today and be using it on a paying job tomorrow. This is tempting fate just a little too far. There are three ways in which things can go wrong:

• The first is obviously that the equipment actually is faulty, or that there is just enough wrong with it to make you want to return it. In the latter case, if you use it despite the faults and mar its pristine condition, you risk the supplier refusing to replace it and offering to repair it instead. This could mean a lengthy wait.

- The second possibility is that the equipment doesn't work in quite the way you expect it to or doesn't interface with your equipment properly. This would apply particularly with computer software, since the technology is far from mature and clashes between particular models of computer and particular software packages are not uncommon. Also, the software you buy may clash with software you already have installed. You'll almost certainly find a solution, but will it be sooner or later?
- The third possibility is when the equipment or software works properly, it is compatible with everything else, but you've simply underestimated the degree of difficulty involved in learning how to use it! I've certainly done this before and I'm sure I'll do it again, but that's a risk we techno junkies take!

## Will every feature of a new piece of equipment work?

In the old days when sound and musical equipment was made out of wood, metal, nuts and bolts, you would expect so. It's a rare guitar that doesn't come with all six strings working! But nowadays most equipment is software-driven; even equipment that comes in a box with no computer involved often has a microprocessor inside which runs on software in ROM. You may not be aware, but even in 1995, five years from the turn of the millennium, it is still not possible to prove that any piece of software will work totally correctly. apart from very simple software that can hardly do anything. Software manufacturers have to test their software to see if it works correctly. and even the most rigorous testing is a long way off being totally foolproof. It is common for software, particularly in its early versions, only to work properly in its more basic functions; once you start stretching it, you may find that great holes appear in the fabric.

One partial solution to this potential problem is never to be the first to buy a new piece of software, or a new major upgrade. Wait a couple of months and early snags (or 'bugs') will probably have been ironed out in response to reports from early users. Of course, if you do hang back then the early birds who gambled and bought first may be catching all the fat juicy worms! This is something you'll have to weigh up; technological advantage against potential problems.

## If the equipment works, will it work in every situation?

There is a distinct possibility that you may buy equipment which works properly and does everything the manufacturer claims it can do, but there may be the occasional situation



where performance is lacking, or it may not do everything you want it to. Let me give you a few examples...

• If you buy an unbalanced microphone, which means that it doesn't have a transformer (or equivalent electronics just before the output),

it will be prone to picking up electrical interference. In your studio it will probably work fine, but if you take it elsewhere, on a location recording or PA job, then you might find a horrible buzz coming through the speakers or headphones. Fully professional equipment is always balanced, which is a method of electrically cancelling out any interference that gets into the cables. The trouble is that balanced operation pushes up the cost, and in

lower price equipment you may find compromises. Even if the mic and line inputs on a mixing console are balanced, then the auxiliary sends and returns may not be, and the insert points on a less expensive console certainly won't be. Take this type of equipment anywhere near a lighting rig and you're in for trouble! Lighting dimmers work by biting large chunks out of the mains waveform, leaving very sharp edges behind which radiate a considerable quantity of radio waves. These will penetrate the screens of the cables, causing a nasty buzz that is very difficult to eliminate or ignore. Better quality lighting dimmers may be OK, but the quality of the dimmers isn't usually within your control.

Another problem I had recently was with a mixing console that works very well in my studio and on location. I took it over to France and it worked just as well there, even on the lower voltage mains. But when I repeated the experience in a different location, I found myself in an outbuilding where the mains arrived via a

very long, probably very thin, cable and was even lower than it should have been. The mixer's power supply couldn't cope and it created a low level but clearly audible hum. Fortunately for me, this was a very 'pure' 50Hz hum and easy to filter out later.

If you always work in a fixed location, you have it easy. But if you're constantly on the move, problems will crop up on a regular basis. I have found that 90% or more sound engineering problems are caused by connectors and

cables, and usually they are very straightforward to sort out and actually not too difficult to prevent. If it's not a cable that's at fault, then the cause of the problem is usually mechanical rather than electrical. The solution to these problems is to use good quality connectors. Decent XLRs are not hard to find, but decent jacks and phonos are a bit more difficult to source, since there are so many dodgy ones

about. My advice is to get hold of a catalogue from a professional supplier, such as Studiospares [Tel: 0171 482 1692] or Canford Audio [Tel: 0191 417 0057], and go for quality rather than price. You should be able to solder properly too, or find someone who can, since poor soldering

I was pretty sure it was eitner the computer or the DAT at fault. I replaced the DAT with my portable machine, which worked fine, so I determined it must the first DAT. But before I sent it away for a potentially expensive repair, by chance I spoke to someone who



is also a prime cause of faulty cables.

Once you have sorted out these problems, you should rack-mount as much of your equipment as possible and secure loose, dangling cables before they cause problems. One further piece of advice on this point is to kit yourself out with flightcases. You may get by without them for the occasional job outside your studio, but properly padded cases will prolong the life of your equipment and reduce the possibility of damage.

## Will different pieces of equipment always work well together?

The question isn't so much whether they will work, but who do you blame if they don't? This is a particularly tricky point with computers, because the computer and software usually come from different manufacturers, and you may be using yet another piece of hardware, such as a sound card or interface. If these items don't all work properly together you may phone round the various manufacturers and find that they all blame the other company's product!

The only real answer to this, apart from only buying equipment that you have actually seen working in its intended application, is to substitute other equipment in order to pin down the problem area.

I can offer you a real-life example which concerned my computer system. I had a problem with the printer failing halfway through a document. But was the problem in the computer, the software, the printer, or the third-party memory board I had installed

in the printer? Substituting a different computer, different software and removing the memory board didn't solve the problem, so it had to lie with the printer.

Another problem was that I was encountering glitches when making digital transfers between the sound card in my computer and my DAT machine. The glitches only occurred at the 44.1kHz sampling rate, so

had been having glitches because of the wiring used for their digital transfers. I took a chance and replaced the high quality audio cable I had been using for the digital signal with £20 worth of high quality digital cable. Problem solved — but I never did find out why it only occurred at 44.1kHz.

### **DATA SAFETY**

## Will your data be there for you when you need it?

Major question, this! Some wise folk say that data doesn't exist unless it exists in two places. The easiest way to lose data is to accidentally overwrite a file with another file of the same name. I don't know of any data recovery programs that will help if you do this,

"I have found that
90% or more sound
engineering problems
are caused by
connectors and cables,
and usually they are
very straightforward to
sort out..."

although retrieving deleted files is quite possible with the right software [Norton Utilities for PC or Mac can be recommended — Ed.].

The other means of losing data is due to some kind of problem with the storage medium. If you have an important recording stored on magnetic tape, analogue or digital, then you must accept the fact that tape will deteriorate over the course of time. I was sifting through my archive of old recordings recently and I was horrified to find that some of the tapes were suffering from 'sticky tape syndrome' — a fairly well known





### SOFTWARE FOR YOUR KEYBOARD

A huge range of MIDI songfile compilation albums in GM format programmed by the legendary Heavenly Music. Style disks for Roland, Technics, Yamaha & Korg.



## WIDI BOXES FOR YOUR REYBOARD/SYSTEM



The Forefront Technology range of MIDI utilities solve most MIDI problems, merge, switch, thru, filter, program change etc.

### MIDI LIGHT

The Lite Show MIDI Lighting Controller is an absolute must for performers working with sequences. Simple to use MIDI input - lighting output, program from your keyboard.



### CONNECTIONS FOR YOUR KEYBOARD



Keyleads hand soldered and individually tested MIDI and audio cables. All combinations including MIDI male to female, 2 jacks to 1 stereo jack, etc



PRODUCTS BY
NAME AT YOUR
LOCAL MUSIC
STORE

**Products** 

Tel: 01992 524442 Fax: 01992 524004

BCK Products. Stationbridge House, Blake Hall Road, Nr Ongar, Essex CM5 9LN England Trade & International Enquires Welcome

## A QUESTION OF TRUST

phenomenon that strikes tapes made in the late '70s and early '80s. The solution to this was to copy about 30 seconds of tape, clean the heads, copy 30 seconds more, and so on. Then I painstakingly spliced all the segments together in a digital editor.

Deterioration of tape is now something that concerns me, both for my music masters and my home camcorder videos. Probably the answer is to make two copies on different brands of tape, store them in a cool, dry environment and hope for the best. I have heard of more sophisticated storage techniques, but personally I'll remain sceptical until they have been proven to stand the test of time. Aside from tape deterioration, there's also the possibility that the tape might be damaged, perhaps by fire, or lost. The solution here is to keep the archive copies at different locations, so if you lose one you haven't lost your only copy.

Digital data is in some ways more robust than analogue data. Digital sound quality itself doesn't decrease over time, but you would expect errors and glitches to increase. The tape or disk medium may gradually deteriorate, but it has to get to a certain

"Some wise folk say that data doesn't exist unless it exists in two places."

point before there is any significant difference to the data retrieved. It would be wise, therefore, to copy digital material every few years before the originals have deteriorated significantly. Don't forget that despite what we have often been told, a digital copy is not always identical to the original, because of the possibility of errors in the data stream, so hang onto the originals as well.

One particular source of annoyance to me has been the data card of my keyboard. One of the advantages of modern keyboards is that, in theory, you don't need to carry the keyboard around with you everywhere you go, just the card containing your stored programs. Putting this theory to the test when I went on tour abroad a couple of years ago (I've learned my lesson on subsequent tours!), I arranged to hire a keyboard identical to mine and I simply slipped the data card into my travel bag. Prior to the sound check of the first gig I plugged the card in, switched on the synth and as I naively expected, everything worked fine. I'm always a little suspicious of leaving valuable items lying around unattended, so after the sound check I put the card back in my pocket. Later, when we walked out on stage in front of an expectant audience of 300, I casually plugged in the card, switched on the keyboard and... nothing! No sounds. A real nightmare scenario. I ended up having to play the concert using only the standard keyboard sounds and do without all the special programming for each song. I later discovered the cause of the problem — apparently, any pressure on the card can momentarily break contact with the internal battery. In my book this renders such a card useless, because you cannot rely on it. I now carry my sounds on floppy disk (I also record all the parameters in spoken word form on a cassette tape!) and load them into the keyboard straight away.

### **PERSEVERE**

Despite these potential difficulties with equipment, it's all worthwhile in the end, so I hope I haven't put you off. Next month I'll cover some of the difficulties you may encounter with people in the music and sound business, either because they let you down without realising it, or because they really intend to rip you off. Until then, watch out!

#### Let's face it: a lot of guitarists don't swear by MIDI, they swear at it. CRAIG ANDERTON provides a crash-course in MIDI for guitarists.

or the convenience of MIDIphobes, here are the Top 10 reasons not to learn about MIDI:

- 10. You think MIDI applies only to guitar synthesizers, which you don't like and can't afford anyway.
- 9. JS Bach did just fine without MIDI.
- 8. The learning process reminds you of going to school, homework, and gym teachers.
- 7. You enjoy getting confused about which footswitch buttons to hit and which pedals to move when you're playing on stage.
- 6. Just because you paid hundreds of pounds for some cool multi-effects doesn't mean you need to actually use the features you paid for.
- 5. Your dog ate this issue of Sound on Sound.
- 4. You like using the same boring guitar sound all the time because it's part of your style.
- 3. You're afraid that if you learn about MIDI, you'll have to wear a pocket protector.
- 2. Jimi Hendrix did just fine without MIDI.

  And the number 1 reason not to learn about MIDI:
- 1. Because no one has made it clear to you how useful some aspects of MIDI can be, and how much it can improve your sound.
   We can't do much about reasons 2-10, but

if reason 1 is the problem, keep reading while I get you up to speed on all the MIDI you need to know — which isn't really that much — to achieve total control over your signal processors.

#### **MIDI BASICS**

A MIDI system requires something that sends MIDI messages (such as "make the guitar louder," "select this effect," "add more echo," etc.) and something that receives these messages and acts on them, like a signal processor or MIDI-controlled amp.

MIDI stands for Musical Instrument Digital Interface, but don't let that throw you. Just think of MIDI as a catch-all name for the process of sending control messages from one device (like a footswitch) to another device (like a signal processor) over a MIDI cable.

There are lots of different MIDI messages, most of which relate to keyboards, sequencers, drum machines, and all kinds of stuff which we will totally ignore in this article. If you're controlling signal processors, 99% of the time you only need to know about two kinds of MIDI messages: program

## MIDI FOR GUITARISTS

#### A Crash Course in MIDI Effects Control

change and continuous controller messages.

Some people think MIDI involves bits and bytes and techno talk like that. Big mistake. You don't have to know about micro-processors to program a microwave oven, nor do you have to know about superheterodyne circuitry to listen to the radio — and you don't need to know bits and bytes to use MIDI. These days, MIDI equipment has reached a degree of sophistication that, paradoxically, makes it easier to use than ever.

#### DARWIN'S THEORY OF FOOTSWITCH EVOLUTION

Take a trip with me down memory lane to the mid-'70s, when disco ruled and guitar effects were starting to progress beyond funny little boxes that are batteries and burned noise. Guitarists discovered early on that the most useful control on any signal processor was the in/out footswitch, because it allowed you to bring the effect in as needed (distortion is nice, but not all the time). As more boxes were introduced compressors, phase shifters, echo units, wahwahs, etc - musicians started connecting all these boxes together with patch cords. And that's where the trouble began: if you wanted to bring in multiple effects at the same time, you had to hit a bunch of footswitches at once; fancy tap dancing became the order of the day.

Manufacturers responded with a variety of methods to make life easier on stage (as well as separate us from our disposable income). One of these involved building several signal processors into one box, along with their footswitches. Another, more advanced idea was to build all the signal processor electronics into a box, and run a cable to a remote footswitch assembly with multiple footswitches (Figure 1).

path, sometimes these footswitch assemblies would include a master bypass button that would let you set up a combination of effects, then bring the lot in and out by pressing a single button.

Further along the evolutionary

The problem was that these footswitches often controlled actual audio lines, which meant that the cable going from the signal processors to the footswitch assembly carried your delicate little guitar signal, making it susceptible to picking up hum and other interference. Some got around this by building electronic switching into the main effects box and just sending control signals to these electronic switches. But that solution was far from ideal, because each manufacturer had a different idea of how to implement the footswitch control circuitry. Therefore, a Brand A footswitch could only work with Brand A effects, and a Brand Z footswitch could only work with Brand Z effects. If you wanted to trade up to a newer effects box, you almost invariably had to junk the footswitch.

#### PROGRAM CHANGES TO THE RESCUE

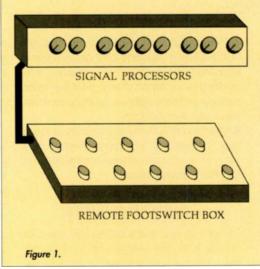
Then came the introduction of cheap computing power. Signal processors could use this power to manage your effects in a much more intelligent way, and MIDI was the ticket.

Rackmount multi-effects devices started to appear — you could dial up the sounds you wanted, using particular combinations of effects and control settings, and save all these settings as a 'snapshot', called a program. Suppose program 1 was the 'Distortion of Doom' sound, and program 2 the 'Pretentious

Rock Ballad' sound. No longer did you have to twist dials and push multiple footswitches to go from one sound to the other — select program 1 or 2, and the sound would be called up exactly as you had programmed it.

A parallel phenomenon was occurring with synthesizers. You used to have to tweak numerous dials and switches to change sounds on a synthesizer, but manufacturers started to include 'snapshot' capabilities on these too. You could simply punch a button, call up a new program, and have an entirely different sound at your fingertips.

When the MIDI spec was drawn up, provisions were made for 128 MIDI program change messages. This is why a lot of synths and signal processors offer 128 programs (a new MIDI bank select message that addresses banks of 128

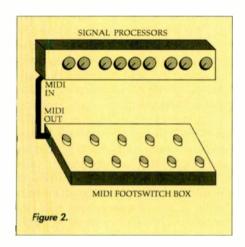


#### MIDI EFFECTS CONTROL

 programs is now in place, but since so little equipment responds to bank select messages, we can pass on this for now).

#### MIDI PROGRAM CHANGE FOOTSWITCHES

Now let's consider a modern MIDI-based footswitch setup (Figure 2).



The signal processor has a MIDI In jack that receives MIDI messages; the footswitch unit has a MIDI Out jack that transmits MIDI messages. Pressing an individual footswitch transmits a MIDI program change, and the signal processor calls up the program associated with this program change number. If pressing the

footswitch sends out program change 43, the signal processor immediately selects program 43. It's simple, and what's more, it's standardised — you can use a Brand A footswitch with a Brand Z signal processor because all manufacturers have agreed to use the same message format. When any footswitch sends out program change 43, it will look the same as far as any signal processor (receiver) is concerned.

However, there are many ways to implement how buttons send out program changes. The least practical

(and certainly most stupid) way would be to have 128 buttons, each of which sends out a single program change command. One possible option would be to have eight footswitches, and up/down footswitches that select any of 16 banks. Bank 1 could have the eight footswitches send out program changes 1-8, Bank 2 program changes 9-16, Bank 3 program changes 17-24, and so on.

An even more versatile approach is to let you program each bank's switch to send out whatever program change you want. For example, suppose you use signal processor presets 12, 15, 37, 24, and 6 in a tune. You could program one footswitch bank so that footswitch 1 sends out program change 12,

footswitch 2 sends out program change 15, footswitch 3 sends out program change 37, and so on. You can then hit each footswitch in a nice, logical order rather than jumping between banks and hitting different footswitches.

#### MIDI PROGRAM CHANGE MAPPING

MIDI allows for a great deal of versatility, which means there are often several ways to accomplish the same basic result. This can be confusing at first, but it ultimately allows for considerable power.

One alternative way to set up a correspondence between footswitch messages and signal processor programs is called mapping, which involves setting up a program change table for a signal processor that specifies which program will be called up in response to a particular program change number. For example, you might program a table where program change message 1 calls up signal processor program 16, program change message 2 calls up signal processor program 51, program change message 3 calls up signal processor program 47, and so on. Figure 3 shows an example of a program change table.

MIDI's versatility with respect to footswitches may be a little overwhelming at first. Just remember that:

**1.** The footswitch sends out standardised program change commands over its MIDI Out jack.

F	Ю	t	SI	N	it	C	h	S	e	n	d	s:	l	(	ca	1	ls	ι	ıŗ	)	p	r	οį	31	a	n	1	n	u	n	nl	oer
1																																12
2													ļ.																			. 9
3																	*															20
4																																46
5																																74
6																																82
et	c.												l																			

2. The signal processor receives these messages at the MIDI in jack and changes programs according to the program change message, or as modified by a program change table that maps particular program change numbers to particular signal processor programs.

**3.** It's vital to read the footswitch manual to see how footswitches are programmed to send out specific program change commands with specific footswitch presses.

#### CONTINUOUS CONTROLLER VALUES

Sometimes you don't necessarily want to change from one program to another, but instead vary a parameter within an individual program (delay feedback, filter frequency, distortion drive, and so on). A wah-wah pedal is a good example of changing a particular parameter (filter frequency) in real time.

One way to change parameters in real time is to grab a knob and move it, but you'll probably want both hands free to play your guitar. You could put that knob in a pedal and work the pedal, but what if you want to vary another knob? Or what if the effects unit doesn't have knobs, but does all its programming via little pushbuttons?

The concept of continuous controllers came about because synthesizers have pedals, knobs, levers, and other physical 'controllers' that alter some aspect of a synth's sound. Guitarists can similarly use controllers (typically footpedals) to alter aspects of a signal processor's sound.

As with program changes, you need something that transmits continuous controller messages and something that receives these messages. On the transmitting end, the continuous controller message quantises the controller into 128 discrete values (0-127). Suppose you have a footpedal that generates continuous controller messages. With the pedal rocked all the way back, it might generate a value of 0. As you push down on the pedal, the values increase until at its mid-point, the pedal puts out a value of 64. Press the pedal down all the way, and it generates a value of 127.

As the receiving end, the parameter being controlled changes in response to the pedal

position. If you're controlling delay feedback and it receives a value of 0, feedback is at minimum. When it receives a value of 64, the feedback might be halfway up, and upon receiving a value of 127, the feedback might be up all the way. I say "might be" because some processors let you scale and/or invert the values. With scaling, you can attenuate the values to a certain extent — for example, have maximum pedal position set the delay feedback to halfway up instead of all the way, thus allowing for more precise control (and making it impossible to get

maximum feedback). With inversion, the 'sense' of the pedal is reversed: full down might turn off delay feedback, in which case pulling back on the pedal would increase delay feedback.

#### CONTINUOUS CONTROLLER NUMBERS

MIDI allows for 128 (there's that number again!) continuous controller messages, each of which can produce a value from 0 to 127. So, if your signal processor has 128 different parameters, each can be assigned a unique number — say, 1 for delay feedback, 2 for distortion drive, 3 for compression level, 4 for EQ frequency, and so on. In this example, if the pedal (or other controller) is set to continuous controller 3, it will

vary the compression level. If the pedal is set to continuous controller 4, it will vary the EQ frequency. For synthesizers, some controller numbers have been standardised (for example, controller 7 usually varies the master volume). When it comes to signal processors, though, there is very little standardisation. Some units have fixed assignments; with others, you have to decide which controller numbers you want to assign to which parameters.

There are two main ways in which signal processors assign controller numbers to parameters. In the 'per-program' method, you can assign one or more parameters in a particular program to continuous controller numbers of your choice. This is useful if you have a footpedal that generates a specific continuous controller number - say, controller 1 — that is hard to change. Suppose you want to control compressor level in program 1, echo time in program 2, and filter frequency in program 3. Assign the desired parameter in each program to controller 1, and when you call up the program, the footpedal will control the assigned parameter (compressor level in program 1, echo time in program 2, etc).

The second method uses 'global' controller assignments. In this approach, each parameter

new

book

£12.95

has a continuous controller assignment which is either fixed or which you assign. For example, if delay time is assigned to controller 24, every patch that uses delay will have its delay time altered via controller 24 messages. Thus you'll need to change the pedal's continuus controller number to control different parameters in different patches.

With either method, you can often assign several parameters to the same controller number. A single pedal motion could increase the distortion level, increase the delay time, and boost the bass at the same time.

To recap, the most important points are:

1. With per-program MIDI implementations, assign the parameter to be controlled to a specific continuous controller number. With global MIDI implementations, find out which controller number controls a particular parameter (read the manual for this info, and whether or not you can assign the controller number).

- 2. Set the device that generates the controller messages (typically a MIDI footpedal) to the appropriate controller number.
- 3. Move the pedal and control the parameter.

#### **DETAILS, DETAILS**

One additional point is that MIDI allows for 16 channels over which data can be sent and/or

received. Therefore, the devices transmitting program change and continuous controller messages (pedals, footswitches, and so on) will send this data over a particular channel, so the signal processor must be set to *receive* data on this channel. Generally, when you turn on a MIDI signal processor it will receive on channel 1 or be set to a special MIDI mode, called Omni mode, which means that it will accept data coming in over any channel. Just make sure both devices are set to the same channel, or the signal processor is set to Omni, and all will be well. Multi-channel applications are a lot more complicated (and rare) so we won't concern ourselves with these for now.

There are some other fine points that need to be addressed, such as the fact that some parameters (delay time, for example) don't respond all that well to continuous controller changes because they 'glitch' and produce rude noises as you sweep through a particular range. But this is a crash course, not an exhaustive study. Do some experimenting and keep reading; eventually, all will be revealed.

Most importantly, though, have fun with this stuff and use it! Once you get past the theory and become familiar with the practice of MIDI control, it becomes second nature and loses both its difficulty and mystery.

How did you ever manage without it?

#### Music Technology Reference Book

160 pp • 244 x 172 mm • illustrated • ISBN 1870775 34 1

Peter Buick and Vic Lennard

Don't waste time searching for information — with this book you'll have it at your fingertips. It's an indispensable reference source for the musician or sound professional working in the recording, broadcast, live, video, computer, multimedia, post production and theatre industries. It has charts, planners, checklists, and lots of useful hints, tips and ideas. Includes: Comprehensive MIDI spec. General MIDI, MTC, MSC and SysEx information. MIDI file and WAVE file formats. Synthesis tips and microtuning tables. Hard disk recording time charts and system features

checklist. Music scales, chords and rhythms. Microphone placement and EQ guides. Patchbay layouts and production concepts. Tempo to delay calculator and safe monitoring level chart. dB conversion charts and absorption coefficients. Ohm's law, attenuators and common audio IC pinouts. CD-ROM concepts and book standards. UK and USA industry contacts. Glossary. Comprehensive index. And much more!

And don't forget our other books on MIDI and recording

Practical MIDI Handbook – bestselling intro to MIDI, just updated
Sequencer Secrets – sequencing tips and tricks from Ian Waugh
MIDI Survival Guide – get your MIDI system up and running
Electronic Music and MIDI Projects – save a packet with DIY
Recording Techniques for Small Studios – get that pro sound
Multimedia on the PC – install a CD ROM drive, soundcard, etc.
Advanced MIDI User's Guide 2nd ed – sysex, programming, MTC
Set up a Home Recording Studio – patchbays, wiring, equipment
£8.95
£6.95
£8.95
£11.95
£10.95
£7.95

#### Order hotlines

Phone: 01732 770893 • Fax: 01732 770268 (please add £1.50 per order for P&P)

VISA

PC Publishing 4 Brook Street, Tonbridge, Kent TN9 2PJ, UK

The best midi products, at the most compositions prohose, within the discussed diseptation and top notch after-sales service too! That is our adm. Without the first drill produces and discussed diseptation and gigging bands, compilation midi discuss tabletin presides for droughting the following 
01202 395135

**EXT. 125** 

ELARGEST MUSIC STORE IN THE SOUTH



EDDIE MOORS MUSIC LTD 679 CHRISTCHURCH ROAD **BOURNEMOUTH BH7 6AE** 









have secured a limited number of this flag £500) below the RRP. Features include AV erration. 16 Track Sequencer. Disc drive. 2x mory (expandable to 3Mbytes) £209 worth

#### LOWEST PRICES. EXCLUSIVE DEALS!!









£199

£299

£699

£499 £599

£699

£1399

TRIPLE TIER A FRAME KEY-BOARD STANDS. NOW ONLY £119



ZOOM SPECIALS 9001 £159. 1202 £169. 9050S £449. 2020 POA. DONT MISS OUT.



Roland X10 Rhodes 660 Rhodes 760 Yamaha DX7S Yamaha V50 Yamaha SY77 Yamaha PF85 Fatar Studio 610 £189

Fatar Studio 610 ±169 Korg 13 £1399 Korg 14S £1299 Korg 01 WFD £1199 Korg T3 £899 Korg OlW Pro X £1899 Kawai K11 £549

Ensoniq SQ1+ £649 Alesis Quadra Synth £869 EXPANDERS £649 RolandSD35 Korg O1RW Korg M3R Korg O3RW Korg O5RW £799 £499 £599 £399

Korg Audio Gallery £249
YamahaTG100 £249
YamahaTG500 £629
Yamaha TX 81Z £175
Yamaha MU80 £529
Yamaha TG300 £399 Ensoniq SQR Emu Proteus 1 £349 Emu Proteus £549 Emu Proteus 3 £475 Kurzweil Micro P£399 Kawai GMega £379 Roland JV880 £499

Roland SC55 II

£399

Yamaha MU5 £189 Yamaha MU5 £189
SEQUENCERS
Yamaha QX5 £99
Yamaha QX21 £75
Yamaha QX1 £225
Yamaha QY8 £185 £189 Tamana QT8
Kawai Q80
Kawai Q80EX
Kawai Q80EX
Kawai Q855
E299
Brother PDC 100 £149
Seiko MR1000
SAMPLERS
PolantiW20
5600

£559

RolandW30 £699 Akai **S2800** £1099 Peavey DPM 3 £899 Ensoniq ASR10R £1699 Roland DJ70 £949 AKai S01 £525 Roland \$760 £1299 Sony TCD7 DAT £399 £1599 Lexicon LXP5 £349 Akai \$1000

RECORDING £499 £499 £1599 £199 Fostex A8 Fostex 280 Fostex D10 DAT TascamPorta 03 Yamaha MT8X £899 £239 £219 £319 £849 Yamaha NS10M Alesis RA100 Tascam Porta 07 Tascam 488 Tascam 424 Tascam 464 £449 Studiomaster P7 £1525 
 Studiomaster P/
 £15.25

 Diamond Club 12-2£279
 Spirit Folio SI

 Spirit Folio SI
 £579

 Alesis ADAT
 £1999

 Tascam 32
 £499

 Tascam MM200
 £369

 Form TOTA DAT 6300
 £369

BASS STATION CALL









or Logic only £1299



#### DIRECT TO DISC RECORDING.

EMAGI





Running on PC or Falcon with Cubase Audio. The CBXD5 pagage gives you 999 tracks of sequencing plus four tracks of direct to disk recording all controlled from the same screen. The four audio tracks include Digital Mixing with Digital EQ.Two Built in Digital Effects Units and Four Seperate Outputs.
CBXD5 + CUBASE AUDIOFOR PC OR FALCON
NOW UNDER £1499



Soundscape System. New Software Controls Eight This System is Proving To Be Extremely Popular. Call For



HARD DISK RECORDER

The revolutionary dedicated direct to disc multitrack from Akai is now available at an even lower price. We offer a wide range of hard drive options from 213 mB to 1Gig +.If you are interested in a single or multiple unit system call us now for a quote.

New AKAI DR8D BEST UK DEAL!!

We are able to supply complete sequencing \ direct to disc systems for apple mac, atari falcon and pc.Contact us now for a really competitive quote

ROLAND DM800 NOW IN STOCK



88 note Fully Weighted GM Control Keyboard. The C80 Retails At £1199. We Have A Limited Quantity Available At £899

ORLA PACKAGES

ORLA C80 + ROLAND JV880 £1299 ORLA C80 + ROLAND SC155 £1249 ORLA C80 + YAMAHA TG100 £1099 ORLA C80 +YAMAHA TG500 £1599 ORLA C80 +KORG X3R £1575 ORLA C80 +PROTEUS FX ORLA C80 +AKAI S01 £1249

£1399







#### AND





O1WFD £1199









Keyboard . Touch Responsive . After Touch . Fantastic Value . Now umder £399 Packaged With Korg 05RW £699, Proceus FX £825, Roland JV880 £875, Yamaha Tg 100 £599.



The SONY DTC690 is The Best Value Full Size DAT Recorder Currently Available.
Now only £499. (Official UK Stock)







Independant Stereo Digural Effects in One Unit. 8 Inputs. 8 Outputs. 100 Programs. 400 Effect Settings. Midi Clock Delay Control Digital In/Out Stumming Effects Including Reverb, Gate Reverb, Stereo Delay. Chorus, maser and Digital EQ.

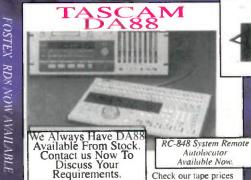








BRC plus all Adat peripherals Call!!







We always offer the best deals on the entire range of Studiomaster desks. Check our deals on Allen & Heath, Tascam, Soundtracs and Soundcraft.

## THE NOISE OF ART

#### Noise and how to avoid it

PAUL WHITE explains exactly what noise is and offers hints on keeping it to a minimum in your recordings.

ne of the major problems in recording is keeping electrical noise to a minimum. Most people are aware of electrical noise as unwanted hiss, but what is it, what causes it and how can it be kept to an absolute minimum?

#### A QUICK SCIENCE LESSON

In electrical terms, noise is simply a randomly fluctuating voltage, producing harmonics that cover the whole audio spectrum instead of one specific tone; you can think of noise as all possible frequencies being played at the same time. Noise is generated by the random motion of electrons within electrical components, and is statistical in nature. If you take noise and feed it into a loudspeaker system without filtering it

in any way, the result is known as White Noise, and if you were to analyse the energy content of this noise, you'd find an equal amount of energy in every 1Hz of bandwidth across the spectrum. Because the human hearing system is logarithmic (we judge pitch increase by octaves, not by equal increments of frequency), and because each successive octave spans twice as many Hertz as the previous one, the energy content of white noise will rise by 3dB with every octave. This is the main reason why we tend to perceive white noise as mainly high-frequency hiss, though the frequency response of the human hearing system also has some bearing on this.

There is another kind of noise used in audio testing, which is produced by filtering white noise via a 3dB per octave roll-off filter. This counteracts the ear's logarithmic response, resulting in noise which has equal energy per octave rather than equal energy per Hz. This so-called Pink noise is useful in various areas of electrical testing, including PA speaker calibration and equalisation.

Sadly, there is no way to eliminate electrical noise entirely, because the mechanism that produces it is bound up with the same laws of physics that hold the universe together.

However, noise can be kept to a bare minimum by careful circuit design, and just as importantly, by proper use of equipment.

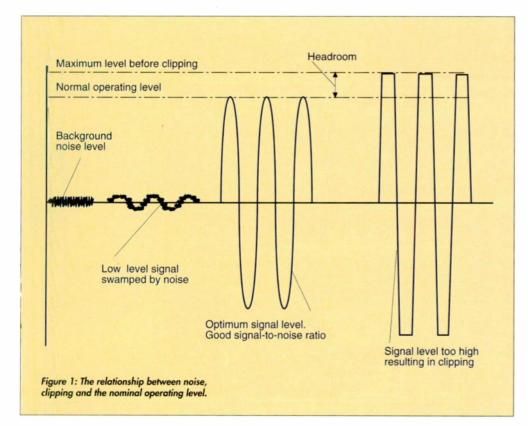
#### **GAIN STRUCTURE**

In a typical analogue audio circuit, the level of background noise is largely independent of the level of the wanted signal being processed, so it stands to reason that the larger you can make the wanted signal, the better the ratio between the signal and the noise will be. Not surprisingly, this figure is known as the signal-to-noise ratio. Armed with this information, you might assume that keeping the noise low in comparison to the signal is just a matter of making the signal level really huge. Surely, that way, the noise would be swamped into insignificance? To an extent, this is true, but there's a limit to how big the signal can be made before the capacity of the circuitry is exceeded and the signal runs into clipping distortion. A nice analogy is to visualise the signal trying to pass through a doorway with a deep pile carpet at the bottom, the carpet representing the noise floor. If the signal is too small, it will be partially obscured by the noise (sorry - carpet!), but if it is higher than the top of the doorframe, it won't be able to get through unless you chop the top off. From this, you can see that the signal-to-noise ratio will be different depending on how big the

> signal is, so when you see a written spec, you'll notice that the signal-tonoise figure is related to a specific signal level.

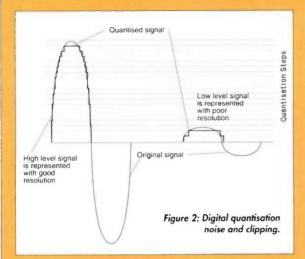
The best signal-to-noise ratio prevails when the signal level is as high as it possibly can be without clipping, but this is not a realistic operating situation, because it leaves no safety margin for signal peaks. In practice, a nominal operating level is chosen which may be 25dB or so lower than the clipping level, in which case we have 25dB of safety margin, or 'headroom' as it is officially called. Figure 1 shows the relationship between noise, clipping and the nominal operating level.

From the above, it should now be apparent that every time a signal is fed from one piece of equipment into another, whether a mixer, effects unit or tape recorder, the input gain must be set so as to bring the signal up to its optimum working level. Fortunately, most studio devices have some form of input metering, which makes this relatively easy. Failure to set even one input



#### TAPE AND DIGITAL NOISE

Tape machines suffer from both electrical noise and tape noise, but both should be treated in the same way. Tape behaves very much like an electrical circuit; if you don't use a high enough signal level, the signal won't hide the residual tape noise, and if you use too high a level, the tape will saturate, causing distortion. Tape noise is a statistical effect related to the individual tiny particles which make up the tape's surface. The more



particles that pass over the tape heads each second, the higher the resolution of the 'sound picture' being recorded, and the lower the level of noise. In practical terms, this means that machines that run at high tape speeds, with wide tape tracks, produce less noisy recordings than lowspeed, narrow-format machines.

Digital circuitry also suffers from noise problems, though the noise generating mechanism is a little different from that of analogue circuitry. In a digital system, the signal is represented by a string of numbers, and a useful analogy is to imagine the signal as being built up out of little Lego bricks. A six foot high sine wave made up from little half-inch bricks might look reasonably smooth and accurate, but a low level signal of only a couple of inches in height would look like pretty crude approximation, because the available brick size is almost as large as the signal being built. Technically, this difference between the input signal and its digital representation is a form of distortion (known as quantisation distortion), but for reasons too mathematical to go into, it happens to sound like noise. The rules, therefore, are the same as for analogue; too little signal and you get noise, too large a signal and you run out of bricks and end up with a flat-topped or clipped signal. Figure 2 should make this clear.

gain control correctly may lead either to excessive noise (if the gain is too low) or unpleasant distortion (if the gain is too high). The ritual of optimising input gain controls is known as setting the gain structure, and it doesn't matter whether you're working with a Portastudio or a top commercial studio system, if you don't pay attention to gain structure, your recordings won't do justice to the equipment you're using

In a typical home recording session, the first step is to set up the mixer input gain trim to optimise the mic or line input level, and most mixers enable this level to be metered via the PFL (Pre Fade Listen) system. The mixer output must then be adjusted so that the right level is going onto tape. Any effects units plugged into the mixer should be optimised independently.

From the facts I've mentioned here, it should be evident that keeping recorded noise low depends both on the quality of the equipment being used and on how well it is set up. It is also important to ensure that no unnecessary noise is present in the original signal; for example, if you're recording an acoustic instrument in the studio, try to ensure that the mics aren't also picking up noise from traffic, your hard disks, cooling fan, air conditioning, and so on. Even if you only allow a little noise onto each tape track, the cumulative effect of 16 or 24 channels of noise can be significant.



TOAM

6.30

SECONDHAND

GOODS

BOUGHT

AND

GUITAR

ĝο

Ξ

TECH SERVICE DEPARTMENTS.

HUGE RANGE

OF

ACCESSORIES

£1049

£7200

MON-FRI 10AM 6.30PM

86/88 MITCHAM LANE, STREATHAM, LONDON SW16 TEL: 0181-769 5681/3206 FAX: 0181-769 9530

AIL ORDER • PART EXCHANGE • INSTANT CREDIT AVAILABLE SUBJECT TO STATUS (WRITTEN DETAILS AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST) • ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT

#### **NEW PRODUCTS**

GUITARS

٠

DRUMS

.

KEYBOARDS

RECORDING

. PA

Z

ADVICE

SOUND

SERVICVE.

FREIENDLY

PARKING.

ASY

Korg X5 DR, Vocalist II Kurzwiel Micropiano, Digitar, Solton MS 50/60 Fostex XR5 Tascam 488 MkII Yamaha Pro Mix Alesis MIDIverb 4 Alesis Q2, Yamaha MU5, Yamaha QY300.

10 x HD Disks inc lables & Plastic Box only £4.99 50 x HD Disks inc Lables only £16.99

#### Keyboard Stands

roel / Quick lock / Ultimate

Korg X3..... Gem S2 Turbo 6825 £749 Peavey DPM2 Peavey DPM Si Korg OIW/FD £1049 £1250 Yamaha SY85 Roland D50... £800 Korg M1 £799 Yamaha TG 300 £499 Korg 05R/W €479 Korg 01W/R £799 Yamaha TX 81Z Yamaha FB01 £149 €50 Roland U220 £175 Yamaha SY22 Alesis SR16 £149 Art MR1 Behringer inteligate €300 £200 £699 Mackie 1202 Mackie 1604 Tascam Porta 03 £199 Fostex X28H £350 Yamaha PSS 790 Roland TR626 . . £150 £169 Emu Classic Keys €579 Emu Ultra Proteus. £1299

**DEMO STOCK/SECOND HAND** 



Emu Morpheus Tascam MSR24

SO1, S2800, S2800i, CD3000, \$3000, \$3200i, \$3200, DR4d, DR8 SO1 - Disk library in stock!!!

Call for package deal including 1 GB Hard Disk, Samson 2242, Cables \*\*\* Simply The Best \*\*\*

E-MU ESI-32, Morpheus, Classic and Vintage Keys, Procussion, Ultra and FX Proteus

Yamaha



**FOSTEX** 

ALESIS TASCAM samick PEAKE Electro-Voice exicon ::: Digilech SAMSON ZESENNHEISER SHURE Roland

BEHRINGER

Tel: **0181-769-56**81 Tel: 0181-769-6496 Fax: 0181-76<mark>9-95</mark>30



**AMPEX** 

EXPORT WORLDWIDE - OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

## READER ADS

#### **HOW TO BOOK YOUR READER ADS**

Fill in the form below, up to 28 words (one per box) and post to:

Reader Ads, Sound On Sound, Media House, Burrel Road, St Ives, Cambs PE17 4LE Your ad will appear in the next available issue after receipt.

PLEASE NOTE

We are inundated with Reader Ads, and whilst we endeavour to publish ads in the next available edition of the magazine, space restrictions mean that this is not always possible, and there may be a one or two month delay. Therefore, if you wish to guarantee that your advert appears in the next available issue, may we suggest that you call our Hotline on 01480 461786 and use your credit card to book yourself a Classified Lineage advert — your ad will then appear in the Classified Ad pages, and not in Reader Ads. This costs a mere 65 pence per word (inc. VAT), and the minimum number of words is 12 (£7.80 in total). Please specify which magazine(s) you wish your advertisement to appear in (ie. Sound On Sound or Audio Media).



□ 01480 461244 (office hours) □ 01480 461786 (24 hr answerphone)

#### READER ADS PHONE LINE

#### 0891 424024

Call in your Reader Ads on our special telephone line. It's quick, convenient and easy to use; all you need do is follow these simple instructions:

- Fill in the form below so that you know what to say and don't waste time on the phone line.
- Dial our Reader Ads number 0891 424024
- You'll be asked for your name. address, and telephone number.
- Then you'll be asked which

Classification you want for your ad from the same categories as printed on our form below.

- Wait for the prompt, then read out your ad, as clearly as you can, spelling any technical words.
- Your details will be played back to you and you'll have the opportunity to correct any mistakes.

Your advertisement will then appear in the next available issue of Sound On Sound Calls are charged at 39p per minute cheap rate, 49p per minute standard rate.

Livewire Communications Ltd CB2 5LR

If you prefer, you may post us your Reader Ad. Fill in the form below (up to 28 words, one per box) and send to:

Reader Ads, Sound On Sound, Media House, Burrel Road, St.Ives, Cambs PE17 4LE.

ensure that all disks and manuals are included. We reserve the right to refuse or amend ads, especially if we believe they offer pirated software, pirated MIDI files or pirated sounds. We accept no responsibility for typographical errors or losses arising from the use of this service. Trade ads will not be accepted.

#### PLEASE NOTE

Please indi  Keyboards  Sequencers	SAMPLERS RECORDING	DRUM MACHINES PERSONNEL	WANTED	MISCELLANEOU
NAME		ADDRESS		

Reader Ads will only be accepted if the name and address details are completed

#### HEYBOARDS

ARIES MODULAR SYSTEM £3500. Yamaha MIDI, £1000, Sequential Prop £950 # Mark 0181 992 6891

ARP ODYSSEY MKI, 2800, grey/white case, 1972, factory gate and CV fitted, regularly switch recently cal brated and tuned, owners manual, service notes, vgc. offers over £500, Roland SH101, serviced, mint, power supply, owners manual and service notes, £200  $\stackrel{*}{=}$  Paul 01535 645233

CASIO CZ1 keyboard, in excellent condition, ful-szed 4 y £350 = 0181 983 4483

CASIO VZ8M half analogue, half digital sound, manual, £150, will swap for Ensoniq EPS+ Flash Banil = Scot 01782 833581 (Stoke)

CHALLEN PIANO, modern upright, imm rd tion need tuning £1000 # 01633 400853

CHEETAH MK7VA 7-octave master keyboard,£295, Casio CSM10P piano module, £60, Tascam Porta One Portastudio, £200, Yamaha RX17 drum machine, £85, all vgc, als # 0181 903 8431

CHEETAH MS6 analogue MIDI synth module £190. Yamaha FB01 FM sound module, £50 Yamaha FX500 multi-FX, £125 All with manuals, good condition = 01933 678608 (Northants) EMS VC53 £1100. Yamaha CS5, £150. Yamaha

C\$30, £400, Roland OP8M CV-MIDI, £200, Yamaha QY10, £100, Roland pitch to CV, £350 • 0181 806 5917, 0171 253 4730

EMU PROFORMANCE piano module, perfect condition, £160 ono © Chris 0181 748 4631 EMU PROTEUS pop/rocit module, mint, boxed with manuals, £300, Alesis Midiverb III, mint, boxed, manuals, £175 

Dave 0191 421 8893

EMU VINTAGE KEYS expanded to 16Mb, £650 ono Cheetah MS6 analogue module, £225 # Gordon 0141 632 9997 or 882 9680

ENSONIQ ESQ1 V3.5, Akai X7000, Alesis SR16, Yamaha EMT10, all manuals, PSUs, disks, cartridges, etc. swap for Korg 01/W Pro. T2 Ensoniq SQ2, Peavey DPM Si, Ensoniq TS12 © Daniel 01889 583347

ENSONIQ VFX SD with flightcase, cartridges and

lisks, hardly used, £700 ono 🖶 Dave 01869

FATAR STUDIO 61 mother keyboard, mint, £140

FATAR STUDIO 90+ 88-note touch sensitive, MIDI mother keyboard, one year old, plus free Yama a multitimbral sound module, £500 ono #

GEM S2R with Turbokit, boxed, as new, £900. No offers # Mark 0191 4882751

Offers & Mark U191 4002791

GEM \$3 wiorkstation, 76 keys, £995 ono, Roland
U110, £175, Alesis 1622 mixer, £350 ono,
Yamaha CX5 Mk2 (128K) plus software, £50 æ Chris 01535 654852 GEM WX2 keyboard with S-RAM and sound

library, £1300, Roland ASE10 scale convertor, £340. • Altaf 0181 840 7029 HAMMOND C3 mid 60s(?), plus PR40 cab and

pedal board, very good original condition, keyboard needs slight attention, £2000 # Andy

HOHNER PIANET T, fab I ttle cur o, poor man's Fender Rhodes, £185 = 01422 346246 (Halifax). KAWAI K1M digital synthesizer module, 64 single and 32 multi sounds, RAM card, mint in original packing. £200. \$ 0191 586 3607.

KAWAI K1R. excellent condition, plus library for

Q80 on disk, £200. Would prefer buyer to collect

# 01705 791701 after 6 30pm
KAWAI KIR synth and Steinberg Synthworks
editor, also Alesis Quadraverb+ effects unit, both mint, boxed with manuals, will sell to best offer

KAWAI K1R with library and editor etc, £150, Yamin BMT10, £100 © Dan 0803 862535 KAWAI K5 vgc. faulty backlight on LCD, hence,

£250 = 0274 620004 (W Yorks).

KORG DS8 £ 350, Tascarr 38, boxed, £950, Akai S900, boxed, £495, Roland CR78 and WS1 write switch, £300, Korg A3, £350, Yamaha TX816, £1050, Roland D550, £475. 
Mike 01452

KORG SYNTHS including Trident Mkl. Polysix Monopoly, MS10, FP500, the lot £850, sell separately or swap for Quadrasynth, JV90, Korg T3, JD990, SY85. 

John 01582 595197

@bodytext\* KORG M1 includes two PCM cards and stand, based, mint, £650, Atari ST, 2 5Mb upgrade, and Atari SC1435 co'bur monitor, both boxed, £250 buyer collects \* Mark 0151 606

th stand and manual, £580 = Dave 0131 443

KORG M1 n us SOD8 data disk drive/sequencer to ourids and songs, manuals and lots of disks, ono. # 0191 438 5115

KORG M1 with fightcase, £550 # Eric 01753

KORG M1 with manual, editor and seven PCM 

KORG M1 2 5 years old, home use only, boxed, as new, with manual, two cards, stand and case bargain at £650 ovno = 01270 875661

KORG MS10 patchable, excellent condition org - . Jox, manual, settings book and patch cord, £185 or swap for Boss SE50 = 0161 429

KORG M3R £325 ono, Roland U110, £195,

Micro erb 2 £75, Fostex Min 4.1 mixer, £30

SCI Pro One, excellent condition, manual, £300, SCI Switzal, immaculate, boxed, manual, £300, Roland SH5, £250. # 01274 620004 (W Yorks) KORG 01/W FD Pro. immaculate condition loads sounds, 6 months old, 76-note keyboard, 1450 # Phil 01260 275390

KORG O1/IV FD with flight case and manuals mmarries £1100 ino # Mark 01253 691089 KORG 01/W FD workstation, pristine with pedal manual nox £950 ono = 01536 460359 (Ketterino)

KORG 01/W FD flightcase, manual, immaculate £1100 ono, Technics KN800, manuals, bag mmaculate, £400 ono, Elka MIDI bass pedals naculate, £400 ono. = Mark 01253 691089 KORG 01/W PRO 76-key classic workstation, excellent sequencer, four months old, with box minual and disks, mint, £ 1600 ono # Tony 0114

KORG 03/RW RE1 remote control, card set, as new, build, manuals, £600, Roland D10, as new, boxed, manuals, £375. 

Paul 01227 361089 office hours

KORG POLY 800 ana poue keyboard, £175, Koro SQD1 16-track sequencer plus free Korg DDM110 drum much ne, £150, 2-tier keyboard stand, Stealth clone £60 = 01782 49019

KORG POLY 800, manual, box, power supply netuded, £150, Yamaha DX21, manual, £175 N gel 01892 832178 all day Monday only

KORG TRIDENT II £699, ARP Quadra, £995, Octave Kitten, £299, Roland Jupiter 4, £350, Yamaha CS70M, £650. Offers or swap? = 01344

KORG T3 MID! workstation with on board sequencer, disk drive and effects, excellent condition, £1150 ono = 01585 325046 KORG T3EX viorestation, 200 Programmes, 100

Combinations, 50,000 note sequencer, 4 outputs mple RAM and large backlit LCD display, boxed, inuals £1200 ono = 01494 523096

KORG T3EX MiDI workstation, sequencer, sample RAM, disk dr. e, good condition, bargain at £850 © 01474 567946 (Gravesend)

KORG WAVESTATION SR module, 550 superb sounds, drum, effects, wave sequencing, 4 outputs etc, mint, boxed with manuals, £600 martin 01244 376446 eves (Chester).

KORG WAVESTATION AD rack synth, £850. KORG WAVESTATION AD £1000 Roland

KORG WAVESTATION, 2 RAM cards and case £700, Ro and \$760 with CD-ROM, £1200, Yamaha TG33, 64k RAM card, £250 = 01582

KORG WAVESTATION SR module, immaculate condition, home use only, £670 = lan 01207

KORG WAVESTATION SR module, £575. Ensoniq ESQ1 synth, 360 RAM cartridge, case padil, V3 5 £350 ≠ lan 01799 527352 daytimes

KORG WAVESTATION £750, Mackie 1202, £275, Cakewalk Windows V3, £180, Music Quest MQX32M, £175, Alesis Quadraverb, £275, a with manuals, boxes, etc, as new, hardly used . 01235 521397 (Oxford)

KORG WAVESTATION, RAM cards, manua's, two-tier QuickLok stand, £750 = Malcolm 0191 5654334

KORG X3 workstation, 16-part multi-timbral, 47 superb effects, 32 voice, 32 oscillator, 16-track sequencer, baxed, home use, £900 ono # 0181

KORG X3R module, £575, Mackie 1202 mixer £200, both exce ent cond ton = Peter 0121 472

KURZWEIL K250 offers = Sean 0171 255 1602 KURZWEIL K2000 V2 71, 8Mb, £1900, Orla Stage 76 we ghted keyboard, flightcased, £380, Mackie CR1604, £700, Ottomix automation, £400, Cubase Audio for Mac, £400, Studiovsion Profor Mac, £400 Wanted DX7 II, Akai PEQ6, Zoom 9010 RY30 Mac II, LA 4X4 and Morpheus #

MOOG POLYMOOG synth, classic, fully programmable, recently serviced, as used by Gary Numan, excellent condition, £850 ono. # Andrew 0181 293 3345 or 01956 348 552

MOOG PRODIGY £180 # James 0115 922

MOOG PRODIGY monosynth, excellent condition, one of the best around, sounds like a Minimag , £245 = 01202 741653 or 765841

MOOG ROGUE analogue synth, mint, audio input fac. ity, loads of knobs/sliders, fat sounds, £195. # 01275 332957 after 8pm.

NOVATION BASS STATION £300, Korg EX800, £12 Trinscend at 2000 Monosynth, £100, Yamaha FB01, £90 © 0181 552 5124 eves or 01708 453886 days (Fssey

NOVATION BASS STATION, boxed, as new, with power supply, manuals and registration card absolutely immaculate, £285 = 0191 273 6687 OBERHEIM 4-VOICE vintage analogue synth, four dual-oscillator SEMs with programmer, can be used as four mono synths, £2600 ono. Add £450 for MIDI. # 0181 995 8773

OBERHEIM MATRIX 1000 £300 or swap for

OSCAR WITH MIDI home use only, £550 ono # PEAVEY SPECTRUM BASS module, £170, Alesis 3630 compressor, £150, Aphex Aural Exciter C2

Carlsbro Colt 100w amp, £230 ono, Alesis





£160; IL Cooper PF\$100, £80. # June 0171 703.

ROLAND ALPHA JUNO 1

mum # 01384.83456

ROLAND D20

ROLAND D20

ROLAND D50 BOLAND DSD 4 BOW come 7450- Alexa Chief

ROLAND D50 \*\*\* \*\*\* \*\*\*\* \*\*\* E110\*\* E100\*\* E1

ROLAND D110 wm Atm states (44)

NATE OF LAND WILLS ASSESSED ROLLAND D110 September 1750 OF LAND WILLS ASSESSED FROM LAND FROM LA

POLAND D550

ROLAND JD800

ROLAND JD800 manager condition town

ROLAND JD990 ident as new, £850 pros # left

ROLAND JD990 Mile 01354 44301

ROLAND JUNO 6 10-8 50 + 50 60, JUL CLASS

ROLAND JUNO 6 based in Indiana condition

ROLAND JUNO 6 MORE TO THE STATE OF THE STATE

ROLAND JUNO 60£ 100. Rolling CR55 of a ratine, £50, Sel monoyers, £100, HS SD1 naligue synth drum, £100, # Gailli 01256

ROLAND JUNO 60 programmative analog ROLAND JUNO 106 4 vation Bara Station, £295, # Andy 01203

ROLAND JUNO 106

ROLAND JUNO 106 F-5% Variation DV25, 6295

ROLAND JUNO 106 excellent condition for the condition (1950, PGB.) or carrying case, was ver (4) EUT1 (5) Home KI Facts (4)] T

ROLAND JUPITER 6

ROLAND JUPITER 6 and figures and

ROLAND JV880

ROLAND JV1080

ROLAND JV1080 (850, 404) WS-SR, 1650

Number Sea Safor, \$300 Specifies the £240 All two months old, hardy used. Open to responderates, # Alan 0.474 832861

ROLAND JX3P polyphonic analysis Mil \* ghtune best offer over £480 = 01464 861306

ROLAND IX10 if the Control of the Co

ROLAND MKS50 (22), 5016

ROLAND MK570 200 A 201002 1911

ROLAND MKS80

ROLAND RD1000 1918 p.m. £1250 m. Cure N1 102 card. £595 one for con-card on # 6 in C1242 1751 07

ROLAND SC55 Tournd Carway, 15 part multi-metral sound module with sendre control. solver supply and manual. £250 and. # 01923

ROLAND SH09

ROLAND SH101 £1 M. Care CZ1000, £150, £5. £41000, £250, at the £500 include X 42and and

ROLAND SHIDT with modulation group and account of the control of t

ROLAND SH1000 analogue with all the cla-

ROLAND U20 speck (450) Brito (1455), £130 Ness MMT8 requester, £130, Yamaha AMBQ haar, new £250, Anaga 6004 lish aktras sample # 0158 45 Tec

ROLAND VP330 PLUS vocade, late CA

SEQUENTIAL CIRCUITS SATIN, (250 London El Q. (450, 100 T Tail 2 150 London Tail 2 150 London El Q. (450, 100 T Tail 2 150 London El Q. (450 London El Q. (45

SPOLIENTIAL CIRCUITS PROPERTY STO. FERTO DE

SEQUENTIAL PROPHET VS I Indicated in

SEQUENTIAL PROPHET 5 trigited in new condition, recently prevent give used and with original manual, 1900 at

un £3.5 x rg £x800 xpm ar £1.5 £100 pm no cus # 01524 731 150

WALDORF MICROWAVE

160 Cremin MX7VA ETS Mider + £150 Aru-04037F 41/E £160 Standon J P = 24 £35 SC1 

but of PO parents of the Best, £15 of post of YAMAHA CVS10

eventh effect, custom bracker for MC 400/600 Dectone series, suit any MOI senup, all modes ongrammable boxed with manual (1991 # Sear

YAMAHA DXS Janie FM Igniti + 6 Fami + Alan PD Idramar, 2000 lourds, £500, Round 1220 Jampier with Aran ethnic, £500, Makuali and

YAMAHA DX7 IND FOR LITTLE BUTTON OF THE PARTY OF T

YAMAHA DX11 LEN TO THE SENTENCE OF THE SENTENC

YAMAHA DX27 feet approprie PM synth, rates YAMAHA EMT10 monder mint, £100 m

YAMAHA KX88 master keyboard, III fully

YAMAHA PSR300

YAMAHA PSR300 MELINE DELLO SERVICE DELLO SER

power with manual £385 m lamm 01/34

YAMAHA PSR6700. 76-rote levinoire. 100

YAMAHA SY22 with, as new with stand and

VAMANA SV35 hours with H

YAMAHA SY35 Rang MT Soundards (morrall), CTG, Kawa KT ROM (and, CTG, ART FIGURESIS, CTCC, EAST, 2800 (OM8, SCS), # 01276, 21010

YAMAHA SY77 membulate condition from the only, 35 bars of prolounds, was call and stand, no rescondible of a refused to 01201

YAMAHA SY85 men unit condition will (1900 & 010-01777 875-154)

#### RECORDING

AKG C10005 condenser mir. £145. Denor

# PROFESSIONAL.

#### 3 Riller Reasons to buy an e-64

64 note polyphony, 8 outputs, 2 SCSI ports, Digital AES/EBU and SPDIF I/O, up to 64 MB of SIMM RAM

Quality:

Pristine audio with 10 octave distortionless pitch-shifting, 8x 18-bit DACs and 128x delta/sigma ADCs

Synthesis:

64x 6 pole filters (including Z-Plane), matrix modulation (47 sources and 54 destinations), you name it!



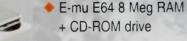
#### Hiller Packages from Turnkey



E-mu E64 + any 4 single Time & Space Sample CDs



e-64 RRP £2649



£2999



◆ E-mu E64 8 Meg + CD-ROM drive + 270 Mb SyQuest drive

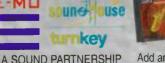
£3599



E-mu E64 8 Meg + CD-ROM drive + 230 Mb Optical drive

**£399**9











Fax 0171 379 0093 114-116 Charing Cross Road,

ondon WC2H 0DT

ARBITER **Group PLC** 

ALTECH (\*\*)

Stænberg Miniman KEY PASSIONT N WHETH NEW DOOR

Authorised Dealer Soundcraft Roland exicon

Sound Tech

Shadow

KORG ΔRT

digidesign

2621214

BBE 😹

ensonia ALESISSONY

6 Par basan ...

:: Digitach PEAVEY



£1499

Allen & Heath GS3V ex dem £2499

MASTERING

DAT PRICE

DIGITOOL Super SCMS STATESTED

CRASH!

SONY

£599!

SONY TCDD7

#### XRi systems XR300 [2][52]





DIGITAL 8 TRACKS. We will not be beaten on price.

DCC951





DIGICON



#### Optical leads only £24.95

Sony DTC60ES Sony PCM2300 ex di Fostex D5 new Tascam DA30 Mk II

E-mu ESI32

stretch, doppler FX, parametric EQ, exciter etc... B come with free access to our enormous aample libr (we have all the EIII library on CD-ROM) and escall tech support (many staff are owners). Ask about





**ROLAND MS-1** 

#### ware

The West End's Exclusive E-mu Centre

E-MU PROTEUS FX

**£POA** 

E-MU CLASSIC KEYS EPOA

E-MU PROFOR-MANCE

If you use plano sounds as often as the EPOA average musician, you've probabily EPOA

YAMAHA RY30

VISCOUNT RD70 / RD800 data files

**BOSS** 

£169

RM50

ROLAND

DR550 Mk2

YAMAHA



40% OFF \* SECOND HAND & EX DEMO • UP TO

WALDORF MICROWAVE

MIDI Solutions Merger £59

MARION

only £199 Yamaha MU5



Novation BassStation £349 AMAHA **KX88** 



The Roland JVS0ex is literally two different synthesizer in one. You have the full sound set from the JV-100/0000 providing the power and dynamics of this young the representation of dynamics of the standard GS chip has used in the highly successful JVS0/205. Useful set used in the highly successful JVS0/205. Useful set to together, you have an incredible 738 on-board sound this fill one of the full set of the set



E-MU

(Martheig) Mondayunts Short (Martheig) (Manufacture Shure AKG (Martheig) (2)- SERINMESSER (HAMMOND)

YAMAHA CASIO Studiomaster

KAWAI

013035

Fostex TANNOY

**TASCAM** DENON

IJBL

dec

Technics by MACKIE. ARBITER YVestex JEGOPER DEC dbx

**¥** TOA

QUAD **FATAR** 

#### COMPUTER



antegrated hard-disk recording with any PC sound car Built-in GS editor, 10 levels of UnDo, full SMPTE syr automatic part extraction (with preview). Musical sedies things many other so-called score programs on't like quintuplets and multiple parts per slave



NEW ACADEMIC PRICE £249 £459

ign Audio Media II k recording inc VAT MIDI QUEST Universal Editor and Librarian packages

£219\* THE WIDEST MIDI DEVICE SUPPORT AROUND

For Atari, Macintosh, DOS, Windows and Arriga. Now supports 190 MIDI devices, including JD990, Vintage Keys, Kawai K11 & G-Mega, Wavestation SR, X3, 12 and I3, Waldorf Microwave, SY85, TG500 and TG100, and many more. "£235 for the windows version.

#### NEW SOLOQUEST - only £99 inc VAT ROLAND SK50



**TURTLE BEACH** 



16 bit sound card with ICS General MIDI synth and special ability to record samples and play them back from MIDI, openial RAM expandable to 12 Mag. Also warts with hard-disk recording software (included), optional MIDI cable for use as a MIDI interface.



Cubase Cubasis (NEW VERSION) Cubase MusicStation (styles) £199 £339 Cubase 2.5 (everything except printing) Cubase Score (full version) £429

Cakewalk 3.0 £198

STUDIO hard ware

986 MQX32m SMPTE 1198 1190 MQ 2Port/SE 1136 1175 MQ 8Port/SE POA 1175 MIDI Express PC 1399

TM1000

£119

condenser mic

#### SAMPLITUDE PRO & AUDIOTRIX PRO

MULTIPLE TRACK PC HARD-DISK RECORDING SYSTEM WITH HIGH QUALITY YAMAHA SYNTHESIZER BUILT-IN

Samplitude is a very fast real time wave editor, hard dis recording, sampling and multimedia program capable handling all aspects of multi track recording on a Po handling all espects of multi track recording on a PC, running Windows 3.1 with any 16-bit soundcard. Create and edit samples, Crossfeds, then dump to Sampling-Keyboard (8DS) or export it to a Standard Wave File. Also re sampling, time-stretching Up to 100-level undo echo, reverb and normalising. MIDI files can be integrated. Synchroniae sound with video.

AUDIOTRIXPRO The AudioTrix Pro is a 16 bit digital audio and avith card from

The AudioTru: Pro is a 16 bit digital audio and 16 bit digital audio and a yinth card from Canadian Multimedia Specialists MedaTru: Choose from 19-bit PCM or compressed AD-PCM (4 to 1) audio, both with delta-sigma AD and AD-PCM (4 to 1) audio, both with delta-sigma AD and AD-PCM (4 to 1) audio, both with delta-sigma AD and AD-PCM (4 to 1) audio, both with delta-sigma AD-PCM (4 to 1) audio, both with delta-sigma AD-PCM (4 to 1) audio, both with delta-sigma AD-PCM (4 to 1) audio, both AD-PCM (4 to 1) au ects processing, RAM erface nce is just 2399

#### GoldStar ONLY £89!

STUDIO QUALITY in our judgement the GSC-X21 is SOUND CARD on a par with today's professional HALF PRICE synthesizers and the most reserved to the professional HALF PRICE synthesizers and the most reserved to the professional translation of the profession

Goldstar Card + Prism £111
Put tham 16 track pattern sequences with detailed editing facilities
Goldstar Card + Roland PC200GS
£23:
4 est teach servative lays, plathwise laws, natistin 4 GB congestible
Goldstar Card + Roland PC200GS & Prism £265

igidesign Session 8 PC cluding 882 rack unit £2499



KEY SMPTE 8 out interface (PC parallel) £299

Fair cheaper than the nearest competitor, the new Key MP1285 has been exhaustively tested with Cubese and other leading peckages, 2 in, 8 out SMPTE. All framerates, jam syncs, freewheels, drop-out pro-tection.



**MAXPAK 3.2 RRP 1236** reduced to only £149 CADENZA £69

#### VOYETRA V•SERIES PC MIDI INTERFACES Relable, Compatible, Affordar



V22 £99 V248 £249 V44 £199 VP11 £115

Recommended by Steinberg. V22 has 2 in 2 separate outs V44 has 4 in 4 separate outs V44 has 4 in 4 separate outs V44 has 2 in 4 sep outs and excellent SMPTE until (all frame rates, click delector, SMPTE freewheeling and recorditioning etc.) The VPT1 is the most interface around - with auto-printer thru switching - no

#### YAMAHA CBX-T3 MODULE/INTERFACE/SOFTWARE

"HELLO MUSIC" BUNDLE nis great starter lut includes: 2169

This great starter bit includes:

Yamaha CBX-12 sound module

This General MIDI sound module is basically is

Tatio (Original R.R.P. 1239), except with
separate LED lights for each MIDI channel. It is

2d note poly, 16 part mull-invarial, has 10 dimbits, and On-board reverb richorus controllable
for each channel separately. A great money

Inst PC, which works vis the computer

Vereinon) five, to get you off to a great

In TE is start with software from one clay

In Tell words leading music software houses. Also includes

Steinberg Music Box MIDI file player and editor

In Tell words leading music software houses. Also includes

Steinberg Music Box MIDI file player and editor

In Tell words leading music software houses. Also includes

Steinberg Music Box MIDI file player and editor

In Tell words leading music software houses. Also includes

Steinberg Music Box MIDI file player and editor

In Tell words leading music software houses. Also includes

In Tell words leading music software houses. Also includes

In Tell words leading music software houses. Also includes

In Tell words leading music software houses. Also includes

In Tell words leading music software houses. Also includes

In Tell words leading music software houses. Also includes

In Tell words leading music software houses. Also includes

In Tell words leading music software houses. Also includes

In Tell words leading music software houses. Also includes

In Tell words leading music software houses. Also includes

In Tell words leading music software houses. Also includes

In Tell words leading music software houses. Also includes

In Tell words leading music software houses. Also includes

In Tell words leading music software houses. Also



#### **KEYBOARD BUNDLES**

Fantastic reduction if you buy a fouch-sensitive MIDI master keyboard with your CBX-T3:

NOVEL CMK49B 4 oct + game port cable PC200 MK2 4 oct + bender / silder STUDIO 610 5 oct + wheels / controls £329

MPC WaveBlaster™ compatible GS synth for your PC sound-card £189

#### AudioView £49!

#### TURNKEY PC MUSIC CD ENCYCLOPEDIA only † Personal introduction by Turnkey £6.99

#### ole Cell II PC £999

• FREE ACCESSORIES • SECOND HAND & EX &
Shairham Cuhase POA Emapic Unitor2 \$200 \$\frac{1}{2}\$ POA Emegic Unitor2 2200 289 OpCode Studio 4 2POA 2399 Deck 2.2 new 2399 2699 230 Mb Optical from 2899 2349 SCSI DAT backup from 2899 Steinberg Cubase Cubase Lite Cubase Score Cubase Audio Emagic Unitor 2 2200
OpCode Shutlo 4 EPOA 5
Deck 2.2 new 2300 5
230 Mb Optoal from 2000 5
S23450
270 Mb SQuaet from 2500 1
Gig H. Disk from 2700 5
CD150 new 200
Aller Smith Streen 2100 5 C-LAB Falcon NEW Mac Syncman £198 Mac Syncman \$199 270 Mb SyQuest from 2599 Vision 2.0 \$329 1 Gig H- Disk from \$249 1 Vision PC \$199 2 Gig H- Disk from \$249 Emagic Notator Logic CD150 new \$290 new copy at \$220 4 Meg SiMMS from \$130 Emagic Notator \$150 8 Meg SiMMS from \$230 Emagic Notator \$150 8 Meg SiMMS from \$230 Emagic Notator \$250 8 Meg SiMMS from \$250 Emagic Notator \$ CESSOHIES AND SOFTWARE CASH REBAT

#### PRICES INCLUDE 17.5% VAT Uk mainland carriage £9

\*We will beat any genuine quote from a UK or European dealer. We must be able to substantiate the quote and the goods must be available and in stock.

SPIRIT Folio RacPac SPOA

of teatres 3 band 527 with was sweep, in an nds, high-pass filters rackmountable (inci-led) in the second of the second of the rue sub-groups plus separate mix bus, insert if direct outs on every channel. Phone for unbe

JBL CONTROL £149

superb compact monitors (RRP £289)

#### The 4 TRACK Centre

Our famous 4 track pack includes everything you need to start making music. Add farman headphones, microphone with cable, chrome lapes, cables, add-cleaning kit and the best book yet seen on multitrack recording, you through basic track laying, ic. with sections on everything from 1se synchroniciation and MIPM 1984 4 track.

NEW Fostex 280 + 4 track pack
NEW Fostex 280 + 4 track pack
NEW Fostex 280 + 4 track pack
NEW Tascam 488 II + 4 track pack
1249

£1249

£1249



**TASCAM** £469



**FOSTEX** XR5 £379

returns, 2 inserts 8.



YAMAHA MT8X £929



**TASCAM** Porta 07 £349

40% OFF • SE	COND HA	ND & EX DEMO • E	ND
Tascam 488 Tascam 644 Tas Porta07 Tascam 424	£849 £599 £319 £449	Tascam 464 new Yamehe MT120 Teac V370 2 trk ne Teac W700R dual date	
01 qu • 11	NAT CRED	TWARE . INST	ios

#### **EFFECTS**

AFT Multiverb LT 1136 Drissmer LV2Chows/2008
Asset Quadret C 2019 Drissmer LV2Chows/2009
Asset Quadret C 2019 Encoring DP/4 Sept C 2019
Asset Quadret C 2019 Encoring DP/4 Sept C 2019
Asset Quadret C 2019 Encoring DP/4 Sept C 2019
Asset MicCould 2019 Phone Comprire with University Asset MicCould 2019 Phone Comprire with University Asset MicCould 2019 Phone Comprire with University Asset MicCould 2019 Polared 2019 Polar

£299 **SONY HR-GP5** 

Acclaimed quality multi-effects unit from ANY BOXED. Sony, brother of the HR-MPS. Features up to 7 reflects at once with a fertestic range of reverbs, delayed more "off the wall" effects, plus a superb pre-amp section making is feed to both studio use and gullarists RRP 2499. At this bargain price, stocks won't last long, get your order in now!

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

PHONIC PCL3200 E199
If you're in the market for a budget NEW BOXED compressor, both no further than the Phonic PCL1200 it features a separate compressor and gain with headon soft lines compression, peak or FlatS detection, side-dual, requeryor comiscious gailing. LED displays for main, frequency conecious galing, very function and level. From the ma invertion compressor! Why spend m

#### ZOOM 1202 new £179

#### VISCOUNT STUDIO MULTI-EFFECTS



These have to be the best value for money multi-effects units on the market pound for pound. Buying direct from the manufacturer brings



16 bit stereo in/out, large display, 95 dB dynamirange, MIDI control. Excellent sound quality shimmering reverbs, fully editable, 6 effects at once Reverb, chorus, phasing, flange, delay, distortion pitch-shift ±2octaves, compressor, noise suppressor.



Same processor as EFX1. 49 presets made from 7 banks of 7 sounds reverts, delay, chorus/flange phase/pitch-shift, multi, gultar1, gultar2. Man peremete editable. Footswirch control, 95 dB dynamic range

#### LEXICON ALEX £299 LEXICON REFLEX £349 BEHRINGER POA

QUADRAVERB+£299 MIDIVERB 4 POA



SOUNDCRAFT SPIRIT POWERSTATION £1299

#### Producer



**GEMINI GM40** 

Ilinow pro line faders. Reptaceable or LED channel displays for left and right signs switchable from line/CD to phono levels switchable from line/LD to phono levels: ballahoot microphone input with separate fader. Also includes variable echo for the mic signal. DJ STARTER PACKAGE £399: GM40 mixer, 2 x BJ1900 decks.

PA Systems



microphone-ce range are dynamic mics with a heavy or ving within a magnet, or vice versa. Whilst this simplest method of micro-phone design, it usus internation between 11 and 15 lbtz. Using over 40 ser of asperience in selling microphones, Turnlay or of asperience in selling microphones, Turnlay en appointed the TM1000 condenser mic to be built Audio-Technica, makers of the legislandry ATM4003, in TM1000 has a flat frequency response from 30 kz; the way up to 21 lbtz. 23 off ambling it ideal for alls and retruments with delicate harmonics such acoustic guitar, plano at 6. Sellini-in oppositionic, tery power means no phantom supply required, off which all meats casing. We think it's the beat ording risk under £200, if you don't agree, we'll take acts against any other mic with 14 days. Price uses beeny duty clip.





£99 These high quality AKG monitors are to clessic Auratone design found in studios of www.mm.yausmy.anx.monitors are based on the lick Auratione design found in studies worldwide, but improved housing giving enhanced bases and top and onese. Power hendling is also up to 500r RMSS as is altithity giving a significantity fouder speaker. The 505 represent both an ideal buy for the first-time rot titled budget, and even more so for those who altresdy a some farger monitors in ander sections.

				only to have to function.	start agu
				AND EX DEMO •	END
9	PRO-M	IX D1	STOCK	Yam NS10m ne	P220
			£299	JBL SB5 new	£295
			em£1909	AKG C1000S	
			£539 1s £299	AKGC3000S Gallai UM70	€290
	Tannoy			System 2000 rac	
9	JBL Mic	70	£129	Shure SM58 nev	

OL dfi • LIGHUS LINVISNI • BLYMLJOS

JBL Control 5 175w speakers

(Entire range in stock at low prices)



idio amp menufacturer omnipriumos. Common nergance cut-out and bridgeable to mono, 1U rack ount case. These are flying ! RRP £399.

JBL 4206 / 4208 £249/£299



Switchube to 08 pol and high-space roll-of-ther, comes with shock-mount, case and positive to the common state of the common state of the unicophone for 5509, and in dread AB companions with smilety proad mice, over 65% of our outstoner; preferred iff The high seless outsides have enabled us to out the price to a staggering 6349.

DRM700 tape deck, £145, Denon TMA560 amp, 100 wpc, £155, three AKG pop shields with goosenecks, £15 each = Paul 01302 538304. AKAI MG14D 12-track recorder, fully serviced with new transport, £1100 ono # Adam 0113

AKAI DR4D V3, plus SMPTE and MIDI card,

£1100 ono = Sean 0171 255 1602

ALESIS 1622 mixer, excellent condition, manual and boxed, £400. Trevor White = 0171 494 1331, 6 30am-8 30am, 8-10 30pm

ALESIS 3630 compressor, £165, Behringer Dualfex, £99, AKG C1000S mic, £149 Wanted BBE 462 Sonic Maximizer and TL Audio of Drawmer valve compressor # Paul 01302

ALESIS ADAT, 7 months old, only 12 hours recording use, professionally flightcased, including 8 blank tapes, £1800 a David Hayes 0114 231 0041

ALESIS ADAT 8-track £1900 Soundcraft Spirit Auto 16.8, £2800, Neumann U87 AI mic, £1750, Alesis Monitor 1, £250, JL Cooper Data Sync, brand new, £360 © 0171 263 0116 ALESIS MIDIVERB £120, D4, boxed, £230,

Yamaha D1500 delay, £120, Atan 1040 STE + Monitor + Pro 24, £180, Shure SM57 beyer M88NC AKG C410 D3308T Calrec Condensers, £50 each = Steve 0161 737 5923

ALLEN & HEATH SYSTEM 8 mixer, 24 inputs, 24 outputs, 8 group outputs, parametric EQ, 3 aux sends, stereo returns, great sounding mixer for 8, 16 or 24-track studio, £850. Consider P/X outboard effects. © Ricky 01482 448767

ART FXR effects unit, £100, Roland TR626 drum machine, £75, AKG C1000S mic, with stan unused hence, £175 Wanted Roland TR909.

ART MULTIVERS ALPHA, £200 # Robin 01703

330442, days

AUDIO DESIGN recording vocal stresser F769X R £899 # 01989 768 463

AXXEMAN GUITAR pre-amp and effects, £120, Bassman Bass Pre-amp and effects, £120, Boss Stereo Chorus Pedal, £30, Boss Noise Gate Pedal, £20, offers taken = 01708 444792 BBC LS3/5A MONITORS, made by Spendor

Broadcast, bi-wirable, £275 ono # John 0603

BOSS SE70 multi-effects processor, 4 m warranty remaining, perfect condition, £399 © Keith 0113 278 4049 or 0113 243 1391

DBX 263 de-esser, 3 months old, very little use

and still under guarantee, rack kit and all original packaging, £100 ono, Yamaha SPX900 multi effects, vgc includes manual etc, £395 = 0161 203 5712

DENON DTR2000 DAT, cost £899, sell for £599 Denon TMA 560 amp, 100W, £199, Denon DRM700 tape deck, £179, Denon black alloy mount for 4 pieces of equipment, £60. All for £1500. AKG C1000S mic, £149. © Paul 01302

DESCTECH 1602 16 2 mixer, mic and line inputs 3-band EQ, 2 auxes, excellent condition, manual, £300, Korg DW6000 synth, £150 # Darren

DIGIDESIGN SOUND TOOLS II hard disk recording software and hardware for Nubus Macintosh, Sound Designer 2.7, £2000. Mark

01575 540376

DRAWMER DL221 compresser, £250, two Boss RCL10 compressors, £125, Aphex Type C, £125, Ramsa near field monitors, £110, 3 Patchbays, £100 @ 01708 444792

PRAMMER D D D AND A THO 6 200 Och

DRAWMER DS201 gate, two, £200 each, Digitech GSP21 guitar effects and footswitch, £250, JBL 4503 large studio monitors with stands, £250, Fostex 8.2 line mixer, £40, Crown BC300 amp, £300, 12U flightcase rack with fans £60, Roland RE201 Space Echo, £140 = Ne 01273 494502

EMT 245 digital Reverb, £650 ono. Calrec Virtage comp/lims, great for vocals, £150 each ⇒ 01585 200424

EVENTIDE PHASER, the original and the best,

rare classc, £250 \* 01482 448767

FOSTEX 4-TRACK, 25 hours use, £250, Alesis
1622 mixer, 4 sends, 2 EQ, £300, Quadraverb 4, £200 \* Jason 01903 700714 or 522364

FOSTEX MULTITRACKER, £400 # Roger 01179

FOSTEX 4050 autolocate/sync with manual, £200 = 0113 275 0196 after 6pm FOSTEX A8, Fostex 8.4 mixer, £600, Spirit Folio

S 13.2 rackmount, never used, still boxed, £390, Roland U220, £300, six U220 cards, £35 each, ART Multiverb LT, £95, JL Cooper PP5100 SMPTE sync, £95, DX75, ROM cartridge, £250 David Ashcroft # 01727 855775
FOSTEX B16, Soundcraft series 800 18.8:2, 24

muxdown, modular fully professional desk, 140 hole patchbay, loom, stagebox, Zimmer frame. £2900, may split, home use only. ## Andy 0171

FOSTEX E2 centre time code professional quarter-inch mastering machine, immaculate condition with trolley, £475 \* 01222 711462 FOSTEX E16 multitrack, very good condition, £1875 \*\* Steve 01227 471504 FOSTEX E16 multitrack and 4050 SMPTE

autolocator, immaculate, very little use, £2100 ono = Alex 01379 668845 FOSTEX E16 multitrack recorder, excellent

condition, £2000 ono = Lee 0171 267 1928 FOSTEX G16 16-track recorder, £2100, Email hard disk keyboard sampler, £550, Alesis Quadraverb GT guitar effects, £285 # Steve

FOSTEX M80 £695 ono, Seck 18:8:2, £750 ono, XR300 MIDI SMPTE controller, £145 ono, RDS 1900 Delay, £110 ono, Slapback Scintillator, £95 leads # 0121 445 3572

FOSTEX M80 8-track with remote and 10 Ampex tapes, in excellent condition, £595. Graham 01604 843304

FOSTEX MIXTAB and DCM100 digital package, as new, boxed, hardly used, £595. s Dan 01788 510307

FOSTEX R8 professional tape recorder, as including loom and extension cable, £750 Studiomaster Pro Line 16.8.16 as new cost will sell for £800 Both for £1350 # Patrick

FOSTEX R8 (850, 2 owners, little use, heads as new, guaranteed, will swap for Ensoniq DP/4 + £100 # Scot 017882 833581

FOSTEX R8 and 812 8-track setup, hardly used includes looms, reels, and demagnitiser, £1800 ono = David 01604 740888

FOSTEX R8 manual, excellent condition, £800. Fostex 812 mixer, manual and wiring, excellent condition, Fostex MTC1 sync, manual, £100 = Steve 01706 44628.

FOSTEX R8, metal spools, remote cable, looms, light home use, £1000 ono, Midex+, 2 in 4 out MIDI expander, SMPTE read/write, key expander, £300 ono, Sony TCDD3, case, PSV, Battery, £375 ono © 055 935 441.

FOSTEX R8 recorder with loom, boxed and

FOSTEX R8 recorder with loom, boxed and manual, £750 on \$181 675 7635
FOSTEX R8 with MTC1 sync, looms, tapes, Soundcraft mixing desk, 16.8.16 with stand, £1600 ono \*Stephane 0181 743 6600
FOSTEX R8 including MTC1 and all leads, less

than 20 hours home studio use, boxed, as new £995 = 01902 842256 FOSTEX X26 4-track portastudio,

condition, with leads, £150 ono # Tony 01222

FOSTEX X26 4-17 £150. Yamaha RX120 drum machine, as new. boxed, £65 = 01234 340514 (Bedford) GELF VINTAGE desks 26 input, 8 Buss

previously owned by Status Quo plus all modules from 32 input, 12 buss Pink Floyd Quad desk, offers or trade = 010 35321 778168

KAWAI MX16 mixer, 16 channels, noise only £225 = 01474 567946

KORG DRV2000 digital effects, £220; Yamaha SPX90 digital effects, £220, Alesis midwerb, £120, Alesis Midifex, £120, Alesis XT C reverb, £120, JHS digital delay, £50 offers taken = 01708 444792

LEXICON PCM70 £1200; Roland 48-input line mixer, £700, Drawmer LX20 compressor, £225, Drawmer DS201 noise gate, £200, Quadraverb, £225, Viscount multi-echo effects, £150. © Mark 0171 221 7118

LINEAR PHASE 8812 monitors, 240W, 3 way great for loud monitoring, excellent bass detail, cost over £1000, genuine reason for sale hence

£450 (3 months old), # 01223 467237 MACKIE CR1604 mixing desk, £600 = Robin 01703 330442, days.

MACKIE CR1604 mixer, £650, Spirit Folio 12 2 £300 ono. Both mint, as new, boxed with manuals, home use only. # Andy 01484 647131 MACKIE 1604, two units, as new with Mixer Mixer and remote fader, £1350 may split, PCM70, latest software, £1250. 

01453

MIC LEADS, all good quality cable, Neutril connectors, 50p per metre, various lengths; Tandy PZM mikes, fitted with XLR (two), £10 each. © Gareth 0117 923 1246 days

NEUMANN U87AI good condition, new capsule, £1095 ono = 01604 588618 OTARI BX2 quarter-inch stereo mastering

machine, Soundcraft serviced, £300. # Pete 0181

OTARI MX5050 pro half-inch 8-track, brilliant machine, £895 ono, Studiomaster Mixdown 32 8 16 2, good condition, new PSU, £995 ono # Rob 0181 986 0740

OTARI 5050 quarter-inch stereo mastering machine, £350 @ Pete 0181 367 1720.

RAM MEGA 18:8:16:2 moser, six audianes, low and high pass sweep filters on the EQ per channel, all manuals, stand, 16U rack and swivel speaker stands, £900 @ Alan 0151 339 1167. REVOX A77 quarter-inch tage recorder, good condition, classic analogue mastering machine from '70s, £250. 

Andy 01227 452 770 ROLAND 501 CHORUS/ECHO, absolutely as

new, the best example possible, stored under the bed from purchase, £350 \* Ricky 01482

hum canceller, £700 ono = Chris 0181 748 2767

ROLAND SRV330 3D reverb. £370. Behr ROLAND SRV330 3D reverb, £370, Behringer Composer compressor, £220, Ultrafes II, £170, DOD 1900 delay, £60, Peavey 308 reference monitors, £170, Peavey PMA70+ amp, £100, Boss £170 mith-effects, £300, Emu Proformance+ piano module, £240. Alan 0151 339 1167.

SECK 18:8:2 MKII mixing desk, excellent condition, £670 ono, ART Multiverb LT processor, £110 ono. Chroma Polaris synth, 132 programmable memories, on board sequence superb condition, £495 \* 0117 9671067.

SONY DTC690 DAT, 50 hours home use,

new, boxed, £450 including postage # 0115 941 1185.

SONY TC766 15ips 2-track recorder, excellent mastering machine, but currently needs a little attention, hence, £50 \* 01932 231617 (Walton

SOUNDCRAFT SPIRIT 16-channel mixing desk

only 6 months old with two wiring lo aculate condition, £1600 ono Tom 0171 603 9616

SOUNDCRAFT SPIRIT LIVE 16 3, £795, Foster M80 plus four reels of unused Ampex tape, £750 Both as new, very light home use only, boxes and manuals, both £1500. 

■ John 01268

SOUNDCRAFT SPIRIT STUDIO 16 8 2, 4-ba EO, 32 inputs on mix, boxed, £1300 = 01483 503411

FOSTEX F16 £1800 # 01753 643886 **SOUNDCRAFT SPIRIT STUDIO 16:8:26 mixer** 

£1200 ono = 01332 762479 after 6pm SOUNDCRAFT SPIRIT AUTO 16 8, £2500, Neumann U87 A1, £1600, JL Cooper Data Sync, £300, Philip Rees MIDI merge, £50, brand new, never used, with guarantee # 0171 263 0116 STUDIOMASTER IMP1 rackmount 16 channel MIDI muting unit, as new, boxed, £150. # Andy 01223 323521 (Cambridge) STUDIOMASTER MIXDOWN 16:8:16 £650,

Fostex M80, £450, Alesis D4 drum module, £200 Fostex patchbay, £300, Yamaha SY77, More available # B Grant 01923 679773

STUDIOMASTER MIXDOWN 16 8 16, £650 Fostex Model 80, £450, Yamaha TG500, £400, Alesis D4 drums, £200, Alesis Quadraverb, £250, Alesis 3630, £200, Fostex patchbay, £30; Yamaha SY77, £750, Atari 1040 plus monitor, Unitor, Xport and Notator, £450, 250 assorted hi tech magazines, £100, Behringer F Type exciter, £150, Boss panning delay and parametric EQ, £120, Thatched Cottage patchbay, £20, box of leads, £60 

1923 679773

STUDIOMASTER MIXDOWN GOLD 16.8 16 in excellent condition, £1200 ono. # 0181 983

STUDIOMASTER PRO LINE 16 8 16 6900 Fostex R8 with extension, tapes, £900, TEAC 3440, Dolby DX4D, tapes, £450, Fostex 8:4:8 ker, £300, Alesis Midiverb 1, £100 Bob a

STUDIOMASTER SERIES V 16 8 2 with Tascam 38, complete looms and bays, vgc £1990, Akai EX90 digital reverbs, X3, £130; MXR graphic 2x15 band, £220, Roland SDE2000, £165

STUDIOMASTER SESSIONMIX GOLD 16.2, in £500. © 0191 295 1604 after 6pm (Newcastle) TANNOY DC100 dual concentric monitor speakers, excellent sound, absolutely immaculate, nake me an offer. Keith # 01444 831504

TASCAM MM1 20-channel mixer, 4 sends, 4 stereo returns, MIDI muting, boxed, excellent condition, £350 ono. Jeff # 01482 346166 TASCAM MM1 20:2 mixer with MIDI mutes, vgc, £365, Alesis 16.2 mixer, £345 = 01903

TASCAM M216 mixer, 16.8.4:2, great for 8-track recording or live work, £600 = 01702 616961 (phone or fax)

TASCAM M216 mixer, 16.8.2, great for 8-track recording, £575, Clarity 16-bit sampler for the Amiga, £80, Roland CM64, £260. w or fax 01702

TASCAM MSR16 half-inch 16-track, dbx, new, manuals, £2400 ono = 01633 400853

TASCAM MSR24, Dolby S, remote and looms, £4100 ono, AHB Sabre 28 24 2, £4000 ono, Tannoy System 10 £625 ono. Kevin = 0121 384

TASCAM MSR24 one-inch recorder, complete with looms and manuals, £3250 @ 0171 226 9014

TASCAM MSR24 24-track recorder, £2900 ono.

TASCAM MTS1000 Midizer, F/1000 cabling for Tascam to U-Matic, Sony V05630 U-matic, low hours, loads of U-matic tapes, two Symetrix STIA, Drawmer LX20, Sony Betamax, Bush Betamax, require belts, loads of Betamax tapes, all in excellent condition. # Ken 01451 870800 TASCAM PORTA 2 4-track/6-channel Portastudio, vgc, £225 ono, Yamaha R100 effects processor, £60 ono. or both for £260. # Steve 0171 594 7523

TASCAM PORTA 05 4-track, £235, Maine 70W combo amp, £195, Atan 520ST, 1Meg, monitor, Pro24 sequencer, £195. Swap my Roland D10 for your D110 Tel Clive = 01243 572633

TASCAM PORTA 07 excellent condition, as new, £260 = Jack 01299 400058

TASCAM TSR8 half-inch 8-track reel to reel recorder, has been in its box since new, immac, £1450 # 0181 778 5850

TASCAM 22-4 reel to reel, boxed, manual, absolutely mint, £350, Roland TR606 + carry case, £70; Carisbro Stingray super 120w Combo with reverb tremolo + distortion, £150 = 0904

794021 (York) 9-5pm TASCAM 244 cassette multitrack, parametric EQ, includes flightcase, £300 © 01474 567946 (Gravesend)
TASCAM 32 professional stereo mastering tape

machine, recent service and engineer's report, £375 ono # 0131 447 5279.

TASCAM 38 with dbx, £650, Studiomaster

24:8:2, excellent condition, £1100, Yamaha 16.2, £500, DX5 classic synth, £700 ono, Data £150 = 01232 448684 or 01232 472252 TASCAM 38 half-inch 8-track recorder, home

ise only, excellent condition, hardly used, £695 r 0117 968 8187 (Bristol) TASCAM 38, well looked after with tapes and

leads, £650 ono = 0161 439 01963 TASCAM 38 including rack, £750, Seck 18-8-2 mixer, £730, Seck 24.2 mixer, £730, Roland M160 rack mixer, £450, Symetrix 511A noise

reduction unit, £250 offers taken # 01708

TASCAM 424 Portastudio, 4-track, with built in 8-channel mixer, hardly used, excellent condition, boxed, £325, Kawai PHM sound module, 4-part multitimbral, 200 sounds, drums, £90, Aiwa XDS260 DAT remote control, excellent condition, little use, boxed, £300 Possible P/X for PA gear, ie mics, stands, speakers, power amps, etc. Nick 01273 208099

TASCAM 488 8-track 12-channel portas boxed and in excellent condition, £750 Matthew 01752 404515.

TASCAM 488 8-track portastudio (only 15 sonos old), £625, Akai XE8 drum expander/sample player, £125, Marshall 9000 series pre-amp, £75 ■ 01202 813803

TASCAM 644 4-track MIDI str use only, with manual, £580. # Dave 0131 443

TASCAM 688 8-track MiDistudio, very good condition, £1300 ono = Kevin 0181 293 1241 TASCAM 688 8-track MIDIstudio 10 channel 20 nput, eight group mixer, £1500 = 0181 653

TEAC A3440 4-track and RX9 dbx, £500, Ferrograph Senes 7 2-track, Project, offers Colin © 01767 627341

XR1 XR300 SMPTE Synchroniser, £110, Bel BA80 Flanger/Delay, £100, Vestax MR44 4-track cassette recorder, £200; Alesis HR16 drum machine, £90. \*\* Phil 01424 713140 (Hastings) YAMAHA AM602 mixer, 6 fader channels, stereo in and out, two aux sends with stereo returns, EQ and trim, perfect submixer, very quiet manual, mint, £130 = Tom 01633

YAMAHA DMP7 digital mixer, excellent 

YAMAHA FX500 multi-FX (MIDI) £125 Zoor 9001 Multi-FX, £115, Alesis Microverb, £80 TEAC/Tascam 32-28 stereo tape deck, £250 Korg FC6 MIDI program changer, £40 = 01933 678608 (Northants).

#### SAMPLERS

AKAI 501 sampler, boxed with manual, very good condition, 32-second sampling time, £600 ono @ Michael 0121 772 7517

AKAI S01 16-bit sampler, £550, Yamaha TG33, 32-note poly, 16-part sound module, £250, Fostex X26 6-input cassette multitrack, £200 All nmaculate, boxed with manuals, sonsidered # Ham 01973 148588

AKAI \$01, boxed, manual, good condition, £500 = 0181 845 4111

AKAI S01 sampler, boxed in good condition, around £450 = Alistair 0114 282 6558

AKAI \$01 fully expanded, pro ex editing software for \$11040, as new, £525 = Paul 01352

AKAI \$900 sampler, 12 bit, 8 separate outputs, full editing, filter, LFO, control. Holds 32 samples, variable sampling bandwidth, excellent condition, doddle to use, bargain, £450 = 0181 769 9077

AKAI \$900 sampler, 12-brt, holds 32 samples, full editing, filter, LFO control, 8 outs, excellent condition, easy to use, £450 

0181 769 9077

AKAI 5950 fully expanded with IB104 digital nput/hard disk interface, home use only, bo with manuals, £850 = Dave 01375 641721 AKAI \$950 sampler, expanded memory, time stretch, immaculate, boxed, £850. # Lee 01904

AKAI \$950 upgraded to 1 5mb, £800, PG1000 for D50, £150; Both boxed with manuals and in mint 
Chris 01785 819929 after 5pm

AKAI \$950 excellent condition, home use only £700 ono = 01255 244273 daytime, 01255 880953 evec

880953 eves AKAI **\$950**, fully expanded, 2.25Mb, large library available, immaculate, home use only, £800. Kev = 01282 839895 AKAI \$950, fully expanded, immaculate

condition, £900, Crumar Trilogy, £200, Korg Poly 800, £140, ARP Quartet, £125 Sati # 01902

AKAI \$950, choice of two, 1 SMb, £750, 2 25Mb, £800 Both as new Andy = 01482 448674 (Hull)

AKAI \$1000, brand new, immaculate, 8Mb digital in/out, SCSI card fitted, hardly used relucatant sale, due to Pro Tools purchase, 1

individual outs, will sell to a good home for £1650 \*\* Chris 0121 441 2737 AKAI \$1000 sampler + \$1000 PB with 8MB + \$CS1 interface, CD ROM drive + 3 CD Roms and 4 sample CDs, all boxed, and in excellent condition, all for £2200 \*\* 0114 265 7049. AKAI \$1000 2Mb boards, £75, Akai ME3ST MIDI

drum trigger, £175 = 0161 203 5712 AKAI 52800, boxed with manuals, V1 2 OS custom internal 80Mb hard drive and SCSI port for CD-ROM etc, 50 HD disks packed samples, £2300 or best offer = Boris 01273

AKAI \$3000 with 12Mh memory and 5CSI hardly used, boxed, £2500 = 0181 983 4483 AKAI \$3000 £1795, Alesis ADAT, £1895, both boxed, as new; Roland MKS70 + 3 cartridges, mint, £495 Wanted Yamaha SPX990 and Lexicon PCM70 \* 01977 557560 or 01374

AKAI \$3200, 32Mb, latest model, boxed

etely unused # 0171 289 6356 AKAI X7000 sampler, Roland TB303, TR606, Boss Hand Clap, Boss percussion synth, disks,

power supplies, leads, manuals, excellent condition, £630, no split, no offers \* Peter 01242 429686 after 5.30 (Hastings) CASIO FZ1 keyboard & library, £465, Akai S900

& large library (sampling needs attention, hence low price) £300 = 01222 711462

CASIO FZ1 with original box and 20 disks, £550 = Steve 0181 543 2398 (SW London) or mobile = 01956 834 678 CASIO FZ1 sampler, excellent condition, boxed

with manual, comes with 60-disk library, mostly Casio disks, great editing facilities, great sounding, £540 = 0202 741653 or 765841 (Bournemouth).

CASIO FZ1 sampler, perfect condition, £590 one John # 0161 792 8863 (Salford)

CASIO FZ10M very good condition, 100+ sound disks, three manuals. # John 0115 941 1185

CASIO FZ10M, 2Meg, special drive, immaculate still boxed, thousands of samples, professional sampler and graphic editing, £700. Buyer collects Tel # 01705 791701 after 6 30pm

CHEETAH SX16 16-bit stereo sampler, manual and factory disk, £300 ono, Roland MKS100 sampler, manual and disks, £300 ono. Clive a

EMU EMAX II keyboard, home use only, excellent condition, all leads and manuals, large library of sounds including vintage synths, TR808 etc, £950 @ 01633 485927 (S Wales)

EMU EMAX HDSE keyboard, excellent condition, includes manuals + large disk librai £650, Alesis Midifex, boxed, as new, £70 01274 620004 (W Yorks)

EMU EMAX £600, Ensoniq Mirage, £420, Ensoniq Mirage rackmount sampler, £400 offers Ensoniq Mirage rackmou taken = 01708 444792

EMU EMAX SE sampler with flightcase and 100 disks, £600 # Adrian 01472 816026 EMU EMAX II Turbo sample keyboard 8Mb with

internal 40Mb hard drive, external Sygest drive with 3 cartridges, flight cased, mint, £2000 ono or swaps = 0181 395 2865

EMU EMULATOR III 8Mb, 16 separate outs, £2250, Sony optical, 650Mb removable cart storage system, plus carts, £1000, Emu Ultra us, as new, £1200. # Mark 0171 221 7118 ENSONIQ ASR10 stereo sampling keyboard. expanded to 8Mb, home use only, boxed, with instructions and large sound library, £1700, PC MIDI interface MQX16M, £60 = 01785 664914 ENSONIQ ASR10 sampling keyboard, 2Mb expandible to 16Mb, 31-note polyphonic, 16track sequencer, 24-bit DSP, flightcase, £1400 at Martin 01522 545427

ENSONIQ EPS keyboard/sampler/sequencer, large disk library, carrying case, stand etc, excellent for songwriting, immaculate, £500 @

01925 234325 ENSONIQ EPS16+ rack sampler, with SCSI, 100s of sounds and manual, perfect condition, £900 ≈ 01803 864934

ENSONIQ EP516+ rack sampler, 2Mb, SCSI, 52Mb hard drive, huge library, bargain £899, Roland U220, 4 cards, editors etc, £329, Novation Basstation, £320 

Graham 01522 531800

ENSONIQ EPS 16+ Turbo, 24-bit stereo effects, 16-track sequencer, loads of disks, £950, Akai S1000 10Mb stereo sampler, SCSI board, loads of sounds, £1800 = 01209 831461 ENSONIQ EPS16R sampler, 16-track sequencer,

24-bit effects, large library, virtually unused, £899 01309 831461 ENSONIQ MIRAGE MKII sampling keyboard with library, vgc, £250 ono @ Stephen 01603

504461 ROLAND \$50 sampler, 28 seconds, excellent MIDI facilities, four assignable outs, offers #

Andy 01842 812033 ROLAND DJ70 sampler, £700 = 0161 998

ROLAND \$220 sampler in very good condition, boxed with manuals, disks, etc, £300 ono. Home use only. Nick # 01509 217275

ROLAND 5330 with mouse, green monitor and manuals, studio use only, large library, excellent condition, £500; Akai X7000, manuals, sample library, very good conditiom, £300 ono # 01732 367752

ROLAND \$330 sampler module with Director \*\*ROLAND \$393 sampler module with Director \$'\$ sequencing software, monitor + mouse, vgc, £450 or £400 without monitor + mouse, selling due to upgrade \*\*Mark 01744 810091 anytime ROLAND \$750 sampler, CD-ROM, plus DX9 keyboard, all for £1500. Roland \$750, 48kHz, 8 outputs, \$CSI, CRT output, RGB output, bargain, or will swap \*\*e 0171 249 4655, eves POLIAND \$750 campler, \$455, eves POLIAND \$750 campler POLIAND \$750 campler POLIAND \$750 campler PO

ROLAND \$760 sampler, 2Mb, £1150 ono = 0171 328 5760

ROLAND \$760 18Mb, boxed, manuals, perfect condition, CD-ROM, £1450, Lexicon LXP5 FX unit, boxed, as new, £300 = Paul 01227 361089 (Kent) office hours

#### DRUM MACHINES

ALESIS SR16, boxed, as new, £160 = 0559

BOSS DR5 rhythm machine, boxed with manuals, £290 ono, Microdeal stereo replay sampler for Atan, £40, Concerto sequencing software, £25 ono, Sequencer One + software, £25 ono. • Phil 01273 608385 (Brighton) after

BOSS DR550 Mk 2, drum machine, mint, boxed, manuals, under guarantee, 16 bit samples, great

und in TR808 and TR909 in etc will post £135 curp # Dail; £191 372 7621

KAT DRUMKAT 1 on 3.0, 1.1, 1 mm. 4 W DI Out, 9 trigger inputs full programs the

ORERHEIM DMY MIDI with m

OBERHEIM DMX M. DI - thm in and B - fra ards £450 = 0181 995 8773 ROLAND R5 6 outputs velocity in the plants of cond with hashad martin = 01223 562150 eves or = 588 days

ROLAND R8 drum machine 2 cards ex-modition £300 = Sean 0115 952 0140

ROLAND R8 £320. Sequential Circuits Drumtrass £120. Simmons SDE Latillurum «pander, £150, Simmons MTX9 Drum Expunder, Offers taken # 01708 444792

ROLAND R8 ROM (and for the Ethnic, Jazz contemporary, £25 sich no p+p SCI Dri mtracs drum machine, boxed, manual, £120 # Richard

ROLAND TR606 Drumatix grum machine, manual £100 = 01392 51552

ROLAND TR606 aralogue dram michine maier bei ther of cassic TR808/909 and ten brother to the legendary TB303 Bassine, £110 ROLAND TR707 £120 Roland CR8000, £175

at condition with boxes and manuals

ROLAND TR707 DR55 RX17 Sound ST305, SR88, Nomiad P2M MIDI trig # 01670

YAMAHA DD12 drum machine, MIDL with ticks and mains staptor. Boxed, with manu-agood condition, £70. Stelle # 01274 392723. yamaha RX5 is new boxed including 4 includ g A87 ) D part bay more late # 0181 997 1867

YAMAHA RX11 £150, Yamaha TX7, £200,

YAMAHA RY30 quick salii. £220 ono # Michael 3121 772 7517 after 7pm YAMAHA RY30 dr m m

ound cards, £250 # Gavin 01256

#### COMPUTERS/SOFTWARE

APPLE CLASSIC 8/80 board as new £600. Cubase Score, with dongle £150, Altech ntertaile included in thip package # 0116 270

APPLE MAC SE MIDI interface. EZ nciir £395 ono # Paul 01483 295744

APPLE MAC IICI 8/40, £350 ono, immacu OMb hard disk, £110 ono # Carl 0171

APPLE MAC IIX 8/40, 20-inch Taxari b/w monitor pad of Nubus slots, deal for Audiom big £600, 20-nch Taxan minitor for Mac II series, £250, Amiga 500 viith 201 b hard 

ATARI FALCON 4Mb, 64Mb internal hard drive 540Mb in things drive, late it version of Cubase Audin plus muns monitor, £1200 pns # Dave

ATARI FALCON 4Mb RAM, 200Mb intern drive lates mod £650 externa 27000 hard drive in SCSI2 clubs, £270, VGA hi resimentar with Fill accept £100 m to 01702 e16951 ATARI MEGA STE SM146 months £300 Lab Unitor 2 SMPTE-EBU sync/MID expander, C Lab Notator V3 1 th don 'e and manua £200 = \$15,601706 44628

ATARI MEGA 1 and high ris monitor, £250 Steinburg Pro 24 £50 offer taken # 01708

ATARI MEGA 2 complete with me Chee' I SK-16 Imp = 16 b 1 tem 6 £250 no office \$ \$2 \text{e} = 0.021 778 \$708 ATARI MEGA 4 60 Mb hard dis. Afari \$M144

richter, Pro 24 sequencer plus other into sciences Diseas VD sequencer pack to one of time 01273 673013

ATARI MEGA 4 £350. His in 17-in himoni for C. page 164 trans lag th £400 **a** Day 01869 810956

Da. 01859 810956

ATARI ST more embored & a rew heardy
must equation pickage at Most emy
not no reason of offer refused \$\sigma\$ 10526

ATARI ST computer, DSDD, high resoluti man for nouse, guerong offwer, wp a red to the condition board and guerone £250 Warrid TR909 TB303 M1 \*\*

ATARI 520 STE with 41 b RAV monitor and applied trouse past £275 # 01474 567946

ATARI 520STE home computer, excell condition with joistick, minute, games, p. Master Tracks Junior municipal percent, £110 ono Tory 01222 540121 ATARI 520STE 2Mb RAM, 100Mb hard dail

f250, multi-military stapter, £20, x-0x, £70, 11 arrice of program percusion cards £40 App LIID interface £40 Mur. 0 453

ATARI 1040 with 4Mb upgrade 2 1 TOS operating lystem SM124 monitor Cubale Notator Notator Logic LOG3 Uniter 2 SMPTE

£650 cno for all Stephen | 0181 743 6600 ATARI 1040 STE

ATARI STE computer 2 Mea, SM124 monito ATARI STE computer 2 weet, switze fromto, printer, and dubid ex qualifields, games, graphics and music software. £290 ono. Minto 01223 562150 enes, 845588 days.

ATARI STE month monitor. Hybrid Arts muencir software idna first inquancer. £150

ATARI 1040 STE 4Mb, mono monitor, hard

se india ve over £2000 software Cubase Printer, no spit, bargain £650 = 01553 760362

ATARI 1040STE hires monitor mouse leads etc £300 = 01628 473076 ATARI STFM 1Mb, £150, 30 Wb hard disk £100

\$\text{SU125} \text{ is month, f80 errors, or e.f50.} \$\text{6350 or the ot. # Tom 01483 825167} **ATARI 1040 STFM**, 4Meg RAM, 40Meg hard

3.0 Harlay 16 £400 Ivan 01689

ATARI 1040 STEM SM124 Hi res monitor # £150 Clab Creator 15 2004214

ATARI STE 1Mb stacks of software, any offers? 01384 833426

ATARI ST 1Mb two avaighe in thim £260, one without monitor, £200, Rollin ndition, £300, # Luke 01382 543347

CAKEWALK PROFESSIONAL for Windows, V3 and unopening £150 # Jumes 8117 955

CAKEWALK PROFESSIONAL for Windows, V3 180 SAM £350 Poland M 30 200 disks £900 Date 01634 83 676 of the hours CAKEWALK PRO 3.0 £150 ono. Band-in-a-Box

5 25-nch £20 Powertrace Pin £20 Was Lie £20 Calenda Home Statin £60 Wanted uest Cultase for Windows # Martin 01507

610035

CLARITY 16 BIT Sumpler for Amilia computers based in milk. £70 and, Rolland CM64 Lound module. £250 \(\pi \) in 01702 616961 (Southend) Emax 2 All at Rolland Ellu Samplers £270 Quantum 105Mb SCSI hard dik internal £220

₱ Paul 127 351189 white the paul 127 351189 white paul 127 351189

DR T'S X/OR universal editor/ brarian for PCW down comd with manual Ver 18 £150

EMAGIC NOTATOR LOGIC Influence, lates

FALCON WITH CUBASE SCORE Standard For Selector £325 Notator Lon of SL Version 1.7 and Ling 3. £160 on a Both book at mart sync unit. tohn 01522 543243, PM

iculate, loads of sol twere Beyond etc £450 or wan ament DAT much ne T Andy

HOLLIS RESEARCH Trackmun segui

MUSIC QUEST MQX32 PC MIDI interface, 2 ins out SUPTE crass out 4 ments out at sk, manual, cables, £150 = 0171 433 1041 MUSIC QUEST MQX32M MIDI card, two es SWPTE £170 # 0181

OPCODE STUDIOVISION AN Mac hard dish

PC 486 mp. its 5/15A monitor with athrase and MP 401 MD ports, £700 or 5. Aless Midwirb 3 £165, Kawa K4R, £315, Yamaha £725 Fostex RB £825 # And, 01608 810095

#### SEQUENCERS

AKAI ASQ10 sequencer latest software ju g hard cone, studio use only, £475

ALESIS DATA DISK hard y used £125 = 0181

ALESIS MMT8 equency £110 one good condition with board in trustions # Jonathan 01223 31 and other persons to the second s

ALESIS MMT8 commer will box and manus on but and attention £40 ono # Martin 01865 =1371

ALESIS MMT8 8 frank with manual, £140 ono # Stott 01585 49860 ANATEK SEQUENCER and RAM card, unused and ramana DD12 MDI drampho, prind and PSU, for 8/12 channel million, and cards for JDaODER Swiss for annity and resting to Cre 01235 534152 etc. During track and a creek

r stip time, upports into have demail sinc. y firstures, with manual, £10, **m** 01392

OBERHEIM DSX sequencer, will drive your OB COBB a 18 and one more in the 1th congetal Ercelart condition include imminual 37 pin connection lead, flightcase, £150 =

ROLAND MC50 MKII boxed with n new hirdy used, £500 # Chris 01706 226303 ROLAND MC202, good condition with manual £225 ono # Ringrd 01374 494315 ROLAND TB303 BASSLINE much sought after cid sequenting in pilit is to add to the things and power upon a little to more the control of t ap for Walestatio II 01535 645233

ROLAND TB303 excellent condition £400 no offers, Yamaha G10 and 10C MIDI guitar, use e ent condition 1500 # Mark 0171 226

YAMAHA QR10 auto accompaniment piliyei with power supply and manual excellent condition, £210, # Gripham 0115,930,2879

YAMAHA QX1 sequencer alumin ##### £250 € rg SQD8 seq. £120 mg ## 01670 523363

#### MISCELLANEOUS

ANATEK 16TK seguencer fry but converte £40 one. Roland M642 MAIN THROUGH 570 etc), £40, M software iMac unregistered, £35

ART SGF multi-effects processor up to nine ffect at one 10 Dicontrol cost £500, uccop 12e Titing Free concernor months 14 n hour £100 to 01858 575 353 CARLSBRO 1200W mp box d unu d plus each time of open some a metal vent to 135, PAU 1042 and on fault f270 ono Respoard stand f20 (Quik-fol)

CARLSBRO SHERWOOD COBRA 90 outer impire erb (ur in it 15-inch ip) sker ugod on zion 1375 uno Firt il Korij uSN v. or XSD8 in Vince 0.300 f. 1880

CARLSBRO K115 World and £250 = Gavin

CUSTOM BUILT wooden consule, to house old Studiom ster de kirch-toire i machine 8 19-nchira kirch or night night £400 # 01633

CUSTOM SOUND COLT 100W guitar a 2:10 nch speakers 2 channel plu reserb. £160 DIGITECH IPS33B 1390 Al. 3-30, f180, AKG
1100 hard you digited the mark MIDIN
751 may 1.110 ID Encorer with them and se
1350 # Steve 01902 654152
ELECTROVOICE 51803 for range speaker

18+10+Hore with large time se scund ungigged immoculate, £1400 ono ♥ Jame

FIKA PROFESSIONAL DMP18 dynamic MID bass pild I board immacu to condition £400 ono # Mark 01253 691089

EM1 1-INCH tap by did at guarante a uncut no marker £20 Contact 5 lich 168 Cavind in Alle Wint £a in London V-13 0JZ FREE! HIP HOP remains send. Self Address stamped envelope to INO 2440 Seamst Drive Room 11 Secremento, CA 95833 FYLDE OBERON hand-built Engling autor, econy, many od spince into purint discubone suddle, strap, full sweet tone, loud, ercellent condition, £575, har prior # John

HH VALVE SOUND bass amp £70 = Coln

HOHNER OAB100 Leyboard Mega cuse amp e your knys are heard, powerful liquing

ust £275 = 01474 567946 Gra 1 HONDO SEMI ACOUSTIC 1 £ 1 5 5 1 03 (Mobile

INFECTIOUS BROTHER ARTS small areas at a deal of the person of the small areas are small areas and SAF for the great at the small areas are small areas are small areas are small areas ar

JACKSON RANDY RHODES CON DATE THOUGH neck at verm 1,0001, mother of plur mays with custom front me quick sale, £1200 ono # Risse I C1252 703-45

KAWAI PHM sound module, as new £150 Casio CSM 1 sound moduli, as new, £130, Red stricture on and 4 mark £110 all home on # Scott 01745 5 554

KORG M1/M3R organ pures PCM ards, £20 W rd d U220 PCM cards = Jon 01522 750846 March d U220 PCM cards a Jon 01522 750846 LARGE MIXER STAND, but a stee would had 24-trace desk £90, four JBL G125 12 men guitar speaker. £100 cm.h. March JSO, V soil channil value hand. £250; WEM 30W bits great to fillerd in £100 m to 01273

MARSHALL 150W keyboard combo nnels, effects deps EQ £300 cm. # H

MEINL CONGAS, hardly ever used, star or £250 ono # Brinley 01732 367752

MOOG SYN AMP amp for 400W, parametric and practic EQ, release offices please # 01794

19-INCH RACK cabinet, 36U, with lock

PAISTE PERCUSSION SET rack cymbuls oon community Built to locally students £850 one, Politina 4 ROV plis 1 RAV cart board immaculate £425 ono. 5 mmons Portal in 12 pur urum much ni riyopard ingger IIID de ry ethicis bui'n urum ricer supiro £475 ono Part ewswap for \$Y99 plus Kirk SR or 200 v md, 50 v homs, p. r. oc. £1950. Cro. in Maitolich I. A2400 1600 v pc. er. mp. £950. R. in RAZO cri. sover £400. 24- hanne multicore and stage box, £170 # Phil 01476

PEAVEY 1.2K PA System. Charter/Mblaub CS800 mit fa xo er + eads, £1350, Soundtern H15X cab and 600 amp boxed £600, Yamaha YS200 synth £190 ar y rea or be d = Dav d 01733 233228 PEAVEY PMA200 100 wpc PA pmp £260 ono 2020 guitar FX £180 o

QUICKLOK TWO TIER double bring poard indirection (eady if £35 to 1474 56 946

TURE SM96 condenser mc £170 Yamaha 872 110 MQX32J PC N DI mertan 2 rls JAPTE mout £160 Sequence Pus God quencr, £50 & George 01222 549350

16MB SIMM 72-p.r. £299 12Mb of 2Mb SIMMs £180, corg Poly 800 £150 one ▼ Pau

SOS AUG 88 to 5 pt 93 to 5 m speaker emulator, Marsial \$£100, the has ne murkit as new condition, £199 SQUIER STRAT in the Roland GN 70 guilt

MIDI converter £400 offers taken # 01708

STUDIOMASTER 1200B amp £600 5 PL1000 min, £600, par IBL Control 12 speakers, £000 par IBL bass Lins, £600, Pealler, 130 Sdio Similar distribution £350, two Yamaha Cub sines yiedge £300 per pair, two eight habt ight

SWR GOLIATH JNR MK2 have gother broker 0113 260 0267 day or 253 0350 eves London

#### PERSONNEL

band in Leeds area. Must be from Leed, and have good experience in knownedge of backing with from the from a shall in near 1 ture. \*\*

CHRISTAN KEYBOARD PLAYER programme seeks to theet serior with in lar to aim to make Christian durie area = Lee 0161 792 6824 COLLABORATOR needed for electron te mos Jir systems. Defroit techno thumps and seeson, mythmit programs at 1 # Tury 01242 455207

A VOCALIST/LYRICIST

with Birmingham based song inting term varied

construction of past media mice.

DR BASE + D5 n cord a hour and trance labor duncy floor implesive tracks. If you think to DR Base + D5 Ricords, 428 Pet r field Rd Landon #3 8NY = 0181 992 6368

EXPERIENCED ENGINEER Common manied for North London, 24-trail studio extensive Lookings of Northor and \$10.00 exemple. Facilities for the North London of \$10.00 exemple.

FEMALE BACKING SINGER wanted for

HOMEGROWN RECORDS ouse munic for possible future referee. Send

PROGRAMMER/MUSICIAN inhorator meeded thehs 0181 960 2218

REMIXER AVAILABLE mont sives to

SINGER WANTED for hird working mulical strong rock band in Religing aren inflience Rush in the Droum Theatre # Martin 01252 rd 01628 784584

5158-1 or Richard 01628 784584
SINGERS WANTED for professional dura popular product of by well-mount cancella-product. Strong chance to non-with mount of the product. 
TOP VIOLINIST/GUITARIST offers

TRAINEE SOUND engine uses name tuning it art re o Sever baks are a fri nied sound engineer # Rpin 01732

#### WANTED

AKAI \$1000 can pay £1300 \$1000PB £700 Untine Keys, £400, 10800 £700 Juno 106 £300, SH101 £125 TB303 £250 TR909 £400

AKAI \$1100 Shift board 16104 dotte intoll 44 No Syquest Cirty Simple Co. II. CD-ROVS Cubase V3.1 & Dringle. An pos. 456 half-inct atic first cash malting # 243 0177 (Levis

ALESIS 1622 m xer in good condition. Far price paid # Stee 01273 709029

APHEX C2. Belling in Units 2 or St. Stines hits an exciter virited. All a Sony 701 processor warner & R. L., 01482 448767 BOOKS ON FM p. 1 cular FM theory and app cations or any ining to SY77/TG77 # Jan

no Paul 01603 487580

CHEETAH MD16RP from machine will pro-100 planer team if it good net with my Room 01305 783258 after 6pm

COMPRESSOR WANTED 2 or 4 channel ag Drawmer Dc441 > B bring r Compour etc Must have in/out metering, also auto att run and contr. L T Day 01387 459779

DIGIDESIGN PRO TOOLS If 8-channel system with Sound Accelerator card and Sound Designer It cash waiting ★ 0101 883 4329

DRAWMER COMPRESSOR wanted Must be in my good and to with market # 0171 720

DX7 CARTRIDGES arm of the following C Lab 1-5, Yar ara ROV 101 102 103 and 106 Sound Source Six ROM 1285 No 1 and 2 T

DYNACORD DIS223 - 777 Les e spirater mulator a o Fend r Mustant bass guitar a

INFO PLEASE on have to create a guitar and of 1 or 2 octa in using imboard with Atari running Cubb e Al rubber on with the Chris 01639

KORG WAVESTATION EX preferably mint unagges with marges Ob military 1000 Roland MKS30 Birl SE70 Studiomaster Sessionm x 16.2 | Pre-gold | faulty desks

£500 y milh Qx3 mint is to minual £200 Calby ling # htm 0151 = 2763 aft 160m KORG X3 | p y £100, for la Ro and Dep5 effects p come or £150 # Paul 01229 466238

MEGAFILE hard grive for Atar, external drive

nouble dimetal # Chris 01639 633715 MIDIVERB II/III in Quadra into D4 drums

OBERHEIM STRUMMER wanted # Mike 01642 ORFRHEIM SYSTEMIZER wanted Cash wasting

OSCAR WITH MIDI TR900 and price £480 + shipping costs. Also interested in WASF & EMS synthyocoair Only good condition #

QUALITY VOCAL MICS wanted, eq. SM58 MD257 Beyer AKG etc = Dave 01382 459779

REPLAY 16 for Atari ST wanted urgently Cash # Wark or Brinley 01732 367752

ROLAND DIMENSION D required in good condition, £200 offered. ART Multiwerb Alpha, any orser £150 offered # Eggle 0171 263

ROLAND ID800 sound cards - 02 drums, and 06 p una # 01585 331386

ROLAND JUNO 60 Tygo call wating # lyge 01892 832178 (Kent) all day Monday only

ROLAND TR909 and TR808 can writing can trail # G an 0181 552 5124 day 01708

ROLAND PG300 treatament EPROM for SIEL NK80 within 24 Round US-2 in the Round GK21101 pro-tup. Moog source, selling Yamaha CS01 L100 or www bur and og as yer helder #

ROLAND TB303 BASSLINE required willing to

ROLAND TR909 wunted £500 cash waiting Rolan 1 0 800, 1700 wait in must be good working order # 01344 891110 Berks

16- OR 24-TRACK recorder wanted eg G16 G16S G24 3245, USR16S MSR24S # 01723 234850 Cambridge SOUNDCRAFT SPIRIT Felio 12 2 rackmou

ed # Almtar # 0114 282 6558 SOUND TOOLS DAT I/O, already has asic DA7 in good snape to leth 0191 273

SWAP MY VESTA DEX810 rack exciter for s mithing Fig. abid itely anything confidered

To Carl 01203 394737 (Midlands)

TEAC A3340 or A3440 in good condition, must tching Italb hubs, the original ones, Wil pay cash for a real onable offer, can collect within

# 01908 610362 TRACE ELLIOT TARP1 acoustic preamp wanted

UNITOR II wanted other SMPTE synchronisers 5 - 5 = 01223 23-850 Camprisg=

WANTED: MOOG SOURCE monosynth, must be in fully working condition for Sile large met, finit call. £55, 3-ter leinbird sta worth £100 sell for £60 = Richard 01254

WANTED: OLD STYLE Reland 24-pin GR leads reasonable price paid, no sily offers # Martin 0585 2º9203 More e

WANTED: ROLAND June 106, Rolland TB303 Roland MC202 and Roland SH101, must be in good condition and reasonably priced # 018. 665 1840 - P

YAMAHA RM50 wanted Cash waiting 01592

A DROP IN THE OCEAN by The Craft Brothers Debut CD album containing 12 original songs

Diverse styles, rock pop, new age. £12 (inc p&p within UK), £13 (inc overseas postage) Cheques/info: Kevan R Craft, 12 Mount Road, Halton, Runcorn, Cheshire WA7 2BH.

#### BASELINES OF OPTICAL

**INFEROMETERS** by Esoterik. Journey into psychic aerobics. 9 tracks of ambient meditation, 60 mins on dolby CrO2. Radio 1 and Kiss airplay, NME techno charts. £4 to: D Jones, Leucarum

House, Four Roads, Kidwelly Dyfed SA17 4SF



of music and an indication of the quality available when recording from home. Songs in the Gabriel, REM, Dolby vein

CD £10 (inc p&p). Also available, 'Skelmersdale', a compilation of the first two Fire Thieves albums on cassette for £5. Cheques to: Stephen Bennett, 55 Gipsy Lane, Norwich NR5 8AX



WALK AWAY by Kyle 'Taff' Harris Ballads blues, and songs in the romantic vein. 55 mins long, 12 tracks, £4 (inc p&p). Cheques to: Kyle Harris, 19 Earlswood, Skelmersdale Lancashire WN8 6AT

#### **RUBYCON LUNA by**

CX2000. '80s free jazz meets '90s ab mix (ambient to you, mate!). 2 tracks, CrO2 tape. Only £4.99 (inc p&p). Cheques payable to: Martin Howard Naylor, 34 Bassingham Road, Wembley,

#### THE WALLED GARDEN OF TRUTH by

Secret Archives Of The Vatican, Music for the enhancement of visions: electronic medieval eastern strange world music. Colour cover, 13 tracks, C60 cassette. Cheques £5 to: Vince

Millett, 3 Royal Circus, West Norwood, London SE27 OLT.



MUGWUMP by Mugwump Ambient synths, samples, and heavy guitar mishmash. 42 mins, 6 tracks on CrO2 tape. All original, and quite strange. £3.50 (inc p&p) Cheques/POs to: DW Griffiths, 18 Church Road, Henton

Norris Stockport SK4 111.

DISC 1.0 by Disc Psycho. Spatial techno/funk/rock made in space for aliens, now available on Earth. Free skins. 33 mins, 7 tunes, CrO2 tape, £3 from: *Huw Bowen, 106a Warwick St, Leamington Spa, CV32 4QP.* 



#### WOLFGANG **AMADEUS** MOZART RIP by

Club X. Mozart with kicking beats. sputnik squeaks and lotsa pizazz! 12.5

mins, 4-track CD or 12-inch white label. £2.25 (inc p&p), payable to: 5 Metcalf, 37 Westminster Road, Wellingborough, Northants, NN8 5YS.



THE RELENTLESS TRIVIA OF **EXISTENCE** by The Details. 14 tracks, 56 minutes, CrO2 tape. Jazz ballads to heavy metal guitar solos. Something for all the

family. £5.99 (inc p&p)

from: D. Somerville, 12 Aspen Court, Emley, Huddersfield, HD8 9RW.

EP by Squish. Debut innovative electronic dance ambient techno trance. 4 tracks for £2 on cassette, or £4.50 for 10 tracks on CrO2 cassette. Free to record companies. Specify Dolby B/C Original, exciting, all styles of dance, suit everyone's taste. Limited stocks, Cheques or POs to: DTA Cleare, 34 Millwrights, Tiptree, Essex CO5 OLQ. Artistes also wanted to start record

Now you can listen to selected entries to the Tape Exchange before you consider purchasing them, with the aid of our new phone line

> service. It's quick and easy to use - just follow these instructions:

- Decide which tape you'd like to hear play through, and note which number (from 1-10) has been allocated to it.
- Dial the SOS Tape Exchange phone line number: 0891 424025
- You'll be asked to press the button marked with a star on your telephone. This will tell the phone line whether you have a touch-tone telephone or not.
- If you have a touch-tone phone, you will be able to select the tape you wish to hear simply by pressing the number on your telephone which is allocated to that tape on the Tape Exchange page. You may interrupt the tape at any stage by pressing any other key on your phone; you will then be returned to the main menu to make another selection if you so
- If you do not have a touch-tone phone, you will hear the ten entries listed in sequence. Remain absolutely silent until the one you wish to hear is mentioned, then simply say "Yes". The track will then play through, after which you will be returned to the main menu to make a further selection if you wish.

Although all entries to the Tape Exchange must now be made on the new redesigned entry form, entries can still appear in the magazine without appearing on the phone lines - there's a box to tick on the form if that's what you'd prefer.

Tan are diarged at 39p per minute cheig national 49p per involute standard ration Lieure Communications Ltd CB2 SCR

## eaders' tape exchang

BUD by N-Tropic. 56 mins of deep space organic techno/trance. 7 tracks. CrO2 cassette, professionally duplicated in real time from DAT master. Dreamy atmospheres and crystaline melodies ride high over blasting analogue grooves to create uplifting intelligent dance music. £5.50 (inc p&p) from: Steve Clarke, 15 Newcombe St. Heavitree, Exeter, EX1 2TG.

 The Orbital influences shine through clearly on the trancy tape Nevertices this is a will-produced and melodic collection of dance music. Check out Blue Ball now!.



2 Emerald NEPTUNE by Transmission. Soft. melodic female vocals over electronic synth lines with

ambient/industrial samples and processed guitars. Contains vintage analogue equipment. 40 mins, 9-track CD. £8 (inc p&p) to: Derek Gee, PO Box 40014, Berkeley, CA 94704-4014.

- An nuclesting mix of early '80, the syren pop and heavily processed guitar, overlaid with itrange loops and samples. The thin wispy female vocals are occasionally imtating but on the whole, this is worth a isten, especially Into The Future •
- VENEZUALA by Kevin McCarthy. 3 40 mins, 10 tracks, on CrO2 cassette. Superb synthesizer music, especially strong on melody, with excellent sounds and rhythms. Professionally recorded and duplicated. Cheques £4 (inc p&p) to: Kevin McCarthy, 10 Littleworth Road, Downley, Bucks HP13 5LR.
- · Lush evocative incidental music designed to accompany a side show about Venezuala. The featured track is 'Savannah' •

EVERYTHING ALL AT ONCE by the Lovecars and Sugarush. Compilation album of strange pop from Red Weather Records. Extensive radio play and cult following. 45 mins, Fe cassette, 10 tracks,



£6.50 (inc p&p) to: Irfan Shah clo Red Weather, PO Box 14, Earl Shilton, Leicestershire LE9 7ZT. · Al Sargent's Peter

Gibrel erque voice rafted pop soms by The Lovecars The production's OK but the

tape reproduction sn't so hot - a real shame as the material is really strong with good arrangements .

ANDY'S THEME by Andy McLean. Sax/soul jazz street grooves. 10-tracks, CD album. Influences Kenny G. George Howard, Najee. "Excellent, absolutely gorgeous" — PCRL. £10 cheque to: Frank O'Donnell, 6 Cottesmore House, Browns Green, Handsworth Wood, Birmingham B20 IDW.



6 THE by Mrs Cakehead. Reggae/dub and ragga/dub. Lancashire

style toasting! Recorded on an 8-track using MIDI. CrO2 tape, DAT copy, 25 mins. £2 (inc p&p) to T Winstanley, Cowfoot Lane, Bacup, Lancs OL13 8ED.

· Extremely silly. Range to asting and craz d electro de vered by a man with an outrageous Lancashire accent It's a good laugh though, and t's actually extre accomplished in terms of getting the right feel and production .



7 MAGIC MALVERN by Paul White and Mike Simmons (The Lentils Of Delirium). Guitar and synth instrumentals (thrash metal-influenced new age). 58 mins, 12 tracks CrO2 cassette,

professionally duplicated with printed sleeve. All proceeds in benefit of local community care (via Malvern Arts Workshop). £5.75 (inc p&p). Cheques to: Jan McGuffie, Malvern Arts Workshop, Worcester Road, Malvern, Worcs WR14 INY. Production details included.

BREED by Corporation. A blend of ambient techno rhythms and Kraftwerk-style electronics, with sci-fi samples. 62 minutes playing time, 11 tracks, £12. Cheques and credit cards to: Midas, 3-4 Strand Arcade, Derby DE1 1BQ.

- · Excellent production and superb programming go hand in hand on this wellpackaged instrumental CD. I notice lan Boddy has a hand in the production .
- YICTIMISED by Small Bo. A distinctive blend of Jazz, Reggae, Rock, Funk, and Afro-Cuban, from Pandemonium Records. 3 tracks, 20 mins, £3.99 (inc p&p) payable to: Jamie McCombe, 29 Farm Avenue, London NW2 281.
- · Trumpets, South-African style guitar, tumbling drums, fluid bass, and smooth vocals combine on a well-produced 3 track CD single. The opening song ( Ordinary Madness') gels really well, and is tremendously catchy .



O ANTENNA 3 AND 4

compilation tapes now available. Each compilation features a variety of techno/trance/ ambient tracks by several different artists. C60 CrO2 cassettes, price £3 each (inc p&p). Payable

to: Antenna, PO Box 22, Cleckheaton, West Yorks, England, BD19 SYZ.

· Another couple of interesting compilations, featuning dance music ranging from bressned acid to funky techno and dubby ambient. The track on the Phone Line is Loop Net' by OS - just one of the many artists featured.

OUT OF TIME by David Allan. 10 Original synth/sampler arrangements of striking quality. Plunge into this meticulously crafted vortex of sound and hear the promised land. Professionally packaged. CrO2 tape, 46 mins, £4 to: David Allan, PO Box 1385, Glasgow, G32 6HT.

· Catchy, melodic, filmic instrumentals, strongly reminiscent of 'Blade Runner'period Vangelis. The arrangements are excellent, and the tape is wellpresented, with a full-colour cover. David has asked for this tape to be rerun in Tape Exchange following the excellent response he received as a result of having his tape on the SOS Phone Line from September to November last year.

CONCERT ONE and Concert Two by Andrew Blyth. Classical orchestral works realised on computer, from Australia. Six and eight movements, 46 mins and 48 mins respectively. Professionally duplicated cassettes, £5 (inc p&p) each. Cheques to: Andrew Blyth, New Classic Recordings, PO Box 278, Mont Albert, Victoria, 3127 Australia.



**ENDLESS LONGING** 

by Elegant Simplicity. New album of Electronic prog-rock and MIDI-guitarbased instrumentals, 45 mins, Fe tape, colour cover, digitally mastered. Other albums available. £2 to: Steven McCabe,

27 John's Avenue, Lofthouse, Wakefield

**EUROTIC EP** by Martin Burrows. Four totally unique and diverse tracks of dance music. One of the many projects spearheaded by Martin Burrows, vocals by Kathy. 20 mins, CrO2 tape, just £2. Cheques to: Martin Burrows, 12 Fernworthy Close, Torquay TQ2 7JQ.

THE DREAM by White. New age synth music, 60 mins, 8 tracks, great tunes, £4.49. Cheques to: DJ White, 53 Listowel Road, King's Heath, Birmingham B14 6HH.



**NEW FRONTIERS** 

by Martyn Green. Jazz funk, relaxing instrumentals, sequenced on Korg O1W/FD, 40 mins, direct-to-DATmastered on quality cassette. £3.95 (inc p&p) to: Martyn Green, 7 Tinkersfield

Leigh, Lancashire WN7 5LB.

THE RUNAWAY TRAIN And Other Children's Favourites, by Phil Rhoden. Children's tales from the darkside. If you liked the Residents circa Goosebump, try this. Six tracks, 56 mins, CrO2 tape. £2.50 (inc p&p) from: Phil Rhoden, 132 Amblecote Road, Brierley Hill, Dudley, West Midlands DY5 2YE.

YESTERDAY'S GONE by Citizen X. Three tracks of ambient pop. 'Tuning In', 'Love and Religion', and 'Yesterday's Gone'. £1 (inc p&p) from: 29 Victoria Road, Workington CA14 2QT.

HARDER AND FASTER and Zero-G EP by Ground Level Zero. 5-track techno tape and 4-track pop vinyl respectively. Cheques to: N Parker, 7 Railway Terrace, Redcar, Cleveland TS10 3UD.

DUCK by LRI. Depeche Mode meet Cure meet Sisters Of Mercy. Guitars, synths and vocals, on 40-minute CrO2 cassette. Cheques for £4 (inc p&p) to: RP Hanson, 28 Albany Road, Chatham, Kent, ME4 5DL

BLUES FOR KIRSTY by LAF. The pop song returns. 11 tracks in different styles. Rediscover an art-form believed extinct. 50 mins on CrO2 tape. £3.50 to: Phil Matthews, 8 Stanstead Road, Micheldever, Derby DE3 5PP.



SIGNATURES by Sphere. Progressive rock meets jazz/funk. Experimental, atmospheric, weird time signatures. 4 tracks, 31 mins, CrO2 tape, £3.50 payable to Steve Anderson. Write to: Neil Durant,

155 Park Road, Teddington, Middlesex TW11 0BP.

SAUCY by Various. CD Compilation of 16 artists. 20 saucy tracks in various styles from pop to indie to grunge to metal to blues to goth etc etc. 78 mins. £5 (inc p&p) Cheques/POs to: Purge Records, 38 Chancery Lane, Nuneaton CV10 OPD.

#### BRECKLANDS DAWN CHORUS

produced by Andrew Flintham. Ambient wildlife recording. Beautifully relaxing, as featured on Radio 1's Mark Radcliffe show CD £10.95, cassette £6.95. The most stunning wildlife recording you will ever hear. 70 mins. Cheques to: Richard Atkins, 23 Tudor Avenue, Roydon, Diss, Norfolk IP22 3SQ.

SWINGIN TIME by John Wayne Army. Lounge lizard hillbilly and garage trash. 4 tracks, 12 mins only, CrO2 tape, £2 from: Calavera Records, PO Box 664, London E3 4QR.

PAST AND PRESENT by Isa Darby. Ambient music, jazz and Gaelic melodies. Digital recording on CD, for £11. £3 from each sale donated to local school. Send cheques and orders to: Isa Darby, PO Box 3, Waterlooville, Hants PO8 9YA



PROJECT ONE by Warwick Mason. 5 tracks of melodic rock guitar. Hooky and innovative melodies with tracks repeated minus lead guitar on B-side. CrO2 tape. Send £3 to: Oasis Technology,

Tudor Cottage, Eastern Green Road, Coventry CV5 7LH.

**HOBBITS AND SPACESHIPS** by Bjørn A Lynne. CD of dynamic electronic space-rock and progressive new age music. £15 (inc p&p throughout Europe), payable by IMO or Eurocheque.



Catalogue of older material also available. Cheques payable to/further info from: Biorn A Lynne. Schleppegrells gate 0556 Oslo,

O SEVCIK TEMA AND 40 VARIATIONS by Aidrian Kitchen. 42 mins of keyboard and bohemian music for weddings, funerals, barn dances and other social events. 20th century accompaniments on CrO2 or Fe C44. £6 from: RA Kitchen, Rowans, 14 Roydon Road, Diss, Norfolk, IP22 3LW.

DREAM JUNGLE by Rabbit. 13 track, 45-minute CD £9.99, CrO2 tape £5.99. Also new Rabbit CD 'Same Old Story' 14 tracks, 60 mins. £10. Both CDs recorded at Pete Townshend Studios. Great music! Orders to: Geoff Webb, 5 The Drift, Harlaxton, Grantham, Lincs NG32 1AE. Cheques to John Bundrick

he SOS Readers' Tape Exchange provides an enormously successful service for readers, allowing them to advertise tapes, CDs, or records of their own music in their favourite hi-tech recording magazine. Every month we devote a section of the Reader Classified pages to the Tape Exchange. Here, you can advertise your own material to other readers, free of charge. Not only can you discover what others are up to, the service opens up a whole world of new music that you certainly can't find in local record shops. Furthermore, the service provides a source of new material for the attention of producers and record companies. With the aid of the Phone Line service, you will now also be able to hear a selection of the tapes featured on the pages before you commit yourself to a purchase.

Ads are usually run for three months before re-application is necessary, but this may change at the discretion of the magazine publishers. SOS makes no guarantee as to the quality of the music sold through it. Material will normally also be run on the Phone Lines for a three-month period, but this is subject to demand for the service, and is at the discretion of the Publishers.

It would be appreciated if anyone wishing to use the Tape Exchange page and Phone Line service could send a copy of their material to the SOS offices. Space permitting, we run mini-reviews of tapes that we find of particular interest. If you would like us to advertise your material, please bear in mind that:

- 1. Tapes should be recorded to the best possible standard and duplicated on good-quality
- 2 Although pricing is up to the individual, your work is more likely to sell if realistically priced.
- 3. Cost-effective duplication can be undertaken by many companies, the more astute of which advertise in SOS's Classified pages!
- 4. Unless your tapes contain all-original material, in order to sell your tapes legally to others, you must obtain copyright clearance for any cover versions recorded. This costs a lot less than you might think, and can be arranged through the Mechanical Copyright Protection Society (081 769 4400) SOS cannot be held responsible for any violation of Copyright law. Note also that MCPS-protected material (for example, cover versions) cannot be aired on the SOS phone lines. The Phone Line service is strictly for the use of amateur musicians, and material will only be placed on the phone lines if the musicians who have sent it are the owners of both the song copyright and the sound recording copyright.
- 5 If possible, include a sheet with your tape giving recording and equipment details, as other readers are sure to be interested.
- 6 If you're concerned about the security of your studio (because of publishing your address), use a Post Office box number, or sell via a relative or friend's address
- 7. Use the form provided on the Tape Exchange pages or a photocopy. See the sample entry for the format to follow. Please keep your entries to a maximum of 40 words, and include the following information: Tape title and artist name; style/type of music; playing time, number of tracks, tape type, e.g. Chrome (Type II) or Fe, price; address Send to SOS Tape Exchange at the Free Classifieds address. TAPE EXCHANGE ADS WILL ONLY BE ACCEPTED IF THE TAPE EXCHANGE FORM IS COMPLETED IN FULL.

SAMPLE ENTRY: The Lentils Of Delirium by Paul White and Mike Simmons. Hybrid ambient synthesizer and thrash metal guitar music. 56 mins playing time. 10 tracks. Cr02 tape. £4.95. Cheques to; Dept PWI, PO Box 30, St Ives, Cambs PEI7 4XQ.

If you wish to have your material included both in the Tape Exchange and on the Phone Lines, please read and fill in the declaration carefully, and, if you are in agreement, sign and date in the space provided.

DECLARATION	
I, the below-named, hereby give my permissic SOS Publications to use a track/tracks from m	on for ny submitted tape/CD
for transmission on their Phone Line service operated pendd of up to ax month. I hereby want any royalles mus con this service during the above of the orner of both the song copyright and the sound not of music, and that the Mechanical Copyright Protection copyright or the cound recording copyright of the above part put their behalf.	that man't be due to me for the u.e. of man to There of the confirm and start that I am cording copyright of the above in medipece. Society do not what writer either the song
If you require your material to be include NOT on the Phone Line service, please t	ed on the Tape Exchange page but tick this box:
SOS READERS' TAPE EXC	CHANGE FORM
i — — —	
!	
1	

Telephone 1

#### MAIL ORDER 01480 461786 MAIL ORDER 01480 461786

## SOS Book Shop

#### Recommended Reading

#### THE COMPLETE CUBASE HANDBOOK 2nd Edition ≺ ₩3₩

by Udo Weyers



After a short break, the defini-tive Steinberg Cubase handbook is back in print. The new edition is once again filled with real world applications and down to earth

down to earth explanations of how to use all the powerful features offered by Cubase in all its many forms. The book is now relevant to all three platforms (Atari, Mac and PC), and the main attraction of the revised text is its focus on Cubase Score. The Complete Cubase Handbook is still an unmissable pur-chase for users of Steinberg's highly popular

**CODE B195** 

£29.95

Postage: UK £3.95, Europe £7.50, R.O.W. £14.50

#### **PRACTICAL STUDIO TECHNIQUES**



by Tom Misner This book and audio CD package comes from the School of Audio School of Addio Engineering's Tom Misner. It's an excellent source of basic record-ing facts and figures, and if you want concrete examples of the subjects discussed, then listen to the free misdayen. the free mixdov

CODE B301 £15.00 UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

#### SOUND RECORDING PRACTICE (4th Edition)



by John Borwick This now classic text reaches its fourth edition, and has been edition, and has been enlarged and revised to cover up to date developments in the recording industry. The contents of this 600+ page is too diverse to summarise in such a short space. Suffice to say that every serious recordist, whether nateur, semi-pro or pro should have a copy

of this book

CODE B107 £49.95

rage: UK £3.95, Europe £7.50, R.O.W. £14.50

#### **LOUDSPEAKERS FOR MUSICIANS**

Valuable background is once-again put into practice with hands-on projects. A collection of 10 cabinet designs round off a useful and informative book

CODE R284

Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £3.95, R.O.W. £4.5

#### **ELECTRONIC PROJECTS FOR VIDEO ENTHUSIASTS**

by R A Penfold

A selection of projects for the video and camorder user, including dynamic noise limiter, automatic audio fader, video faders, video and video crispener. Most of the projects are easy to build, and layouts for strip board are provided.

£4 95 CODE R288

ge: UK £1.50, Europe £6.95, R.O.W. £9.50

#### **INTRODUCING DIGITAL AUDIO 2ND EDITION**



by Ian R Sinclair If you want a book that explains digital audio – CD, DAT and sampling – non-mathematically, then this is the book for you. The updated 2nd edition adds information on oversampling and bitstream techniques, as well as a glossary of technical terms.

£7 95 CODE R274

Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £4.50, R.O.W. £6.50

#### **HOME RECORDING**

by P Bursch & K D Keusgen

by Phirsta G & Declager
Looks at whole signal chain of recording: sig-nal levels, mixers, effects, portastudios, open-reel tape machines, noise reduction, micro-phone placement, and more! 120 pages plus flexidisc record. Good overall grounding.

£12.95 Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

#### **BEGINNING SONGWRITER'S ANSWER BOOK**



If you're just starting out as a songwriter to haven't progressed very far, per-haps you have questions about the art and busi-

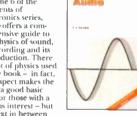
over 200 of the questions songwriters most often ask are answered in this book. There are some ask are answered in this book. There are some ask are answered in this book. otten ass are answered in titls book. There are 11 chapters, covering subjects such as lyrics, theory, song structure, collaboration, demos, publishing and the music business. Some answers - such as "What makes a professional-sounding demo?" are actually mini-articles - and an index allows you to target subjects without reading through the such Absorbs and a such as a such jects without wading through the text. A friendly, informative read.

CODE B253 £10.95

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

#### **AUDIO**

by F.A. Wilson Volume 6 of the Elements of Electronics series. Audio offers a com-prehensive guide to the physics of sound, its recording and its reproduction. There is a lot of physics used in the book - in fact, this aspect makes the book a good basic text for those with a serious interest – but the text in between



the formulae is clear and informative. Not bad value for £3.95 – a total of 308 pages.

Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £4.50, R.O.W. £6.5

#### **ILLUSTRATED COMPENDIUM OF MUSICAL TECHNOLOGY**



by Tristram Cary by Iristram Cary
This 542 page book is more
of a small encyclopedia than
a dictionary, and its 800
entries, 600 of which go into
great depth, cover all aspects
of electronic and electroacoustic music. From simple
definitions (mouse and mov-

definitions (mouse and nowing coil, for example) to extended articles -7 pages on organs, 10 pages on oscillators and 27 pages on computer music composition techniques, Cary's book is a goldmine of serious information. Definitely in the textbook class, the book is still accessible to the more general electronic/MIDI musician, and a comprehensive biffigures the offers adoubt. comprehensive bibliography offers valuable clues for further research. Hardback.

£45.00 CODE B255

Postage: UK £3.95, Europe £7.50, R.O.W. £14.50

#### AN INTRODUCTION TO **LOUDSPEAKER AND ENCLOSURE DESIGN**

by V Capel
The book provides both useful background to speakers and enclosures in general, plus practical information on crossovers and full details on constructing the so-called 'Kapellmeister' design of speakers.

CODE B281

£2.95 Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £6.95, R.O.W. £9.50

#### **DIGITAL AUDIO PROJECTS**

by R A Penfold

of NA Tenjoia.

A two part book, with the first section looking at the basic principles involved including converting an audio signal into digital form and then converting it back to an analogue signal. The second part contains some circuits – for the moderately experienced only.

**CODE B279** 

Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £3.95, R.O.W. £4.50

#### **ACOUSTIC FEEDBACK -HOW TO AVOID IT**



The causes of feedback in live situations are discussed. long with good advice on trying to get rid of it. Also included is the and layout (using strip board) for a twin variable notch filter,

CODE B285 £3.95 stage: UK £1.50, Europe £6.95, R,O,W, £9.50

plus full operation

#### **NON LINEAR BUYERS GUIDE 1st Edition**

New from Sypha is the Nonlinear Buyers Guide. Known especially for their definitive digital audio-focussed Tapeless Directory (look out for the 4th edition in the future), (look out for the 4th edition in the future), Sypha have applied the same comprehensive approach to digital video systems. The first edition of The Nonlinear Buyers Guide is the only international source of information on over 150 nonlinear video systems. Products included in the Guide are nonlinear editing systems, mixed mode editing systems, plug in cards and software for editing, disk recorders and servers. The information is provided in an easily accessible format and includes operational and technical specifications, future developments, costs and suppliers details. The Guide also gives useful pointers to those considering investing in a system. considering investing in a system.

CODE B270

£19.95

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

#### THE ARC MUSICIANS' DIRECTORY



The new Musicians' Directory from Arc Publishing aims to provide all things to all musicians: whatever your style of music, the comprehensive listings ofter you the contacts you need, whether it's labels, studios, venues, music shops or

music shops or amanagement - and that just scratches the surface of the dozens of topics covered by the book. Apart from being a directory proper, the Handbook also includes a selection of useful articles, including subjects such as how to be a session player (by SOS's very own Paul White), music publishing, releasing your own record, copyright protection, accounting, legal advice and more. The Musicians' Directory offers over 380 information-packed pages for little more the price of a new CD.

CODE 8219

£14.99 Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £6.95, R.O.W, £9.50

#### THE MUSEUM OF SYNTHESIZER **TECHNOLOGY**



by Martin I Neucomb If you liked our feature on

If you liked our feature on the opening of the Museum of Synthesizer Technology in October, but haven i got the time of the cash to visit in person, then the next best thing has to be the museum's guide book. This 118 book is printed on glossy paper and contains full-colour pictures of a large selection of exhibits from the museum, together with some descriptive text and company backgrounders. The text reads a little like a fauzine, but the hardcore synth fanatic will want this book for the pictures. In these pages you will glimpse instruments that you are unlikely ever to experience in the flesh: an exceedingly large Roland System 100 modular setup, an EMS Synthi 100, an ARP 2500, a large Emu modular and what must be the a large Emu modular and what must be the comprehensive collection of Moog equip-ment anywhere. The Museum of Synthesizer Technology book is yours for £24.95, plus

CODE B291

£24.95

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £6.95, R.O.W. £9.50

#### THE JEAN MICHEL JARRE



by Destination Jame From the fanclub that From the fanctib that brought you The Unofficial Jean-Michel Jarre Biography, comes Exhibit: Jean-Michel Jarre. This glossy A4 magazine is actu-ally the Destination Jarre

ally the Destination Jarre magazine issue 10, but has been compiled as a themed 56-page collection of photos (over 80) and up to date information.

JMJ's recent activities are covered, along with comprehensive video and memorabilia listing. A must for any far. ings. A must for any fan.

CODE B292 £8.75 Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

#### 88 SONGWRITING WRONGS &



by Pat & Pete Luboff This is a real workbook for songwriters, dealing with both the craft and art of songwriting. Song structure, rewriting, matching lyrics to music, collaboration, making the right demo, pitching the final result, and business matters

£11.95 Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

#### SINGING FOR A LIVING



by Marta Woodhull The title says it all. If you're already a singer, this book gives you every-thing you need to know in order to exploit your talent further: looking after your voice and voice exercises, business advice and marketing and audience interaction are all covered in this straightforward book.

CODE B252

£12.95 Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W, £8.50

#### **KEYFAX 2**

by Julian Colbeck

by Julian Colbeck
This early version of the Keyfax (1989) provides individual summaries and specifications
of the last of the great mono synths digital
pianos, and classic polysynths like the Roland
X10 and Prophet VS -forerunner of the SY22
and Wave Station. Early Keyboard and rackmount samplers are also covered in this indispensable guide. Still a great buy.

CODE BO96

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

#### STUDIO MUSICIAN'S **JARGONBUSTER**

by Godric Wilkie

by Godnic Wilkie

The latest offering from the people who
brought you 'Music In Sequence'. If the terminology of musical technology and recording
leaves you gasping, then this is the book for
you! With clear explanations of 1500 terms
and concepts, amidst illustrative graphics, the
whole work is extensively cross-referenced,
and will soon be worth its weight in gold.

#### **CODE MX30045**

£12.95

Postage: UK £2.50, Overseas £0.00

#### KEYFAX 4

by Julian Colberk
The new Keyfax book (1993) is the most
comprehensive guide to professional
keyboards yet compiled, Keyfax 4 spotlights
synthesizers and expander, and MIDI
keyboard controllers. From classic analogue
machines right up to the latest synth/sampler
hybrids. Reviews include technical tour on a practical, need-to-know basis. Everything you need to decide which instrument is best for

£12.95 B201

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

#### **SOUND FOR PICTURE - An Inside Look at Audio Production for Film and TV**



Of AD FOR PICTURE Edited by Jeff Forlenza and Terri Stone Covers all aspects of

film and TV sound, dialogue, music, effects recording, and editing and assem-bling the result into a final soundtrack. Technical and creative aspects are all covered, and a com-

prehensive glossary is provided, A good proportion of the book is also taken up with a selection of case studies (including Malcolm X, The Abyss, Northern Exposure and Twin Peaks) that provide

£9 95 CODE B237

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

#### **CABARET VOLTAIRE - THE ART** OF THE SIXTH SENSE

by Mick Fish & D Hallberr

hands on information.

This revised second edition offers a comprehensive overview of the career (to 1989) of one of the UK's most influential and pioneering electro-music ouffits. It features a wealth of first-hand material, and is almost one long interview with Richard H Kirk and Stephen Mallinder. A great disc/videography is also featured. 224 pages, 50+ photos.

£6.95 **CODE 8207** Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

#### **TAPE DELAY**

by Charles Neal.

A look at the experimental, electronic, industrial underground, as of 1987, featuring interviews with: Marc Almond, Dave Ball, Cabaret Voltaire, Nick Cave, Chris & Cosey, Coil, Einstürzende Neubaten, The Fall, Diamanda Galas, Genesis P Orridge, Michale Diamanda Gaias, Genesis P Orridge, Michale Gira, The Haffer Trio, Matt Johnson, Laibach, Lydia Lunch, New Order, Psychic TV, Boyd Rice, Henry Rollins, Clint Ruin, Silverstar Amoeba, Sonic Youth, Stevo, Mark Stewart, Swans, Test Dept, David Tibet and Touch, If anything makes the 'underground' accessible, it's this book, As NME said, "A virtual Who's Who of people who've done the most in the past decade to drag music out of commercial confinement." 256 pages, 60+ photos.

CODE B208

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

#### THE ART OF DIGITAL AUDIO

This second edition of John Watkinson's classic text has been completely rewritten to reflect recent advances in this field, now covering new digital recording formats such as DCC and MiniDisc and including new treatments of subjects such as oversampling, data reduction, noise shaping, dither and Digital Audio Broadcasting. An introductory theory, applications and reference book all in

£49.50 Postage: UK £3.95, Europe £7.50, R.O.W. £14.50

#### CLASSICS IN SEQUENCE



by William Lloyd & Paul Terry

Takes concepts behind Music In Sequence and applies them to all-time favourite classical music scores. Authors show how to make fresh, exciting interpretations of classic scores. Info on reverb and effects, interpreting scores

reverb and effects, interpreting scores, editing synth voices. Highly creative—an ideal workbook for the music classroom. Covers Medieval, Renaissance dance music. Bach's Toccata in D minor; Vivaldi, Purcell, Handel: opera excerpts from Rossini, Verdi, Borodin; Mozart, Schubert, Tchaikovsky, music from Carmina Burana; Debussy, Satie, music from Carmina Burana; Debussy, Satie, music from Carmina Burana; Debussy, Satie, Steve Reich's Piano Phase and more, Highly recommended

CODE B193

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

#### **KEYFAX 5**



by Iulian Colbeck by Julian Colbeck
The latest instalment
in the intrepid Keyfax
series offers potted
specifications and
concise mini-overviews concise mini-overviews of digital pianos, home keyboards, General MIDI modules, stage organs and computer sound cards. Look out for company

backgrounders, contact details and cross-references to earlier

CODE B231

£12.95

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

#### **TECH TERMS - A Practical Dictionary for Audio and Music**



by George Petersen and Steve Oppenheimer This is a concise collection of definitions of electronic music and of electronic music an recording terms; 300 words and phrases are given quick accurate definitions in plain English. So if you're new to recording. synths, samplers and MIDI, this book could be a big help in getting your mind into the terminology.

£7.95 CODE B230

#### Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £3.75, R.O.W. £4.95

#### THE COMPOSER'S GUIDE TO **MUSIC PUBLISHING** (2ND EDITION)

written & compiled by Annie Gunning



This book has been produced by the Association of Professional Composers and examines the busi-ness of musical copy-right and music pub-lishing from the

£18.95

lishing from the composer's point of view. It aims to educate composer's point of kinds of music in the operation of the music publishing business to help them obtain, negotiate and benefit from publishing agreements and avoid expensive mistakes. Apart from publishing, the book also covers copyright legislation, performing and mechanical rights, the royalty administration societies, music in film, broadcasting, theatre and ballet and commissioning agreements. There is also advice for composers setting up their own publishing companies. An exhaustive and useful book.

CODE B297

**CODE B297** 

Postage: UK £2.50 Europe £6.95 R.O.W. £9.50

#### **PROFESSIONAL COMPOSING**

A useful little booklet produced by the Association of Professional Composers that aims to to give readers an insight into the different fields of music in which the APC is involved. Its 36 pages manage to convey a great deal of useful information regarding the preparation of music and, most importantly, getting paid for it. £3.95

**CODE B298** 

Postage: UK £1.95 Europe £5.50 R.O.W. £8.50

#### POP WENT THE PIRATES



Published to coincide with the 30th anniversary of Radio Caroline, this book is as comprehensive a history of pirate radio in the UK as you could want. Much of the book was actually written in the 60s, when the author was himself a Caroline DJ himself, and has

only recently been completed The history of pirate radio is covered from the 30s up to the 90s, and potted biographies are given of DJs concerned with off-shore radio. The book rur to a whopping 568 pages and includes 230 black and white photos.

CODE B249

Postage: UK £3.95, Europe £7.50, R.O.W. £14.50

#### THE DAT TECHNICAL SERVICE **HANDBOOK**



by Richard Maddox A reference providing a wealth of information on DAT information on DA1 service and repair for engineers and technicians, including: step by step instructions for regular maintenance and repair; detailed

£43.00

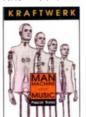
£14.99

and repair; detailed techniques for maintaining and adjusting tape transport and head alignment; complete how-to instructions of replacing the record/play head drum; specific service notes, by make and model.

**CODE B229** 

Postage: UK £1,95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

#### **KRAFTWERK - MAN, MACHINE AND MUSIC**



by Pascal Bussy. Everything you'd ever want to know about Kraftwerk has been squeezed from the guys themselves and various other sources by M. Bussy. Laid out chronologically, the book features a discography and a comprehensive list of sources of quotes

worthwhile are exclusive (if guarded) interviews with Ralf Hütter and Florian Schneider. 200 pages, 8 pages of photo

£11.95 **CODE B206** Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

#### THE SECRETS OF MUSICAL **CONFIDENCE - How to Maximise Your Performance Potential**

By Andrew Evans



Written by a musician and psychologist, this is claimed to be a first for musicians:

a book aimed at a book aimed at maximising performance potential and increasing confidence. A series of questionnaires and exercises allow you to analyse your abilities and needs and allow you to deal with stress. to deal with stress.

£7.99 CODE B240

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

#### **1000 KEYBOARD TIPS**



by J Dreksler & Q Harle The high-tech musician's guide to the basics of music, scales, chords and harmonies. 256 pages covering chord relationships improvisation, suggested drum machine pat-terns, plus comprehen-sive chord table. Too good to miss!

£13.95 CODE B113 Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £6.95, R.O.W. £9.50

#### **MUSIC & NEW TECHNOLOGY**

by Gabriel Jacobs & Panicos Georg

Forward by Vangelis. A thorough guide to creating music with today's music technology. Covers music theory, MIDI and electronics principles, computers, what gear to use in your MIDI studio, and most modern MIDI production techniques. Ideal for beginners and debarred readers alike nd advanced readers alike. £14.95

CODE B156

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

#### THE UNOFFICIAL JEAN-MICHEL **JARRE BIOGRAPHY**

This is more like a fat magazine than a book. It feels and often reads like a superior fanzine, with a dizzying amount of information that no true fan can be without.

CODE B220

£7.75 Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

#### **MUSIC IN SEQUENCE**

by William Lloyd & Paul Terry

by William Lloya Crain (err).
Still one of our best-selling books. Easy to follow, practical guide to making real use of your sequencer, written by people who really understand music and how to create it using today's technology. This brilliant, unique book carries the SOS seal of approval.

CODE B155

£12.95

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

#### Playing Techniques & Music

#### **COMPLETE KEYBOARD CHORDS**

by Warren Nunes & Steve Doherty

A handy guide to all the keyboard chords you wish you could play - from simply to complex! Includes exercises designed to help their use. Explains chord symbols and music notation.

CODE B161

£7.95

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

#### VINTAGE SYNTHESIZERS



By Mark Vail This profusely-illustrated, 300 page book covers synth history, interviews with designers and overviews of important instruments. Mark Vail's book could be the most entertaining and useful synth book

yet – check out the definitive history of the Minimoog, complete with pre-production designers' sketches. While not strictly a buyers' guide, there is a comprehensive section to sourcing, valuing, upgrading and servicing classic instrument

CODE B199

#### Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £6.95, R.O.W. £9.50

**SOLID GROOVES** By Dieter Petereit & Herb Quick

128 pages dealing with both bass and drums, the 'heart' of the pop group, together. Although written primarily for drummers and bass players, anyone interested in understanding rhythmical music in popular styles will find this book invaluable.

**CODE B172** 

£11.50 Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.56

#### Recording

#### **RECORDING TECHNIQUES FOR SMALL STUDIOS**

by David Mellor

This well written, user-friendly book is designed to offer accessible and helpful tips on how to get the most out of the equipment in your studio.

in your studio.
Chapters cover: mic techniques; musical arranging for recording; 4-track recording; the mixer; preparing for an running a session: recording drums; recording yocals; integrating MIDI; using effects and signal processing; location recording, and digital recording. The book is rounded off with an "any questions" section, a glossary and a ist of recording studios in the UK. As you would expect from a book based on an SOS series, this is a must have!

**CODE R198** 

ostage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.

## SOS Book Shop

#### Recording continued

#### THE COMPACT DISC HANDBOOK

by Ken C. Pohlmann Prominent American audio nd writer on digital audio

Here is an interesting, timely, well-written book in which everything you ever wanted to know about the compact disk and more is explained." Computer Music Journal.

compelling and fascinating reading, written by an expert with the knack of making complex explanations understandable. Image Technology.

This is a new edition, in paperback, of Ken Pohlmann's classic survey of the compact disc world, The Compact Disc & Handbook of Theory and Use, and eelebrates the tenth birthday of possibly the most successful consumer electronics product ever introduced. The text of this naw edition he have these the stable. of this new edition has been thoroughly overhauled to update the user on the latest technological advances and gives insights into new formats and applications. It remains a comprehensive and authoritative handbook by an acknowledged expert on digital audio and related topics.

Computer Music and Digital Audio Series 364 Pages, numerous line figures, tables 1992 0-19-816327-4 Paper covers.

£19.95 CODE B217

ige: UK £2.50, Europe £6.95, R.O.W. £9.50

#### THE MASTER TAPE BOOK



Bill Foster & Chris Hollebone

The definitive guide to the creation and management of master tapes With 'Master Tapes fiterally flying around the world being copied, cut for seemingly endless

variations of compilation albums, it is set of procedures for labelling and maintaining master tapes. Until now, that is

CODE B194 £15.00 Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

#### **HOW TO SET UP A HOME RECORDING STUDIO**

This 112-page book expands upon the popular SOS series with additional text, pictures and a handy reference section. Excellent guide to help you sort out the design, layout and wiring of your equipment.

**CODE B116** £6.95 ge: UK £1.50, Europe £3.95, R.O.W. £5.50

#### THE A-Z OF ANALOGUE SYNTHS **PART ONE: A-M**



Synthesisers Part One: A-M

by Peter Forrest The author has aimed to make his aimed to make his book a complete rundown of all the major analogue synths and keyboards ever made, and on the evidence of this first volume, he seems to have succeeded. The book is useful and detailed, and shows evidence of

ive amount of research and effort put in by Peter. He gives pocket company histories and detailed data on the instruments produced - but note that a few entries for a few particularly obscure instruments and companies are limited due to lack of data. The book also provides a companies of the unlike of the of the u to fack of data. The book also provides a comprehensive overview of the qualities of various instruments; charts and tables assess second hand values and maintenance levels necessary to keep a given instrument plavable as well as such intangibles as sound quality, collectability and user interface. The A-Z of Analogue Part One, which is limited to 8000 copies worldwide, also features 96 colour nitrutes of classic instruments. ture of classic instruments

ge: UK £1.95 Europe £5.50 R.O.W. £8.5

#### **MIDI**

#### MIDI SYSTEMS AND CONTROL



This revised edition has been expanded in an umber of topic areas, to provide even more comprehensive of MIDL Contents include: an introduction to principles and terminology; MIDI timecode; librarians and editors; different approaches to

sequencer software design; practical systems design.

CODE BOO7AM

£19.95 Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £6.95, R.O.W. £9.50

#### **ELECTRONIC MUSIC AND MIDI PROJECTS**



by RA Penfold Want a MIDI THRU box, patchbay or switcher? Well they're all here. And you don't need a degree in electron-ics either. All the projects are explained in detail, with full instructions on assembly. So if

your into MIDI and you your into MIDI and you want to expand your system without taking out a second mortgage, fear not. Here's the book to help you build up your MIDI system without laying out thousands on hardware.

£4.95

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

#### A BEGINNERS GUIDE TO MIDI

by RA Penfold

The title says it all: all aspects of MIDI are explained, and many common beginner's problems are discussed.

CODE B287

Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £3.95, R.O.W. £5.50

#### THE MIDI COMPANION



A breezy run through MIDI that would suit the absolute beginner, this book is wellillustrated, clearly expressed and explains the technical bits in as close to non-technical language as the

By leffrey Rona

subject matter allows CODE B234

£9.95

#### Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.3



by Paul D Lehrman and Tim Tully Co-written by SOS contributor Paul D Lehrman this substantial, exhaustive work covers pretty well any aspect of MIDI that you could think of. As an think of. As an overview of what MIDI is and does in 1994, this 239 page book couldn't be better.

£11.95 CODE B227 age: UK £3.95, Europe £7.50, R.O.W. £14.50

by R A Penfold

**MIDI PROJECTS** 

A comprehensive collection of simple MIDI projects, including CV and gate converters and a MBI Thru box. A lot of the book is taken up with interface various obsolete com-puters to MIDI (Spectrum, CPC464, Commodore 64, BBC B, ZX81 and so on), but the general information is basically sound. Could prove a boon to musicians who are wells broke

CODE B278

£2.95

Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £3.95, R.O.W. £5.50

#### MIDI SURVIVAL GUIDE -



he Vic Lennard Whether you're a beginner or a seasoned pro, the 'MIDI Survival Guide' shows you that you No. the way. No maths, no MIDI theory - just practical advice practical advice on starting up, setting up and ending up with a working MIDI system. Contains over 40 cabling diagrams, and how to: connect

synths, sound modules, sequences, drum machines and multitracks; how to budget and bus secondhand; using switch, thru and merger boxes; transfer songs between different sequencers, get the best out of general MIDI, and understand MIDI implementation charts.

CODE B196

£6.95

Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £3.95, R.O.W. £5.50

#### **MIDI: A COMPREHENSIVE** INTRODUCTION

by Joseph Rothstein, Product Review Editor, Computer Music Journal

Series Editor: John Strawn

MIDI – Musical Instrument Digital Interface - is the data communications system which enables music equipment, computers and software from many different manufacturers to exchange information. Since its introduction in 1983 the impact of MIDI on the design and operation of synthesizers has been dramatic, yet to date, information about it has bus excutred. it has been scattered, but this book fills that gap, providing a practical guide for readers seeking a thorough discussion of the basic principles of MIDL

Computer Music and Digital Audio Series 238 Pages, numerous figures 1992 0-19-816293-6 Hardback.

**CODE B215** 

£25.00

(3rd Edition)

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £6.95, R.O.W. £9.50

#### PRACTICAL MIDI HANDBOOK



by R A Penfold This book is com-pletely updated, and features a secm on General MIDL It provides a "straightforward, non-mathematical introduction to MIDL", and fea-tures a full glossary of ALIDL turns. of MIDI terms

**CODE 8273** 

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8

#### Drum Machines

#### **DRUM MACHINE PATTERNS**

By Rene-Pierre Bardet

200 drum patterns and breaks 200 drum patterns and breaks presented in one-measure grid notation. Funk. R'n'B, ballad, pop, reggae, afro-cuban and many other style

CODE BO18 £7.95

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £1.95, R.O.W. £7.50

#### **DRUM PROGRAMMING -**A Complete Guide to Program and Think Like a Drummer



By Ray F Badness Coming from a publisher that has a good range of real drum texts, we'd expect this book to be a little different. And it is: it gives plenty of insignis into how real drummers approach their job, and there are plenty of example patterns to help

translate these ideas to a drum machine

£6.95

CODE B235 Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

#### **DRUM MACHINE RHYTHM DICTIONARY**

By Sandy Feldstein

For use with Roland drum machines or any grid-based pattern system. First 75 pages on programming huge range of rhythins in rock, latin, jazz and funk styles. Remainder analyses styles and patterns of world's top drummers -Phil Collins, Billy Cobham, Steve Gadd, Stewart Copeland, etc. Highly recommended.

CODE B110

£16.95

Postage: UK £1 95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

#### **260 DRUM MACHINE** PATTERNS

By Rene-Pierre Burdet

Even more drum pattern styles (paso doble, charleston, etc)

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

#### **RHYTHMICAL GROOVES & PATTERNS**

liv Sugfried Hoffman

Looks at how drummers compose rhythm patterns to add emotion, swing or groove. Contains examples for you to programme into your drum machine or sequencer

CODE B115

£11.50

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

#### PRICE MASSACRE!

#### THE COMPLETE GUIDE TO



by Craw Anderton The 182 pages of this book more this book more than live up to the term 'complete'. Covers the operation and application of both these units far more straightforwardly, and in much greater depth than any manual ever could. So, if you've

just bought a used MMT-8 or HR16 without a manual, don't MMT-8 or HR16 without a manual, don't worry because we've just reduced the price of this great book yet again! Even if you have a manual and think you know all there is to know about your machine, you'll be surprised what tips and tricks you can pick up. If you own a different make of drum machine or sequencer altogether, you'll still learn a lot about the practicalities of MID1-to Tape Sync, integrating drum machines and sequencers into your MID1 system, and how to nipect feel into sequenced music. This is an essential addition to any MID1 enthusiasts bookshelf-bus it today before stocks are completely buy it today before stocks are completely exhausted.

CODE: B108S2

OFFER PRICE: £5.95

WAS: £9.95 Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £6.95, R.O.W. £9

#### **Electronic Projects**

#### **ELECTRONIC PROJECTS FOR** MUSICIANS

How to build 22 electronic sound projects-ring modulator, phase shifter, etc.

£10.95 CODE B068 Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £6.95, R.O.W. £9.50

#### **PRACTICAL ELECTRONIC** MUSIC PROJECTS

by R A Penfold

A variety of music and MIDI projects, including guitar distortion, headphone amp, metronome, mixers, MIDI tester, MIDI noise gate and MIDI control pedal, amongst others. No projects require test equipment, but only a few are suitable for absolute beginners.

CODE B289

£4.95

Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £3.95, R.O.W. £5.50

#### **ELECTRONIC PROJECTS FOR** THE GUITAR

By R A Penfold

How to make your own effects units at a fraction of the cost. Complete instructions on assembly of a guitar tuner, a distortion unit, a headphone amplifier, and a whole range of others. Assumes no previous knowledge of electronics.

£8.95 CODE B179

Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

#### **ELECTRONIC MUSIC LEARNING PROJECTS**



by R Bebbington A collection of musical electronics projects to give musicians experi-ence of electronics construction and electronics buffs some experience of music. The pro-jects, which all include strip board layouts, are suitable for construction in schools and use no more

power than a 9V battery.

CODE B286

£4.95 Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £3.95, R.O.W. £5.50

#### **HIGH POWER AUDIO AMPLIFIER CONSTRUCTION**

By R A Penfold

Much useful background to amplifier design, Much useful background to amplifier design, speaker matching and more is included in the first couple of chapters, while the last section contains a selection of high power amp circuits plus suitable PSU circuits. Copper track patterns are also provided to allow you to make your own PCBs. While the circuits aren't too difficult as such, those with limited constructional experience should note that due to the high supply currents and voltages involved, even minor mistakes could be extremely dangerous.

£3.95 CODE B282

Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £3.95, R.O.W. £5.50

#### **ELECTRONIC MUSIC PROJECTS**



By R A Penfold A collection of relatively simple circuits that even the near beginner should be able to construct. The book is divided into four sections: Guitar Effects Units, General Effects Units, Sound Generator Projects and Accessories Specific projects include fuzz box,

phaser, envelope shaper, white noise generator, metronome, automatic fader and many more. £2.95

CODE B276

Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £3.95, R.O.W. £5.5

#### PRACTICAL ELECTRONIC **MUSIC EFFECTS UNITS**

by R A Penfold

Another selection of musical effects, with more of a guitar angle. Projects include distortion, sustain, parametric EQ, graphic EQ, treble and bass booster, envelope modifier, wah wah effects and more.

CODE B290

£4.95

Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £3.95, R.O.W. £5

#### Guitars

#### THE HISTORY OF MARSHALL



Everything you'd ever want to know about Marshall amplification is in this book. Hundreds of Hundreds of pictures and 64 colour plates including catalogue reprints illustrate the book, and the reader is provided with complete.

£25.95 CODE B242

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £6.95, R.O.W. £9.50

#### THE GIBSON LES PAUL BOOK



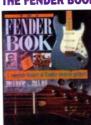
Paul Day Want to delve into the history of the Gibson Les Paul family of guitars? This is the book for you. A history of the guitar is provided, along with many pictures of significant instruments.

instruments, instruments, instrument details and ephemera. A comprehensive reference section documents every Gibson LEs Paul model from 1952 to the present day

CODE B243

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £6.95, R.O.W. £9.50

#### THE FENDER BOOK



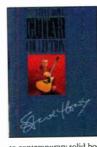
Tony Bacon & Paul Day Fender produced the first commercially successful solidbodied electric guitars and this book tells their story. A comprehensive history is related at all points to the guitars

£10.95

themselves, and there are many photos. A mericulously researched reference section provides details of all Fender guitars from 1950 to the present day.

£10.95 CODE B244 Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £6.95, R.O.W. £9.5

#### THE STEVE HOWE GUITAR COLLECTION



By Steve Howe with Tony Bacon During his career, Steve Howe has amassed an enviable collection of guitars, and this large format books shows 125 examples from this collection in full colour. Everything from 18th century

antiques through to contemporary solid body electrics is in the collection, and the text is by Steve himself. £14.95

CODE B241 Postage: UK £2 50, Europe £6.95, R.O.W. £9.50

#### **EASY ROCK BASS**

By Dieter Petereit

Deals with various bass techniques in depth Contains musical pieces in tab and notes in the style of blues, reggae, rock, soul and funk. Includes flexi record of all the exercises, played by Dieter Petereit

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

#### Computers & Music

#### **MULTIMEDIA ON THE PC**



By Ian R Sinclair If you want to know what multimedia is and what it can offer you, then this is the book for you. Much of the information is general enough for every-body, but as the title suggests, the book is aimed at PC users. The

£9.95

book explains the installation and use of a CD ROM drive and a sound card and covers all key concepts behind multimedia. As an added incentive, if you buy this book, you can send away for a free copy of *Picturebook*, a multimedia authoring package.

£11.95 CODE B272

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

#### SEQUENCER SECRETS



Ian's book aims to "go beyond the man-ual" in telling you how to get the best from your sequencer. The book features 29 book features 29 hands-on projects and is suitable for use with all software sequencers. The book hopes to help you optimise your MIDI system and use

MIDI system and u your sequencer to useful effects. A troubleshooting section helps you track down stuck notes, double notes and so on.

**CODE B299** 

£6.95 Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £4.50, R.O.W. £6.50

#### **MUSICAL APPLICATIONS OF** THE ATARI ST's



By R A Penfold Although an ageing machine, the Atari ST has had such has had such popularity that it will probably be quite some time before it disappears for good a situation helped by the inclusion of a built-in MIDI port. This book includes a general introduction.

Inis book includes a general introduction to MIDI, a handful of MIDI add-on circuits (Thru box, MIDI switcher and so on), plus a collection of programs, in Fast BASIC, that allows you to use the ST's internal sound generator and create little MIDI applications

£5.95 CODE B280 Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

#### **COMPUTERS AND MUSICAL**

by David Cope, Professor of Music, University of California, Santa Cruz Series Editor: John Strawn

Series Editor: John Straum
Professor Cope provides a step-by-step
description of the way in which he analyses
and replicates musical style by computer. He
demonstrates his results in the style of
composers such as Bach, Mozart, and
Prokofiev with compositions which sound
entirely new and yet somehow familiar.
Musicologists, theorists, and composers will
find this work to be both ground breaking in
its quality and thoroughness, and composers
may also find a method to assist them with
their own compositional processes.
Computer Music and Digital Audio Series

Computer Music and Digital Audio Series 262 Pages, music examples 1992 0-19-816274-X Hardback.

£30.00 Postage: UK £3.95, Europe £7.50, R.O.W. £14.50

#### A DICTIONARY OF ELECTRONIC AND COMPUTER MUSIC **TECHNOLOGY**

#### INSTRUMENTS, TERMS, TECHNIQUES

by Richard Dobson, Flute teacher, Bath College of Education; freelance flute-maker and player 'the dictionary has a great deal of useful information. It is clear and easy to read.' Classical Music.

The rapid pace of technological development in electronic music has led to a plethora of instruments and systems, yet these, and the technology behind them, are often only imperfectly understood. There has been an increasing need for a reference book which surveys the whole field objectively and with

insight.
Richard Dobson assumes no prior knowledge
on the part of the reader, and presents
technical information in clear, on the part of the reader, and presents technical information in clear, comprehensive entries dealing with common principles and techniques, such as those on the computer, electronic components and synthesis. The book can be used both as a reference work and as a tutorial text. There are entries on major commercial instruments, many of which are also illustrated. Much historical information is included in these, and also on those companies and individuals whose work has been central to the development of electronic instruments and their music. The Appendices provide tables on binary and hexadecimal conversion, MIDI commands, and scale and frequency. There is a general index and one of instruments and manufacturers.

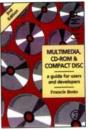
Computer Music and Digital Audio Series

Computer Music and Digital Audio Series 234 Pages, line figures Clarendon Press 1992 0-19-311344-9 Hardback. £25.00

CODE B226

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

#### **MULTIMEDIA, CD ROM & COMPACT DISK - a guide for** users and developers (2nd Edition)



by Francis Botto This is a practical guide to CD ROM and interactive multimedia and is aimed at both users aimed at both use and developers. Virtually all platforms and technologies are covered in this book - CP-I, CD Macs, PC clones and so on - and a comprehensive include a glossary, and

range of appendices include a glossary, and lists of development tools, manufacturers and existing CD ROM titles. All aspects of system development - for example image capture and sound - are covered, along with much valuable general information.

CODE B295

£14.95

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

#### **COMPUTERS AND MUSIC**

2nd edition. Covers hardware and software applications. Excellent glossary of jargon, and now bang up to date.

CODE BOOS

£8.95 Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

#### **MULTIMEDIA ON YOUR PC**

by Francis Botto



A practical guide to multimedia specifi-cally on the PC. Botto's book is once aimed at users, edu-cators and develop-ers, and comprehen-sively discusses the sively discusses the hardware required to take advantage of multimedia in a PC environment as well as the hardware and software necessary in

a multimedia authoring situation. The book is provide with comprehensive appendices covering a glossary and comprehensive product and manufacturer lists.

CODE B296

Postage: UK £1.95 Europe £5.50 R.O.W. £8.50

CODE B216

#### Samplers

#### WHAT'S A SAMPLER

By Freff

Ideal starter book for sampling novices

CODE B104

£4.50

tage: UK £1.50, Europe £3.95, R.O.W.

#### THE SAMPLING BOOK

By Steve De Furia & Joe Scacciafern How to achieve better samples - this book explains the technical issues involved, clearly and simply. Good advice on what to look for when buying a sampler.

e: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.56

#### Music Business

#### **COPYRIGHT THEFT**



A book that discusses the problems of copyright of audio, video and electronics products is long overdue. The book aims to provide readers with a better understanding of copyright theft in all areas: book, electronic, database, audio, video, games and multimedia games and multimedia

games and multimedia publishing are all con-sidered along with the question of whether existing laws can effectively serve such a rapidly changing industry. An expensive book, to be sure, but one that contains infor-mation unlikely to be found elsewhere.

£28.50 CODE B293

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

#### THE WHITE BOOK **INTERNATIONAL PRODUCTION DIRECTORY 1995**



This is the latest edition of the essential source of contacts for artists, performers, venues, services and facilities associated with music. concerts, show concerts, snows, festivals, film, TV, video, conferences, exhibitions and corporate hospitality there's even a comprehensive international section

The layout is logical and an index makes fact Inc ayout is logical and an index makes fact finding an easy task allogether an indispensable 864 pages. The new edition once again comes with a complementary copy of The Little White Book, which distils the contents of the larger volume to a pocket-sized list of names and phone numbers.

£43.00 **CODE B259** 

e: UK £4.75, Europe £8.50, R.O.W. £16.95

#### THE MUSICIAN'S GUIDE TO **READING & WRITING MUSIC**



It's an entertaining but practical introduction, well, to reading and writing music. This is as friendly as it comes. Learning to read and write music isn't easy but at least the process is lightened up with considerable doses of wir

CODE B224 £8.99

Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

#### **HOW TO PITCH AND PROMOTE YOUR SONGS**



by Fred Koller The title is self-explanatory: if you've got the songs, and you want someone to hear, you want someone to hear, publish and/or record them, then this book could save you a lot of grief.

There's a lot of sensible information about the music biz in general, plus a few (American-biased) words about setting up as your own publishing business

£8.95 CODE B257 # UK £1.50. Europe £4.95. R.O.W. £7.50

#### **NETWORKING IN THE MUSIC** BUSINESS



by Dan Kimbel Think of this book as a popular psychology course for musicians. If you feel you could benefit from developing a positive atti-tude to getting ahead in your area of the music business, then Networking is

business, then Networking for you. There's nothing like it for good, sensible advice; it's often not enough to have talent. To be successful, you'll need to persevere, have good "people skills", and exercise good networking skills. Success depends on what you know, who you know, and perhaps most importantly, who knows you. An essential book, and a snip at £11.95. Hardback.

CODE B251

£11.95

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £4.95, R.O.W, £7.50

#### **SONGWRITERS IDEA BOOK**



If you want a textbook, this is it: 250 pages of seri-ous, intelligent insight into songwriting. Loads of good advice and a friendly tone make this a useful tone make this a useful read to anyone, whether beginner or seasoned pro The focus is firmly on lyrics rather than music, and the prominent refer-

gy shouldn't really be a surprise. ('se Davis' 40 strategies and you to could soon be "designing distinctive songs", Hardback.

CODE B250

£9.95 Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

#### SHOWCASE/KEMPS **INTERNATIONAL MUSIC BOOK** 1995



Nearly 500 pages crammed with all the latest information, including new phone and fax codes, record companies, recording studios, music publishers, equipment manufacturers. artist management, pro-ducers, PA and lighting

hire, and more. The music industry equivalent of 'Yellow Pages'! Plus a new USA section.

£30.00 Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £6.95, R.O.W. £9.50

#### SONGWRITER'S WORKSHOP



Edited by Harvey Rachlin If you want to work systematically at improving your songwriting skills, then try this book: it's divided into four individ-Work ual 'lessons', each of which is backed up by audio material on cassette. This allows you to listen in the car or walk around with your personal stereo and still absorb useful information. The four section care. On Somewister

£15.59

sonal stereo and still absorb useful informa-tion. The four sections are: On Songwriting by Janis Ian (yes, the Janis Ian); Making Demos by John Barilla; Understanding MIDI by James Becher; and The Art of Pitching Songs by Teri Muench (ex-A&R director with RCA and publisher). Also included is an intro, a quick and breezy glossary and an index. Includes two cassettes.

CODE B260

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.5

#### THE SONGWRITER'S MARKET **GUIDE TO SONG & DEMO SUBMISSION FORMATS**



From the Editors of Songwriter's Market If you've got the songs and you've got the contacts, this book will help you to choose a format that will get your demo heard as well as overall

packaging and presenta-tion and dealing profes-sionally with publishers, A&R reps and other industry people. Plenty of example documents (lyric sheets and let-ters) are given, and the book is nicely round-ed off with a glossary and index. Hardback

**CODE B258** 

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.95, R.O.W. £9.

#### Live Sound

#### CONCERT SOUND AND LIGHTING SYSTEMS

Written by John Vasey.

This book shows how to set up, maintain and operate sound and lighting equipment for the performance of amplified music or any kind of touring production

**CODE B247** 

£14.95 Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

#### **SOUND REINFORCEMENT HANDBOOK**

by Gary Davis and Ralph Jones

From recording to broadcast, fixed installations to touring, this 400 page reference covers live sound setups, equipment, techniques and jargon.

CODE B105 £27.95 Postage: UK £3.95, Europe £7.50, R.O.W. £14.5



by Duncan R Fry This is a hands on. friendly introduction to all aspects of mixing live. It hails from Australia, and is an SOS Bookshop exclusive. The author is an experienced live sound engineer and has packed his book with loads of informa-

tion, diagrams and hints to take you from basic principles through to trouble shooting when things go wrong

**CODE R256** 

£19.95 Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

#### **CONCERT SOUND - Tours. Techniques & Technology**



Edited by David Trubitt All aspects of concert sound are discussed: mic techniques, safety, acoustics, monitor mixing and more. The book also features a series of pro-files of real artists lay-ing live, cross-refer-enced with the techniques discussed. Genesis, U2, Van

Halen, Suzanne Vega and Lou Reed are some of the artists featured, and a number of festi-

CODE B236

£20.95 Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.95, R.O.W. £9.95

#### THE FOCAL GUIDE TO SAFETY IN LIVE PERFORMANCE

Edited by George Thompson

This book provides an authoritative look at safety matters for workers in the live enter-tainment industry. It is edited by the Standards Officer of PLASA (Professional Lighting and Sound Association), and provides good solid information in an easily digestible, well-illustrated form. Topics cov-ered include audience and crowd control, fire safety precautions and engineering, electrical safety, laser safety, sound levels and noise control and much more. £19.95

CODE B271

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

#### **PUBLIC ADDRESS** LOUDSPEAKER SYSTEMS



All aspects of PA speaker systems are covered in this book, including lov impedence matching, 100V systems, transmission lines and how to install inductive hearing aid loops. At the heart of the book is the Line-Source Ceiling Array, a system that is claimed to

improve clarity, even coverage and reduce feedback. Full step-by-step construction and installation details are given.

CODE B283

£3.95 Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

#### Yamaha Books

SOS Bookshelf has obtained exclusive but limited stocks MN Bookshelf has obtained exclusive but limited stocks of a viriety of Xamaha-based hou-to books - at a very special price to SOS readers. The books come from Alexander Publishing in the U.S.A, and each guide offers tons of useful, easily-accessible information provided by experienced users. The list is as follows:

#### **THE BROADWAY QY10**

by Peter L Alexander with Bobby Maestas Charts and musical examples for re-creating Broadway songs with your QY10 using only the internal patterns. Includes useful set-up information. 77 pages.

CODE B263

Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

#### **TG33 QUICK OPERATIONS GUIDE**

by Bobby Maestas

Instant access to Yamaha's neat little Vector Synthesis sound module, Loads of examples, well illustrated, 115 pages,

CODE B264

£8.95

Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £4.95, R.O.W, £7.50

#### YAMAHA SY77 CHEATER'S **GUIDE & COOKBOOK**

by Peter L. Alexander, researched by James Mierkey of the L. Aradiniae, resourced by Junes Stierney. This weighty book offers an accessible and straightforward way into the SY77; sequencing is covered ind depth followed by SY77-specific arranging tips and techniques - how to get the most out the SY77's sounds and polyphony. 354 pages.

CODE B266

£28.95 Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.95, R.O.W. £9.95

#### THE SONGWRITER'S YAMAHA RY30

by Dan Walker with Gregg Perry

to Dan Watter with Gregg Ferry
A two-part work, the first part covering all operational aspects of the RY30 drum machine and the second uses the audio tape and musical examples to show what the RY30 is capable of, using the preset patterns to create a variety of classic tracks.

229 pages, two cassettes.

**CODE B267** 

£19.95 Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.95, R.O.W. £9.95

#### YAMAHA SY55 OPERATIONS & **SEQUENCING GUIDE**

by Bobby Maestas

A good helpful look at this arguably over-looked instrument; technicalities are explained in context of music throughout. 155 pages.

CODE B268

£9.95 Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W, £8.50

We'll remind you once again that stocks are strictly limited, so act quickly to avoid disappointment. Postage extra.

#### SOUND CHECK CD



Impeccably recorded and compiled by Alan Parsons and Stephen Court. Sound Check CD contains 92 tracks of test signals and reference recordings made at Abbey Road that can be used to set up monitors, check room performance, faulty equipment etc, and overall recording quality. No studio should be without one! 20+ close-miked instruments/vocals/music extracts. SMPTE/EBU timecode tracks (25, 30, drop-frame). Pink noise test tones Third octave tones. Sweep tones. Sine +

CODE CD029

£19.50 K £1.50, Europe £3.95, R.O.W. £5.5

ATTENTION SOS SUBSCRIBERS! YOU ARE NOW ENTITLED TO A 10% DISCOUNT ON THE PRICE OF ANY BOOK.

## SOS Videos

#### THE EMAGIC LOGIC **TUTORIAL VIDEO**



#### **VOLUME 1**

PLEAS

SOS can now bring SOS can now bring you the long-awaited Emagic Logic training video. The tape is actually produced by Emagic themselves, and once again sees Tim Walter (as featured on the excellent Notator video manu al) in the tutor's chair. There are plans for a series of videos which become ever more detailed and informative, but for

steps of getting the software up and running, and covers virtually all the controls you through the first steps of getting the software up and running, and covers virtually all the controls you'll need. And yes, this video is valid for all version of Logic, whether being run on an ST, Mac or PC. Presentation is rather intriguing, with a mobile camera that helps to hold the interest more than the average training video and some interesting graphics that aid comprehension and help to quickly find specific tutorials and bits inside tutorials. Here's a quick rundown of the contents of this straightforward and clear video:

- Tutorial 1: The Arrange window and basic sequencing

- sequencing

  Tutorial 2: Playback parameters and the

- Tutorial 2: Playback parameters and the Toolbox
   Tutorial 3: Controlling MIDI data flow
   Tutorial 3: Manipulating sequence data
   Tutorial 4: Manipulating sequence data
   Tutorial 6: Windows and key commands
   Tutorial 7: More sequencing
   Tutorial 8: Score
   Tutorial 9: Looking at the Event List
   Tutorial 10: Editing the Event List
   Tutorial 11: Getting environmentally friendly (using the Environment)
   Tutorial 12: The best of the rest (HyperEdit, Marrix Editor, Cycle Mode and more).
- Matrix Editor, Cycle Mode and more)

#### **ORDER CODE VO23**

£29.99

Total running time 70 minutes Format: VHS (PA Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

#### YAMAHA PSR6000 **ELECTRONIC KEYBOARD VIDEO MANUAL**



Yamaha's PSR6000 is a home keyboard with a difference, and offers many proand offers many pro-fessional features plus excellent sound quality. Tim Walter starts at the begin-ning and makes the instrument look easy and fun. His enthusi asm is catching, and, yes, the PSR6000 is a very capable instrument. The tape

runs to 75 minutes, which makes for excel-

#### **ORDER CODE VO29**

£19.99

Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

#### THE ART OF SEQUENCING



Presented by composer Don Muro, this American tape divided into six lessons that explain and demonstrate how to create a multitimbral sequence, how to correct wrong notes, how to correct notes, how to correct rhythmic errors, how to correct dynamics, how to change synth programs and how to change tempos. One nice point is that the to any one sequencing

nice point is that the tape is not dedicated to any one sequencing package - the information is valid no matter which sequences which sequencer you use

£30.95

Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

#### **ANALOGUE HEAVEN**



Remember our fea-ture on the opening day of the Museum of Synthesizer

Synthesizer
Technology which we
ran back in October
1994? Wish you'd
actually been able to
attend? Well, now
you can have the next
best thing; the museum has released a fasciteding? On pinute.

best thing: the museum has released a fascinating 50 minute
promo video that features footage shot on
the day as well as a
lightning tour of the
facility. The program
is hosted by none other than SOS contributor Julian Colbeck; other SOS contributors
making an appearance, discussing favourite
instruments, include Paul Wilfen and Nick
Magnus - and we think we spotted the back
of Martin Russ's head as well. The tape
opens with Bob Moog making the inaugural
speech and officially opening the museum,
followed by a nostalgic run through one of
his old modular systems. At a mere £15.95
(plus postage), Analogue Heaven makes
diverting viewing for anyone interested in
vintage synths, represents good value, and
offers the perfect companion to the
Museum's guide book, also available from
SOS Bookshop.

#### **ORDER CODE VO26**

£15.95

Running time: 50 minutes Format: VHS (PAL) Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

#### KORG AX30G TONEWORKS **VIDEO MANUAL**



The Toneworks series of guitar processors from Korg gets a real work out on this 55 minute tape. Korg's guitar demonstrator Steve Fairclough whizzes through the GI, G2, G3 and the flagship AX30G and provides clear explanations of how each units works. And to put the units into context, there's lots of guitar processors context, there's lots

of footage of Steve showing off the sonic capabilities of each processor (not to mention his prowess as a

#### ORDER CODE VO28

£19.99 Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W.£6.95

#### **ROLAND GR-1 GUITAR SYNTH VIDEO MANUALS**



uals have been pro-duced to help the outed to help the user get the most out of Roland's sophisti-cated GR-1 guitar synth, the first cover-ing all the basics from mounting the pickup and getting tuned up to selecting sounds and using the on-board sequencer. The whole approach is down to earth with no

down to earth with no fills, each step patiently explained and demonstrated by Roland's guitar synth specialist, Jay Stapley.

Jay also presents the Advanced tape which takes the mystery out of sound editing, custom tuning, advanced sequencer applications, external sequencer hookups, using other MIDI sound modules, indeed virtually everything the GR-I is capable of doing. These videos may not be as gripping as Terminator II, but if you own a GR-I or are thinking of buying one, you'll be doing yourself a big favour by getting both these tapes these right away. Nice one Jay.

#### **ORDER CODE VO14**

£29.99

FOR BOTH VIDEOS Total Running time: 4 hours. Format: VHS (PAL) Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

#### **KORG X3 VIDEO TRAINING MANUAL**

The latest in Labyrinth's series of exceedingly

The latest in Labyrinth's series of exceedingly useful video manuals features Korg UK product specialist Phil Macdonald running through Korg's X3 workstation synth. The X3 features 61-note keyboard, 32-note keyboard, 32-note polyphony, a Standard MIDI File compatible sequencer, disk drive, General MIDI compatibility and more. This video offers an easy way in to a powerful instrument. It starts from absolute starts from absolute basics, including audio connections and volume levels, and the clear and helpful script covers all basic

facilities of the X3 facilities of the X3. The video features a sophisticated use of picture in picture, with the X3's display cut into the main image to show you clearly what Phil is actually doing, and main points are reinforced with on screen text and graphics. The main section headings of the X3 Video Training Manual are:

• X3 Audio Connections • Getting Around the X3 • Tactors Disk • Disk Drive Modes • Selecting Sounds • Global Modes • Selecting Sounds • Global Modes • Selecting Sounds • Global Modes • Summer Modes • Quick Sound Editing • Playing MID Files on the X3 • Using the X3 with an external sequencer
Note that these are loose headings, with each section also containing information on

section also containing information on section also containing miorimation on connected subjects in varying amounts of detail. A lot of ground is covered, and we can recommend the tape to any X3 owner. The video costs a reasonable £19.95 plus postage, and is available from Sound On Sound Mail Order.

#### **ORDER CODE V018**

Running time: 55 minutes Format: VHS (PAL) Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

**KORG X5 SYNTH VIDEO** 

**MANUAL** 

MUSIC SYNTHESIZER

MANUAL
Korg's new X5 synthesizer, reviewed in SOS'
January 1995 issue, now
has its own video mantual. This 55 minute
tape is presented by
Tim Walter in an entertaining and lighthearted manner, and
avaplains all basic explains all basic aspects of Korg's highly affordable instrument in very clear terms. If

£19.99

you're in any way daunted by your new pur chase, or want to get a feel for the instument before laying out your cash, this is the video

#### ORDER CODE VO27

£19.99

Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

#### **EMAGIC NOTATOR** VIDEO TRAINING MANUAL



£19.99

#### ORDER CODE V012

Running time: 2 hours 20 minutes Format:VHS(PAL) Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

#### HOW TO GET THE MOST OUT OF HOME RECORDING

Julian Colbeck, probably the UK's leading key-board expert and author, has written and present-ed this highly informative set of videos which no home recordist should be without. Have you got your set yet?!

SORRY, THIS SET OF VIDEOS ARE NOT AVAILABLE TO OVERSEAS READERS.

#### **HOME RECORDING LEVEL ONE**



This well presented video explains how to set up and operate a simple cassette-based multitrack home stu-

It clarifies all the basic terminology - inputs, basses, audiliaries, EQ etc - and demonstrates the recording of a song from beginning to end, covering how

to end, covering how to record guitars, key-boards, vocals and drum machines; which microphones to choose; how to patch in effects units and use them well; what makes a good arrangement; what makes a good mix; plus what to master on to and why.

Full of professional tips and clear examples, this superby video offers the musician with no recording experience a fast route to successful operation of a simple home studio.

#### ORDER CODE VO05 £24.95

Running time: 1 hour 10 minutes Format: VHS(PAL) HiFi Stereo Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

#### **HOME RECORDING LEVEL TWO**



This is, in our opinion, the best ever guide to the equipment and skills needed to produce high quality results from a home studio. Full of clear examples

and graphic informa-tion, the video majors on effects and how to use them well. It also covers the do's and don'ts of track bounc-

getting the most out of multi-effects with top session guitarist Milton MacDonald and an enlightening interview with ace producer Alan Parsons. Alan Parsons.

Main Fatsons. Writer/ presenter Julian Colbeck packs the programme with professional tips, allowing musicians of all kinds to get the most out of their home studio.

#### £24.95 ORDER CODE VO06

Running time: 1 hour 45 minutes Format: VHS(PAL) HiFi Stereo Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

#### **HOME RECORDING LEVEL THREE**



This video is packed with information and professional tips on advanced MIDI appli-cations in the home studio, including inter facing with sequencers, which sync code is best for which application and why.
Hit producer Martyn
Phillips (Erasure,
London Beat) discuss-

es modern recording

wiffen examines the opportunities and benefits offered by hard disk recording. It offers practical advice on sampling - how to save time and tracks; plus professional tips on advanced arranging and mixing techniques, including spectrum mixing.

#### ORDER CODE VOO7

Running time: I hour 30 minutes Format: VHS(PAL) HiFi Stereo Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

#### MAIL ORDER 9 01480 461786

## SOS Videos

#### **HCW TO GET A RECORD DEAL**



For the first time, the facts you need from the people who know. It takes more than talent to make it in today's music industry. It takes more than knowing what you want. It takes knowing how to get it. How To Get A Record Deal contains vital information and insight that you will not find anywhere else, from artists and execu-tives who have made it

and know what it takes and snow what it takes. On this video music industry professionals give you the straight facts on how to break into this extremely competitive business. Because sometimes the difference between success and failure is information. Presented by the National Academy Of Sungwriters

£14.95 Running time: 1 hour 7 minutes Format: VHS (PAL.) Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

#### **GETTING THE MOST OUT OF THE** KORG M1



Written and presented by Julian Colbeck

The Korg M1 is a classic instrument. The range and quality of its sounds has made it one of the most successful synthesizers of cessful synthesizers of all time. But because the MI is so immedi-ate, it's too easy just to scratch the surface, leaving many of its

leaving many of its exciting capabilities undiscovered.

This highly informative video enables MI owners to unleast the full creative potential of this enormously powerful weidstation.

With plenty of musical examples, tips and inside information, the video offers clear, comess evaluations of the instrument for

concise explanations of the instruments fea

concise explanations of the instruments fea-tures and operating procedures, helping you to greatly expand your desterity and creativity across he whole range of this world-beating instrument. Comes with a FREE exclusive custom library of fab-gous new M1 sounds on Atari format floppy disk (100 Programs, 100 Combinations) created by ABWH/Yes pro-grammer Chris Macleod.

CODE VO02

Running time: 1 hour 10 minutes Format VHS (PAL.) Postage UK £1 75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

#### STEINBERG CUBASE VIDEO TRAINING MANUAL



TRAINING MANUAL

This manual, the first in a series, is presented by Chris West, Steinberg expert. It's very much a practical, get up and running video, showing the novice user exactly how to install and begin using Cubase, whether they fer running the program on an ST, Mac or PC computer - there's even a basic background on using the computers themselves! All of Cubase's controls are shown, explained and demonstrated in depth. Once you're familiar with the basic controls, Chris takes you slowly through recording your first session, followed by overviews of the various edit screens. It's rather like having an expert tutorial that you can run again and again until you can use Cubase like a pro.

Topics covered include; the main screen, custom sing names and outputs, copying and pasting between arrangements. MIDI filter.

custom sing names and outputs, copying and pasting between arrangements, MIDI filter, cycle made recording, the tool box, all edit

ORDER CODE VO11

Running time: I hour 30 minutes Format: VHS (PAL) Postage UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

#### **BRIAN MAY: MASTER SESSION**



One of rock's most innovative guitarists gives you 45 minutes of face-toface, step-by-step instruction. Learn all his hottest licks and effects from such hits as 'Bohemian Rhapsody' and 'Crazy Little Thing Called Love,' Special section on harmony guitar soloing. Highly recommended

**CODE SK10003** 

£12.99

Running time: 45 Mins. Format: VHS (PAL) Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95



#### JIMI HENDRIX: **MASTER SESSION**

Unrayels the mysteries of the unique Hendrix guitar styles. His innovative techniques left a deep and lasting mark on the art of heavy rock guitar.

£12.99

**CODE SK10045** 

Format: VHS (PAL) Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95



#### BEGINNING ROCK **KEYBOARD** Tom Gimbal,

keyboardist for Aerosmith, teaches you the findamentals of the rock keyboard. Takes you step-by-step through chords, scales, modes soloing and much

**CODE SK11360** 

Running time: 30 Mins. Format: VHS (PAL) Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

#### YAMAHA QY20 MUSIC **SEQUENCER VIDEO MANUAL**



hy Tom Rohinson Yamaha's popular QY20 portable sequencer sound source is a decep-tively simple device to use; if you think you might like some insight might like some insight into getting that little bit extra out of the device, then look no further. Produced in co-opera-tion with Yamaha, the 90 minute video features

mobile musician Tom Robinson showing you how to get the best from this portable marvel. Tom, who has used the QY20 extensively as a writing tool on the road, says: "I never leave home without it".

ORDER CODE VO16

£19.99

Running time: 90 minutes Format: VHS (PAL) Postage: UK £1 75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

#### YAMAHA QY300 **VIDEO MANUAL**

**⋖** ©IEWY

The latest tutorial video release from The latest tutorial video release from Labyrinth is a complete overview of what Yamaha's new QY300 sequencer/sound source is capable of. Presented by Joe Ortiz of Heavenly Music, the video offers a clearly pre-sented, hands-on tutorial on what is potentialsenten, nanos-on tutorial on what is potentially a very powerful piece of hardware. Joe starts off with an explanation of what the QV300 is about, followed up with a clear, step-by-step tutorial that introduces you to creating your own sequences and styles. As a bonus, the video comes with a free disk loaded with six new styles and six demo-sequences. sequences.

CODE VO25

Running time 69 minutes Format VHS (PAL) Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95



6m MIDI cable 4. 3m right-angle MIDI cable

cable
5. Im jack to jack cable
5. Im jack to jack cable
6. Im 16-way EL.CO to
jack for use with
Aless ADAT
7. 0.5m jack to jack
patchbay cables,
8 per pack
8. Im insert leads
stereo jack to two
mono jack
9. Stereo jack to X
mono female socket
adaptor

adaptor 10. MIDI female - MIDI female adaptor (joins two MIDI

phono, phono to jack, or jack to jack

Due to the popularity of our range of affordable eight-way cable looms, SOS Mail Order can now offer you even more products in a similar vein. All cable is manufactured to the same high quality as the looms, and prices are once again excellent. Whatever your cable needs, you should find something in our list at a price that's right

3m 8-way phono to phono

Order Code CRA803 (Pic 13) £27.90 Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.95, R.O.W, £9.95

3m 8-way phono to jack

Order Code CPR803 (Pic 13) £27.90 Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.95, R.O.W. £9.95

3m 8-way jack to jack

Order Code CPP803 (Pic 13) £27.90 Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.95, R O W, £9.95

7m 8-way jack to jack

Order Code CPP807 Postage: UK £5.00, Europe £9.95, R.O.W. £18.95

1m MIDI cable

Order Code HC1 (Pic 1) Postage: UK £1 75, Europe £3 50, R O.W. £3 75

3m MIDI cable

£4.80 Order Code HC2 (Plc 2)

Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £3.50, R.O.W. £5.25 6m MIDI cable

Order Code HC3 (Pic 3) £6.70

Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £3.50, R O W. £5.25

3m right-angle MIDI cable

Order Code HC4 £4.69 Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £3.50, R.O.W, £5.25

7m Mic cable

£11.99 Order Code HC5

Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £3.50, R.O.W. £5.25 7m jack to jack cable

£9.99 Order Code HC6 (Pic 5)

Postage, UK £1.75, Europe £4.50, R.O.W. £6.50

4m 16-way ELCO to jack for use with Alesis ADAT

Order Code HC7 (Plc 6) £99.95

Postage: UK £5.00, Europe £9.95, R.O.W. £18.95 0.5m jack to jack patchbay

cables, 8 per pack

Order Code HC8 (Pic 7) £14.70 Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £3.50, R.O.W. £5.25

1m insert leads - stereo jack to two mono jacks

Order Code HC9 (Pic 8) £4.50

Postage UK £1.75, Europe £3.50, R.O.W £3.75

Stereo jack to 2X mono female socket adaptor

Order Code HC10 (Pic 9) Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £3.50, R.O.W. £3.75

MIDI female - MIDI female adaptor (joins two MIDI cables)

Order Code HC12 (Pic 10) £3.49

Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £3.50, R.O.W. £3.75 Musician's Home Stereo Interface

If economic necessity means that voo've got to use hi fi system for monitoring, then this affortable little box is for you. It simply matches the comput of som niser or swith to your hi fi, and features three switchable inputs for maximum flexibility.

Order Code HC11 (Pic 11) Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £3.50, R.O.W. £5.25

3.7m 8-way colour coded 5-pin DIN to 5-pin DIN MIDI snake

£44.95

Order Code HC13 (Pic 12) Postage: UK £4.00, Europe £9.95, R.O.W. £18.95

#### SOS CABLE MANAGEMENT KIT

SOS CABLE MANAGEMENT KIT

Let's face it, cables are messy, inconvenient but very necessary – with no cables to interconnect your gear, there would be no sound. Sometimes though, it's just too much trouble to try and keep cables tidy. But keeping them tidy is important: cables which can get stepped on, or which are subject to undue strain or twisting can develop faults or breakages. The result can be damaged jack plugs, damaged shielding or broken conductors that can add to noise, produce intermittent crackles or just go plain dead. To encourage you to take up the tidy cable habit, MS have assembled a budget bumper pack of useful cable-related gizmos to get you under vaw. The SOS Cable Management Kit consists of the following:

• 4 six inch Velstraps. Sturds velcro-equipped straps for keeping unused cables tidy – they come in highly visible red, with a metal buckle. Fasten the strap around a loosely looped cable for secure, kink-free storage of your leads.

• 10 clear adhesive cable labels. Especially on long cable tuns or the exceedingly busy space behind mixers or patchbass, it can be tricky to figure out which cable goes where, especially when trouble-shooting during a session – if you're not labelling your cables yet, here's the perfect opportunity to start. Write the name of the gear on the label, and wind it around the vable, for long-lasting, instant identification.

10 six-inch releasable mylon ties. Perfect for keeping long runs of cables tidy, between mixer and multitrack, mixer and keyboard rig, or within the keyboard rig itself.

• 5 10-inch releasable mylon ties. Perfect for keeping long runs of cables tidy, between mixer and multitrack, mixer and keyboard rig, or within the keyboard rig itself.

• 5 10-inch releasable mylon ties. Perfect for keeping long runs of cables tidy, between mixer and multitrack, mixer and keyboard rig, or within the feeboard of mixers, and thread our six inch or 10 inch ties through them for stable, semi-permanent cable runs around your studio.

• 1 instruction booklet. Ho

ORDER CODE CMK1

Postage: UK £1:50, Europe £3:50, R.O.W. £3:75

£5.99

#### SOS CABLE MANAGEMENT CONVOLUTED TUBING

This looks like vacuum cleaner hose, but is a very sturdy and tidy way to snake cables from place to place. Our range is slit along one edge, allowing a cable to be brought our from the main stream at any location. The tubing has an internal dimension of 23.5mm (nearly an inch), and costs just £4.99 for 3 metres, and includes 12 sturdy releasable ties to keep the tube closed.



£4.99 FOR 3 METRES

ORDER CODE CMCT1 Postage: UK £1 50, Europe £3.50, R.O.W. £3.75

## **Back Issues Profile**

#### SOUND ON SOUND

#### **JANUARY 1990**

Includes in depth reviews

- and features on
- Alesis Midiverb III

- Alesis Midwerb III
   Grajits Sequencer One
   Tascam MSR24 4-track
  open reel machine
   Kawai K4 synth
   Yamaha SV77
   Working with MIDI
   Time Code



Decording



#### **DECEMBER 1993**

Includes in depth reviews and features on:

- reviews and features

  Emu Morpheus

  Lexicon Jam Man

  Korg Audio Gallery

  Mackie 8-Bus miser

  Robert Fripp

- Kate Bush

Includes in depth reviews

Tascam 238S Dolby S

Compressor

• Direct to stereo recording

and features on:
• Ensoniq DP/4 multi

8-track cassette LA Audio Classic

**AUGUST 1992** 

effects

- George Martin
   Lazy guide to synth programming
- Ring for availability of any back issues

(Photocopies of articles available if issue sold out)

OCTOBER 1991

Includes in depth reviews and features on: • Roland \$750 sampler • Digitech VHM5 Vocalist • Korg 01/W FD workstation

Passport Mastertrack
 Pro 4.5.3
 Electronic
 (Bernard Summer)
 DR T's KCS Level II V3.5

KORG OI/WFD WORKSTATION

All of these issues can be ordered using the normal order form or th Mail Order Hotline 01480 461786

£1.50 wember 85-November 90 December 90-October 92 November 92 onwards £2.50

However, endit eard o more than £5.00.

 David Griesinger of Lexicon discusses reverb Postage UK £1.25 per order, Europe £3.50 per order, ROW £4.50 per order.

#### THE EXCELLENT **OUND ON SOUND T-SHIRT**

Painstakingly crafted from the finest quality, heavyweight 180g cotton, the primo quality Sound On Sound T-shirt is your essential buy. It's available in deepest black or dazzling white, size XL only, each sporting the famous Sound On Sound 'S' (two great designs, one with a large 'S', and one with a small 'S' printed on the breast). They are such great value why not buy two? At £7.95 + p&p each, the SOS T-shirt is your guarantee of musicianly credibility. Place your order now. Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50.

WHITE SOS T-SHIRT Small 'S'

RI ACK SOS T-SHIRT WHITE SOS T-SHIRT

Large 'S

ORDER CODE TWC1 ORDER CODE TBC1 ORDER CODE TWE1

£7.95 + P&P £7.95 + P&P £7.95 + P&P £7.95 + P&P



#### SPECIAL OFFERS

As a valued subscriber to Sound On Sound you will be entitled to a 10% discount on books you order from our Mail Order Department, to be sent to your registered address (please quote your subs number when ordering). We will also make you aware of any special offers, and free prize draws eligible to subscribers. All new subscribers will be sent a free copy of the 3M Guide to Tapes, Terms & Formats.

#### SUBSCRIPTION RATES

12 ISSUES £30.00 **EUROPE (AIRMAIL)** 12 ISSUES £45.00 £55.00 WORLD (AIRMAIL) 12 ISSUES

#### TO ORDER

To order your subscription to Sound On Sound, phone now on Tel: 01480 461244

and ask for the Subscriptions Dept. (Visa, Access and Switch cards accepted.) Outside office hours call our Mail Order Hotline on

Tel: 01480 461786,

and leave the following details: your name, address and daytime telephone number, your credit card number, expiry date (and issue number if a Switch card), and ask for a 12 month subscription. Or send a cheque/postal order with one of the order forms in the magazine.









#### CALL NOW TO SUBSCRIBE

01480 461244 (office hours: 9.00am - 5.30pm) 01480 461786 (out of hours)

Sally Thompson on 01480 461786, 9.00 to 5.30pm. to order. Outside office hours, please leave the following details on the answer phone: the order code and quantity you require; your name, address and daytime telephone number; your credit card number, expiry date (and issue number if a SWITCH card). Your credit card will not be charged until each item is sent. Orders are well-packaged and sent promptly. UK readers, to use our new overnight delivery option (£5.00), please ring 01480 461244 before mid-day and ask for an overnight delivery. Depending on stock availability, items will reach you on the next working day (not Saturday/Sunday).

#### BLOCK LETTERS ORDER FORM Name. Post to Address SOS Publications Ltd, Media House, 3 Burrel Road, St. Ives, Cambs. PE17 4LE Please make cheques/postal orders payable to 'Sound On Sound Ltd'. Overseas payment must be in Pounds Sterling drawn on a British bank Tel (Daytime) .. Post Code... PLEASE REMEMBER WE CANNOT ACCEPT $N \square$ Y Subscribers Ref. No. Do you currently subscribe to SOS? CREDIT CARD ORDERS FOR UNDER £5.00 AMERICAN EXPRESS/ACCESS/VISA/SWITCH accepted. ~ To ensure that our pricing policy is as fair as possible, postage is payable on each individual item. Refer to the item details for the amount of postage. The Postage Calculator system used previously no longer applies. CARD No SOS Salactibers are only entitled to 10% ducount on their book order if they care their current subscriber number in the boxes provided. Switch Issue No. Expiry date. SUB-TOTAL POSTAGE DESCRIPTION PRICE ORDER CODE QTY.

## SIMPLY THE BEST

Make the most of your sound with



#### FOR DIGITAL RECORDING, SAMPLER DATA & AUDIO PRODUCTS

The Power Master incorporates:-

- 2 drives in a compact 1u chassis
- Near silent fan cooling system
- Voltage sensing power supply
- 2 SCSI ports
- independent drive ID select switches

Power Master offer affordable quality studio & recording developments that you have been waiting for. Meticulously designed for digital audio/visual recording, samplers and computers. Power Master products incorporate special features that are superior by design.

For further details on all Power Master products contact Paul or Mianne at MUSIC HOUSE DATA PRODUCTS

Music House, 3 Heath Road, Breachwood Green, Nr Hitchin, Herts SG4 8PL

TEL: (01438) 833222 FAX: (01438) 833051

From April 21 - 23, 1995 at Olympia 2, London:

SOUND ON SOUND

will be exhibiting at:

MEMS '95 on STAND 224.

Come Along and See Us. You will be able to purchase from a large selection of books, videos and a wide range of special priced back issues of Sound On Sound that you may have missed out on before. They all contain invaluable reviews of classic equipment as well as manyuseful technical features and fascinating interviews.

There will be Editorial staff on hand including our Editor: Paul White who will be available to give you any help and advice you might need and answer those tricky technical questions you have been itching to ask.

If you cannot get to the exhibition for any reason then you can also meet us at:

Audio Technology '95 (The APRS Show) June 21 - 23 1995, National Hall, Olympia, London.

#### EZ/5

A full featured 2 in/6 out MIDI interface and sync box. The Mac Syncman fits conveniently under the Macintosh - or

with the included set of rack-ears, it can be easily rack mounted. Features include: SMPTE to MIDI Time Code and Smart FSK sync are both supported. SMPTE reader/writer supports all SMPTE formats including 24, 25, 30 drop and 30 non-drop, full Jam Sync and Flywheeling capability to ensure rock solid sync. Built-in studio quality SMPTE Regenerator for repair of damaged SMPTE stripes. Three MIDI routing configurations. One MIDI In and MIDI Out on the front panel for easy system integration.

your Mac. features include:

The ideal I in / 3 Out Macintosh MIDI Interface. MacMan has all the features needed to add MIDI to

£49

1 MIDI In / 3 MIDI Duts. Serial Port Switch - allows printer or modem to be connected directly without having to replug - A MUST for any quality Mac interface. Built-in Activity and MIDI Indicator LEDs.

Compatible with all Macintosh computers.

Lin Lout Macintosh MIDL Interface. The MiniMacman allows your Macintosh computer to send and receive MIDI, MiniMacman draws power directly from the computer

itself and needs no external supply only the connection of the serial cable is required.

SYNEMAN

Syncmen is the only sync box in its class that reads and writes all SMPTE formats, converts SMPTE to MIDI Time Code or Direct

Lock (for Performer), supports Song Pointer Sync. JAM' syncs in both SMPTE and Song Pointer Mode, built-in Merge mode, and even allows you to duplicate SMPTE and Song Pointer stripes.

#### SYNCMAN PLUS

Syncman Plus delivers ALL of the Syncman features plus SMPTE to Song Pointer conversion, allowing virtually any sequencer (eg.Alesis MMT-8, Korg MI. Roland W30, DIO, and D20) to be SMPTE

Syncman Pro is a single space, rack mounted unit that performs every sync function you will ever need. Syncman Pro combines all of the features of our industry standard Syncman, Syncman Plus, MIDI Time Window, SMPTE Time Window, and much more.

#### VIDEO SYNCMAN

The World's first univer-

£59

sal Time Code Translator

Supports VITC. Longitudinal Time Code and even has a built-in screen burner!

MIDI THRU

MIDI In, 4 MID! Outs. doesn't need a power supply and it's guaran teed for life! The unit

is powered from the MIDI In so doesn't need an external power supply

#### AND MERCE ZX

2 MIDI Ins merged into 2 MIDI Duts, doesn't need a power supply and it's guaranteed for life! MIDI All Notes Off Message is sent on power up allowing the unit to function as a MIDI 'Panic button'. Measures only 3"x3"x1.25"

The first 2 In / 4 Out, Parallel Port MIDI interface for the PC. Perfect for portable or laptop PCs and comes with Windows driver & Cakewalk DDS driver. Works with all Windows based MIDI software and includes Windows Help software for Cakewalk. Cubase and Mastertracks Pro.

#### Guaranteed for life

SmartSync is the most

reliable, most versatile. and most affordable Smart Song Pointer sync

box on the market! SmartSync features include merging capability, 'JAM' sync, and much more

MIDIMAN's MM-401 is the finest MPU-401 compatible PC interface on the market. The MM-401 works with any PC compatible. Features include: The only 401 card with a lifetime guarantee. Free software including a System Exclusive Archiver, a MIDI Viewer Channelizer, Diagnostics and more. 1/3 size card fits into ANY slot. Works at any speed. Works with all MIDI sequencers, editors, Librarians, and games that use the MPU-401. Fully MPU-401 compatible.

The Winman Ixl is a l In I Out Windows PC MIDI interface. Works with all programs that support the Windows Multimedia standard. One MIDI Out gives you 16 separate MIDI channels

The Winman 2x2 is a 2 In 2 Out Windows PC MIDI interface. Works with all programs that support the Windows Multimedia standard. Two independent MIDI Outs give you 32 separate MIDI channels.

#### MICRO MIXER IB

£265

The world's first ultra-quiet 18 channel mixer that fits into a single height. half-rack space MicroMixer has: 12 channels with gain, pan, dual send contrals and clipping LED: 6 additional channels of straight left and right inputs: left and right auxillary returns; a mono return; stereo headphone jack and level controls; and all this in a sin-

gle height, half-rack space!

699

MiniMixer is a digital quality, compact, 4x2 (stereo) or 1x8 (mono) mixer that will run for up to a year on a single, 9-volt transistor battery



And MiniMixer's JEFT On . Amps make it geieter

sures only 6"x3"x1" and weighs less than I2 ounces

#### PURIMAN PC/P

The Portman PC/P - the world's first parallel port MIDI interface for the IBM PC! Connects directly to the external parallel printer (Centronics) port on any IBM compatible computer using a standard

The Portman PC/S is a professional I In I Out MIDI interface that connects externally to the serial port on any PC

printer cable.

Fineline is a single space, rack mounted line mixer which is perfect for the professional and home studio. Fineline contains two groups of ten: 1/4" inputs (20 channels) and 4 XLR microphone inputs which can be configured as a 2x10 (stereo) mixer or as a lx20 (mono) mixer

CONTACT YOUR NEAREST DEALER FOR FURTHER DETAILS

DISTRIBUTED BY KEY AUDIO SYSTEMS, CHELFORD COURT ROBJOHNS RDAD, CHELMSFORD, ESSEX CMI 3AG TEL: 0245 344001 FAX: 0245 344002





Classified Dept., SOUND ON SOUND. Media House, Burrel Rd, St Ives, Cambs PE17 4LE

#### RATES FOR ADVERTISING

#### **DISPLAY BOX**

£25.00 + VAT per single column centimetre (3 column page). Discounts offered for series.

#### SITUATIONS VACANT

£28.00 + VAT per single column centimetre.

Spot colour available on request.

#### LINEAGE

75 pence per word Including VAT (minimum of 12 words), or £1.25 pence per word including VAT for Sound On Sound and Audio Media.

#### Box Numbers available at an additional £20.00 per insert.

The attention of obvarrisers is drawn to the Business Advertisements (Displaceurs) forter of 1977, which requires by law that from the 1st January 1978 all advertisements by persons who seek to seel goods in the course of business must make that fact clear. From the above date, consumers, therefore, should know whether an advertisement relates to a sale by a trader or a private individual.

#### See MIDI data 804 flash before your very eyes...



Dept J RTPS Systems PO Box 81 Bicester OX6 9YY (01869) 278470



#### FOR SALE

#### MULTITRACK ALES CENTRE

TASCAM MSR16 (excellent)£199	9
FOSTEX B16 £149	9
FOSTEX B16	9
SOUNDCRAFT 600 24:8:16 £199	
TASCAM 38 MINT £89	
FOSTEX G16S (nearly new) £299	à
LEXICON PCM 70 £129	ă
YAMAHA REV 7	
YAMAHA SY77 £79	
KORG S3 RHYTHM WORKSTATION £29	9
YAMAHA RM50	
YAMAHA RY30 £19	
ALESIS D4 £22	
BEHRINGER COMPOSER (new) £26	
SOUNDCRAFT 1600 16:8:16 £149	0
ROLAND JV880 + POP BOARD £49	
ROLAND D10 £29	
YAMAHA FX900/FC900 £29	
OBERHEIM MATRIX 1000 £35	
OBERHEIM MATRIX 6R £49	
ROLAND U110 £19	
AKG C1000 (as new) £15	
AKAI S950 (2 meg) £79	
AIWA HDS 1	
ROLAND JV80£75	
AKAI MG 12 12 £149	
ALES 3630 £18	
ART MULTIVERB III £25	0

\* PART EXCHANGE WELCOME \* "

#### ANTED FOR CASH TODAY!

ALL RECORDING/STUDIO/MUSIC EQUIPMENT ☎ ASCOT (01344) 891110 or (0831) 882666

#### CRAZY PRICES 3M STUDIO SUPPLIES

(DIGITAL AUDIO TAPES)

3M DAT 30 AT £4.95 EACH ...BOXED 5 3M DAT 60 AT £5.75 FACH ...BOXED 5 3M DAT 90 AT £6.90 EACH ...BOXED 5

#### (OPTICAL DISKETTES)

3M 128MB AT £17.95 EACH . . . BOXED 5 3M 600MB AT £49.95 EACH . . BOXED 1 3M 650MB AT £49.95 EACH . . BOXED 1 3M 1.3GB AT £59.95 EACH ...BOXED 1

#### (3.5" DISKETTES)

3.5" MFD2DD AT £3.70 .PER BOX OF 10 3.5" MFD2HD AT £4.95 . PER BOX OF 10

PLEASE ADD £3.50 FOR P&P ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT

Park Business Centre, Kilburn Park Road London NW6 5LF

Tel: 0171-625 8111(5lines) Fax: 0171-625 8064

871

the new

#### CRICKLEWOOD Electronics

Very Interesting Compounds CATAILO GUE

#### ASTRONOMICAL RANGE AT DOWN TO EARTH PRICES

- Transistors+1Cs+Semiconductors
- Resistors+Capacitors+Inductors
- ·Surveillance+Secrecy+Security
- ·Plugs+Sockets+Leads+Connects •TV & Video spares (inc Video Heads)



- •HIFI+Disco+HIFI Gadgets+Speakers Audiophile components (inc Capacitors)
- •In car audio+Speakers (inc Bass tubes)
  •Computer accessories+Boards
- •Tools+Test equipment+Benchware

& much much much more (over 10,000 lines).

SEND TODAY FOR THE VERY INTERESTING CATALOGUE Pay by PO. Cheque, Credit Card or tape Coins to paper Please send me......copies of the 1995 Cricklewood Catalogue. Lenclose £2.50 per copy (UK & Europe). £5.00 overseas

Name. Address

Please Charge my Credit Card.no..

Expiry Date...

Cricklewood Electronics Ltd, 40-42 Cricklewood Broadway, London NW2 3ET Tel: 0181 450 0995 Fax: 0181 208 1441

#### **OVER 2000 TITLES TO CHOOSE FROM**

Prices start from £3.95 each. All main computer and hardware formats supported.

#### 1000's OF CUSTOMERS WORLDWIDE

hoose our files again and again Why do they keep coming back to us?

#### SIMPLE

Our sequences are the most professional and have a back up service to match. We now sell to 15 countries worldwide.

See the review on Pages 62, 64, 66 & 67, April issue Sound On Sound ★ "STARLITE"

#### MIDI LIGHTING CONTROLLER £175.00 rrp inc VAT

Over 3.5 kW of lights on 8 independent channels.

#### PRO 24 GEN FOR ATARI ST.

Creates Pro24 Song files from Midi Files. Only £9.95 inc VAT.

#### "BACKBEATS" RHYTHM TRACKS

Three great volumes of rhythm patterns: Rockbeats, Ravebeats and contemporary with over 1000 patterns on each disk

only £9.95 each inc VAT.

#### **ROOVE MACHINE**"

Jam Along Files: Only- £9.95 inc VAT

#### "16+" Midi Expander Cartridge for Atari ST

Only £32.50 inc VAT. (MROS upgrade included) "Lyrics" for IBM pc Karaoke

#### "ON STAGE SOFT"

The software version of our Midi File Playing Software Special £34.95 "On Stage" with Live Play Hardware £75.00 incl.

#### **NEW - SONG COLLECTION PACKS**

10 songs on a disk for a special price of £14.95. ONLY available from your local music shops.

#### "LYRICS" FOR IBM / PC KARAOKE

Software plays MIDI files while displaying the lyrics on screen in time with the music Only £49.95 inc VAT

#### ZERO GEN FOR IBMPC ONLY £14.95

Type 1 MIDI files to type O

#### SC-55 & TG100 EDITORS FOR ATARI ST:

NEW LOW PRICE!

Only £19.95 each inc VAT.

#### SC 55 DISPLAY EDITOR

For Atari ST. Only £9.95 inc. VAT

Hands On Sweet 16 ST Sequencer. See the review on pages No 110, 112, 114 Feb Issue of Sound On Sound 32 MIDI channels. Supports 16+MIDI expander only £49.95







#### FOR SALE

#### NEW VOICE DISKS, ONLY £9.99 YAMAHA TX81X/DX21/27/100

House & Techno 64 voices. Americana 96 voices ENSONIQ ESQ1/SQ80 80 Vogue Voices (Keyboard Or Computer Disk) Cut Price Voice Disks Also Available For,

ATARI

D 50/DX7/TX7/SY55/TG55/Proteus 1/Wavestation Prices fully inc. Cheques/Postal orders payable to Mediacraft. State disk format required when ordering.

MEDIACRAFT

PO. Box 81, Cheltenham, Glos. GL52 5VB Tel: 01242 238911 Fac: 01242

#### An editor for everyone!

Sound Quest have the widest range of editing software available on the widest range of platforms - Windows 3.1, DOS, Atari ST, Mac and Amiga. MIDIQuest 4.0 supports 190 different MIDI products including JV80, Vintage Keys, K11, 05R/W, i2 & i3, Wavestn SR, Digitech DSP128 & 256, all Roland GS instruments, SY85 and loads more

MIDIQuest 4.0 - £219\*

Or if you require an editor for only one synth,

SoloQuest - £79'

another great product from Arbiter Pro MIDI

Windows versions are £20 extra

Tel 0161 483 8551 24hrs 7 days

#### **ROW AUDIO SALES**

We have a large amount of analogue and digital recording gear - both new and used - for sale at great prices. Telephone now for complete up to date list. We open 7 days a week and can deliver.

We are currently looking for adats, samplers, multitracks, mixers, keyboards, f/x units - infact complete home or pro studios.

We pay best prices and collect nationwide same day (open 7 days).

We also hire 8 or 16 track digital or analogue packages

> Tel 0161 483 8551 or 0860 105111 24hrs.

#### THE KORG PALETTE SAMPLE CD

A Korg endorsed CD library featuring the Trident, Delta, Mono-Poly, Poly-6, Poly-61, M1. T2ex, P3. Wavestation, Arpeggiation Loops, Atmospheres, Fx, and drums.

"He hip useable and musical" Paul Ward SCS. Jan ...

£45 Inc VAT and P+P to Synthetix PO Box 42 North PDO Nottingham, NG5 1AX. Or phone our credit card hotline on

0162 - 342 - 2352 0115 - 962 - 4369 8 Meg memory boards for \$1000/\$1100 (Free Mod) 8 Meg for \$2800/\$3000/\$3200 . . . . £300 \$1000 DIGI interface ..... ....£175 SCMS DAT code strippers ....£99 All boards guaranteed 100% error free

llegalastic Sales

Watford 01923 267733 Mobile: 0850 373964

DO YOU HAVE CEARS OF TIME TO WASTE? NO. THEN THIS IS FOR YOU!

THE MUSIC GALGHIALOB

"Musicians need a photographic memory... or a Note Tracker" Kevin Pawsey, Atari ST Review.
"All the scales and harmonic possibilities are available at a glance" Derek Johnson, Sound On Sound.
"Allows access to huge amounts of information..." Steve Fairclough, The Guitar Academy.
HANDLE INTERVALS. CHORDS, SCALES AND MODES EASILY and RAPIDLY! Use them CONFIDENTLY! This device displays as many as you'll ever need, in any key you want with all the notes written out! You don't have to read music to use it! Comes with a handbook and wallet, the complete course to DE-MYSTIFY MUSIC THEORY, for keyboards, guitar, bass, workstations, in fact any instrument that plays notes!

Only £24.95 inc. P&P from:

C-Thru Music, 6 Pleasant Row, Woodford, Kettering, Northants, NN14 4HP

Tol: 01832 733214

Dealer enquiries welcome. Overseas add £2

#### INTERNATIONAL

No Hupe Needed! 20-track capacity: or as a collection of Cube Coming soon: MIX n'MATCH Volume 2! Tel/Fax:(01792) 642381 FOR FREE CATALOGUE

100's of MIDI SONG FILES - THE BEST COLLECTION IS EXPANDING I NOW INCORPORATING BANDTRAX" -"HE BIFST MIDI FILES IN AUSTRALIA ARE NOW AVAILABLE IN THE U.K. - THROUGH USI

#### **NEW PRODUCTS FOR '95!**

MIX'n'MATCH \$24:95 - the unimate song-construction software! Over 350 phrases of drums bass, thyfrim guriar, keyboards, strings, fills & pads in one package! Mix'n'March a complete 7-part backing siye in just seconds from any one of 11 a fferent files. With literally thousands of passible configurations, programming has never been so much fun! Available as a collection of Cubase "'Arrangement' files (Atari version 2.0 on, any Mac version except 1.83, any PC version) or as a collection of type 1 m of es for sequencers with at least 42-track capability

MIX'n'MATCH Lite . \$14:95

unique rhythm-construction package. Over 200 patterns of drums, bass, keyboards & guitar 20 MYSYDD TCE. SWANSEA SA1 2PZ UK, complete mythmistyes in next to no time! Supplied as type 1 mid fes for sequencers with at least 20-track capability or as a collection of Cubase w 'Arrangement' files (compatibility as above

> SHORT CUTS 1 \$14:95 - the easy way round those 'tricky bits'! Over 200 separate phrases including boss if a & sides, thythm & lead guilars, drum fils & rails, prich bend effects and much more. Pius...innovative mix 'n' match drum-pattern creation system! The indispensable package for rock & pop programmers

AT LAST - A "MIDI" CHORD AND SCALE DICTIONARY \$14.99 CHORDS / SCALES / MODES / ARPEGGIOS / PRACTICE PATTERNS A must for education and reference the scales are universal the chords are for guitar, brill antifor understanding guitar voicings - with a nice twist for the guitonsis REMEMBER - ...

THE COMPOSER \$9.95 - setting a new standard in MIDI Jam-Flesi Complete sonly arrangements ideal for jamming on any instrument, or compose and record your own melodies Valume 1 Blue Moods' out now: 10 files of classic funk, latin-rock and ballod styles guaranteed to get your fingers itching! Vol. me 2 rock styles coming soon! BASS LINES, £10 TONS OF BASS RIFFS AND LICKS PLAYED IN FROM A MIDI GUTTAR - LIKE ALL BASS LINES OUGHT TO BE GET A GROOVE IN YOUR BOTTOM-END!

THE RHYTHM GUITARIST \$10 GENUNE RHYTHM PATTERNS INPUT FROM A MID GUITARI REVIEWED IN FUTURE MUSIC ISSUE 24 The CD demo ... This fluor too

VOLUMES 1 AND 2. \$10 EACH DRUMMING PATTERNS WITH FEEL the answer to your drum programming problems. 100's of patterns and all totaly uscale - NO CLEVER BUT USELESS STUFF HERE!

<mark>SR 16 "GN" MIDI CONVERTER. \$10</mark> Sets up your SR 16 DRUM MACHINE to play the "EM" crum kit...\$47 NO MORE

ALL PRODUCTION MICHARGO: AND SAVERTAX!" ARE SOLD UNDER LICENSE ONLY BY THE PLANCHARD AND NOT FOR

New Superstore Opening End of March See your favourite products on display



Nottingham's No 1 Store

#### Lntertainments

Stage Lighting Midi Files

**Hardware Equipment** 

Computers **Disco Equipment** 

**Loud Speaker Systems Equipment Hire** 

Before you buy anything, ask for your free catalogue, If you don't,

you might just regret it Telephone 01159 633117 Fax 01159 633908

#### NO APOLOGIES FOR BEING A TOUGH ACT TO FOLLOW!

- NEW Head Hunters JUNGLE GROOVES £16.99
- NEW QY300 Phrase Disks Vols 1 & 2 £19.99 each
- NEW ULTIMATE BLUES Jam files £16.99
- NEW Bytes n Pieces Song Construction Set £22.99
- NEW STM32 Atari Midi Channel Expander £12.99

NEW - Voice Crystal ROM CARDS & SOUND DISKS - PHONE

NEW - Sound Source/Sounds OK ROM CARDS & SOUND DISKS - PHONE

\*Dr.Beat Rhythm PATTERN Midi Files Vols 1 through 6 - £10.99 each

- \*Beat n Bass Groove Pattern Midi Files £12.99
- \*The JAM FILES Vols 1 & 2 £13.99 each
- \*Hit Shot GROOVE Midi Files £16,99
- \*TECHNO Groove Files £15.99
- \*Dr.RAVE Groove Files Vols 1 & 2 £15.99

Cheque or Postal Order to 39 Garden Road, W. Clacton, Essex CO15 2RT Credit Card orders or more info: Tel / Fax +44 (0) 1255 434217

\*Special prices are for UK/EEC only and for a limited period - phone/fax for full catalogue

#### ADVANCED SOUNDS LTD

Selection of current used stock (Telephone for new equipment prices)

Akai \$3200(4 months) £2799	J L Cooper CU Point£399
Akai ME35T £235	J L Cooper Data Card (ADAT)£149
AKG C3000 £260	Kurzweil PC88£1699
Alesis SR16£165	Lexicon PCM80 (5 months)£1785
Alesis ADAT £1950	Mackie 24:8:2 Mixer£2875
Behringer Eurodesk (new) £1999	Mackie CR1604 £599
Carlsbro Colt Keyboard amp£175	Roland MSQ 700£99
Drawmer DF320 Noise Filter£349	Sony DTC750 DAT£435
EMU ESi32 + SCSI £1075	SPL Stereo Classic Vitalizer £475
Fostex R8(exc cond)£925	Tascam 488 £875
Fostex Model 80	Tascam DA30 Mk2 (4 months)£1075
Fostex B16(exc cond) £1750	TLA Valve Comp £850
Fostex E16£1950	Yamaha Pro mix 01 (4 months)£1550
Fostex 3045 16ch Dolby C F550	Yamaha PEP100 Clavinova £1285

\* Part exchange and equipment purchased for cash \* Licensed credit broker \* Multitrack and Keyboard Repairs \* Well established co formed in 1983 \* We can despatch by courier

has a recureing leckages, Pr - slud VAT TEL: 0181 462 8621 (OR 6261)



#### KEYCHORD for WINDOWS

Exclusive to Keysoft this windows based keyboard chord finder, covers 12 major chord types inc. Maj. Min. 7th, Dim, Aug, 9th, 11th, 13th etc. (3 inversions)

Also displays all Maj & Min scales. Great Value at £18.00.

#### TUNE 1000 MIDI FILES

50 titles available inc. Elton John, Nashville, Led Zeppelin, M Jackson, McCartney,etc,

Full details & list on request. £9.99 per disk (10 tracks)

20 Hogarth Drive, Hinckley, Leics, LE10 0JG Tel: 01455 238156 or Fax: 01455 637827 805



28 pure audio tracks from a 4 track!

300 tracks from an 8 track!

Without track bouncing!

All tracks can be kept!

Fully descriptive booklet and sync tape. No other equipment needed.

GUARANTEED TO WORK OR YOUR MONEY BACK. To order, or for more details, write or phone:-

Spectrum Sound Studios, (Dept. 85 4) 31 Westborough Road, Westcliff, Essex SS0 9DR 01702 354045



Dig up your old analogue synths and get them working with.....

HE MISSING

Single Channel MIDI to CV Converter

#### **MIDI MIDI Files** for gigging musicians NATION

**GM/GS COMPATIBLE** SAME DAY DESPATCH ONLY £4.00 PER SONG

## MIDI SONG FILES

100%

PRODUCED "IN-HOUSE"

**QUALITY - EVERY PURCHASE!!** 

NO MIDDLE MAN, NO FIDDLE MAN - EVERYONE'S A "HAPPY MAN"

MIDI NATION, 29 KESTREL ROAD, WALTHAM ABBEY, ESSEX. EN9 3NB TEL: 01992 651797



## **ALL STUDIO &** MUSIC EQUIPMENT

#### FOR CASH TODAY! \* SALE BARGAINS \*

ARP QUADRA	£995
KORG 05R/W	
ARX 6 GATE	£195
FOSTEX M20	
KORG SDD1200	
YAMAHA TX802	
APHEX 'B'	
ROLAND MK5 70	
OBERHEIM MATRIX 1000	
OBERHEIM MATRIX 6R	
ALESIS SR 16	
KORG RE 1	
FOSTEX M80	.2399

PART EXCHANGE WELCOME ASCOT (01344) 891110 or (0831) 882666

#### **CALLING ALL SY85 OWNERS!**

"ROCK COLLECTION" - Inc power stabz, soaring strings, thunder bass, screaming leads etc. "CONTEMPORY KEYS" - Modern day synth emulations, inc JD's, JV's, O1 W's etc.

"TECHNO/DANCE" - Stunning sounds that will take your SY85 to even greater heights.

"TECHNO/DANCE 2" Comes packed with another selection of sensational sounds.

"VINTAGE SYNTHS" -Inc Moog, ARP,

Mellotron Emulations etc.

"VINTAGE SYNTHS 2" - More great sounds from

SOUNDESIGNS" - A universal sound collection. ONLY £24.95 each, Any Two for £39.95 Three for £54.95, Four for £69.95, or Five for £84.95

Cheques/Postal orders payable to:

**MEDIASONIC** 

Dept. 2, 26 Gilsland Avenue,

High Howdon, Tyne & Wear,

NE28 ONQ

Tel: 0589 608472

#### Telephone or write for a FRFF Catalogue H OR Tel: 01843 836150 Linden Close, Westgate, Kent CT8 8EH Fax: 01843 836151

Some of the finest M1 sounds on ST/PC disk PO Box 63, Southampton SO15 4B8 01703 557290 Mobile: 0589 245530

### Put your band on the Internet

How? Why? When? and of course How much?...or even better, how little?
FOR THE ANSWERS PICK UP A FREE
INFORMATION PACK BY CALLING
ANS/FAX: 01977 677420
MOBILE: 0374 210009
OR EMAIL: PHIL @ INSIDEIN.DEMON.CO.UK

Control SCMS with Audio Design's **COPY-RITE** Box £170 inc. VAT AUDIO ₩ DESIGN

01734-844545

ANALOGUE SALE

١	ANALOGUE SALE
	Korg PS3200 £1750
1	Oberheim 4 voice £1600
١	Synergy
ı	RSF drum machine£550
	Oberheim OB 8 £1050
	Memory Moog
	ARP 2600 (grey)
ı	Sequential Prophet 5 Rev 3.3 £950
ı	Sequential Prophet 5 Rev 3.2 £900
	EML 101 £950
	EMS pitch to voltage£390
	Oberheim Matrix 12 £2300
	Oberheim OBX A £650
	Roland SH101 blue £300
	EML Synkey MK1 £600
١	Roland Juno 106 £480
	Oberheim Expander (brand new) \$2000
	ARP Omni 2 £250
	ARP Sequencer £595
	Rhodes Chroma £795
	Call: Martin 01279 771328
1	864

#### SALE BY AUCTION

#### AARONSOUND

BELL BOE 1200 DELAY (32SEC + Sampling + MO)	£450
"AVAHA TX." (DIT MIDULE)	£145
AAKS 80 + AAP6 80 PROG	£1650
MOOG CRAPHIC PQ	1253
JEW ENTA POLY SEGUENCER (PROPHET 5)	£150
JUNG 60	FROM £255
RHODES CHROMA - MIDI	£1000
CHEME MOSK SEGUENCER	£125
FO(AND MSQ 700	£115
FOLAND TR BOB	£275
RCIAND 0550	
PE 1 000 PE GRAA MER (D50 & D550)	€145
KAWAN KSIIM IMEGA SYNTH)	£345
MODG OROS 3	£125
MODG PRODICY	£245
KORG DEITA FOLY	£95
ROUAND RS202 STRINGS	£120
BEQUENTIAL PROPRIET 5	\$850
YAMA-IA 1X802	
ROKAND KING	\$44
ROLAND JUNO 106	
REMAND DISC	
FUSIEX RB 8 TRACK	
FOSTEX G165 ILOW HOURSI	£2800+VAT
RAINE A FE 28 MIDI GRAPHIC	£265
APPAUND 2	
KORG EKBOU (RACK PULY 800)	€145
ROCKINGN IND CHORUS	\$95
BUSS RVI OOD REVERB	£120
TASCAM M50 12 8 2 DESK (+LOOMS AND STAND	
ROLAND SHOP MONO SYNTH	\$150
ROLAND PAD 80 MK2	\$245
P.X WELCOME CALL US AND HAC	
SAME DAY COLLECTION / NEXT DAY DEL	
WE ARE CURRENTLY LOOKING FOR: ANALOGUE	
OUTBOARD + FX, JUNO 106,S1000,JD800, DESKS	
WE BUY FOR CASH AND WILL SELL YO	
EOLIBASHIT ON BROKERACE	

EQUIPMENT ON BROKERAGE FAX / TEL: 0161-442 - 8616 MOBILE 0831-1066 - 85

#### MAJOR SALE BY AUCTION TUESDAY 25th APRIL 1995 at ELEVEN A.M.

SALE AND VIEWING AT THE FORMER BBC ENGINEERING WORKSHOPS. AVENUE HOUSE, POWER ROAD, CHISWICK.

OVER 700 LOTS OF TELEVISION AND SOUND STUDIO, AUDIO VISUAL AND COMPUTER EQUIPMENT, including:-

SOUND EQUIPMENT

Mixers by DDA, Soundcraft, Soundtracs and Trident (20 off), multitrack recorders(15 off), amplifiers, P.A. systems, microphones, studio monitors, musical instruments, etc,

#### POST PRODUCTION AND AUDIO VISUAL EQUIPMENT

JVC and Grass Valley vision mixers, DVE's, caption generators, frame stores, oscilloscopes, waveform and vectorscopes, Betacam and Hi/Lo-Band recorders and players, Sony CCD cameras, studio lights, Profeel 20"/27" monitors, 4x4 video wall, etc.

#### COMPUTER EQUIPMENT

Apple Powerbook, Quadra and LC (50 off), Pentium and Multimedia P.C's, laser and inkjet printers, scanners, etc.

#### COLLECTOR'S ITEMS

(VI)

The Rolling Stones' 1970's soundtruck, 1940.50's tape recorders, BBC microphones, Victor SW radio transmitter.

For further information please contact our catalogue request line:-Tel: 0171-405-5501 Fax: 0171-242-2809

50/51 High Holborn, London WC1V 6EG Tel: 0171 - 405 - 8411 Fax: 0171 - 405 - 9772

also at Birmingham, Leeds, Bristol, Cardiff

#### FOR SALE

#### **VEG Music 0181 641 6808** 55 Angel Hill, Sutton, Surrey SM1 3EH

ST & PC EDITORS CZ, D110, DX7, DX7II, DW8000, JUN01/2. ST EDITORS D10/20, DS8, DX21/100, FB01, K1 K4, M1, TX802/81Z, U110, VZ1, XE8, YS200/100. PC EDITORS D4, FZ1, JX8P, Matrix 6, MT32, Sound Canvas, TG55. VOICES (ST. PC OR AMACA DISK) 320 D5/10/110/20, 128 D50, 960DX7, 560 ESQ1, 575FB01, 320K1, 64K4, 128CZ, 200 Matrix 1000/6, 240M3R, 400MT32, 64 Proteus 1, 640 TX81Z/21/100, 128VZ1. VOICES (ST ONLY) 192 DW8000, 240K5, 100M1, 100 MPS, 256TX802.

EDITORS & VOICE DISKS £9.75 EACH, 3 FOR £26, 4 FOR £30.

SAMPLE CD CLASSIC SYNTHS PLUS 30 synths/808/909 £24. MIDI THRU £14. MIDI SWITCH £14.

CZ 64 VOICE RAM Blank £39, with voices £44. POLY BROYENDO 64 voice datatape £10.

Books, Librarians, Mixer Maps, SMF Sets, Videos.

Send £1 in stamps for catalogue. P&P £1. Sent same day, 1st class.

#### RETRO

SECTION	)N
Roland \$H101	£245
Roland MC202	£245
Roland TB303	£Call
Roland TR606	£100
Roland TR707	£125
RolandTR808	£399
Roland TR409	£Call
Roland MKS70	£Call
Roland MKS80	<b>£Call</b>
Roland Juno 106	£459
Roland Juno60	£375
Moog Opus3	£200
Korg DW 8000	£350
SCi Pro One	<b>£Call</b>
SCi Drumtacks	£135
Korg MS10	£175
+ LOADS LO	DADS
MORE	<u>:</u> !

(1)

AFTAT AFTAT FAF A

ΦΔ ΓΘΕ ΦΔΓΘΦ ΔΓΔ ΔΙ ∓Γ1 Υ Γ NG YOUR

2

#### RY

MEMORY
Memory modules and kits
available are:-
E-Mu Emulator III
E-Mu Emulator IV
E-Mu Emax II
E-Mu ES132
Ensoniq EPS 16+
Roland DJ-7()
Roland S-760
Turtle Beach Soundcards
Apple Mac
PC Compatibles
Amiga Computers
Atari STE
+many many more
to mention
Call for a free quotation.
A memory upgrade
catalogue containing a full

price list for all the above is

available on request.

NEW LOUPVIENT
Behringer Euro Desk
Soundtracs Topaz
Behringer Ultrafex II
Behringer Composer
Behringer Dualfex
Art Multiverb Alpha II.
Didgitech Vocalist II
Didgitech TSR24
Audio Technica AT 4033
Audio Technica Pro 4L
Audio Technica Pro 8D
Audio Technica Midnight Blue From
Beyer M300
Souniah VD222 (ShureCopy)

#### £129 £129 £299 £550 £729 £489 £59 £99

CTS

£180

#### Audio Technica ATW 0321G-Guitar Wireless system +

ve DI	Boxe	s								
GRE	AT D	EALS	ON	W	DIO	TEC	HNIC	AI	PROD	l
D or	EX D	kann	Liqui	poi	end.					
ex M8	0									

KG C1000's	1
BX overeasy comp	£
oundtracs 16.8.16 + Stagebox (40m)	127
rg M1	16
amaha R100	£
IWA XD - 8260 DAT	€31
TARI 10405 STE + Monitor & Cubase	EPO.
Flightcased Rack 16U	£1
Alle and a second of	100

#### Roland Handypad 5 Drumpads **MUSICAL PROJECTS**

Unit 5, 112 High Street, Redcar Cleveland, TS10 1SD. Tel: (01642) 488082

Casio V2-8M Synth Module Marshall 100 W Master Head

FenderBassman 50 Head Roland D5 Keyboard

#### Westec Midi-Market

Atari PD and Shareware

EDITORS for all makes CUB1 Cubase Midi managers MU1 Midi Utils

MU2 Scoring progs MU4 Studio facilities MU6 Sysex utils PDS2 quality 16trk Sequencer PDS8 Backing track creator Full list available

Roland LA essentials or D5 D10 D20 D110 MT32 CM32 CM64 etc

GENERAL MIDI Emulator nstant GM patch set-up and six new GM drumkits

GETDUMPS capture all your setups and sounds to disk

#### QUALITY SOUNDS

128 superb voices per disk
RPS1 - replacement presets
RPS2 - Drum sounds and kits
per disk

£3.95

per disk

over 500 Professional Backing Tracks

GM Midifile

5 for £15

10 for £25

25 for £50

Atari/PC DSDD disks state model/

£12.95 Need more Midi channels why pay more

The STM Adaptor plugs straight into your serial port. Works as a SECOND MIDI OUT with Cubase, Creator, Notator, Dr. I or any program that can access the serial port.

also Midi switcher boxes 2 way £7.95 3 way £8.95 4 way £9.95

Westec Sound Services

30 Fish Street - Goldhanger Maldon - Essex - CM9 8AT 01621 - 788466

SEND **FOR OUR** FREE MIDI GUIDE

ALL PRICES FULLY INCLUSIVE

#### Phuture Sounds

1 Elm Croft, Datchet, Berks. SL3 9DS. Sales / Fax Hotline: 0175 358 2221 VISITORS BY APPOINTMENT ONLY

## A LABYRINT NTERNATIONAL COMPANY

Labyrinth House • 11 Albart Place • Lower Darwen • Blackburn • Lancs • BB3 OQE Telephone: 01254 •78915 • Fax: 01254 678917

01/W=0 01/W=

(Licensed by M.C.P.S.)











#### SONG FILES AVAILABLE FROM LABYRINTH.

These C1/W Series song files have been programmed on an O1/W. This means that all you have to do is load the files and play them rather than having to edit the file as you would have to do with a standard midfile. No upgrades are necessary to

#### HDH 12, 13 & 14**S**

Labyrinth Midi Music (A Labyrinth International Company)

STYLES & SONG FILES. AVAILABLE FROM LABYRINTH.

We now have a constantly expanding range of style disks available the i2, i3 and the i4S as well as o files for the i2 and i3.Please phone for more information

## 

#### THIS MONTH ONLY!!!

DO MY EYES

DECEIVE ME?

ANY 10 SONGS OF YOUR CHOICE FROM OUR EXISTING CATALOGUE FOR AN AMAZING

This offor applies to all supported formats (seelist). Offer applies to single songs only (not medleys) and is valid until May 31st 1995. For obvious reasons, we must limit this to ONE special offer per customer. Any extra songs ordered over the first 10 will be charged at the normal rate of £6.00.



Power bytes & FX is an extremely useful tool for the more adventurous musician. The disk is full of drum patterns, Bass and Guitar riffs as well as set ups and new sounds. Includes Wah guitars (yes!!!). Gates, Bass sounds, TB303 and lots more. Price

#### Albums

LABYRINTH are now oble to offer a se of albums compatible with all the formals that we support. Each album consists of ten songs and are categorised as follows:

\*Easy Listening

\*80's Hits

DANCE /Rave CLASSICS:

Each album is priced at an incredibly low price of 14.99 each. We will be adding more albums to the list very soon, phone for more information.



In conjunction with the UK distributor of Sound Source, LABYRINTH are pleased to be able to offer a huge range of sounds for most synths. Sound Source are one of America's leading companies in producing new sounds for almost every synth past and present. We have far too many sound cards disks to list here but here is a list of instruments that we can now offer sounds for most Korg, Yemaha, Roland, Kawai and Ensoniq synths. Please shone for more information

#### Formats

LABYRINTH MIDI MUSIC support the following

sequencer formats:

Super MRC

\*Alesis DataDisk SQ

\*IBM (and compatibles)

\*Korg 01/W series

Korg i2 and i3 music workstations

\*Standard Midi File Format 0 and 1

#### 20% Discount

LABYRINTH midi files are priced as follows. riced as roll £6.00 (per song) 0.00 (per medley) All midi files =

Albums = Styles Disks =

£10 00 (per mi £14.95 (each) £14.95 (each)

£1.50 (for your entire order) Postage and Packing = If you buy 10 or more songs then you get a 20% discount on the whole order.
(Offer applies only to MIDI song files)

#### Catalogue

PHONE NOWI For your copy of the 1995 Labyrinth catalogue and demo disk (see the list of formats). The catalogue is packed with over 1000 titles available for all listed formats. Please send £1.50 for your demo disk and catalogue



1. Top Quality, superb arrangement GM & GS files?
2. Technical support & Help line for all customers?

5. Information and lyric files supplied if required?

Bona fide company, licensed by MCPS and AMP?

ds quad amp parch boys racks etc

Same day despatch?

baktrax

#### DONESDUR

2ND USER HI-TEC MUSIC & RECORDING **EQUIPMENT SALES & PURCHASES** 

Call for up-to-date lists P.X. welcome FAX/TEL: 0161 - 442 - 8616 Mobile 0831 - 1066 - 85 7 days

All Gear & Studios for Cash Overnight delivery - same day collection

PRIVATE STUDIO SALE Amek Finstein 24 channe auto ready, £9200; Lexicon 300, £2950; PCM70, £1100; EMU 111XP 16mg, £2000. All mint. Tel: 0171 602 3566. ACES ML 24/36 MIXING DESK. 40 input, v.good working order, ideal for home studio, sounds great, excellent buy, offers. Tel: Peter 01444 236716.

6. All midi formats supported and supplied? A maximum price of £5.25 each?

10. Free Catalogue and Information Pack?

01329 834692

Demos made to order?

All major credit cards taken?

STANDARD

GEM S3 TURBO + Akai Lib boxed, as new, £900; Proteus Procussion, £250; AKG C3000, new, £260; MXR Digital Delay, £180; Roland Dep 5, £250; C Lab Creator V.2, boxed etc., £100; Akai \$950 Sampler, full upgrade + man + discs, £800 ovno. Tel: 0161 483 8551 or 0860 105111.

FOSTEX E16 + 4050 SMPTE locate. Immaculate, little used, bring engineer for viewing as is so immaculate, £2100 ono. Tel: 01473 748293.

KORG PRO 1/X 88 note keyboard, hardly used. 380 programmes + 380 combinations, £1995 ono. Tel: 01344 27245.

ALLEN & HEATH system 8 16:8 desk with meter bridge and Phantom power, £650. Tel: 0114 2875648. SOUNDSCAPE SSHDR1 8 track hard disc recorder, latest software, 1 Gb drive, £2400 ono. Tel: David 0171 272 9297.

PUBLIC DOMAIN music software and midi files. PC/Atari, 50p each. Three 25p stamps for catalogue and FREE midifiles. Music-Domain, Beaufort, Glencaple, Dumfries, DG1 4RD

ALESIS ADAT v.g.c. 40 hrs use, £1700; Seck 12.8.2 console, mint, £550; Korg M1 + manual, £700; Lexicon LXP 1, £280; Sennheiser Black Fire 531 vocal mic., £100; Emagic Notator Logic for Atari as new, V4, £150; 2 x 8 channel modules for Studiomaster Mixdown Gold, £400 each. Tel: 0161 483 8551 or 0860 105111. TASCAM M3700 automated mixer, £4250; Tascam MSR 24S 24 track recorder, £3750; Electrovoice Sentry Monitors + JBL Control 5 SB Unit, £600; AKG 414 mic.,

AKAI \$950 £600; Roland \$750, £1200 (Inc. monitor); Fostex B16 offers inc. tape. Tel: Peter Mills 01306 731182. SONY BETACAM SP broadcast video camera as used by BBC, ITV etc, tripod, powerbelts, Beta SP video player £7000 o.n.o. Tel: 01246 412 547.

£700 Tel: 01384 396665

ATARI STFM 1Meg £150, 30 Megbyte hard disk £100, High resolution SM125 monitor £80, Extra disc drive £50. Or the lot £350.Tel: 01483 825167.

FOSTEX R8 Boxed, good condition £875, Kawai KIR mint £190, Drawmer DL221 comp £230, Drawmer DS201 £230, Korg SDD100 delay £130, XR1 MTC 300 £100, Alesis Quadraverb £250, Yamaha SY77 boxed as new £725. Tel: Row Audio 0161 483 8551 or 0860 105111.

#### DO YOU HAVE A PC?

DO YOU BUY MIDIFILES?

10 POINTS TO CONSIDER.....DO YOU REQUIRE

Then phone the best value for money Midi Sequencing Company

#### YOU

will get the best advice and prices from us . . . .

\$765.00

Including VAT 883

**AMP** 

We stock all the Turtle Beach products plus Saw, Quad, Cakewalk and much more.

New Procyon Pro & Samplitude sequencer + 8 track of digital audio for under £350!!!!!! 1000 samples FREE with every soundcard purchased.

Call: John at Music Maker

Tel: 01309 676008

Evenings and weekend calls welcome

#### WANTED

ALL STYLE amateur male Rapper wanted by amateur keyboard programmer for keyboard sampling and song creating. Tel: Leigh 0181 508 0683.

WANTED FOSTEX E16/G16 or R8/M80. Quadraverb any outboard also 24/8/2 or other consoles, sampler S950/1000 and keyboard modules, good prices paid and will collect. Tel: 0161 483 8551 or 0860 105111.



#### PRO-MIDI B.F.P.

CAXTON HOUSE, CAXTON AVE, BLACKPOOL. FY2 9AP TEL: 01253 345386 DAY 591169 NIGHT FAX: 01253 406899

VISA



**RD70 Midifile player** at only £300 inclusive

Country Hits (30 Songs Only £40.00)

Stand by Your Man On The Road Again Achy Breaky Heart Ruby She Believes In Me Your Cheatin Heart The Gambler One Day At A Time Crystal Chandeliers Fort Worth
King Of The Road
Big Bad Leroy Brown
Brown Eyes Blue
Beautiful Body Desperado Blanket On The Ground American Trilogy Six Days On The Road Rocky Top Tennessee Help Me Make It I Fall To Pieces Eighteen Wheels Dont Close Your Eyes Annies Song Sing Me Walking After Midnight Always On My Mind Four In The Morning Crazy

#### SPECIAL OFFERS

Singalong (12 Songs Only £15) 12 Pub Singalongs 12 Classic Male Ballads 12 Classic Female Ballads 12 Dinner Dance Songs

ALL SPECIAL OFFER SONGS ARE SUPPLIED IN ORIGINAL KEY ONLY. ADD \$1.00 PER SONG FOR

ALTERATION TO KEY. ADD £1.50 FOR POST & PACKING

Dance Class 12 Songs £15.00 Sight For Sore Eyes

Its My Life
All That She Wants
I Saw The Sign
Moving On Up
We Are Family Rhythm Is a Dancer Saturday Night Please Dont Go Living On My Own No Limit Relax

Professionaly Sequenced To The Highest Standards, Suitable for all Systems. We can Also Supply Songs on Dat, Cassette, or Minidisk.

**Songs Programmed To Order** from £35.00

Special Occasions £15.00

Happy Birthday Jolly Good Fellow The Wedding Anniversary Waltz We Are Sailing God Save The Queen

21 Today Old Lang Syne Old Wedding Ring We'll Meet Again We Are The Champions Star Spangled Banner

#### Party Pack (12 Songs Only £15.00)

I Am The Music Man The Hokey Cokey Lambada YMCA Birdie Song

Agadoo The Conga The Can Can The Time Warp The Gay Gordons The Twist

#### **Latest Additions**

Stay Another Day Were Hinving A Gang Bang Baby I Love Your Way Without You Bedtime Story Let Me Be Your Fantasy Call It Love

Saturday Night Hero I Saw The Sign No More I Love You's Put Yourself In My Place All I Wanna Do

#### OVER 2500 SONGS IN YOUR KEY!

**ALL SUITABLE TOP 20 TRACKS** 

ARE BEING PROGRAMMED. HOWEVER

Due to changes in copyright law. Some songs have been withdrawn by the writers and others have to be approved before dispatch. This Applies To Midifiles Only.

RING OUR HOT LINE FOR FREE BROCHURE

#### **Latest Additions**

Lost In Music Ain't No Man Think Twice Sweetness Crocodile Shoes Total Eclipse

I Have Nothing Rhythm Of The Night Baby Come Back Hey Now O Baby! Someday I'll Be Saturday Night

PROFESSIONAL SALES LIMITED

WORLDWIDE DELIVERY

#### ENGLAND'S LARGEST STOCKIST OF PRO-AUDIO EQUIPMENT

LL TEL: 01462 490600



#### **USED GEAR**

or purchase your unwented equipment for cash?

PLUS: FINANCE AVAILABLE 
USE YOUR EXISTING EQUIPMENT

AS A DEPOSIT!

#### SITUATIONS VACANT

#### SOHO SOUNDHOUSE/TURNKEY SALES PERSONS/DEMONSTRATORS

We will require the successful and cants to demonstrate a good working We will require the successful approcants to demonstrate a good venoring knowledge of the current marketplace, and have developed a full understanding of whatever music/recording equipment they dvin, or have used. As a part of Arbiter Group plc, and as the UK's largest outlet fire MilD and Multi-track we ofter first-class training, unrivalled salary, good prospects and real job security. Please send your CV, however short, with a note summarising the benefits you feel you could bring to our business to:

The Personnel Director, SohoSoundhouse/Turnkey 114-116 Charing Cross Road, London WC2H ODT

We are an equal opportunity employer

**TUTORS REQUIRED** 

(Full Time and Part Time)

qualification courses. Applicants should be imaginative and dynamic and have excellent teaching skills. Extensive knowledge of sound

engineering theory and practice or MIDI based recording is essential

In post training will be provided. A background in the pro-audio field

Institute of Music and Technology, 16 Havelock Walk, Forest Hill, London SE23 3HG.

ABC MUSIC, with five retail stores and an Education

KINGSTON BRANCH MANAGER: Successful

applicant must have retail/management experience with sound knowledge of Hi-Tec equipment. Must

be a team leader who can build and run a committed Branch Sales Force Excellent salary negotiable.

EDUCATION TELE-SALES PERSON: To be based in our busy Education Division office north of Bristol.

Selling electronic musical equipment/music software to

The successful applicant will have a sound knowledge

education establishments throughout the UK.

of this subject plus proven sales experience and a pleasant telephone manner. Excellent salary available.

BRISTOL SALES STAFF: Our Bristol store is

sales experience - excellent rates.

expanding and we riced keen sales staff with proven

If you are self-motivated, enthusiastic, want to make a

Kim Joseph on 0181-974-5505 or write with your cv to

ABC Music, 56-58 Surbiton Road, Kingston, Surrey, KT1 2HT

positive contribution to our successful team and are

interested in one of the above positions please call

would be an advantage

CLOSING DATE: May 15th 1995

Apply in writing to: Tutor Applications.

Division have the following vacancies:

To join a team of dedicated professionals teaching City and Gullds

#### **REALWORLD Music & Technology** require HIGH-TECH SALES STAFF

Due to expansion, we require additional High-Tech staff. Applicants should be able to show a working knowledge of high-tech and recording equipment. Previous Retail and Telesales experience is essential.

Please apply in writing, including a copy of your CV to: Mr I Spencer

c/o Realworld, 32 Broadway, Stratford E15 4QS Tel: 0181 227 - 6060 Fax: 0181 227 - 6070

#### SOHO SOUNDHOUSE/TURNKEY

Turnkey require a mature person (not necessarily in age!) for a full time spares/accessories assistant. You will be responsible for maintaining and developing the existing business, stocking, ordering, selling etc. A wide knowledge of recording & MIDI equipment is essential, lead making ability useful!

Please send a CV and covering note to: Rupert Pfaff 114 Charing Cross Road, London

WC2H ODT.

#### PROGRAMMER/ KEYBOARD PLAYER

keen interest in dance music required for independent, London based, pop-dance record label.

conjunction with one other programmer in newly established studio.

Must be able to work out chord progressions. Experience on Mac essential, with either Cubase Audio or Notator Logic.

The studio has an AKAI \$3000, a range of analogue and digital keyboards and 32 track digital recording.

Telephone 0181-348-4274 for further details.

Turnkey, the biggest supplier of PC music products in the UK invites applicants for the post of

#### PC MUSIC SPECIALIST

The successful candidate(s) will become involved in sales and demonstration of IBM PC compatible MIDI and digital audio products, both on the phone and on a busy shop floor. He or she may eventually help out in technical support and staff training. At least 3 months experience with Windows 3.1 is required, as well as a sound knowledge of at least one computer based sequencer (not necessarily PC).

The necessary product and sales training will be provided under the supervision and support of the PC department manager.

As part of Arbiter Group plc we offer unrivalled salary, good prospects and real job security.

Please send in your CV to PC Manager, Turnkey,

114 Charing Cross Road, London WC2H 0DT.

We are an equal opportunities employer.

#### ARTISTE/PRODUCERS WANTED

#### TOP INDEPENDENT HAMMERSMITH BASED RECORD COMPANY

LOOKING TO INVEST INTO TALENTED ARTISTES AND PRODUCERS FOR ALL TYPES OF DANCE MUSIC.

IF INTERESTED, PLEASE CONTACT CARA SHILSON ON 0181 563 9990

Young, enthusiastic programmer with a

To work on a freelance basis, in

#### ARTIST WANTED

**OVER 800 CONTACTS** FOR ONLY £6.00

- Contact Name
- Address
- Phone number and Fax
- Style of Music

Also available

- Fanzine lists £3.00
- Recording, rehearsal and venue lists + FREE GIG GUIDE, 800 entries, £5.00
- Musical Services List, 700 entries, £5.00

All lists updated regularly

Payable to Mr. M. Bell TMR c/o Mr. M. Bell,

PO Box 3775, London SE18 3QR

**☎** 0181 316 4690



LONDON 0181-546 9877 OXFORD 0186-572 5221 BRISTOL 0117-923 8200 EXETER 0139-242 5125

#### DUPLICATION



OUR GREAT CAPITAL CITY OF LONDON HAS NUMEROUS CD DUPLICATION USINESSES. SO WHY ARE LONDONERS USING VOYAGER MEDIA LTD? PHONE VOYAGER MEDIA AND YOU'LL SEE THAT FOR QUALITY. PRICE, USTOMER CARE AND SPEED. WE WILL NOT BE BEATEN. WE GUARANTEE YOUR D WILL BE PRODUCED BY A MUSICAN WITH AT LEAST 5 YEARS EXPERIENCE AND BS. IN SCIENCE. WHEN ORDERING, VOYAGER MEDIA WILL SEND YOU A TRAVEL PACK THAT WILL SEYOUR DEMO-TAPE SAFELY TO VOYAGER MEDIA. SO FOR AN INFO OR TRAVEL ACK PLEASE CALL US ON 01382 480200 BECAUSE OUR GREATEST ASSET IS UR SATISFIED CUSTOMERS.



#### CD ROMS

MUSICIANS - FREE UP YOUR OPTICAL AND HARD DRIVES TRANSFER YOUR DATA, SAMPLES etc. TO CD ROM (ROLAND & AKAI COMPATIBLE) OUND CUTS LTD 0181 964 4091

#### CD DUPLICATION WITH NO HIDDEN EXTRAS SUCH AS P&P OR V.A.T. FREE P&Q CODING

ONE-OFF CD SINGLE £18 ONE-OFF CD ALBUM £27 500 CD ALBUMS - £1042.75 1,000 CD ALBUMS - £1497.60 Whether you're based in Coventry, Cardiff or Copenhagen our International service delivers faster than any other UK company quaranteed

FOR A FREE INFO PACK
PHONE 01382 480 200
VOYAGER MEDIA LTD. Open 10am - 7pm

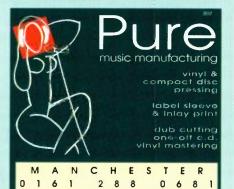




- ★ REAL TIME DUPLICATION
- SMALL ORDER SPECIALIST
- LABEL AND INLAY CARD PRINTING
- CASSETTE AND DAT MASTERS

RING FOR BROCHURE

0181 421 1970





Up to 74 min from any format

E20

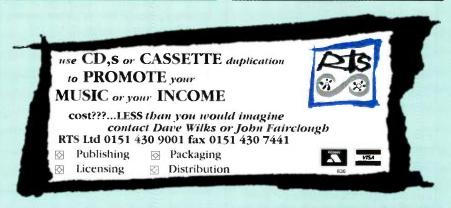
uplication - ring for best prices oding DAT duplication

**COMPACT DISC • CASSETTE** VINYL . PRINT . VIDEO or MERCHANDISE ???

en you only need one number (oursi)

81 671 4431 PRIMARY RECORDING CO

PO BOX 3213 LONDON SW2 3QQ **QUALITY WITHOUT COMPROMISE !!!** 



#### CASSETTES

#### Blank or Duplicated

- ◆ High Quality Chrome & Ferric Tape
- ◆ Cassettes to any length (C2 C130)
- Minimum order 20 Cassettes
- White & Coloured Labels / Inlay Cards
- ◆ Standard, Crystal & Dble Library Cases
- ◆ Ampex reel Tapes / DAT Cassettes Video cassettes & Accessories
- ◆ Computer Disks / Technical books
- Same day despatch by Credit Card

● Tel: (01372) 272422 Fax: (01372) 276122

#### DOWNSOFT LTD

Downsway House, spsom Road Ashtead, Surrey KT21 1LD

#### SOUND PERFORMANCE

FOR QUALITY AUDIO MANUFACTURING **EXCELLENT SERVICE** COMPETITIVE RATES



Call: 0181 853 3023 Fax: 0181 853 0696 CD PRESSING - CASSETTE DUPLICATION

**VINYL PRESSING – DESIGN REPRO - PRINT - SLEEVES** 

**BOOKLETS - INLAYS - LABELS** 

or visit our offices at -5 CHRISTCHURCH WAY, GREENWICH, LONDON SE10 9AI



#### DUPLICATION

#### ONE OFF CDs

£27.00 Up to 60 mins

Telephone CRS 0142 443 6426 or 0378 285625

#### WNE (Tamworth)

BLANK CASSETTES WOUND TO LENGTH

CASSETTE DUPLICATION

ON-BODY PRINTING DIGITAL EDITING

**ALL FACILITIES IN HOUSE** 0182 731 0052

#### RMS cassette copying

DAT, ¼", F1. Free colour labels. Soundtools DAT editing.

0181 653 4965

CASSETTES ONLY

Quality blank audio cassettes

wound to specific lengths with

on body printing if required

#### \*New! Hard disk editing/processing

- Real time cassettes (TDK, BASF)
- Laser printed labels + inlays
- · Every copy individually checked
- Excellent quality + presentation
- · Copy masters and editing
- CD prapep and compilations
- Unparalleled service, best prices
- Fast turnaround hours not days 0181 960 7222

Maanetic Imaae Mastering

#### THE COMPLETE CASSETTE & CD PRODUCTION SERVICE

CASSETTE DUPLICATION & CUSTOM LENGTH BLANKS

COMPACT DISC MASTERING & REPLICATION

DIGITAL EDITING . ONE-OFF CD15

ARTWORK, DESIGN & PRINT



**BROCHURE & ALL THE ADVICE YOU NEED** 

(0191) 495 2324

(0191) 495 2306



T

#### One-Off CD Only £27 inc VAT



- · Fast Turnaround
- · No Minimum Order
- PQ Encoding to CD only £40
- · Long Runs available
- · Digital transfer at 44.1 KHz



0142 547 0007





INLAY

#### THE CHOICE IS YOURS! You want cassettes and CD's from the pre-

masters that you've spent so much time, effort and money on. Do you trust some bedroom operator who just passes the work out to someone else? Or would you rather deal with people who are APRS members, who do work for major independent labels, who have mastering and duplication in-house, and who know the business inside out? Make the right choice....

PHONE THE EXPERTS - SOUNDS GOOD (01734) 302600



IE' CD MAKERS

ATTENTION!! ATTENTION!!

CD DEMOS ARE NOW POSSIBLE!

Trad of wasting money on demo tapes that no-one ever listens to? Then get shose tracks onto CD, the prognosomal medium that no A&R man or radio station can ignore! We specialize in short run CD packages including printing and an in house reprographic service second to none. Not only are we extremely competitive (prices from as little as £799+VAT), we are able to offer a minimum order quantity of 300 units, ideal for all your promotional needs!

In addition, we are now able to offer over 30% discount off selected Hitachi goods with every order! For further details and a full price list call MCPS

Matt Smith (01629) 636572 9am-7pm Mon-Sat

•Tele: 0181 310 3773 •Fax: 0181 311 3307

DUPLITAPE 26 FORTWILLIAM PARK BELFAST BT15 4AL

TEL: 01 232 778395 FAX: 01 232 781640

MOBILE: 0850 537759 DUPLICATION MACHINERY BY TELEX AND SONY CD PRODUCTION SERVICE AVAILABLE

BLANK AUDIO CASSETTES CUSTOM WOUND TO EXACT SIZES - CASSETTE DUPLICATION BY NORTHERN IRELAND'S ONLY GAUSS LOOP-BIN SYSTEM A BUENTERPRISES COMPANY

#### CHRONOS

**CD PRODUCTION** 

ONE OFF CDs UP TO 60 MINS £29

**NEXT DAY SERVICE** !!!BEST VALUE IN LONDON!!!

> TEL 0181 889 3622 FAX 0181 889 9566



TEL 0171-561-0400

FAX 0171-272-5393

CD PRODUCTION FROM:

100 CDs UPWARDS

PACKAGE PRICES ON 100, 300, 500, 1000+ CDS

**FULL DESIGN & PRINT SERVICE** 

CASSETTES: 200+

VINYL 7" 10" 12" FROM 500+

ONE-OFF CDS FROM £21

Compact Discs

Pro-Mastering

Digibin Cassettes

Reprographics

Print

## HILTONGROVE

where sound advice counts...

Telephone: 0181 521 2424

0181 503 6360

Facsimile: 0181 521 4343

Make it with us .

# HNOIO

• E • C

#### MANUFACTURING

- COMPACT DISCS
- DIGITALLY DUPLICATED CASSETTES
- PRINT AND REPROGRAPHICS

#### **HIGH END MASTERING**

- FIVE STUDIOS
- LATEST 32 BIT TECHNOLOGY
   20 Hz MONITORING
- 1630 PCM UMATICS
- SUPER BIT MAPPING
- PQ ENCODING

- · CEDAR
- 20 BIT RECORDING
- 20 BIT EDITING
- ACCOMMODATION

#### MARKET LEADERS

☎ 081 446 3218 LONDON ☎ 0480 461880 CAMBRIDGE ☎ 0800 581166 FREEPHONE CD

#### **MUSIC**

the afternative

music company

High Quality, Low Cost, Realtime Cassette Duplication. Digital Editing.

CD Manufacturing/Printing.

#### NEW > Music Suite North

Digital Editing Suite II and for your Reprographic needs contact Kit on 0904 637038

Phone (01239) 711032 for Brochure, Catalogue and Free Cassette.

#### COMPACT DISCS

(min 250)

## CASSETTE

UNIT 5 WILLOWBROOK INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, CRICKHOWELL ROAD, ST. MELLONS, CARDIFF CF3 0EF

#### Panton Music

Audio Cassette & CD Duplication Services including Blanks · Compilation Editing · Printing etc. Call Dave Panton

0121 558 8338

REAL TIME CASSETTE DUPLICATING
LABEL & INLAY PRINTING.
BLANK CASSETTE SALES.
DAT & AMPEX REEL TAPES. FRIENDLY, PROFESSIONAL SERVICE TEL: 0125 279 4253 FAX: 0125 279 2642





#### FOR THE BEST IN COMPACT DISCS

Minimum quantity 250

Unit 10. Chadkirk Industrial Estate. Romiley, Stockport SK6 3LE Tel: 0161-427-8608 Fax: 0161-449-7600

#### FOR THE BEST IN MUSIC CASSETTES

Duplicated or Custom Wound Blanks

#### **FULL COLOUR** CASSETTE INLAYS

#### FREE SAMPLE & DETAILS FROM MAXIMUM IMPACT

LANE END, CARLISLE ROAD, TILFORD, FARNHAM, SURREY, GU10 2EF TELEPHONE: 0125 279 2407

8AM-5PM MONDAY-FRIDAY

#### Low prices Specialists in small orders • No minimum order • Full design service · CD Inserts

Call us first Call us last But call us! We will beat Compact Discs MUSIC MEDIA Records

Typesetting, Artwork ☐ The BEST Prices!

MANUFACTURERS Ltd

CASSETTES

anyone's prices CD Booklets eeves & Labels assette inlays

0171 916 4450 - 104 Harmood St, Camden Town, London NW1

#### **TAPESTREAM**

WITH A GAUSS HIGH SPEED LOOP BIN DUPLICATING SYSTEM, DOLBY HX-PRO MASTERING & ON-BODY PRINTING, TAPESTREAM WILL GIVE YOU QUALITY. TAPE AFTER TAPE AFTER TAPE AFTER TAPE AFTER TAPE CD's

> YES TAPESTREAM ARE BROKERING FOR A MAJOR CD PLANT HERE IN ENGLAND, NOW YOU CAN CONVENIEN LY ORDER ALL YOUR REQUIREMENTS UNDER ONE ROOF.

GIVE US A CALL ON: 01798 344108 FOR DETAILS

**C**tream

PLICATING SUCCES

#### TUITION & PROGRAMMING

#### ATTENTION ALL C-LAB AND EMAGIC USERS!

Learn Creator • Notator • LOGIC (Mac/Atari/ PC) The Easy Way! Call Now For One to One Tuition In Your Own Home Or Studio

£30.00 each

#### ATARI/IBM/AMIGA ACCESSORIES

NVDI 2.5 The Essential Software For All ATAR! Computers: £29 95 Increases Screen Re-draws By Up-to 900%! £12.95 Mega Mouse Mark II 260 Dpi Atari/Amiga As above; Includes Pad and Holder £14.95 Optical Mouse 300 Dpi resolution: Atari/PC/Amiga £34.95 Opto-Mech. Mouse 400 Dpi (Atari) £14.95

Leads, Falcon 030 Memory Boards, etc. Also Available.

1 MEG SIMMS (Ideal for Upgrading ATARI STE's) Other products: Mouse Pads, Scanners, Trackerballs, Pro Midi

Tuition on ALL Aspects of ATARI Computers; Music, Graphics, Desktop Publishing, Hardware Improvements, etc. For More Information Please Call:

(Peter Dudley) Tel: 0181-539 9729 0181-923 8989

#### ONE-OFF CDs

OMPLETE SONIC SOLUTIONS CD MASTERING DIGITAL EDITING

NO-NOISE SOUND RESTORATION

SOUND CUTS LTD

0181 964 4091

#### **BEST VALUE IN LONDON**

24/16 track analogue / ADAT studios Spacious 'live' room/TV studio Full sound-to-picture lock-up controlled floating studios



Audio/video cassette duplication Comprehensive voiceover facilities ligital editing and mastering. One-off CD's High quality; fast service; fair prices

G.W.B.B. Audiovision Studios 0171-746-2000

#### DIGITAL EDITING

**Pro Tools Editing & Hire** 

Contact: Digital Gratification Tel: 0171 483 3506



#### SOLICITOR

ABOUT TO BE SIGNED ? NEED LEGAL ADVICE CALL: ROSIE HOUGHTON 01432 - 274301 SOLICITOR

#### HI-TECH STUDIO REPAIRS

DEAL DIRECT WITH US FOR AKAI & EMU WARRANTY ANY NON-WARRANTY REPAIRS AND UPGRADES









CIMPLE SOLUTIONS FOSTEX TASCAM



904 4141

CIMPLE Solutions • Unit 2.17.3 Wembley Commercial Centre • 80 East Lane • North Wembley • Middlesex • HA9 7UR Mobile • 0956 224730 Fax • 0181 904 1200 200 Yards from N. Wembley Station • Bakerloo Line



Need more MIDI channels? "EXTRAPORTS" A TOTAL OF 64 MIDI CHANNELS FOR YOUR ATARI ST (Stainberg or E-Magic CALL CIMPLE SOLUTIONS FOR MORE DETAILS

#### design AND build! FROM TV STUDIOS TO BASEMENT MIDI SUITES



- \* Free Initial site visit

The acoustics experts for a cost effective solution!

#### TEL: 0850 292440

air conditioning? WE HAVE ALL THE QUIET SOLUTIONS!



- \* New system install
  \* Maintenance
  \* Custom built silencer units
- \* Existing system noise reduction
  Studio Air-Conditioning Service: Ltd \* Full MLSSA noise analysis # 24hr service

The acoustics experts for a cost effective solution!

#### **A** | SERVICE

WARRANTY AND **NON-WARRANTY** 

**AUTHORISED SERVICE** CENTRE

All Memory Upgrades and Expansions

**Courier Collection and Delivery Anywhere in Europe and Scandinavia** 

All Work to BS5750 **Quality Inspected** 



Tel: 0195 423 1348 Int Tel: +44 1954 231348

Technics YAMAHA Panasonic Roland

OFFICAL @Roland & ROLAND OWNERS CLUB REPAIR CENTRE



#### REPAIRS and SERVICE for the MUSICIAN

ALL Amps, Samplers, Sequencers, Drum Machines, Expanders, Mixers, Keyboards, FX Units and Tape Machines.

FREE Quotations! FREE pick-up service within the U.K.

THE AUTHORISED SERVICE CENTRE THE PREFERRED SERVICE CENTRE

THE FRIENDLIEST SERVICE CENTRE IN THE U.K.

Tel/Fax 01 203 643 555 (anytime)

WE NEVER EVER CLOSE

On all servicing Valid until the end of May 1995

#### SERVICES



Panis Wusis Services

AUTHORISED HI-TECH SERVICE CENTRE FOR:

Roland AKAI



TEAC SANSUI

REPAIRS TO ALL MAKES OF KEYBOARDS - SYNTHS MODULES - SAMPLERS AND AMPLIFICATION.

ALL VINTAGE SYNTHESISERS REPAIRED

COMPUTERS - ATARI - MACINTOSH - PC'S ALL WORK TO BS5750 OUALITY INSPECTED

CALL US ON 01954 231348



in-sync service limited
Unit 6, 43 Carol Street, Camden Town,
London NW1 OHT

Revox Teac Tascam Fostex topu machines

0171 485 3447

#### THE STUDIO DOCTOR

INSTALLATIONS, DEBUGGING TRAINING, ACOUSTICS ADVICE, SYNCHRONIZATION AND MIDI

PHONE DN 9N 99 90 956 - 580332

Synthesiser Service Centre



Smallest ads
Greatest expertise
Best value
Need we say more?

0171 586 0357 / 7275

Unit 3, 6 Erskine Road, London NW33 3AJ

ATTENTION!

Recording Studio/Rehearsal Room Owners, Guitar and Gear Repairers, Engineers, Teachers and Producers

- Increase your income with a fantastic new state-of-the-art, portable gear alarm - Protects gear any time, anywhere.
- Attaches to almost anything and emits an ear-piercing alarm if it or whatever it's attached to is moved! Secret disarm code.
- \* Functions as an intruder alarm and panic button also.
- Do your clients a favour. Do yourself a favour!
- \* Don't miss this genuine opportunity.

REGISTER AS A DISTRIBUTOR NOW! Call 01473 214615 or write to: MULTIMEDIA SERVICES, (Unit 3), 11 Stevenson Road,

Ipswich, Suffolk, IP1 2EY.

STUDIO CUSTOM PACKAGES

DESIGN & BUILD

VOICE OVER BOOTHS
INCL ALL SERVICES FROM £4,000

124

#### A.V. DESIGN

Mountbatten House, Fairacres, Windsor, Berks SL4 4LE Tel: 01753 841800 Fax: 01753 840859

#### FLIGHT CASES

#### "FAST FLIGHTS"

#### BY REFLECTIONS

Highest Quality Flight Cases Made to order or from stock Phone 01993 775677 or

Fax your spec through on 01993 706243

#### FLIGHT CASES 19" RACK CABINETS

Standard and custom design for the musician and studio. Large range of accessories also available. For further information and illustrated brochure, contact:

CROVESTREAM ENGINEERING SERVICES
29 Silverdale Road, Tadley, Hants RG26 6JL
PHONE FAX: 01734 713309

## TUFFLITE FLIGHT CASES

SUPPLIED TO ENTERTAINMENTS & LEISURE INDUSTRIES CONTACT RICK 01255-432612 FAX 01255-430699

TUFFLITE CASES & CABINETS

11 LITTLESTONE COURT, CLACTON, ESSEX CO15 ING



TOP QUALITY



CUSTOM BUILT









#### FLIGHT CASES



#### **FLIGHT CASES**

Custom built to high quality spec. Workmanship guaranteed. Genuine savings on price.

0116 273 3035

MIDLAND FIGHTCASES • Ask for Stuart

#### LOOK HEAR!

19" Rack & Flight Cases to tour the world, or lightweight expandable-size 19" Rack Cases for home and studio. Standard size ranges. Off-the-shelf availability.

19" Microphone & Storage Drawers 19" Keyboard & Laptop Trays

19" Conversion Mounts

Tour Briefcases

CP CASES - 21 Years On The Road Tel: 0181-568 1881 Fax: 0181-568 1141

#### COURSES

#### RIGHT TRACK STUDIOS

Engineering midi and arranging courses in Herefordshire, beginners to advanced.

Contact David Etheridge on

01432 880442

for details

#### LIVE AUDIO **TRAINING**



#### Under real Concert environment

Practical experience in setting up, mixing Monitors and Front of House. Tutorials take place at top London venues. For a brochure

Tel: 0171 700 3271

#### THE BEGINNING WORKSHOP

Provides one of the most affordable comprehensive range of exclusive 2-8 months part time day/evening practical courses on all aspects of Sound Recording including Multi-tracking, Cubase and Sampling.

Beginners welcome, concessionary rates available.

Established since 1989, working 16 track studio based in West London with easy access and free parking.

TOR PROSPECTUS: 0181-743 2645



ISLINGTON -MUSIC- WORKSHOP

**DIPLOMA** COURSES

IN 24 TRACK ENGINEERING AND MIDI PROGRAMMING

For free brochure and prospectus on intensive eight week course

CALL 0171 608 0231

Big consessions for unwaged



#### **CITY AND GUILDS COURSES**

Our 24-track digital, analogue and MIDI facilities (6 studios) are the UK centre for City and Guilds qualifications 2337 and 2338. Sound Engineering and Music Technology courses start at regular intervals throughout the year

The certificated course formats are:

\*1 year on day release\*
\*7 week condensed intensive\* \*1 year evening classes (twice weekly)\* Phone now for details and a free prospectus

Tel: 0181-699 6945

LONDON BELFAST DUBLIN

The renowned WAVENDON COURSES are continuing their comprehensive 1994/95 SILVER JUBILEE education programme



Weekends
"RHYTHM SECTION 23-25 June

Long Courses
"SUMMER JAZZ COURSES
6-12 August & 13-19 August
Course Directors: Jeff Clyne & Trevor Tomkins

Day Series
"Jazz Vocalists "Blue Grass "Electric Guitar
"Steel Band "Music for All

Schools and Colleges Projects
g Carols "Touring Jazz Workshops "Teachers
Workshops "Composing Carols

Education Shop

Masterclasses - workshops - services to education authorities - concerts - advice of all kinds!

Sewd for new brochure or for further information contact:
Dorothy Cooper ARCM
(Telephone: 0190 858 2522 Fax: 0190 828 1024) or write to:
The Stables, Wavendon, Milton Keynes MK17 8LT

#### LOOKING AT A CAREER IN THE MUSIC INDUSTRY... THEN GET A PLACE TO GO PLACES

1 year course in Music Industry Management

Leading to BTEC Certificate in Management Studies,

Entry qualifications: minimum age 20 with BTEC National Diploma or equivalent. Mature students with relevant work experience are also welcome.

2 year course in Music Industry Studies

Leading to a BTEC GNVQ Advanced Level in Business.

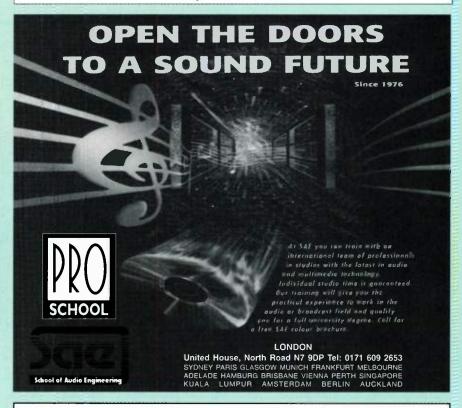
No formal entry requirements.

2 year course in Music Instrument Electronics

Leading to a BTEC National Diploma in Musical Instrument Technology. Applicants should normally possess 3-4 GCSEs but mature students will also be considered.

Apply now to "Customer Services" at:

Newark and Sherwood College, Friary Road, Newark, Nottinghamshire NG24 1PB Telephone (01636) 701411



#### **AUDIO VISUAL TRAINING**

Bon Marche, Ferndale Road, London SW9 8EJ

The following courses are available.

One year full-time diploma course in:

#### **Advanced Sound Recording and Production**

Practically based tuition from internationally recognised

specialists, supplemented with new technology from leading

manufacturers.

Starting 1st May & 25th September '95

Three months full-time Certificate

courses in:

#### **Analogue Sound Recording and Production**

Starting 25th Sepember '95

One week full-time course in:

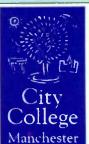
#### Introduction to Sound **Recording and Mixing**

An entirely practical foundation course.

Starting 24th April & 18th September '95

Telephone: 0171-737 7152 or 0171-274 4000 ext 338

#### COURSES



#### **Courses At The Cutting Rooms**

The Cutting Rooms

**Summer School One Week Courses** 

31st July - 4th August: Recording & MIDI

Autumn Weekend Courses (Various Dates):

Oct & Nov: Basic Recording, Advanced Recording, MIDI, & P.A. Taught by professionals, in the best equiped college studios in the UK.

For details and an application form,

call Jon or Paul on +44 (0)161 740 9438



#### NEATH COLLEGE

(in association with Welsh College of Music & Drama)



ARE YOU LOOKING IN THE MUSIC IN

**Higher National Diploma** 

at Neath College, in conjunction with the Welsh College of Music and Drama, is designed to provide the essential skills and training for students in the highly competitive field of Popular Music. This 2 year full-time course includes Recording Techniques, Music Performance Techniques, Composition and Arrangement, Music for Media, Jazz, Business Planning etc.

Successful applicants will automatically qualify for a grant (Mandatory Award). For further details and an application form, please telephone or write to: Admissions Unit Neath College, Dwryfelin Road, Neath, West Glamorgan SA10 7RF. Tel: (01639) 634271. Fax: (01639) 637453.



Multitrack & Mixer Operation

Production Techniques

Understanding Notator Understanding Cubase

Music Technology

Music Business

Songwriting and more!

ONE WEEK INTENSIVE OR EVENINGS CLASSES

FOR FREE INFO PACK

Call: 0181-807-9800 Now!

#### INSURANCE





#### WHY PAY MORE FOR YOUR INSURANCE THAN YOU NEED?

Our specifically designed schemes for musical instruments and equipment, employers & public liability, non appearance, travel & motor will help cut costs.

G.M. IMBER LIMITED FREEPOST SE5052 GRANGE HOUSE GRANGE WALK LONDON SEI 3DT Tel: 0171 231 5005 Fax: 0171 252 3656

#### sound nsurance

PHONE KEVIN OR DAVID FOR YOUR FREE QUOTATION

ENCILLA CANWORTH

#### 0181 686 5050

Insurance House. 27/29 Brighton Road, Crovdon CR2 6EB

#### SOFT CASES & COVERS



Made from Nylon Padded & P.V.C. Materials

Top quality hand made covers and cases for all equipment, Keyboards and Amps etc.

We are Official Manufacturers and Suppliers to:

novation

Roland

Steamberg

IJBL

**FOSTEX** 

VOX

YAMAHA

TOLLE

For free brochure and samples please write or phone. TWIN TREES, MOOR LANE,

WESTFIELD, WOKING GU22 9RB TELEPHONE 01483 757633



#### STUDIO ACOUSTICS

#### THE STUDIO WIZARD

Will Design, Supply, Build, Train, Install, Debug and save you money! So if you want a studio that works like magic call me!

#### 0860 666532

FROM A LITTLE ADVICE - TO A COMPLETE CONSTRUCTION PROJECT AT THE RIGHT PRICE!

#### ACOUSTIC BASS END CONTROL

TOTALLY, TOTALLY NEW, INOVATIVE, SIMPLE, AND BRILLIANT.

- LIGHT WEIGHT BASS TRAPS, JUST TWO SCREW FIX TO WALL OR CEILING ONLY 4" DEEP.
- ADJUSTABLE FROM 70 HZ UP.
- REMAIN ADJUSTABLE FOREVER TAKE THEM WITH YOU WHEN YOU MOVE.

  A RIDICULOUS CONCEPT — "BUY ONCE ACOUSTICS"
- TREAT OVERNIGHT-NO NEED FOR BUILDING WORK NO NEED FOR "DOWN TIME"

- THE ONLY ALTERNATIVE TO TRADITIONAL METHODS.

  DESIGNED AND MANUFACTURED BY

THE PEOPLE WHO KNOW ABOUT BOTTOM

PHONE 01295 273405 FOR DETAILS

40 Clarendon Rd West, Chorlton, Manchester, M21 0RL

What is a hot spot not?

Two point sources in phase produce fringing effects, which cause a room to have a different frequency response at every point in space.

The Early Sound Scattering control room from ESS effectively converts the speakers to plane sources, and so does not suffer from the problems of midrange fringing and comb filter effects, and provides unprecedented consistency of frequency response and image stability throughout the room. If you're serious about your new control room. you should be talking to

> Andrew J. Parry on 0161 861 0857

ELEGTROACOUSTIC SYSTEM SPECIALISTS

#### FOR HIRE

#### **ATLANTIC HIRE SERVICES LTD**

RECORDING EQUIPMENT HIRE Discounts - Best Rates

TEL: 0181-209-1384/0025 (24HRS)

#### **New PA Hire Service**

400W to 2K with Foldback Hughes & Kettner Pro Cabs Soundcraft, Mackie, H&K desks Rates from £50 to £250 pd Dry Hire to Full Production Call for free info pack! We offer Pro PA systems for Gigs, Functions and Parties.

**5**0181 964 3399 The best in Pro-Audio Hire and Sales

#### **STUDIOHIRE**

equipment - EXCELLENT!

expensive? - NOT!

Hire of wirtually any backline equipment

lel: 0181-960 **446**6

#### **RECORDING STUDIOS**

#### the Stable

Digital Recording Studio

Purpose built music/control rooms 16 Track Protools Recording . Lexicon Effects, Sample Cell II . Roland synthesizers Engineer/programmer

Tel: 01256 701470



#### WOLF STUDIOS Best value 24/48 track in a

comfortable and creative studio

ack Studer A80, 24 track ADAT, Amek Angela desk automated to video, AMS, Lexicon, Focusrite, Tubetech, TC2290, Urer tided H3080, Notator, Cubase Audlo, Mac/Atan, PPG Wave, M1 Kurzwell K2000, Alian S3000IS1000, Prophet S, Vintage Keys 60, Waldorf Microwave, Vocoder, Proteus 2, music to picture, and the machine and the studio, and the studio, but the studio, but the studio, and the studio and the stu

call: 0171-733 8088

#### advice RECORDING STUDIO

- 16 TRACK ANALOGUE
- MASTERING TO DAT
- SPECIALISTS IN LIVE BANDS INTRO OFFER FOR NEW CLIENTS
- LIVE RECORDING OR MIDI FACILITIES
- S LIVE ROOMS CAR PARK
- REHEARSAL STUDIOS ALSO AVAILABLE FOR FURTHER INFO CALL 0181-694 9484 SE LONDON

#### CANDEN LOCK **STUDIOS**

24/16 Track Recording Studio. Programming Suite £5 per hr. Large live area, Bechstein, Grant, Otari Mtr 9011, Akai S1000s E16 etc. Huge client list.

Great engineers. 01.7/1. 4:35 67/32.

VISITORS WELCOME

#### NEW AGE

FOR ALL FORMS OF DANCE AND AMBIENT MUSIC

Akai \$3200, \$1000 and Roland \$750 Samplers with large sound libraries on CD Rom and Optical disk. Digital and analog synths -Korg, Roland, Yamaha, Sequential, Linn, Oberheim and Minimoog. Atari Computer, Fostex 16 track tape machine Soundcraft console, FX racks and Sony DAT. Professionally designed studio with overdub booth and highly creative atmosphere!

rogrammer/Engineer included, £15 per hour (less for long sessions

Call Alan on 0181 446 3098

#### RECORDING & REHEARSALS

Large Control Room • Two Live Areas Three professional Rehearsal rooms-cassette copying 0181-348-2822

SABRE 44 Ch. Desk, E16, Sony DAT, Akar S1000 & Emax Samplers, Yamaha TX802, Roland D550, D. 10, MKS70 & Juno 80 Synths. DRUMS, AMPS, ORI A Piano Action teyboard, Eventide, Aphex, Bel, LEXICON PCM70 & LXP1 SPV69 x2, DR AVMER Compressors x8, Gates x6.

8 HOURS RECORDING INCLUDING ENGINEER £79 ully equipped rehearsal room £4ph to £8ph. Phone for full equipment & price list or to arrange a visit.

#### The Blue Room

Fostex E16, ADAT, Cubase Audio, Trident Desk, 2 x S1000 huge library, keyboards, modules, Simmons drum kits and octopads, Fender & Ovation guitars, live drums welcome, CD/DAT duplication and editing, 1 off CDs.
Full production service available. Good vibe

From £14.00 per hour incl. engineer.

Further info:

Phone Steve 0181 964 3336 or 0171 581 7999

#### RMS STUDIOS

STUDIO 2: Perfect for MIDI — Used by \$1 Etienne for Join Our Club, Bod Way and their new album! Sober MIDI desk, £16, Taxaam DAT, Tannay and K\$10 monitors, 12 meg \$1000, DX711D, D110, Matrix 1000, 4 meg Atari, XR300, Greator, Cubase, Aphex, PCM70, REV \$ and Alesis reverbs, DDL, Drowner M\$500, D\$201 gates, Vocal Stresser, Alter valve compressor and superb mics.

All this in an unusual split-level control room and overdub room for a paltry \$7.00 p/h, or \$112.00 (+ VAT) with engineer / programmer!

A synchroniser is available for sound to video or \$21 tracks.

\$\$TUDIO 1: Ideal for live music ~ 2 live rooms, sumptious drum sound, \$1uder \$2^\*\$ 16 track, extraordinary outboard, and a lavely grand piano, all for amere \$15.00 p/h (+ VAT).

There's daylight in every room and real coffee, tea and meat-free

There's daylight in every room and real coffee, tea and meat-free biscuits in the kitchen. Soundtoals DAT editing and tape capying too.

Please Phone for a full info pack. 0181 653 4965

#### ADVANCED SOUNDS LTD (Hire & Sales)

- Musical & Studio Equipment Hire
- Home Recording Packages Hire
- New & Used Equipment Sales Part/Ex
- Delivery/Collection Nationwide

LOW RATES / GOOD SERVICE

0181 462 6261 (or 8621)

#### COMPOSITION

#### Composers' **DesktopProject**



Specialists in Sound Transformation

- PC 386+ / SGI Indigo or Indy / Atari Falcon 030/TT030
- Direct-to-disk recording enables use of various sound sources
- 100+ sound processing programs offer leading-edge facilities
- analysis/re-synthesis, with 20+ programs to sculpt & mix sounds (as analysis data) in extraordinary ways
- PC peripherals provide links to film, studio & multimedia work

Brochure from: Composers' Desktop Project Rm 2, 11 Kilburn Road, York Y01 4DF

Tel: (01904) 613299

#### **RECORDING STUDIOS**

#### **Downtown Bass Recording Studio**

Mackie 32/8 Mixing Desk Tascam 24 tK Digital Recording **B&W** and Tannoy monitoring Four live rooms designed by Recording Architecture

For Brochure and info call Darren/Sheldon 0171 232 0629

#### STUDIO FOR SALE



#### SOUTH EAST LONDON

The Music Room are relocating to larger premises in SE London. Providing a "Unique Opportunity" to purchase 2 Versatile Freehold Properties, Suit Project Studio, Musician, Producer / Production Company. Small Label, Tape Duplication or Allied Trades.

- No. 26 Music Studio. Shop with Workroom & Storage, Living Accommodation 2 Bed Flat/or offices use. Separate Access.
- No. 28 Delightful Spacious Victorian 3/4 Bed Cottage with lovely garden and pond for entertaining clients on those warm summer evenings.

8 mins London Bridge. Handy Tube, Bus & BR. Easy parking.

> Sold in one lot £155,000 **CALL GORDON GAPPER** 0171 252 8271

#### **PROGRAMMING**

#### Mike Collins

#### **Music Technology Consultant**

Digital Audio Editing

Audio & Music for Multimedia MIDI Programming and Sound Design

Macintosh Studio Consultancy & Design, Setup & Training

Equipment: Pro Tools, Postview, Deck II, Logic Audio, Cubase Audio, Studio Vision, Digital Performer, Cue & Finale, ReCycle & Time Bandit, SampleCell & TurboSynth, HyperPrism, Infinity, MDT Tools, GRM Tools

> Records: • Eurythmics• Chimes• Shamen• Virgin• ●Phonogram●Sony●EMI●

Consultancy: . Ryuichi Sakamoto. John Leckie. The Tape Gallery. Multimedia: Apple Computers Mercury One-2-One REMedia ACT

Films: "The Little Buddha" "The Young Americans" "Wuthering Heights" "Stick With Me Kid"

Tel: 0181 888 5318 Applelink: MIKECOLLINS CompuServe ID: 100271, 2175

#### One design

Print design

POSTERS

CD Inserts

CASSETTE INSERTS

Album Covers



Band CV's FLYERS Packaging MUSIC ADVERTISING Direct Mail

When it hits the fan.....for Wild African monkey's sake, call us !

Tel: 0191 266 8997 or Fax: 0191 266 9995

#### ROLAND OWNERS



The only International **Roland & Boss** 

#### **NEW for 1995**

Courses & Seminars on a wide range of topics designed to help you get the most out of your Gear *♦ Call for further detalls ♦* 

#### Hurry & Join Today!

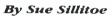
- Full Technical Support
- Savings on Products & Services
- Club Magazines & News Letters
- Latest News on Roland & Boss Products FREE use of Roland Sample Copying Centre
- Mail Order Sample copying service
- Contact Tony Eve on (01733) 233135

THE RESIDENCE OF THE PARTY OF THE PARTY.	STATE OF THE OWNER, WHEN	
ABC Music	<b>2</b> 0181 974 5505	78-79
Active Sound	<b>2</b> 01923 246282	95
Akai UK	<b>2</b> 0181 897 6388	77
Alchemea School of Recording	<b>2</b> 0171 359 3986	167
Andertons Music Company	<b>2</b> 01483 38212	57
APRS (ATS '95)	<b>2</b> 01734 756 218	143
Arbiter PLC	<b>2</b> 0181 202 1199	103, 135
Audio-Technica	<b>2</b> 0113 277 1441	182
Axis Audio Systems	<b>2</b> 0161 474 7626	41
Babel Systems	<b>2</b> 0181 749 8222	159
BCK Products	<b>2</b> 01992 524442	182
Behringer UK	<b>3</b> 01483 458877	105
Beyer Dynamic GB	<b>2</b> 01273 479411	149
Carlsbro Retail	<b>2</b> 01623 645501	88-89
D-Zone Records	<b>3</b> 0181 651 3633	87
DACS	<b>2</b> 0191 438 5585	175
Dawsons	<b>2</b> 01925 32591	123
Digital Awareness	<b>2</b> 0181 597 2513	75
Digital Village	<b>2</b> 0181 440 3440	Loose Insert
E-mu Systems UK	<b>2</b> 0131 653 6556	23
Eddie Moors Music	© 01202 395135	162 - 163
EMI Music Publishing	S 0171 434 2131	121
Emis	<b>2</b> 0117 956 1855	151
Eric Lindsey	<b>2</b> 0181 690 8621	113
Gateway School of Recording	<b>2</b> 0181 549 0014	179
Gig Sounds	S 0181 769 6496	189
Harman Int. Industries (Steinberg)	<b>2</b> 0181 207 5050	127
Hencilla Canworth	<b>☎</b> 0181 686 5050	Loose Insert
HHB Communications	<b>2</b> 0181 960 2144	Loose Insert
HW International	<b>2</b> 0181 808 2222	128-129
Key Audio Systems	<b>2</b> 01245 344001	9, 65, 93, 206
Key Audio Systems (Quasar)	<b>2</b> 01245 344001	29
Klemm Music Technology	<b>2</b> 01462 733310	IFC
Korg UK	<b>2</b> 0181 427 5377	ОВС
Line Feed	S 0171 474 1765	179
Marks Music	<b>☎</b> 01473 287872	163
MCMXCIX Distribution	<b>2</b> 0171 258 3454	137
Micropolis UK	<b>2</b> 01734 751315	11
Millenium Music Software	<b>2</b> 0115 955 2206	21
Multi Media Music	<b>2</b> 01623 622688	171

Music Connections	<b>2</b> 01245 354777	46-47, 48-49, 50-51
Music House Data Products	S 0171 434 9678	206
Music Lab	<b>2</b> 0171 388 5392	Loose Insert
Music Village	<b>2</b> 0181 598 9506	Loose Insert
Natural Audio	S 0181 207 1717	83
P & R Audio	<b>2</b> 01323 849522	158
PC Publishing	<b>2</b> 01732 770893	185
Peavey Electronics Corporation UK	<b>2</b> 01536 205520	33
Pro Music	<b>2</b> 01284 765765	185
Project Music	<b>2</b> 0181 570 4444	97
Realworld	S 0181 227 6060	146-147
Roland UK	<b>2</b> 01792 310247	17
School of Audio Engineering	<b>2</b> 0171 609 2653	IBC
SCV Electronics	<b>2</b> 0171 923 1892	73, 139
Soho Soundhouse	<b>2</b> 0171 379 5148	191, 192-193
Sound & Vision Supplies	<b>2</b> 01276 22946	193
Sound Business Studio Sales	<b>2</b> 0181 559 0373	107
Sound Control	<b>2</b> 0800 525260	62-63, 100-101
Sounds Live	<b>2</b> 0191 230 3422	27
Sounds OK	<b>2</b> 01276 22946	155
Sound Technology PLC	<b>2 01462 480 000</b>	5, 115
Soundscape Digital Technology	<b>2 01224 50120</b>	43
Spirit by Soundcraft	<b>2 01707 665</b> 000	15, 55, 145, 173
Stirling Audio Systems	<b>3</b> 0171 624 6000	116-117
Studiospares	<b>3</b> 0171 482 1692	61
Syco Systems	<b>2</b> 0171 625 6070	108-109, Loose Insert
Systems Workshop	<b>2</b> 01691 658550	65
Tascam UK	<b>2</b> 01923 819630	140-141
Tech-mate UK	<b>2</b> 01206 769176	85
The Music Corporation	<b>2</b> 01425 480569	66-67, 68-69, 71
The Synthesizer Company	<b>2</b> 0171 258 3454	1, 2, 3,
The Way Out West Music Company	<b>2</b> 0181 744 1040	31
Time & Space (Zero-G)	<b>2</b> 01442 870681	102-103
Tony Larking Audio	<b>2</b> 01462 490600	25, 59
Turnkey Studio Systems	<b>2</b> 0171 240 2041	18-19
Virtual Audio	<b>2</b> 0181 207 1717	133
Washburn UK	<b>8</b> 01462 462466	44-45
X Music	<b>2</b> 0117 973 4734	96
Yamaha-Kemble Music	<b>2</b> 01908 366700	39

O PROMOTE YOUR COMPANY IN EUROPE'S NO.1 HI-TECH MUSIC & RECORDING PUBLICATION: ALL ROBERT COTTEE ON 01480 461244. NEXT COPY DEADLINE MONDAY 24TH APRIL 1995.

# lines





#### RAPINO BROTH

n this business. it's not the producer that counts - it's the artist. Artists are the ones that pay the bills so if they come to us with a track they are unhappy with

and ask us to fix it, we go along with that. There will always be a job for people who have a different point of view because it's refreshing for a record company to see what someone else can do with the same song. When we remix a song we make it sound completely different, because all we keep is the vocals.

Those are the rules of a Capitalist society and unfortunately not all of us are Che Guevara.

As remixers, we feel we put a great deal of craft into what we do. We are creatively enhancing the product, not destroying it. and we must be doing something right because we're incredibly busy. Certainly, we have never had any complaints from other producers whose work we have remixed. Perhaps they do complain and maybe we do have a few enemies that we don't know about. But if that's the case, we don't really care because if a song we have remixed ends up being a huge chart hit, they will still get paid.

In our opinion remixing has a lot to do with the times. We are at an historic moment — at the end of a century you usually get big political events, but creatively

type of music that can't be remixed. With pop music nothing is sacrosanct. Remixing is assumed to be just for the dance market. but that isn't always the case --- even indie rock tracks can be re-mixed. You can turn them into a ballad, for example, It's just a question of altering the arrangement. We certainly don't feel we are being ghetto-ised into the club scene because a lot of the mixes we have done have been big pop hits. Our job is to take a track and make it more commercial. That is what we are paid for.

We should all remember in the end that the audience is king. The audience decides what is good because they are the ones that have to part with their money to buy it. Most of the time we don't know what is going to be a hit. We know what sounds good to us and we often get the feeling that a track we have worked on has something special, but we can never be 100% sure that the buying public are going to agree.

We have had projects where we think we can't work with a track. In those situations it's a matter of taste. If we don't like a track we don't do it, but that doesn't mean it won't appeal to someone else's ears. As producers, the main problem we face is when a record company asks us what constitutes a hit. We have no idea. because we are not salesmen. We know how to make a record and how to apply our taste to that music, but ultimately we are not the ones who have to go into a shop and try and sell it.

What we try to do is combine our ideas and come up with something different. We have very different musical backgrounds that include classical training (Marco) and the tackiest type of pop (Charlie) and we meet somewhere in the middle. You could say that we are the living proof of an interesting remix. To all those who complain about having their work remixed,

we say — at least you still get your 3% and your producer credit. 505 The Rapino Brothers began a writing and

production career in their native Bologna, Italy. Since moving to London in late 1992 they have scored considerable chart success — production of Take That's 'Could It Be Magic' and subsequent Everything Changes album, and remixing Corona's 'Rhythm Of The Night' and Haddaway's 'What Is Love', to name but a few. They have been recently writing with Minogues Kylie and Dannii (whom they are currrently producing), Lulu, Lindi Dayton and Kym Mazelle. As artists they have their own

act, Rapination, featuring various vocalists.

Some record producers may object to having their work remixed, yet according to producers Charlie Mallozzi and Marco Sabiu — better known as The Rapino Brothers — remixing is an acceptable alternative way of viewing a track. Here they explain why there will always be room for the remixer...

Ultimately, remixing is as old as the record industry. The first time Stravinsky walked into a studio he found a guy in the control room who was introduced as "the producer who was going to fix it." If the industry can do that to Stravinsky, who the hell are any of us to complain?

These days, music is just another product, and therefore we all have to accept and expect modifications to our own original ideas. Socially speaking, this is justified because record companies are the ones who pay the bills, so they have the right to do whatever they want with their product.

you don't get much that's new. The last decade of any century is always about recycling old ideas and clearing the decks for the next 100 years. That's what we feel we are doing. The industry reached a creative peak at the end of the 1970s when Punk came along. During the 1980s there was very little music that was new or exciting and that is pretty much where we are still at. The tide is turning because there are a few good bands coming through now, but for the most part there is still very little that isn't just a re-hash of something else.

As remixers, we don't feel there is any

# OPEN THE DOORS TO A SOUND FUTURE

**Since 1976** 



At SAE you can train with an international team of professionals in studios with the latest audio and multimedia technology.
Individual studio time is guaranteed. Our training will give you the practical experience to work in the audio or broadcast field and qualify you for a full university degree. Call for a free SAE colour brochure.



LONDON 0171 609 2653 • PARIS 01 4811 9696 • AMSTERDAM 020 689 4189 • BERLIN 030 456 5137 VIENNA 01330 4133 • SYDNEY 02 211 3711 • FRANKFURT 069 543 262 • BRISBANE 07 367 0143 ADELAIDE 08 376 0991 • KUALA LUMPUR 03 756 7212 • GLASGOW 0141 221 3441 • SINGAPORE 65 334 2523 MELBOURNE 03 534 4403 • HAMBURG 040 233 676 • MUNICH 089 675 167 • PERTH 09 325 4533 • AUCKLAND 09 3734 712

## Spot the difference

The 05R/W sound module has topped the Buyer's Bible for 12 months\*, features 32 voice polyphony and is now better value than ever.

The X5DR is new, features the same award winning sound quality with an additional 2 MBytes of samples, including 90 new multisounds and 50 new drum sounds plus alternative banks of programs and 64 voice polyphony.



Both feature built in computer and MIDI interfaces, and 47 digital multi-effects.

If you are expanding your keyboard sound, building a computer based music system, or both, you'll hear the difference KORG sound can make.

For more information and a free brochure write to:

KORG (UK) LTD. FREEPOST HA 44 55, Harrow, Middlesex. HA1 2BR.

KORG

The 05R/W (SRP £475) and the X5DR (SRP £675) from KORG.

\* The KORG 05R/W was number 1 in Making Music Magazine's "Buyer's Bible"

Module category from March 1994 to March 1995.



